FUNDS APPROPRIATED TO THE PRESIDENT

APPALACHIAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

APPALACHIAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS

Note.—See Appalachian Highway System, Federal Highway Administration, Department of Transportation for appropriation language.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0090-0-1-452	1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
1. Appalachian Development Highway System	116,136	110,763	.....
2. Area development programs	2,427	2,239	.....
3. Jobs and private investment program	33,233	29,424	3,606
4. Distressed counties program	14,357	14,200	.....
5. Health finish-up program	4,621	5,276	394
6. Local development district and technical assistance program	5,406	6,076	.....
7. Stream clearing and other	3,418	2,108	.....
Total direct program	179,598	170,086	4,000
Reimbursable program	1,011	1,661	.....
10.00 Total obligations	180,609	171,747	4,000
Financing:			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds	−1,094	−1,000	.....
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−9,047	.....	.....
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−31,361	−26,345	−10,000
22.40 Unobligated balance transferred, net	−320	−2	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	26,345	10,000	6,000
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**165,133**	**154,400**	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	179,515	170,747	4,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	573,684	480,947	448,694
73.40 Obligated balance, transferred, net	245	.....	.....
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−480,947	−448,694	−268,694
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−9,047	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays	263,451	203,000	184,000

In 1985, the Appalachian Regional Development program will be discontinued. Of funds available in 1984, $10 million will be carried over to 1985 and allocated to other Federal agencies in 1985 and subsequent years to close out Appalachian regional development non-highway program projects. The Department of Commerce will be responsible for closeout of activities associated with this account.

Appalachian Development Highway System.—The Appalachian Development Highway System program will be funded at $80 million to be made available to the Federal Highway Administration for administration of the program in 1985.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0090-0-1-452	1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION			
Direct obligations:			
25.0 Other services	1,469	707	.....
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	19,394	15,337	.....
99.0 Subtotal, direct obligations	20,863	16,044	.....
99.0 Reimbursable obligations	1,011	1,661	.....
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	1,497	1,481	1,104
11.5 Other personnel compensation	6	18	.....
11.9 Total personnel compensation	1,503	1,499	1,104
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	160	148	110
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	119	135	89
22.0 Transportation of things	.....	.....	25
23.2 Communications, utilities, and other rent	28	38	76
24.0 Printing and reproduction	5	2	112
25.0 Other services	161	164	2,462
26.0 Supplies and materials	3	2	22
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	156,756	152,054	.....
99.0 Subtotal obligations, allocation accounts	158,735	154,042	4,000
99.9 Total obligations	180,609	171,747	4,000
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
Appalachian Regional Commission	21,874	17,705	.....
Department of Agriculture	13,970	13,115	100
Department of Commerce	2,891	2,048	3,102
Department of Defense	292	1,762	.....
Department of Education	2,966	4,390	90
Department of Health and Human Services	7,852	7,651	687
Department of Housing and Urban Development	12,859	12,000	.....
Department of the Interior	1,657	2,290	21
Department of Transportation	115,781	110,286	.....
Environmental Protection Agency	433	500	.....
Federal Emergency Management Agency	34	.....	.....

Personnel Summary

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Total number of full-time permanent positions	45	44	30
Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	44	43	30

Public enterprise funds:

APPALACHIAN HOUSING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-4190-0-3-452	1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
Financing:			
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources: Collection of loans	−5	−2	.....
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−215	.....	.....
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	−100	.....	.....

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

APPALACHIAN HOUSING FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 11-4190-0-3-452		1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
22.98	Unobligated balance transferred, net	320	2	
39.00	**Budget authority**			
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	-5	-2	
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	1,120		
73.98	Obligated balance transferred, net	-245		
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-215		
90.00	Outlays	654	-2	

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	7	2	
1251	Recoveries: Repayments and prepayments	-5	-2	
1290	Outstanding, end of year	2		

Housing program grants are being funded from the Appalachian regional development program appropriations and this housing fund has been closed out.

DISASTER RELIEF

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

DISASTER RELIEF

For necessary expenses in carrying out the functions of the Disaster Relief Act of 1974, as amended (42 U.S.C. 5121 et seq.), $100,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Authorizing legislation has been proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0039-0-1-453		1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	245,231	225,000	350,000
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	-180,741		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	-527,984	-593,494	-368,494
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	593,494	368,494	118,494
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**130,000**		**100,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	245,231	225,000	350,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	571,440	434,026	438,979
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	-434,026	-438,979	-588,979
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-180,741		
90.00	Outlays	201,905	220,047	200,000

Federal disaster assistance is a nationwide program operated pursuant to the Disaster Relief Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-288). Supplementary assistance is provided to individuals, and State and local governments in the event of a Presidentially declared emergency or major disaster. Funds may be made available directly to a State or local government, or to other Federal agencies as reimbursement of expenditures in disaster relief work performed under this authority. In addition, a variety of other Federal agency assistance is coordinated under this program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0039-0-1-453		1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
25.0	Other services	24,861	90,000	45,000
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	220,370	135,000	305,000
99.9	Total obligations	245,231	225,000	350,000

Trust Funds

BEQUESTS AND GIFTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-8244-0-7-453		1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)		300	500
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	-18		
	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.98	Treasury balance	-5	-1,012	-5
21.98	U.S. securities (par)	-927		-747
	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.98	Treasury balance	1,012	5	5
24.98	U.S. securities (par)		747	257
60.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**62**	**40**	**10**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net		300	500
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: U.S. securities (par)	18		
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-18		
90.00	Outlays		300	500

This fund represents contributions from the estate of Cora Brown to support the activities of the disaster relief fund.

UNANTICIPATED NEEDS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

UNANTICIPATED NEEDS

For expenses necessary to enable the President to meet unanticipated needs, in furtherance of the national interest, security, or defense which may arise at home or abroad during the current fiscal year, $1,000,000.

Note.—A regular 1984 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A continuing resolution (Public Law 98-151) provides funds through September 30, 1984.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0037-0-1-802		1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
	Program by activities:			
	1. Special Task Force on South Florida	39		
	2. Private sector initiatives	80		
	3. Quality Education Initiative	60		
	4. Agency for Inter. Development	250		
	5. Reserved for future allocation		1,000	1,000
10.00	Total obligations	429	1,000	1,000
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing	571		
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**1,000**	**1,000**	**1,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	429	1,000	1,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	76	203	203
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−203	−203	−203
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−18		
90.00	Outlays	284	1,000	1,000

These funds enable the President to meet unanticipated needs in furtherance of the national interest, security, or defense. There have been no allocations to date.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–0037–0–1–802		1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
	ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	147		
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent	30		
25.0	Other services	252		
92.0	Undistributed, reserved for future allocations		1,000	1,000
99.9	Total obligations	429	1,000	1,000

EXPENSES OF MANAGEMENT IMPROVEMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

EXPENSES OF MANAGEMENT IMPROVEMENT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–0061–0–1–802		1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Reform 88 Project Office (total obligations) (object class 25.0)	5		
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−234	−229	−229
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	229	229	229
39.00	**Budget authority**			
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	5		
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year		1	
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−1		
90.00	Outlays	4	1	

These funds enable the President to develop and implement improvements in the management, organization, and operation of the agencies of the executive branch.

INTERNATIONAL SECURITY ASSISTANCE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

FOREIGN MILITARY SALES CREDIT

For expenses necessary to enable the President to carry out the provisions of section 23 of the Arms Export Control Act, $5,115,000,000. During fiscal year 1985 and within the resources and authority available, gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans, exclusive of loan guarantee defaults, shall not exceed $5,115,000,000. (Additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Note.—A regular 1984 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A continuing resolution (Public Law 98–151) provides funds through September 30, 1984.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1082–0–1–152		1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Credit and guarantees:			
	Forgiven loans	1,175,000	1,315,000	2,575,000
	Concessional loans			508,500
	Treasury rate loans	3,931,500	4,401,250	2,031,500
	Long-term credit agreements	5,106,500	5,716,250	5,115,000
	Portion financed by the Federal Financing Bank	−3,931,500	−4,401,250	
10.00	Total obligations (object class 33.0)	1,175,000	1,315,000	5,115,000
	Financing:			
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**1,175,000**	**1,315,000**	**5,115,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	1,175,000	1,315,000	5,115,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	305,295	871,245	569,945
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−871,245	−569,945	−2,708,695
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−21		
90.00	Outlays	609,029	1,616,300	2,976,250

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

	Position with respect to limitation on obligations:			
1110	Limitation on obligations	1,175,000	1,315,000	5,115,000
1151	Obligations incurred, gross: Direct loans to the public	1,175,000	1,315,000	5,115,000
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	310,139	226,411	151,711
	New loans:			
1231	Disbursements for direct loans	609,029	1,616,300	2,976,250
1235	Deferred interest	515		
1251	Recoveries: Repayments and prepayments	−85,099	−85,000	−85,000
	Adjustments:			
1262	Forgiveness credits	−608,485	−1,606,000	−2,337,000
1263	Other adjustments, net	312		
1290	Outstanding, end of year	226,411	151,711	705,961
	Addendum: Federal Financing Bank transactions:			
	Direct loans made by the FFB and guaranteed by this account:			
1410	Outstanding, start of year	11,435,835	14,293,352	17,924,302
1430	New loan disbursements	3,553,114	4,312,750	2,770,200
1450	Repayments	−695,597	−681,800	−806,700
1490	Outstanding, end of year	14,293,352	17,924,302	19,887,802

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

	Position with respect to limitation on commitments:			
2112	Limitation on commitments: Loans by the FFB	3,931,500	4,401,250	
2152	New commitments, gross: Loans by the FFB	3,931,500	4,401,250	
	Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210	Outstanding, start of year	11,692,908	14,520,791	18,083,541
2231	Loans guaranteed: New loans guaranteed	3,553,114	4,312,750	2,770,200
2250	Repayments and prepayments	−329,821	−315,000	−305,000
	Adjustments:			
2261	Terminations for default [1]	−439,877	−480,000	−510,000

[1] Defaulted loans transferred to the Guarantee reserve fund.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

FOREIGN MILITARY SALES CREDIT—Continued

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

2263	Other adjustments, net [2]	44,467	45,000	48,000
2290	Outstanding, end of year	14,520,791	18,086,541	20,086,741
	MEMORANDUM			
2299	U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	14,520,791	18,083,541	20,086,741

[2] Increase of capitalized interest on defaulted loans.

This appropriation provides funds to finance credit sales of defense articles, defense services, and design and construction services to foreign countries and international organizations. Three types of financing are being requested: forgiven, concessional, and treasury rate loans.

ECONOMIC SUPPORT FUND

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of chapter 4 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, $3,067,500,000, to remain available until expended. (Additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Note.—A regular 1984 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A continuing resolution (Public Law 98-151) provides funds through September 30, 1984.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1037-0-1-152		1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
	Program by activities:			
	1. Country and regional programs	2,812,902	2,897,450	3,067,500
	2. Reobligation of country programs		143,800	
	3. Lebanon relief	9,560	140,440	
	4. Caribbean Basin Initiative	149,000		
10.00	Total obligations	2,971,462	3,181,690	3,067,500
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−1		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−149,000	−248,496	
22.40	Unobligated balance transferred, net	18,269	24,419	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	248,496		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing	148		
39.00	**Budget authority**	**3,089,374**	**2,957,613**	**3,067,500**
	Budget authority:			
40.00	Appropriation	2,962,250	2,903,250	3,067,500
41.00	Transferred to other accounts		−10,000	
42.00	Transferred from other accounts	5,000		
43.00	**Appropriation (adjusted)**	**2,967,250**	**2,893,250**	**3,067,500**
50.00	**Reappropriation**	**122,124**	**64,363**	
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	2,971,462	3,181,690	3,067,500
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	3,726,478	3,898,384	4,115,711
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−3,898,384	−4,115,711	−4,133,211
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−123,136	−64,363	
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−1		
90.00	Outlays	2,676,419	2,900,000	3,050,000

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

	Position with respect to limitation on obligations:			
1110	Limitation on obligations			
1130	Obligations exempt from limitation	418,025	325,500	377,700
1151	Obligations incurred, gross: Direct loans to the public	418,025	325,500	377,700
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	5,204,465	5,675,830	5,946,286
	New loans:			
1231	Disbursements for direct loans	523,651	325,500	377,700
1235	Deferred interest	7,486		
1251	Recoveries: Repayments and prepayments	−50,916	−55,044	−64,405
1263	Adjustments: Other adjustments, net [1]	−8,856		
1290	Outstanding, end of year	5,675,830	5,946,286	6,259,581

[1] Prior year deferred interest.

This account is used primarily to provide economic assistance to selected countries in support of U.S. efforts to promote stability and U.S. interests in strategic regions of the world.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1037-0-1-152		1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	21	20	20
25.0	Other services	7,210	7,500	7,250
26.0	Supplies and materials	1,757,734	1,773,020	1,605,230
31.0	Equipment	262	300	300
33.0	Investments and loans	418,025	325,500	377,700
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	775,410	1,059,150	1,065,000
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	2,958,662	3,165,490	3,055,500
	ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
41.0	Grants, subsidies, contributions	12,800	16,200	12,000
99.9	Total obligations	2,971,462	3,181,690	3,067,500
	Obligations are distributed as follows:			
	International Security Assistance	2,958,662	3,165,490	3,055,500
	United States Information Agency	5,000	5,000	5,000
	Department of State	7,800	11,200	7,000

MILITARY ASSISTANCE

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 503 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, including administrative expenses and purchase of passenger motor vehicles for replacement only, for use outside of the United States, $800,000,000, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1986. (Additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Note.—A regular 1984 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A continuing resolution (Public Law 98-151) provides funds through September 30, 1984.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1080-0-1-152		1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
	Program by activities:			
	1. Country programs	398,624	467,800	699,300
	2. General costs	45,122	47,670	56,600
	3. Section 506 reimbursement	2,454		50,000
10.00	Total obligations	446,220	515,470	805,900
	Financing:			
	Offsetting collections from:			
13.00	Trust funds	−3,200	−4,270	−4,200
14.00	Non-Federal sources	−2,297	−1,200	−1,700
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−2,340		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−57,218	−1,059	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,059		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing	1,101	1,059	
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**383,325**	**510,000**	**800,000**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	440,723	510,000	800,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	269,038	300,922	276,450
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−300,922	−276,450	−358,222
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−4,961		
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−2,340		
90.00	Outlays	401,538	534,472	718,228

This account provides grants to finance defense articles, defense services, and design and construction services to assist selected countries to improve their military capabilities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1080–0–1–152		1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	7,810	8,740	9,000
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	160	107	115
11.5	Other personnel compensation	200	133	150
11.8	Special personal services payments	16,794	18,224	20,517
11.9	Total personnel compensation	24,964	27,204	29,782
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	1,944	1,381	1,971
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	95	35	56
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	2,984	1,792	2,578
22.0	Transportation of things	5,200	3,940	5,513
23.1	Standard level user charges	266	218	309
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent	4,238	3,165	5,109
24.0	Printing and reproduction	130	72	117
25.0	Other services	402,143	475,453	759,012
26.0	Supplies and materials	1,316	1,162	750
31.0	Equipment	2,940	1,048	703
99.9	Total obligations	446,220	515,470	805,900

Personnel Summary

Direct:			
Total number of full-time permanent positions	272	271	260
Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	269	268	257
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	3	3	3
Reimbursable:			
Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	195	190	185
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	5	5	5

ASSISTANCE TO CENTRAL AMERICA

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1040–2–1–152		1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)		500,000	750,000
	Financing:			
40.01	**Budget authority (appropriation)**		**500,000**	**750,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net		500,000	750,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year			200,000
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year		−200,000	−150,000
90.00	Outlays		300,000	800,000

This program will provide multi-purpose military and economic assistance to assist in curbing economic, political and social disruption and to promote opportunity and development in the democratic countries in Central America.

INTERNATIONAL MILITARY EDUCATION AND TRAINING

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 541 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, $60,910,000. (Additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Note.—A regular 1984 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A continuing resolution (Public Law 98–151) provides funds through September 30, 1984.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1081–0–1–152		1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	45,616	51,532	60,910
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing	384		
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**46,000**	**51,532**	**60,910**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	45,616	51,532	60,910
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	32,090	33,459	30,686
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−33,459	−30,686	−32,796
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−2,527		
90.00	Outlays	41,720	54,305	58,800

This program provides training for foreign military personnel in the United States and abroad.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1081–0–1–152		1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
25.0	Other services	38,716	42,032	50,910
26.0	Supplies and materials	5,400	7,000	7,200
31.0	Equipment	1,500	2,500	2,800
99.9	Total obligations	45,616	51,532	60,910

PEACEKEEPING OPERATIONS

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 551 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, $49,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Note.—A regular 1984 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A continuing resolution (Public Law 98–151) provides funds through September 30, 1984.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1032–0–1–152		1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	31,100	56,200	49,000
	Financing			
22.40	Unobligated balance transferred, net	1,040		
39.00	**Budget authority**	**32,140**	**56,200**	**49,000**
	Budget authority:			
40.00	Appropriation	31,100	46,200	49,000
42.00	Transferred from other accounts		10,000	
43.00	**Appropriation (adjusted)**	**31,100**	**56,200**	**49,000**
50.00	**Reappropriation**	**1,040**		
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	31,100	56,200	49,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	26,685	12,009	12,209
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−12,009	−12,209	−12,209

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

FOREIGN MILITARY SALES CREDIT—Continued

PEACEKEEPING OPERATIONS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 11–1032–0–1–152		1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−1,059		
90.00	Outlays	44,717	56,000	49,000

U.S. assistance to international efforts to monitor and maintain the peace in areas of special concern to the United States is funded in this account. In 1985, contributions will be made to the Multinational Force and Observers in the Sinai and to the United Nations Force in Cyprus.

ASSISTANCE FOR RELOCATION OF FACILITIES IN ISRAEL

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1088–0–1–152		1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
	Financing:			
14.00	Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources	−5,250	−6,169	
32.49	Balance of contract authority withdrawn	5,250	6,169	
39.00	**Budget authority**			
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	−5,250	−6,169	
	Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40	Appropriation	151	267	
72.49	Contract authority	11,419	6,169	
	Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40	Appropriation	−267		
74.49	Contract authority	−6,169		
90.00	Outlays	−116	267	

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of year	11,419	6,169	
Collections applied to liquidate contract authority	−5,250	−6,169	
Unfunded balance, end of year	6,169		

This account provided funds to construct two airfields in Israel to replace similar facilities evacuated in the Sinai.

Public enterprise funds:

GUARANTEE RESERVE FUND

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 24 of the Arms Export Control Act, $274,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–4121–0–3–152		1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 33.0)	321,169	301,000	549,000
	Financing:			
14.00	Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources	−321,169	−301,000	−275,000
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**			**274,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net			274,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	918,562	799,854	620,854
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−799,854	−620,854	−659,854
90.00	Outlays	118,708	179,000	235,000

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

	Position with respect to limitation on obligations:			
1110	Limitations on obligations			
1130	Obligations exempt from limitations	439,877	480,000	510,000
1151	Obligations incurred, gross: Direct loans to the public	439,877	480,000	510,000
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	408,300	527,008	706,008
1232	New loans: Disbursements for guarantee claims [1]	439,877	480,000	510,000
1251	Recoveries: Repayments and prepayments	−321,169	−301,000	−275,000
1290	Outstanding, end of year	527,008	706,008	941,008

[1] Guaranteed claims transferred from the Foreign military sales credit account.

This revolving fund makes payments to lenders of foreign military sales credit guaranteed loans for late payments and rescheduled loans. Repayments from borrowing countries are credited to the account. Appropriations are requested to replenish the reserve.

Activities in the account are shown below (in thousands of dollars).

Guaranteed claims:	*1983 actual*	*1984 estimate*	*1985 estimate*
Delinquent payments	344,507	360,000	370,000
Accrued interest and rescheduled loans	95,370	120,000	140,000
Total	439,877	480,000	510,000

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE

MULTILATERAL ASSISTANCE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

MULTILATERAL DEVELOPMENT BANKS

CONTRIBUTION TO THE INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT*

*See Part II for additional information.

For payment to the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development by the Secretary of the Treasury, for the United States share of the paid-in share portion of the increase in capital stock, as authorized by the International Financial Institutions Act, $109,720,549 for the General Capital Increase, as authorized by section 39 of the Bretton Woods Agreements Act, to remain available until expended: Provided, That no such payment may be made while the United States Executive Director to the Bank is compensated by the Bank at a rate in excess of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position at level IV of the Executive Schedule under section 5315 of title 5, United States Code, or while the alternate United States Executive Director to the Bank is compensated by the Bank at a rate in excess of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position at level V of the Executive Schedule under section 5316 of title 5, United States Code.

LIMITATION ON CALLABLE CAPITAL SUBSCRIPTIONS*

*See Part II for additional information.

The United States Governor of the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development may subscribe without fiscal year limita-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

tion to the callable share portion of the United States share of increases in capital stock in an amount not to exceed $1,353,220,096.

Note.—A regular 1984 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A continuing resolution (Public Law 98-151) provides funds through September 30, 1984.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0077-0-1-151		1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 33.0)	126,042	79,721	109,721
	Financing:			
	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40	Appropriation	−1,948,344	−1,948,344	−1,948,344
21.47	Authority to borrow	−5,715,000	−5,715,000	−5,715,000
	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40	Appropriation	1,948,344	1,948,344	1,948,344
24.47	Authority to borrow	5,715,000	5,715,000	5,715,000
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**126,042**	**79,721**	**109,721**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	126,042	79,721	109,721
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	151,872	244,322	290,188
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−244,322	−290,188	−372,890
90.00	Outlays	33,592	33,855	27,019

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1983 actual	*1984 estimate*	*1985 estimate*
Enacted/requested:			
Budget authority	126,042	79,721	109,721
Outlays	33,592	33,855	27,019
Supplemental under existing legislation:			
Budget authority	.....	30,000	.....
Outlays	.....	3,000	.....
Total:			
Budget authority	126,042	109,721	109,721
Outlays	33,592	36,855	27,019

The International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (World Bank) finances development projects in less developed countries. By applying banking principles to the achievement of development goals, it promotes increased economic productivity and helps developing economies meet more of the basic needs of their peoples. Since its origin in 1945, the Bank has made loan commitments of over $89 billion.

The Bank's 1983 lending program included 136 loan commitments to 43 countries for a total of $11.1 billion. More than twice this amount was contributed to these projects by recipient countries, commercial lenders, and other multilateral or bilateral agencies. In 1984 and 1985, the Bank is expected to lend $12.0 billion and $13.3 billion respectively.

Contributions to the Bank consist of paid-in capital, which leads to budget outlays, and callable capital which would lead to outlays only if required to meet Bank obligations resulting from borrowings in capital markets. There has never been a call on these funds, which are now provided under a program limitation.

The administration's request for 1985 is $109.7 million in budget authority for paid-in capital subscriptions and $1,353.2 million in program limitations for callable capital subscriptions to provide the fourth of six equal installments for the $8.8 billion U.S. share of the $40.0 billion 1981 General Capital Increase (GCI). In addition, a 1984 supplemental for $30 million of budget authority for paid-in capital and $370 million in program limitations for callable capital is being requested to complete the third installment of the GCI.

CONTRIBUTION TO THE INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION*

*See Part II for additional information.

For payment to the International Development Association by the Secretary of the Treasury, $750,000,000 for the first installment of the United States contribution to the seventh replenishment, to remain available until expended: Provided, That no such payment may be made while the United States Executive Director to the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development is compensated by the Bank at a rate in excess of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position at level IV of the Executive Schedule under section 5315 of title 5, United States Code, or while the alternate United States Executive Director to the Bank is compensated by the Bank at a rate in excess of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position of level V of the Executive Schedule under section 5316 of title 5, United States Code. (Additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Note.—A regular 1984 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A continuing resolution (Public Law 98-151) provides funds through September 30, 1984.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0073-0-1-151		1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 33.0)	945,000	945,000	750,000
	Financing:			
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**945,000**	**945,000**	**750,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	945,000	945,000	750,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	2,266,798	2,297,858	2,224,758
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−2,297,858	−2,224,758	−2,063,858
90.00	Outlays	913,940	1,018,100	910,900

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1983 actual	*1984 estimate*	*1985 estimate*
Enacted/requested:			
Budget authority	945,000	945,000	750,000
Outlays	913,940	1,018,100	910,900
Supplemental under existing legislation:			
Budget authority	.....	150,000	.....
Outlays	.....	4,500	18,000
Total:			
Budget authority	945,000	1,095,000	750,000
Outlays	913,940	1,022,600	928,900

The International Development Association (IDA) is the member of the World Bank Group which provides development financing on highly concessional terms to the world's poorest nations. IDA is the largest source of multilateral lending extended on concessional terms to developing countries. Projects have to meet the same economic and financial standards as other World Bank projects and there has never been a default on an IDA loan by any borrower.

By June 30, 1983, IDA had extended credits totaling $30.1 billion for development projects in 79 countries. IDA assistance is concentrated overwhelmingly in the poorest countries—mainly those with an annual per capita gross national product of less than $400 in 1980

420-100 0 - 84 - 3 : QL 3

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

MULTILATERAL DEVELOPMENT BANKS—Continued

CONTRIBUTION TO THE INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION—Continued

dollars. The fiscal 1984 lending program is presently programmed at $3.3 billion.

The Sixth Replenishment of IDA resources, totaling $12 billion, became effective on August 24, 1981, when the United States formally notified the Association of its intention to contribute $3.24 billion. Contributions totalling $3.09 billion have been made and the United States has stated its intention to complete its contribution to the Sixth Replenishment in 1984. To meet this objective, $150 million is being sought in a 1984 supplemental.

Negotiations are nearing completion for a Seventh Replenishment of IDA. The $750 million requested in 1985 is for the first installment of an expected U.S. share of $2.25 billion.

CONTRIBUTION TO THE INTER-AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK*

*See Part II for additional information.

For payment to the Inter-American Development Bank by the Secretary of the Treasury for the United States share of the increase in the resources of the Fund for Special Operations, $72,500,000 to remain available until expended; and $58,000,983 for the United States share of the increase in paid-in capital stock to remain available until expended; and $20,000,000 for the United States share of the capital stock of the Inter-American Investment Corporation to remain available until expended: Provided, That no such payment may be made while the United States Executive Director to the Bank is compensated by the Bank at a rate in excess of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position at level IV of the Executive Schedule under section 5315 of title 5, United States Code, or while the alternate United States Executive Director for the Bank is compensated by the Bank at a rate in excess of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position at level V of the Executive Schedule under section 5316 of title 5, United States Code. (Additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for $20,000,000.)

LIMITATION ON CALLABLE CAPITAL SUBSCRIPTIONS*

*See Part II for additional information.

The United States Governor of the Inter-American Development Bank may subscribe without fiscal year limitation to the callable capital portion of the United States share of such increase in capital stock in an amount not to exceed $1,230,964,704.

Note.—A regular 1984 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A continuing resolution (Public Law 98-151) provides funds through September 30, 1984.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0072-0-1-151		1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 33.0)	284,105	118,424	150,501
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−3,963,714	−3,963,709	−3,963,709
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	3,963,709	3,963,709	3,963,709
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**284,100**	**118,424**	**150,501**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	284,105	118,424	150,501
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	1,285,661	1,352,373	1,181,768
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−1,352,373	−1,181,768	−1,027,656
90.00	Outlays	217,393	289,029	304,613

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[In thousands of dollars]

Enacted/requested:	*1983 actual*	*1984 estimate*	*1985 estimate*
Budget authority	284,100	118,424	150,501
Outlays	217,393	289,029	304,613
Supplemental under existing legislation:			
Budget authority	.....	92,500	.....
Outlays	.....	.....	2,050
Total:			
Budget authority	284,100	210,924	150,501
Outlays	217,393	289,029	306,663

The Inter-American Development Bank (IDB) promotes the economic and social development of Latin America and the Caribbean through loans and technical assistance. In its 23 years of operation, the Bank has loaned over $22.5 billion for projects that represent a total investment of more than $85 billion. The 1984 lending level is estimated at $3.2 billion.

The Bank lends money through two channels: (1) The ordinary and inter-regional capital resources which lend at near-market rates; and (2) the Fund for Special Operations (FSO) which makes loans on concessional terms to the region's poorest nations. Pending ratification of the charter of the new Inter-American Investment Corporation (IIC), this Bank affiliate will begin loan and equity investments for the private sector.

The 1985 request includes funds for the second installment of the U.S. contribution to the Sixth Replenishment of the Bank's capital resources and the FSO, and the first installment of the U.S. share of the new Inter-American Investment Corporation. In addition, a 1984 supplemental is being requested to complete the first U.S. installment to the Bank's Sixth Replenishment.

CONTRIBUTION TO THE ASIAN DEVELOPMENT BANK*

*See Part II for additional information.

For payment to the Asian Development Bank by the Secretary of the Treasury, for the paid-in share portion of the United States share of the increase in capital stock, $13,232,676 to remain available until expended; and for the United States contribution to the increases in resources of the Asian Development Fund, $144,116,170, to remain available until expended: Provided, That no such payment may be made while the United States Director of the Bank is compensated by the Bank at a rate which, together with whatever compensation such Director receives from the United States, is in excess of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position at level IV of the Executive Schedule under section 5315 of title 5, United States Code, or while any alternate United States Director to the Bank is compensated by the Bank in excess of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position at level V of the Executive Schedule under section 5316 of title 5, United States Code.

LIMITATION ON CALLABLE CAPITAL SUBSCRIPTIONS

The United States Governor of the Asian Development Bank may subscribe without fiscal year limitation to the callable capital share portion of the United States share of such increase in capital stock in an amount not to exceed $251,367,220.

Note.—A regular 1984 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A continuing resolution (Public Law 98-151) provides funds through September 30, 1984.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0076-0-1-151		1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 33.0)	131,888	13,233	157,349
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−748,100	−748,095	−748,095
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	748,095	748,095	748,095
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**131,883**	**113,233**	**157,349**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	131,888	113,233	157,349
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	445,627	536,203	551,662
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−536,203	−551,662	−607,660
90.00	Outlays	41,312	97,774	101,351

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1983 actual	*1984 estimate*	*1985 estimate*
Enacted/requested:			
Budget authority	131,883	113,233	157,349
Outlays	41,312	97,774	101,351
Supplemental under existing legislation:			
Budget authority	.....	47,116	.....
Outlays	.....	.....	942
Total:			
Budget authority	131,883	160,349	157,349
Outlays	41,312	97,774	102,293

The Asian Development Bank fosters economic growth and cooperation in the Asian and Pacific region. The Bank lends at near-market rates through its ordinary capital window and on highly concessional terms to the region's poorer nations through the Asian Development Fund (ADF). Since its founding in 1966, the Bank has made loans totaling $13 billion, contributing to a total investment of over $34 billion.

During calendar year 1983, Bank lending totaled $1.8 billion. In 1984, the Bank is expected to lend $2.3 billion with 1985 levels projected to be $2.7 billion.

The 1985 request includes contributions as follows to both the capital and ADF resources:

Ordinary capital.—Budget authority of $13.2 million is requested for paid-in capital, along with a callable program limitation of $251.4 million for the second installment on the Bank's current capital increase.

Asian Development Fund.—The 1985 request of $144 million includes payments of $14 million to the ADF's second increase of resources and $130 million for the second installment of the U.S. share under the ongoing Fourth Replenishment.

In addition, a 1984 supplemental of $47 million for the ADF is requested to complete the first installment of the U.S. share of the Fourth Replenishment and to apply $14 million to the remaining U.S. pledge to the second.

CONTRIBUTION TO THE AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT FUND

For payment to the African Development Fund by the Secretary of the Treasury, $50,000,000 for the United States contribution to the third replenishment of the African Development Fund, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A regular 1984 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A continuing resolution (Public Law 98-151) provides funds through September 30, 1984.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0079-0-1-151		1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 33.0)	.....	100,000	50,000
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	.....	−50,000	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	50,000	.....	.....
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**50,000**	**50,000**	**50,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	.....	100,000	50,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	150,000	132,658	184,298
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−132,658	−184,298	−165,338
90.00	Outlays	17,342	48,360	68,960

The African Development Fund (AFDF), the concessional lending affiliate of the African Development Bank, is designed to channel resources to the poorest African nations. More than 80% of its lending goes to countries with per capita GNP of $400 or less. During 1982, AFDF lending amounted to $358 million.

The 1985 request for the AFDF is $50 million—the last installment of the $150 million U.S. share under the Fund's third replenishment resolution.

CONTRIBUTION TO THE AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK

For payment to the African Development Bank by the Secretary of the Treasury, for the paid-in share portion of the United States share of the increase in capital stock, $17,986,678 to remain available until expended; Provided, That no such payment may be made while the United States Executive Director to the Bank is compensated by the Bank at a rate in excess of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position at level IV of the Executive Schedule under section 5315 of title 5, United States Code, or while the alternate United States Executive Director to the Bank is compensated by the Bank at a rate for an individual occupying a position at level V of the Executive Schedule under section 5316 of title 5, United States Code.

LIMITATION ON CALLABLE CAPITAL SUBSCRIPTIONS

The United States Governor of the African Development Bank may subscribe without fiscal year limitation to the callable capital stock in an amount not to exceed $53,960,036.

Note.—A regular 1984 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A continuing resolution (Public Law 98-151) provides funds through September 30, 1984.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0082-0-1-151		1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 33.0)	17,987	17,987	17,987
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−17,987	.....	.....
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	.....	**17,987**	**17,987**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	17,987	17,987	17,987
90.00	Outlays	17,987	17,987	17,987

The African Development Bank (AFDB) makes loans on near-market terms for the economic and social development of its African members. Membership in the Bank was restricted to African nations until 1982 when nonregional countries joined the institution. The U.S. became a member of the Bank on February 8, 1983.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

MULTILATERAL DEVELOPMENT BANKS—Continued

LIMITATION ON CALLABLE CAPITAL SUBSCRIPTIONS—Continued

Authorization for U.S. membership and a U.S. subscription of $360 million was included in the 1982 budget reconciliation bill. The first installment of the U.S. subscription was provided in the 1981 supplemental appropriations bill. The 1985 request for the AFDB is for the third of five installments of $18 million of paid-in capital and a $54 million program limitation for callable capital.

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND PROGRAMS*

*See Part II for additional information.

For necessary expenses to carry out provisions of section 301 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, of section 2 of the United Nations Environment Program Participation Act of 1973, and for payment to the International Fund for Agricultural Development, $241,800,000 to remain available until expended. The unexpended balances of prior appropriations provided for the International Fund for Agricultural Development shall be transferred to the International Organizations and Programs account. (Additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for $191,800,000.)

Note.—A regular 1984 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A continuing resolution (Public Law 98-151) provides funds through September 30, 1984.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1005-0-1-151		1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
	Program by activities:			
	1. U.N. development program	140,000	160,000	120,000
	3. U.N. Children's Fund	42,500	52,500	27,000
	4. Organization of American States	15,500	15,500	15,500
	6. International Atomic Energy Agency	14,500	14,814	20,500
	7. International Fund for Agricultural Development	40,000	50,000	50,000
	8. Other organizations and programs	17,002	21,350	8,800
10.00	Total obligations	269,502	314,164	241,000
	Financing:			
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**269,502**	**314,164**	**241,800**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	269,502	314,164	241,800
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	182,850	233,515	227,141
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−233,515	−227,141	−216,600
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−101	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	218,736	320,538	252,341
	Distribution of outlays by account:			
	International organizations and programs	187,565	279,038	220,141
	International Fund for Agricultural Development	31,171	41,500	32,200

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	53,381	52,460	51,498
1251	Recoveries: Repayments and prepayments	−921	−962	−1,011
1290	Outstanding, end of year	52,460	51,498	50,487

In addition to its assessed payments, the United States contributes to voluntary funds of 12 international organizations and programs involved in a wide range of development assistance, humanitarian, and scientific activities.

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1983 actual	1984 estimate	1985 estimate
Enacted/requested:			
Budget authority	269,502	314,164	241,800
Outlays	218,736	320,538	252,341
Supplemental under existing legislation:			
Budget authority	.....	2,050	.....
Outlays	.....	.....	2,050
Supplemental—additional authorizing legislation required:			
Budget authority	.....	1,636	.....
Outlays	.....	.....	1,636
Total:			
Budget authority	269,502	317,850	241,800
Outlays	218,736	320,538	256,027

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1005-0-1-151		1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
	ALLOCATION TO THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE			
25.0	Other services	9,750	9,750	13,500
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	259,752	304,414	228,300
99.9	Total obligations	269,502	314,164	241,800

AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

FUNCTIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of sections 103, 104(b), 104(c), 105 and 106 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, $1,428,899,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A regular 1984 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A continuing resolution (Public Law 98-151) provides funds through September 30, 1984.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1021-0-1-151		1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
	Program by activities:			
	1. Functional development assistance	.....	.....	1,408,899
	2. Agriculture, rural development and nutrition	730,317	716,235	.....
	3. Population planning	214,877	240,290	.....
	4. Health	139,536	125,624	.....
	5. Education and human resources	117,341	120,459	.....
	6. Energy and selected development activities	145,412	141,348	.....
	7. Science and technology	10,000	10,000	.....
10.00	Total obligations	1,357,483	1,353,956	1,408,899
	Financing:			
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds	−225	.....	.....
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−35,995	.....	.....
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−24,560	−12,084	.....
22.40	Unobligated balance transferred, net	36,499	.....	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	12,084	.....	.....
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing	469	.....	.....
39.00	**Budget authority**	**1,345,755**	**1,341,872**	**1,408,899**
	Budget authority:			
40.00	Appropriation	1,303,243	1,346,872	1,428,899
41.00	Transferred to other accounts	.....	−20,000	−20,000
43.00	**Appropriation (adjusted)**	**1,303,243**	**1,326,872**	**1,408,899**
50.00	**Reappropriation**	**42,512**	**15,000**	.....

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	1,357,258	1,353,956	1,408,899
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	2,804,139	2,921,309	3,072,765
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−2,921,309	−3,072,765	−3,230,090
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−46,332	−15,000	
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−35,995		
90.00	Outlays	1,157,761	1,187,500	1,251,574
	Distribution of budget authority by account:			
	Functional development assistance			1,428,899
	Agriculture, rural development and nutrition	733,795	715,107	
	Population planning	214,124	240,000	
	Health	136,625	125,000	
	Education and human resources	107,484	116,477	
	Energy and selected development activities	143,727	140,288	
	Science and technology	10,000	10,000	
	Distribution of outlays by account:			
	Functional development assistance			183,844
	Agriculture, rural development and nutrition	623,637	639,445	575,142
	Population planning	197,569	203,092	182,205
	Health	96,657	99,359	89,141
	Education and human resources	109,624	112,689	101,099
	Selected countries and organizations	48	49	45
	Energy and selected development activities	125,476	127,984	115,719
	Science and technology	4,749	4,882	4,380

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

	Position with respect to limitation on obligations:			
1110	Limitation on obligations			
1130	Obligations exempt from limitation	428,386	408,888	394,548
1151	Obligations incurred, gross: Direct loans to the public	428,386	408,888	394,548
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	2,141,592	2,508,814	2,893,503
	New loans:			
1231	Disbursements for direct loans	367,536	385,742	420,056
1235	Deferred interest	565		
1251	Recoveries: Repayments and prepayments	−879	−1,053	−7,041
1290	Outstanding, end of year	2,508,814	2,893,503	3,306,518

Functional development assistance.—Program provides economic resources to developing countries with the aim of bringing the benefits of development to the poor. Loans and grants under this program are concentrated in those areas in which the United States has special expertise and which promise the greatest opportunity for the poor to better their lives.

Funds are provided under six separate activities:

Agriculture, rural development and nutrition.—Supports efforts to increase food production in the developing countries by improving the productivity and income of small farmers, creating greater rural employment opportunities, enhancing rural infrastructure and the environment, improving nutrition and removing impediments to equitable economic growth.

Population planning.—Supports efforts to reduce population growth rates in developing countries and to provide families with effective options in choosing the number and spacing of their children.

Health.—Assists developing countries to increase access to health care, family planning and nutrition services, to make safe water and adequate sanitation more widely available, to reduce the incidence of debilitating tropical diseases, malnutrition, diarrheal infections, measles and other preventable diseases, and to increase governmental capacity to plan and manage their health resources.

Education and human resources.—Supports the efforts of developing countries to provide basic education for children, improve the fundamental life skills of adults, and improve the management skills and performance of managers of development programs.

Energy and selected development activities.—Provides assistance to developing countries to better contend with national energy problems, to cope with employment and income problems in urban areas, to mitigate the problems of rapid urban migration, and to improve environmental management and resource planning. This activity also facilitates the involvement of U.S. private voluntary organizations in development and helps improve access by developing countries to U.S. scientific and technical expertise.

Science and technology.—Supports new and innovative research on problems of development and assists developing countries in improving their scientific and technological capacities.

In addition, an estimated $10 million of funds proposed for this account will be used to pay cargo preference costs to support the U.S. maritime industry, as required by the Merchant Marine Act of 1936, as amended.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1021–0–1–151		1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	2,051	2,059	2,100
22.0	Transportation of things	1,939	1,947	2,000
23.0	Communication, utilities, and other rent	25		
24.0	Printing and reproduction	261		
25.0	Other services	109,996	110,438	112,000
26.0	Supplies and materials	33,928	34,064	35,000
31.0	Equipment	1,423	1,429	1,500
33.0	Investments and loans	428,386	408,888	394,548
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	745,714	757,131	835,751
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations, functional development assistance program	1,323,723	1,315,956	1,382,899
	ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	33,760	38,000	26,000
99.9	Total obligations	1,357,483	1,353,956	1,408,899
	Obligations are distributed as follows:			
	Functional development assistance program	1,323,723	1,315,956	1,382,899
	Department of State	33,760	38,000	26,000

OVERSEAS TRAINING AND SPECIAL DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES (FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

For necessary expenses as authorized by section 612 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, $1,100,000 in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department declares to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States, to remain available until expended.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

OVERSEAS TRAINING AND SPECIAL DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES (FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)—Continued

The $1,100,000 equivalent requested for 1985 will be used to train approximately 500 Nepalese participants at Indian institutions.

SAHEL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 121 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, $97,500,000, to remain available until expended. (Additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Note.—A regular 1984 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A continuing resolution (Public Law 98-151) provides funds through September 30, 1984.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1012-0-1-151		1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	92,044	106,619	97,500
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−3,602		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−2,804	−8,119	
22.40	Unobligated balance transferred, net		4,500	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	8,119		
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**93,757**	**103,000**	**97,500**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	92,044	106,619	97,500
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	202,831	224,844	255,254
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−224,844	−255,254	−267,154
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−3,602		
90.00	Outlays	66,429	76,209	85,600

The Sahel development program helps promote food self-sufficiency and self-sustaining economic growth in the Sahel region of Africa. Assistance is furnished in accordance with a long-term, multidonor development plan based on equitable burden sharing with other donors and the assisted African countries.

Beginning in 1986, the administration will propose the merger of this account with the functional development assistance program account.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1012-0-1-151		1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	4	5	4
25.0	Other services	2,576	3,126	2,731
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	89,464	103,488	94,765
99.9	Total obligations	92,044	106,619	97,500

ECONOMIC POLICY INITIATIVE FOR AFRICA

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of Chapter 4 of Part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, $75,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1042-0-1-151		1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)			75,000
	Financing:			
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**			**75,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net			75,000
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year			−52,500
90.00	Outlays			22,500

This appropriation will provide assistance to African countries to support growth-oriented policy reforms undertaken in such sectors as food and agricultural production, training and education, health, and family planning, and to strengthen institutional and technological capacities in those countries prepared to pursue such reforms.

AMERICAN SCHOOLS AND HOSPITALS ABROAD

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 214 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, $10,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Note.—A regular 1984 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A continuing resolution (Public Law 98-151) provides funds through September 30, 1984.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1013-0-1-151		1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	20,000	30,000	10,000
	Financing:			
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**20,000**	**30,000**	**10,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	20,000	30,000	10,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	25,149	24,516	31,587
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−24,516	−31,587	−19,724
90.00	Outlays	20,633	22,929	21,863

These funds provide assistance to schools, libraries and hospitals abroad founded or sponsored by U.S. citizens which serve as demonstration centers for American ideas and practices in education and medicine. Emphasis is given to geographic dispersion of the program, with special priority to institutions in less developed countries. Grants generally finance new physical facilities, special medical and training programs, and the procurement of equipment.

INTERNATIONAL DISASTER ASSISTANCE

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 491 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, $25,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Note.—A regular 1984 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A continuing resolution (Public Law 98-151) provides funds through September 30, 1984.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1035-0-1-151		1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
	Program by activities:			
	1. International disaster assistance	14,463	25,000	25,000
	2. Italy relief and rehabilitation	13,168		
	3. African refugees	17,484	28,382	
	4. Andean region	12,000	71,699	
	5. Caribbean relief	526		

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

	6. Lebanon relief	45,607	1,393	
10.00	Total obligations	103,248	126,474	25,000
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−46		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−80,988	−77,055	
22.40	Unobligated balance transferred, net	−57,330	−24,419	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	77,055		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing	11		
39.00	**Budget authority**	**41,950**	**25,000**	**25,000**
	Budget authority:			
40.00	Appropriation	25,000	25,000	25,000
42.00	Transferred from other accounts	15,000		
43.00	**Appropriation (adjusted)**	**40,000**	**25,000**	**25,000**
50.00	**Reappropriation**	**1,950**		
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	103,248	126,474	25,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	86,379	124,786	167,704
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−124,786	−167,704	−120,754
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−3,012		
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−46		
90.00	Outlays	61,783	83,556	71,950

The international disaster assistance program provides relief to foreign countries struck by disasters such as floods, hurricanes, earthquakes, and civil disturbances, and supports assistance in disaster preparedness and contingency planning.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1035–0–1–151		1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	196	268	49
22.0	Transportation of things	980	1,338	244
24.1	Printing and reproduction	1		
25.0	Other services	7,077	9,663	1,765
26.0	Supplies and materials	4,556	6,221	1,136
33.0	Investments and loans	6,000		
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	81,439	108,984	21,806
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	100,249	126,474	25,000
	ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
41.0	Grants, subsidies and contributions	2,999		
99.9	Total obligations	103,248	126,474	25,000

OPERATING EXPENSES AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT*

*See Part II for additional information.

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 667 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, $398,097,000, to remain available until expended. (Additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Note.—A regular 1984 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A continuing resolution (Public Law 98–151) provides funds through September 30, 1984.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1000–0–1–151		1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	348,874	369,938	401,747
	Financing:			
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds	−4,197	−3,615	−3,650
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−38		
22.40	Unobligated balance transferred, net	1,500		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing	299		
39.00	**Budget authority**	**346,438**	**366,323**	**398,097**
	Budget authority:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**344,938**	**361,533**	**398,097**
44.20	**Supplemental for civilian pay raise**		**4,790**	
50.00	**Reappropriation**	**1,500**		
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	344,677	366,323	398,097
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	95,760	103,788	115,227
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−103,788	−115,227	−134,260
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−5,401		
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay raise supplemental	331,247	350,346	378,812
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental		4,538	252

Note.—Excludes $8,129 thousand in 1983 made available by section 132, Public Law 97–377 in functional accounts for operating expenses.

These funds cover the appropriated dollar costs of managing Agency for International Development (AID) programs, including salaries and other expenses of direct hire personnel. AID currently maintains resident missions in more than 50 foreign countries as well as a headquarters staff in Washington which supports field programs and manages regional and worldwide activities.

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1983 actual	*1984 estimate*	*1985 estimate*
Enacted/requested:			
Budget authority	344,938	366,323	398,097
Outlays	331,219	354,884	379,064
Supplemental under existing legislation:			
Budget authority		3,700	
Outlays		2,960	740
Total:			
Budget authority	344,938	370,023	398,097
Outlays	331,219	357,844	379,804

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1000–0–1–151		1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	153,263	160,270	163,384
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	6,464	5,599	5,701
11.5	Other personnel compensation	8,904	10,416	11,451
11.8	Special personal services payments	14,936	15,453	17,073
11.9	Total personnel compensation	183,567	191,738	197,609
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	24,757	30,396	32,158
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	743	510	451
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	17,189	21,133	24,378
22.0	Transportation of things	11,157	11,635	13,535
23.1	Standard level user charges	6,809	7,551	9,655
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent	26,696	26,774	30,663
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1,223	1,567	1,696
25.0	Other services	50,826	58,504	65,908
26.0	Supplies and materials	6,503	5,882	6,662
31.0	Equipment	16,093	12,121	14,392
32.0	Lands and structures	735	500	2,000
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2,460	1,500	2,500
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	116	127	140
99.9	Total obligations	348,874	369,938	401,747

Personnel Summary

Total number of full-time permanent positions	4,985	4,878	4,789
Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	4,917	4,933	4,840
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	84	85	86

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

PAYMENT TO THE FOREIGN SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND*

*See Part II for additional information.

For payment to the "Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund," as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1980, and the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, $40,562,000.

Note.—A regular 1984 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A continuing resolution (Public Law 98-151) provides funds through September 30, 1984.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1036-0-1-153	1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Government contributions to the fund (object class 13.0)	36,537	36,537	40,562
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**36,537**	**36,537**	**40,562**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	36,537	36,537	40,562
90.00 Outlays	36,537	36,537	40,562

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1983 actual	*1984 estimate*	*1985 estimate*
Enacted/requested:			
Budget authority	36,537	36,537	40,562
Outlays	36,537	36,537	40,562
Proposed for later transmittal under proposed legislation:			
Budget authority			-6,400
Outlays			-6,400
Supplemental under existing legislation:			
Budget authority		3,895	
Outlays		3,895	
Total:			
Budget authority	36,537	40,432	34,162
Outlays	36,537	40,432	34,162

The appropriation requested is to finance the 1985 installment of the unfunded liability created by the addition of AID Foreign Service personnel to the Foreign Service retirement system and by subsequent salary increases and changes in legislation affecting benefits.

PAYMENT TO THE FOREIGN SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1036-2-1-153	1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 13.0)			-6,400
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**			**-6,400**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			-6,400
90.00 Outlays			-6,400

This schedule reflects changes in the payment to the foreign service retirement and disability fund consistent with legislative proposals pertaining to the Civil Service retirement and disability fund.

MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-9911-0-1-151	1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	1,533	24	
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	-542		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-1,015	-24	
22.40 Unobligated balance transferred, net	22		
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	24		
50.00 **Budget authority (reappropriation)**	**22**		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	1,533	24	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	13,505	10,459	6,585
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	-10,459	-6,585	-3,085
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	-8		
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-542		
90.00 Outlays	4,029	3,898	3,500
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Indochina postwar reconstruction	8	433	345
Refugee relief (Bangladesh)	158		
Disaster relief assistance	1,003	1,000	1,000
Assistance to Portugal and Portuguese colonies	53	70	40
African development program	14	20	15
Prototype desalting plant	2,384	2,300	2,100
Foreign assistance contingency fund	409	75	

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

	1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	147,250	139,553	132,920
1251 Recoveries: Repayments and prepayments	-7,697	-6,633	-6,839
1290 Outstanding, end of year	139,553	132,920	126,081

This consolidated account includes outlays from several bilateral development assistance accounts, most of which will no longer have active programs in 1985. Included are disaster relief assistance programs, a prototype desalting plant operated by the Israelis, the foreign assistance contingency fund and Africa bilateral grant programs which are now carried out under the Sahel development program.

Public enterprise funds:

HOUSING AND OTHER CREDIT GUARANTY PROGRAMS*

*See part II for additional information.

During fiscal year 1985, commitments to guarantee loans may be made only to the extent that the total loan principal, any part of which is to be guaranteed, shall not exceed $150,000,000. (Additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Note.—Although a regular appropriation for this account for 1984 had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared, a continuing resolution (Public Law 98-151) provides funds through September 30, 1984.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72-4340-0-3-151	1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
Program by activities:			
1. Administrative expenses	4,779	5,590	6,525
2. Contractual services	1,813	1,380	1,100
3. Claim payments	2,685	2,585	2,225
4. Acquired security on collateral	19,791	23,689	18,878
10.00 Total obligations	29,068	33,244	28,728

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

	Financing:			
	Offsetting collections from:			
11.00	Federal funds	−2,319	−1,925	−1,240
14.00	Non-Federal sources	−22,479	−27,340	−19,398
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−63	−48	−86
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	−28,036	−23,829	−19,898
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	23,829	19,898	11,894
39.00	**Budget authority**			
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	4,270	3,979	8,090
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	−2,843	−1,790	−2,450
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	1,790	2,450	3,936
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−63	−48	−86
90.00	Outlays	8,840	4,591	9,490

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

	Position with respect to limitations on obligations:			
1110	Limitations on obligations			
1130	Obligations exempt from limitation	19,791	23,689	18,878
1151	Obligations incurred, gross: Direct loans to the public	19,791	23,689	18,878
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	14,032	20,259	25,334
1232	New loans: Disbursements for guarantee claims	19,791	23,689	18,878
1251	Recoveries: Repayments and prepayments	−12,861	−18,614	−10,273
1261	Adjustments: Write-offs for default	−703		
1290	Outstanding, end of year	20,259	25,334	33,939

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

	Position with respect to limitation on commitments:			
2111	Limitation on commitments: Loans by private lenders	150,000	150,000	150,000
2151	New commitments, gross: Loans by private lenders	132,500	150,000	150,000
2190	Unused balance of limitation, expiring	17,500		
	Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210	Outstanding, start of year	967,768	1,073,311	1,230,622
2231	Loans guaranteed: New loans guaranteed	141,800	200,000	200,000
2250	Repayments and prepayments	−16,466	−19,000	−19,500
2261	Adjustments: Terminations for default	−19,791	−23,689	−18,878
2290	Outstanding, end of year	1,073,311	1,230,622	1,392,244
	MEMORANDUM			
2299	U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	1,073,311	1,230,622	1,392,244

The Housing guaranty program extends guaranties to assist developing countries in formulating and executing sound housing and community development policies that meet the needs of lower income groups. Activities to be carried out will emphasize (1) sites and services and core housing projects providing homesites and shelter for poor families; (2) slum upgrading projects designed to conserve and improve existing shelter; (3) low-income shelter projects designed for demonstration or institution building purposes; and (4) project-related community facilities and services.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
Operating income or loss (−):			
Revenue: Fee income	10,654	10,395	10,365
Expense:			
General administrative expenses	−4,626	−5,690	−6,525
Contractual services	−1,762	−1,280	−1,100
Total expenses	−6,388	−6,970	−7,625
Total operating income	4,266	3,425	2,740
Nonoperating loss: Net loss from subrogated claims payment	−2,786	−2,297	−2,196
Non-receipt fee losses	−35	−32	−29
Net gain or loss (−) for year	1,445	1,096	515

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1982 actual	1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
Assets:				
Selected assets:				
Fund balance with Treasury	1,769	2,022	1,448	958
U.S. securities (par): Public debt securities	29,110	20,017	16,000	7,000
Accounts receivable (net)	2,423	5,108	4,688	5,642
Other assets (net)	14,244	20,519	25,742	34,393
Total assets	47,546	47,666	47,878	47,993
Liabilities:				
Selected liabilities:				
Accounts payable and funded accrued liabilities [1]	4,318	2,118	1,234	834
Government equity:				
Selected equities:				
Unexpended balances:				
Unobligated balance	28,036	23,829	19,898	11,894
Undisbursed obligations	948	1,200	1,004	872
Invested capital	14,244	20,519	25,742	34,393
Total Government equity	43,228	45,548	46,644	47,159
Analysis of changes in Government equity:				
Retained income or deficit (−):				
Opening balance		43,228	45,548	46,644
Transactions:				
Net gain or operating loss (−)		1,445	1,096	515
Prior year accrued and expense		909		
Decrease in credit guaranty reserve		−34		
Total Government equity (end of year)		45,548	46,644	47,159

[1] This statement excludes unfunded contingent liabilities under guaranteed loans as follows: 1982, $967,768 thousand; 1983, $1,073,311 thousand; 1984, $1,230,622 thousand; and 1985, $1,392,244 thousand.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72–4340–0–3–151		1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	1,896	2,390	2,615
11.5	Other personnel compensation	88	138	160
11.8	Special personal services payments	182	195	215
11.9	Total personnel compensation	2,166	2,723	2,990
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	347	452	495
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	506	564	615
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent	425	578	630
24.0	Printing and reproduction	37	37	45
25.0	Other services	2,878	2,478	2,680
26.0	Supplies and materials	23	48	60
31.0	Equipment	210	90	110

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT—Continued

Public enterprise funds—Continued

HOUSING AND OTHER CREDIT GUARANTY PROGRAMS—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 72-4340-0-3-151		1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
33.0	Investments and loans	19,791	23,689	18,878
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	2,685	2,585	2,225
99.9	Total obligations	29,068	33,244	28,728

Personnel Summary

Total number of full-time permanent positions	53	54	54
Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	47	50	50

PRIVATE SECTOR REVOLVING FUND

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 108 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, not to exceed $20,000,000, to be derived by transfer from funds appropriated to carry out the provisions of chapter 1, part I of such Act, to remain available until expended.

During 1985, obligations for assistance from amounts in the revolving fund account under section 108 shall not exceed $20,000,000. (Additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72-4341-0-3-151		1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Capital investment (loans)		10,000	20,000
	Operating expenses		850	893
10.00	Total obligations		10,850	20,893
	Financing:			
	Offsetting collections from:			
11.00	Federal funds		−425	−474
14.00	Non-Federal sources		−1,000	−2,960
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance			−10,575
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance		10,575	13,116
39.00	**Budget authority**		**20,000**	**20,000**
	Budget authority:			
40.00	Appropriation			
42.00	Transferred from other accounts		20,000	20,000
43.00	**Appropriation (adjusted)**		**20,000**	**20,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net		9,425	17,459
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance			7,745
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance		−7,745	−14,280
90.00	Outlays		1,680	10,924

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

	Position with respect to limitations on obligations:			
1110	Limitation on obligations			20,000
1130	Obligations exempt from limitation		10,000	
1151	Obligations incurred, gross: Direct loans to the public		10,000	20,000
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year			1,000
1231	New loans: Disbursements for direct loans		1,000	10,000
1290	Outstanding, end of year		1,000	11,000

The private sector revolving fund will expand the AID private sector initiative through new financing mechanisms and support of business activities heretofore not addressed. For example, loans will be made to local private sector firms and credit institutions in developing countries. A 3-year capitalization totaling $60 million is intended to make the fund totaly self-sustaining. Repayments of appropriated funds will be made from fees, interest payments, and other reflows. Repayment of appropriated funds to the Treasury will begin once the revolving fund reaches $100 million in assets.

Revenue and Expenses (in thousands of dollars)

	1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
Operating income or loss (−):			
Revenue		1,425	3,434
Expense		−850	−893
Net operating income		575	2,541
Net gain or loss (−) for year		575	2,541

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1982 actual	*1983 actual*	*1984 est.*	*1985 est.*
Assets:				
Selected assets:				
Fund balance with Treasury			1,000	1,000
U.S. securities (par): Public debt securities			18,575	31,026
Loans receivable (net)			1,000	11,000
Total assets			20,575	43,026
Government equity:				
Unexpended balances:				
Unobligated balance			10,575	13,026
Undelivered orders			9,000	19,000
Invested capital			1,000	11,000
Total Government equity			20,575	43,026
Analysis of changes in Government equity:				
Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance				20,000
Transactions:				
Appropriation transfers			20,000	20,000
Retained income or deficit (−):				
Opening balance				575
Transactions:				
Net operating income gain or loss (−)			575	2,541
Closing balance			575	3,026
Total Government equity (end of year)			575	43,026

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72-4341-0-3-151		1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons		250	273
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent		100	105
24.0	Printing and reproduction		50	52
25.0	Other services		250	260
26.0	Supplies and materials		200	203
33.0	Investments and loans		10,000	20,000
99.9	Total obligations		10,850	20,893

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

DEVELOPMENT LOANS—REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–4103–0–3–151		1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 33.0)	367,536	.....	.....
	Financing:			
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds: Functional development assistance program	−367,536	.....	.....
39.00	**Budget authority**	.....	.....	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	.....	.....	.....
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	31,965	31,036	31,036
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	−31,036	−31,036	−31,036
90.00	Outlays	929	.....	.....

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	9,619,744	9,330,547	8,975,002
1231	New loans: Disbursements for direct loans	1,234	.....	.....
1235	Deferred interest	42,123	.....	.....
1251	Recoveries: Repayments and prepayments	−331,854	−355,545	−377,691
1263	Adjustments	−700	.....	.....
1290	Outstanding, end of year	9,330,547	8,975,002	8,597,311

Under this revolving fund, development loans were made to friendly developing countries to promote their economic growth and development. Since 1974, budget authority for both loans and grants for development assistance has been provided under the functional development assistance program.

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCE ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY—REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72–4590–0–4–151		1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Wages and salaries applied to costs	644	750	800
	Other administrative expenses applied to costs	205	350	410
	Other operating expenses	4,357	6,410	6,833
10.00	Total obligations	5,206	7,510	8,043
	Financing:			
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds	−6,746	−7,510	−8,043
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	−4,392	−5,932	−5,932
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	5,932	5,932	5,932
39.00	**Budget authority**	.....	.....	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	−1,540	.....	.....
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	2,212	1,719	1,719
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	−1,719	−1,719	−1,719
90.00	Outlays	1,047	.....	.....

Section 608 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 created a revolving fund to finance the acquisition and rehabilitation at minimal cost of U.S. Government-owned excess property for purchase by friendly countries and eligible organizations, for use in conjunction with economic development programs. Excess property includes heavy construction equipment, vehicles, heavy machinery, electrical generating equipment, and medical equipment and supplies. The program is self-financed from service fees and reimbursements by equipment purchasers.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72–4590–0–4–151		1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	586	680	725
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	58	70	75
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	43	50	65
22.0	Transportation of things	2,257	3,350	3,610
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent	36	48	60
24.0	Printing and reproduction	5	7	9
25.0	Other services	2,215	3,297	3,490
26.0	Supplies and materials	6	8	9
99.9	Total obligations	5,206	7,510	8,043

Personnel Summary

Total number of full-time permanent positions	16	16	16
Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	18	18	18

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL OF FOREIGN ASSISTANCE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19–3990–0–4–151		1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	.....	.....	.....
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	139	139	.....
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	−139	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	.....	139	.....

The International Development and Food Assistance Act of 1977, which authorized development assistance programs for 1978, terminated the Office of the Inspector General, Foreign Assistance (IGA), effective July 1, 1978. The Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Bill, 1978, eliminated foreign assistance funds for the IGA for 1978. No additional funding has been provided in subsequent years.

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72–9971–0–7–151		1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	9,775	27,271	15,000
	Financing:			
13.00	Offsetting collections from trust funds	−6,511	.....	.....
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−2,421	−12,271	.....

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PRIVATE SECTOR REVOLVING FUND—Continued

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 72-9971-0-7-151		1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	12,271	.....	.....
60.00	**Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite)**	**13,114**	**15,000**	**15,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	3,264	27,271	15,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	9,324	6,251	18,522
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−6,251	−18,522	−18,522
90.00	Outlays	6,337	15,000	15,000
	Distribution of budget authority by account:			
	Technical assistance	13,114	15,000	15,000
	Distribution of outlays by account:			
	Technical assistance	6,288	15,000	15,000
	Gifts and donations	49	.....	.....

Funds advanced by foreign countries are used to pay for procurement in the United States of nonmilitary materials or services for programs in those countries in accordance with bilateral agreements.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72-9971-0-7-151		1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
25.0	Other services	7,295	19,102	10,350
31.0	Equipment	2,480	8,169	4,650
99.9	Total obligations	9,775	27,271	15,000

TRADE AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

TRADE AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 661 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, $21,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Note.—A regular 1984 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A continuing resolution (Public Law 98-151) provides funds through September 30, 1984.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1001-0-1-151		1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	12,614	16,540	21,000
	Financing:			
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds	−2,017	.....	.....
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−26	−250	.....
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−111	−40	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year..	40	.....	.....
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**10,500**	**16,250**	**21,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	10,597	16,540	21,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	4,920	11,816	19,831
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−11,816	−19,831	−27,721
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−26	−250	.....
90.00	Outlays	3,675	8,275	13,110

These funds cover the costs of the U.S. Trade and Development Program (TDP), including program costs of grants for feasibility studies and other project planning services, and those of managing the TDP programs, such as salaries and expenses of direct hire personnel. TDP finances such planning services for major development projects in the developing world to foster economic development and enhance the use of U.S. technology, goods, and services in project implementation. TDP activities also help to assure access to natural resources of interest to the United States.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1001-0-1-151		1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	399	586	591
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	101	49	50
11.5	Other personnel compensation	4	14	14
11.8	Special personal services payments	301	325	330
11.9	Total personnel compensation	805	974	985
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	52	58	59
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	129	160	180
22.0	Transportation of things	7	.....	6
23.1	Standard level user charges	47	54	57
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent	133	113	120
24.0	Printing and reproduction	8	9	10
25.0	Other services	429	558	564
26.0	Supplies and materials	9	12	13
31.0	Equipment	96	12	6
41.0	Grants, subsidies and contributions	10,899	14,590	19,000
99.9	Total obligations	12,614	16,540	21,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of full-time permanent positions	11	14	14
Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	14	16	16

PEACE CORPS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PEACE CORPS OPERATING EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Peace Corps Act (75 Stat. 612), $115,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That none of the funds appropriated in this paragraph shall be used to pay for abortions. (Additional authorizing language to be proposed.)

Note.—A regular 1984 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A continuing resolution (Public Law 98-151) provides funds through September 30, 1984.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0100-0-1-151		1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
	1. Volunteer operations	65,736	69,750	69,800
	2. Recruitment and development education	8,865	9,400	9,200
	3. Program development and support	33,900	35,850	36,000
	Total direct program	108,501	115,000	115,000
	Reimbursable program	1,370	1,750	1,950
10.00	Total obligations	109,871	116,750	116,950
	Financing:			
	Offsetting collections from:			
11.00	Federal funds	−1,338	−1,350	−1,550

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

14.00	Non-Federal sources	−32	−400	−400
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing	499	.....	.....
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**109,000**	**115,000**	**115,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	108,501	115,000	115,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	29,966	26,334	27,499
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−26,334	−27,499	−27,824
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−1,987	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	110,146	113,835	114,675

Peace Corps operating expenses provide direct and indirect support for nearly 5,000 Americans engaged in voluntary services in over 60 countries worldwide. The volunteers help fill the trained manpower needs of developing countries and encourage self-sustaining development of skilled manpower. The Peace Corps promotes mutual understanding between the peoples of the developing world and the United States and focuses the attention of the American people on the concepts of voluntarism and self-help at the grassroots level. Public Law 97-113 established the Peace Corps as an independent agency within the executive branch, effective December 29, 1981.

1. *Volunteer operations.*—The financial resources associated with this budget activity provide for the placement, training and direct support of Peace Corps Volunteers overseas. These resources will fund approximately 4,655 volunteer years of service worldwide in 1985.

2. *Recruitment and development education.*—This activity provides for the domestic program functions of the Peace Corps, primarily volunteer recruitment. In 1985, approximately 2,580 trainees qualified to enter Peace Corps service will be selected.

3. *Program development and support.*—This activity funds the administrative expenses and general overhead costs associated with the Peace Corps program, including reimbursements to the Department of State for administrative support overseas.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0100-0-1-151		1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	20,237	20,844	20,625
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	3,526	3,618	3,510
11.5	Other personnel compensation	102	117	130
	Special personal services payments:			
11.8	Employees	112	124	145
11.8	Trainees and volunteers	28,508	30,461	29,875
11.9	Total personnel compensation	52,485	55,164	54,285
12.1	Personnel benefits	6,371	6,563	6,635
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	106	110	125
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	14,447	15,595	15,860
22.0	Transportation of things	1,066	1,346	1,375
23.1	Standard level user charges	1,461	1,660	1,660
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent	6,231	6,676	7,180
24.0	Printing and reproduction	664	701	750
25.0	Other services	18,242	19,202	19,380
26.0	Supplies and materials	5,011	5,398	5,415
31.0	Equipment	2,206	2,334	2,070
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	150	200	200
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	61	51	65
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	108,501	115,000	115,000
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	1,370	1,750	1,950
99.9	Total obligations	109,871	116,750	116,950

Personnel Summary

Total number of full-time permanent positions	897	900	890
Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	982	982	970
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	2	2	2

Trust Funds

PEACE CORPS MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-9972-0-7-151		1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	263	450	500
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−295	−500	−500
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	500	500	500
60.00	**Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite)**	**467**	**450**	**500**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	263	450	500
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	.....	.....	100
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	.....	−100	−100
90.00	Outlays	263	350	500
	Distribution of budget authority by account:			
	Gifts and donations	139	450	500
	U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments	329	.....	.....
	Distribution of outlays by account:			
	Gifts and donations	7	350	500
	U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments	256	.....	.....

Miscellaneous contributed funds received by gift, devise, bequest, or from foreign governments are used in furtherance of the program, as authorized by 22 U.S.C. 2509(a)(3) (75 Stat. 612, as amended).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-9972-0-7-151		1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	10	.....	.....
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent	13	.....	.....
25.0	Other services	60	70	80
26.0	Supplies and materials	180	380	420
99.9	Total obligations	263	450	500

OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION

Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION

During fiscal year 1985 and within the resources and authority available, gross obligations of the Overseas Private Investment Corporation for direct loans from the Direct Investment Fund shall not exceed $15,000,000.

During fiscal year 1985, total commitments of the Overseas Private Investment Corporation to guarantee loans may be made only to the extent that the total loan principal, any part of which is guaranteed, shall not exceed $150,000,000.

The Overseas Private Investment Corporation is authorized to make such expenditures within the limits of funds available to it and in accordance with law (including not to exceed $40,000 for official recep-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION—Continued

Public enterprise funds—Continued

OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION—Continued

tion and representation expenses), and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations, as provided by section 104 of the Government Corporation Control Act (31 U.S.C. 9104), as may be necessary to carry out the program set forth in the budget for 1985.

Note.—A regular 1984 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A continuing resolution (Public Law 98-351) provides funds through September 30, 1984.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 71-4030-0-3-151	1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating expenses:			
1. Insurance program:			
(a) Personnel costs	1,070	1,300	1,400
(b) Other administrative costs	162	189	189
(c) Insurance reserves (payments of claims)	892	4,015	4,087
(d) Premium payments, shared risks	6,093	4,413	3,750
2. Finance program:			
(a) Personnel costs	686	807	835
(b) Other administrative costs	200	195	195
(c) Investment encouragement fund (investment survey costs)	1,500	1,500	1,500
(d) Guaranty reserves	26,108	38,500	38,500
3. Program support:			
(a) Personnel costs	3,708	3,659	3,792
(b) Other administrative costs	5,303	4,721	4,644
Total operating expenses	45,722	59,299	58,892
Capital investment:			
1. Finance program: Direct investment fund (loans)	10,000	15,000	15,000
2. Program support: Purchases of equipment and realty	292	230	230
Total capital investment	10,292	15,230	15,230
10.00 Total obligations	56,014	74,529	74,122
Financing:			
Offsetting collections from:			
11.00 Federal funds:	−61,463	−62,988	−64,882
14.00 Non-Federal sources	−45,712	−51,284	−55,480
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−23,622	−6,250	−7,500
Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance:			
21.98 Treasury balance	46,923	65,330	131,337
21.98 U.S. securities (par)	−669,355	−762,545	−818,545
Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance:			
24.98 Treasury balance	−65,330	−131,337	−169,052
24.98 U.S. securities (par)	762,545	818,545	910,000
27.00 Capital transfer to general fund		56,000	
39.00 **Budget authority**			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	−51,161	−39,743	−46,240
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	71,153	96,872	133,453
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	−96,872	−133,453	−170,811
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−23,622	−6,250	−7,500
90.00 Outlays	−100,502	−82,574	−91,098
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Insurance and guaranty reserve fund	−8,523	1,684	−2,271
Overseas Private Investment Corporation operating account	−91,979	−84,258	−88,827

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

	1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
Position with respect to limitation on obligations:			
1110 Limitation on obligations	10,000	10,000	15,000
1151 Obligations incurred, gross: Direct loans to the public	10,000	10,000	15,000
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	34,444	33,171	40,185
1231 New loans: Disbursements for direct loans	4,593	13,000	15,000
1251 Recoveries: Repayments and prepayments	−3,573	−5,986	−6,135
1261 Adjustments: Write-offs for default	−2,293		
1290 Outstanding, end of year	33,171	40,185	49,050
Addendum: Federal Financing Bank transactions:			
Direct loans made by this account and sold with a guarantee to the FFB:			
1310 Outstanding, start of year	23,065	17,856	11,991
1350 Repayments	−5,209	−5,865	−5,289
1390 Outstanding, end of year	17,856	11,991	6,702

Note.—The 1983 repayment reflects discount value for the FFB's purchase of the notes. The par value of the actual OPIC repayment is $5,385 thousand.

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

	1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
Position with respect to limitation on commitments:			
2111 Limitation on commitments: Loans by private lenders	100,000	100,000	150,000
2151 New commitments, gross: Loans by private lenders	100,000	100,000	150,000
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	159,827	176,545	201,545
Loans guaranteed:			
2231 New loans guaranteed	33,405	50,000	100,000
2250 Repayments and prepayments	−16,687	−25,000	−30,000
2290 Outstanding, end of year	176,545	201,545	271,545
MEMORANDUM			
2299 U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	176,545	201,545	271,545

The Overseas Private Investment Corporation encourages the participation of U.S. private capital and skills in the economic and social development of less developed friendly countries. Its primary programs are (1) political risk insurance against losses due to expropriation, inconvertibility, and war damage; and (2) investment financing through loans and guaranteed loans. The Corporation operates on a self-sustaining basis. In August, 1983, the Board of Directors authorized OPIC management to return $56 million to the U.S. Treasury in accordance with Section 240B of the FAA. This is reflected as a capital transfer in 1984 in accordance with established budget practices. However, the transfer was recorded as a liability in the 1983 GAO-audited financial statement in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

INSURANCE PROGRAM ACTIVITY

[In millions of dollars]

	1983 actual	*1984 estimate*	*1985 estimate*
1. Face amount of contracts outstanding, start of year:			
Old authorities	1,659	1,460	1,260

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

New authority	7,983	8,053	9,240
Total	9,642	9,513	10,500
2. Face amount of contracts issued during year:			
New authority	2,628	3,500	3,850
3. Face amount of contracts canceled or reduced:			
Old authorities	—199	—200	—200
New authority	—2,558	—2,313	—2,650
Total	—2,757	—2,513	—2,850
4. Face amount of contracts outstanding, end of year:			
Old authorities	1,460	1,260	1,060
New authority	8,053	9,240	10,440
Total	9,513	10,500	11,500

STATUS OF INSURANCE AUTHORITY

[In millions of dollars]

Contingent liabilities	*1983 actual*	*1984 estimate*	*1985 estimate*
1. Authority available for issuance, start of year	3,637	3,172	2,701
2. Authority used for issuance	—1,488	—1,400	—1,540
3. Authority recovered from terminations/reductions	1,023	929	1,060
4. Authority available for issuance, end of year	3,172	2,701	2,221

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
Operating income:			
Insurance program:			
Revenue	35,711	37,338	39,505
Expense	—8,217	—9,917	—9,426
Net operating income of insurance program	27,494	27,421	30,079
Finance program:			
Revenue	6,428	7,960	9,840
Expense	—2,994	—3,002	—3,030
Net operating income of finance program	3,434	4,953	6,810
Program support: Expense	—9,714	—10,110	—10,166
Net operating income, total	21,214	22,269	26,723
Nonoperating income:			
Interest income on U.S. Treasury securities	61,463	62,988	64,882
Net income for the year	82,677	85,257	91,605

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1982 actual	1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
Assets:				
Selected assets:				
Fund balance with Treasury	24,229	31,542	2,116	1,759
U.S. securities (par): Public debt securities	669,355	762,545	818,545	910,000
Accounts receivable (net)	14,454	12,232	10,000	10,000
Advances made	1,310	1,319	1,000	1,000
Loans receivable (net)	28,346	28,366	34,380	42,245
Realty and equipment (net)	1,163	1,201	1,201	1,201
Assets acquired in claims settlements	42,786	47,928	41,008	34,000
Total assets	781,643	885,133	908,250	1,000,205
Liabilities:				
Selected liabilities:				
Accounts payable including funded accrued liabilities	7,559	16,284	10,000	10,350
Advances received	14,769	17,803	17,000	18,000
Other liabilities		9,053	10,000	9,000
Total liabilities	22,328	43,140	37,000	37,350
Government equity:				
Selected equities:				
Unexpended balances:				
Unobligated balance	622,432	697,215	687,208	740,948
Undelivered orders	107,375	115,211	148,461	178,461
Unfinanced budget authority:				
Borrowing authority				
Invested capital	29,509	29,567	35,581	43,446
Total Government equity	759,316	841,993	871,250	962,855
Analysis of changes in Government equity:				
Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance		298,183	298,183	298,183
Closing balance		298,183	298,183	298,183
Retained income:				
Opening balance		461,133	543,810	573,067
Transactions:				
Net operating income		21,214	22,269	26,723
Net nonoperating income		61,463	62,988	64,882
Capital transfer to general fund			—56,000	
Closing balance		543,810	573,067	664,672
Total Government equity (end of year)		841,993	871,250	962,855

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 71-4030-0-3-151		1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	4,445	4,670	4,822
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	348	363	404
11.5	Other personnel compensation	190	200	220
11.9	Total personnel compensation	4,983	5,233	5,446
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	481	533	581
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	585	736	736
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent	1,105	1,205	1,390
24.0	Printing and reproduction	212	286	286
25.0	Other services	3,589	2,670	2,408
26.0	Supplies and materials	174	208	208
31.0	Equipment	292	230	230
33.0	Investments and loans	10,000	15,000	15,000
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,500	1,500	1,500
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	892	4,015	4,087
42.0	Premium payments shared risk	6,093	4,413	3,750
43.0	Guaranty reserve	26,108	38,500	38,500
99.9	Total obligations	56,014	74,529	74,122

Personnel Summary

Total number of full-time permanent positions	132	133	133
Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	139	140	140
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	2	1	1

INTER-AMERICAN FOUNDATION

Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

INTER-AMERICAN FOUNDATION

For expenses to carry out the functions of the Inter-American Foundation in accordance with the provisions of section 401 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1969, as amended, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitation, $11,992,000. (Additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Note.—A regular 1984 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A continuing resolution (Public Law 98-151) provides funds through September 30, 1984.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

INTER-AMERICAN FOUNDATION—Continued

Public enterprise funds—Continued

INTER-AMERICAN FOUNDATION—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-4031-0-3-151		1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
	Program by activities:			
	1. Social and economic development programs	18,913	25,375	22,806
	2. Program support services	3,894	4,864	5,186
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	22,807	30,239	27,992
	Financing:			
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds: CBI	−2,000	.....	.....
14.00	Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources: Social progress trust fund	−11,986	−13,000	−12,000
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−329	.....	.....
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	−5,495	−9,003	−4,764
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	9,003	4,764	764
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**12,000**	**13,000**	**11,992**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	8,821	17,239	15,992
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	25,521	24,185	29,083
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	−24,185	−29,083	−28,783
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−329	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	9,828	12,341	16,292

Established by the 1969 Foreign Assistance Act, the Inter-American Foundation supports social processes in Latin America and the Caribbean with a direct impact on the lives of people at the lowest economic levels. In addition to appropriations and private gifts, the Foundation is funded by up to $16 million annually from the Social Progress Trust Fund administered by the Inter-American Development Bank.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
Social and economic development programs:			
Revenue	13,986	13,000	12,000
Expense	−20,019	−20,575	−23,144
Net operating profit or loss, social and economic development programs	−6,033	−7,575	−11,144
Program support services: Expense	.....	.....	.....
Net operating loss, program support services	−3,795	−4,766	−5,148
Net operating loss for the year	−9,828	−12,341	−16,292

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1982 actual	1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
Assets:				
Selected assets:				
Fund balance with Treasury	31,016	33,188	33,847	29,547
Government equity:				
Selected equities:				
Unexpended balances:				
Undisbursed obligations	25,521	24,185	29,083	28,783
Unobligated loan balance	5,495	9,003	4,764	764
Total Government equity	31,016	33,188	33,847	29,547
Analysis of changes in Government equity:				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Opening balance		100,408	112,408	125,408
Transactions: Appropriation		12,000	13,000	11,992
Closing balance		112,408	125,408	137,400
Retained earnings:				
Opening balance		−69,392	−79,220	−91,561
Net operating loss for year		−23,814	−25,341	−28,292
Net operational income for year		13,986	13,000	12,000
Closing balance		−79,220	−91,561	−107,853
Total Government equity (end of year)		33,188	33,847	29,547

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-4031-0-3-151		1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	2,064	2,347	2,455
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	39	.....	.....
11.5	Other personnel compensation	29	90	95
11.8	Special personal services payments	.....	52	52
11.9	Total personnel compensation	2,132	2,489	2,602
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	217	227	239
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	407	630	713
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent	662	817	846
24.0	Printing and reproduction	80	112	122
25.0	Other services	828	1,154	1,296
26.0	Supplies and materials	79	85	99
31.0	Equipment	107	142	160
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	18,295	24,583	21,915
99.9	Total obligations	22,807	30,239	27,992

Personnel Summary

Total number of full-time permanent positions	63	67	67
Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	63	67	67
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	1	1	1

Trust Funds

GIFTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS, INTER-AMERICAN FOUNDATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-8243-0-7-151		1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Social and economic development programs (obligations) (object class 41.0)	.....	1	.....
	Financing:			
21.98	Unobligated balance available start of year: Fund balance	−2	−2	−1
24.98	Unobligated balance available end of year: Fund balance	2	1	1
60.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)** (permanent, indefinite)	.....	.....	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	.....	1	.....
72.98	Obligated balance start of year: Fund balance	2	2	.....
74.98	Obligated balance end of year: Fund balance	−2	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	.....	3	.....

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Miscellaneous contributed funds received by gift, devise, bequest, grant, or otherwise are used in furtherance of the Foundation's program (22 U.S.C. 290f(e)(9)).

African Development Foundation

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of title V of the International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1980, Public Law 96-533, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations, $3,000,000, to remain available until expended.

Note.—A regular 1984 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A continuing resolution (Public Law 98-151) provides funds through September 30, 1984.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0700-0-1-151		1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
	Program by activities:			
	1. Social and economic development programs		2,000	2,750
	2. Program planning and support services		1,000	1,250
10.00	Total obligations		3,000	4,000
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year			−4,500
22.40	Unobligated balance transferred, net		−4,500	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year		4,500	3,500
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**		**3,000**	**3,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net		3,000	4,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance			1,800
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance		−1,800	−3,300
90.00	Outlays		1,200	2,500

The International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1980 established the African Development Foundation to promote nongovernmental small-scale indigenous development projects in Africa as a complement to other U.S. development assistance efforts.

In 1984 the African Development Foundation became operational when the Board of Directors was selected, confirmed by the Senate and appointed by the President. Program operations will commence in 1984 with several grants to various African community organizations prior to the close of the fiscal year. The 1985 request will provide funding for additional development projects and program support costs.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0700-0-1-151		1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions		542	718
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian		102	135
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons		114	200
23.2	Communications, utilities and other rent		110	110
24.0	Printing and reproduction		10	10
25.0	Other services		70	47
26.0	Supplies and materials		20	20
31.0	Equipment		32	10
41.0	Grants, subsidies and contributions		2,000	2,750
99.9	Total obligations		3,000	4,000

INTERNATIONAL COMMODITY AGREEMENTS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

CONTRIBUTIONS TO INTERNATIONAL BUFFER STOCKS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0043-0-1-155		1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 33.0)		20,000	
	Financing:			
14.00	Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources	−1,178		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−47,598	−48,776	−28,776
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	48,776	28,776	28,776
39.00	**Budget authority**			
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	−1,178	20,000	
90.00	Outlays	−1,178	20,000	

U.S. participation in the International Natural Rubber Agreement includes a contribution for the Agreement's buffer stock, which will trade on world markets to stabilize rubber prices and encourage adequate production. Upon termination of the Agreement, the U.S. share of the remaining assets would be refunded.

INTERNATIONAL MONETARY PROGRAMS

[IMF Appropriation]

[Sec. 1101. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, there is appropriated for an increase in the United States quota in the International Monetary Fund, the dollar equivalent of 5,310,800,000 Special Drawing Rights, to remain available until expended.]

[(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, there is appropriated for an increase in loans to the International Monetary Fund under the General Arrangements to Borrow, the dollar equivalent of 4,250,000,000 Special Drawing Rights less $2,000,000,000 previously appropriated by the Act of October 23, 1962 (Public Law 87-872, 76 Stat. 1163), pursuant to the authorization contained in section 17 of the Bretton Woods Agreements Act and merged with this appropriation, to remain available until expended.] *(Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1984.)*

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

United States Quota, International Monetary Fund

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0003-0-1-155		1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
	Program by activities:			
	1. Quota increase		5,812,511	
	2. Valuation adjustment on IMF quota	149,830		
10.00	Total obligations (object class 33.0)	149,830	5,812,511	
	Financing:			
14.00	Offsetting collections from: Increase in reserve position	−2,529,546	−1,453,127	
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−195,415		
21.40	Unobligated balance, start of year	−5,798,847	−8,001,972	−9,325,415
24.40	Unobligated balance, end of year	8,001,972	9,325,415	9,325,415

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

UNITED STATES QUOTA, INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 11-0003-0-1-155		1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing	372,006	129,684	
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**		**5,812,511**	
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	−2,379,718	4,359,384	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	8,176,729	5,451,766	9,811,150
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−5,451,766	−9,811,150	−9,811,150
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−195,415		
90.00	Outlays	−149,830		

As of September 30, 1983 the current dollar value of the U.S. quota denominated in Special Drawing Rights (SDR), the IMF's unit of account, was $13,324 million. The slight decline from the level at the end of fiscal year 1982 reflects a slight decline in the dollar value of the SDR.

International negotiations on an increase in IMF quotas were concluded in early 1983. The IMF membership agreed to increase total quotas by 47.5 percent, from about SDR 61 billion to SDR 90 billion, of which the U.S. share amounts to SDR 5,310.8 million, approximately $5.8 billion. Under established budget procedures, an increase in the U.S. quota in the IMF requires budget authorization and appropriation for the full amount of the increase. Legislation providing for U.S. participation in the augmentation of IMF resources was submitted to Congress in March 1983, and approved in November. Use by the IMF of the quota commitment does not result in net budget outlays because the United States receives an increase in its international monetary reserves corresponding to any transfer of dollars to the IMF under the U.S. quota subscription.

SUPPLEMENTARY FINANCING FACILITY, INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0002-0-1-155		1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	28,279		
	Financing:			
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds	−365		
21.40	Unobligated balance, start of year	−1,705,827	−1,677,913	−1,677,913
24.40	Unobligated balance, end of year	1,677,913	1,677,913	1,677,913
39.00	**Budget authority**			
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	27,914		
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	125,813	153,362	153,362
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−153,362	−153,362	−153,362
90.00	Outlays	365		

The purpose of the Supplementary Financing Facility is to augment temporarily the ability of the IMF to assist member countries with serious balance of payments problems, thereby allowing these countries time to implement required policy measures without resorting to abrupt and harmful restrictions on trade and payments. The United States and other countries agreed to finance the facility by making available to the IMF lines of credit totalling 7,784 Special Drawing Rights (about $8.2 billion based on the exchange rate at the end of 1983) of which the U.S. commitment is 1,450 million SDR (but not to exceed $1,831 million appropriated). Transfers of dollars to the IMF under the U.S. credit line do not result in net budget outlays since the United States receives a corresponding increase in its international monetary reserve assets which can be used automatically to meet a balance of payments financing need. At the end of 1982, $484.9 million of the original U.S. commitment remained undrawn. This amount was fully drawn in 1983 resulting in full use of the U.S. commitment. The dollar value of U.S. claims under the Supplementary Financing Facility declined by $27.2 million during the year as a consequence of exchange value changes. Any exchange value changes will be realized upon repayment of the loans.

One partial repayment of $1.4 million was made in 1983. This repayment constituted a loss of $365 thousand.

GENERAL ARRANGEMENTS TO BORROW, LOANS TO INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0074-0-1-155		1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance, start of year	−2,000,000	−2,000,000	−4,651,498
24.40	Unobligated balance, end of year	2,000,000	4,651,498	4,651,498
40.00	**Budget authority**		**2,651,498**	

The General Arrangements to Borrow (GAB) were established in 1962 by 10 industrial countries, including the United States, as a means of supplementing the IMF's resources when needed to forestall or cope with an impairment of the international monetary system. Each participant agreed to provide specific amounts of its currency to help finance drawings from the IMF by another GAB participant. GAB members agreed in early 1983 to increase their financial commitments to the GAB and to allow the IMF, in certain strictly defined circumstances, to activate the GAB to provide financing for any IMF member. Total GAB commitments were increased from SDR 6.3 billion to SDR 17 billion, with the U.S. share rising from $2.0 billion to SDR 4.250 billion. Legislation providing for the increased U.S. commitment to the GAB and approving the modification was submittted to Congress in March 1983 and approved in November. The GAB increase does not result in any net budget outlays because the United States receives an increase in its international reserve assets corresponding to any transfer to the IMF under the U.S. credit line.

During 1983, no calls were made on the U.S. commitment under the GAB, and no U.S. loans were outstanding at the beginning of the fiscal year.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

MILITARY SALES PROGRAMS

Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

LIQUIDATION OF FOREIGN MILITARY SALES FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-4117-0-3-155		1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
	Financing:			
14.00	Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources	-1,474		
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	-257		
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	-1,782	-1,731	
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	1,731		
27.00	Capital transfer to general fund	1,782	1,731	
39.00	**Budget authority**			
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	-1,474		
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	257		
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-257		
90.00	Outlays	-1,474		

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	1,937	494	
1251	Recoveries: Repayments and prepayments	-1,443		
1263	Adjustments: Other adjustments, net [1]		-494	
1290	Outstanding, end of year	494		

[1] Collections made prior to 1969 and improperly recorded.

This account was established solely for the purpose of discharging outstanding liabilities and obligations arising from credit agreements and guarantees of the defunct foreign military sales fund prior to June 30, 1968.

SPECIAL DEFENSE ACQUISITION FUND

Not to exceed $325,000,000 may be obligated pursuant to section 51(c)(2) of the Arms Export Control Act for the purposes of the Special Defense Acquisition Fund during the fiscal year 1985.

Note.—A regular 1984 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A continuing resolution (Public Law 98-151) provides funds through September 30, 1984.

Program and financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-4116-0-3-155		1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
	Program by activities:			
	1. Purchases of defense items	122,894	225,000	325,000
	2. Payment to the general fund [1]	54,856		
10.00	Total obligations (object class 31.0)	177,750	225,000	325,000
	Financing:			
13.00	Offsetting collections from: Trust funds	-451,234	-360,000	-182,824
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	-10,213		
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year; Fund balance	-94,458	-378,155	-513,155
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year; Fund balance	378,155	513,155	370,979
39.00	**Budget authority**			
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	-273,484	-135,000	142,176
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year; Fund balance	109,164	264,776	207,347
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year; Fund balance	-264,776	-207,347	-245,685
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-10,213		
90.00	Outlays	-439,310	-77,571	103,838

[1] Collections of $54,855,969 were deposited in 1983 into this account in error. In 1984 this amount was transferred to miscellaneous receipts of the Treasury.

This revolving fund finances the acquisition of defense articles and defense services in anticipation of their transfer to foreign countries and international organizations. The fund enhances the ability of the United States to respond to urgent requirements of allied and friendly governments for military equipment while minimizing the adverse impact on U.S. forces due to diversions from production or U.S. military stocks. The account is capitalized by foreign military sales receipts from the use of United States Government assets and recoupment of nonrecurring research, development, and production costs.

Trust Funds

FOREIGN MILITARY SALES TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-8242-0-7-155		1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Orders to DOD accounts:			
	1. Military personnel	145,647	159,000	169,400
	2. Operations and maintenance	612,280	834,900	731,000
	3. Procurement:			
	Army	559,542	482,600	473,400
	Navy	48,278	42,300	41,500
	Air Force	283,120	243,600	239,000
	4. Research, development, test, and evaluation	24,784	25,000	27,900
	5. Military construction	59,833	64,300	49,200
	6. Military assistance	3,200	4,270	4,200
	7. Special defense acquisition fund	451,234	360,000	182,800
	8. Other	1,925,249	2,683,930	3,325,100
	Orders by the fund (direct citation):			
	1. Procurement	3,871,003	5,901,400	6,506,700
	2. Construction	1,209,128	1,025,800	397,600
	3. Other	507,341	772,900	852,200
10.00	Total obligations	9,700,639	12,600,000	13,000,000
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	-1,070,298		
39.00	**Budget authority**	**8,630,341**	**12,600,000**	**13,000,000**
	Budget authority:			
60.00	Appropriation (receipts from foreign governments) (permanent, indefinite)	13,180,102	13,100,000	12,900,000
60.49	Portion applied to liquidate contract authority	-13,180,102	-13,100,000	-12,900,000
69.10	**Contract authority** (82 Stat. 1323) (permanent, indefinite)	**8,630,341**	**12,600,000**	**13,000,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	9,700,639	12,600,000	13,000,000
	Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40	Appropriation	4,557,863	5,333,443	5,933,443
72.49	Contract authority	17,076,931	12,527,170	12,027,170

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

FOREIGN MILITARY SALES TRUST FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 11-8242-0-7-155		1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
	Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40	Appropriation	−5,333,443	−5,933,443	−5,933,443
74.49	Contract authority	−12,527,170	−12,027,170	−12,127,170
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−1,070,298	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	12,404,522	12,500,000	12,900,000

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of year	17,076,931	12,527,170	12,027,170
Contract authority	8,630,341	12,600,000	13,000,000
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	−13,180,102	−13,100,000	−12,900,000
Unfunded balance, end of year	12,527,170	12,027,170	12,127,170

This trust fund facilitates government-to-government sales of defense articles, defense services, and design and construction services. Estimates of sales used in this budget are (in billions of dollars):

	1983 actual	*1984 estimate*	*1985 estimate*
Estimates of new orders (sales)	18.3	16.0	15.0

Orders placed through this trust fund can be combined with procurement for U.S. military departments. The savings are shared by the United States and foreign governments. The net impact of foreign military sales on the budget is (in billions of dollars):

	1983 actual	*1984 estimate*	*1985 estimate*
Obligations of the fund	9.7	12.6	13.0
Recovery of prior year obligations	−1.1	.....	.....
Receipts from foreign governments (appropriation)	−13.2	13.1	−12.9
Net budget authority	−4.6	−.5	.1
Payments from the fund (outlays)	12.4	12.5	12.9
Receipts from foreign governments (appropriation)	−13.2	−13.1	−12.9
Net outlays	−.8	−.6	0

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-8242-0-7-155		1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	5,146	6,700	6,900
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent	7,380	9,600	9,900
24.0	Printing and reproduction	4,933	6,400	6,600
25.0	Other services	4,453,816	5,538,400	6,259,700
26.0	Supplies and materials	1,270,064	1,778,500	1,936,000
31.0	Equipment	2,813,185	3,940,200	4,289,200
32.0	Lands and structures	1,146,115	1,320,200	491,700
99.9	Total obligations	9,700,639	12,600,000	13,000,000

PETROLEUM RESERVES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PETROLEUM RESERVES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-5001-0-2-271		1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 25.0)	.....	1	.....
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−1	−1	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	1	.....	.....
39.00	**Budget authority**	.....	.....	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	.....	1	.....
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	.....
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−1	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	.....	2	.....

Prior year appropriations for activities in this account will be spent in 1984.

PUBLIC WORKS ACCELERATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PUBLIC WORKS ACCELERATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0080-0-1-452		1983 actual	1984 est.	1985 est.
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	.....	.....	.....
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	1,136	1,136	.....
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−1,136	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	.....	1,136	.....

Balances are for projects approved prior to July 1, 1964.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

FUNDS APPROPRIATED TO THE PRESIDENT

APPALACHIAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

[APPALACHIAN REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS]*

*See Part II for additional information.

[For expenses necessary to carry out the programs authorized by the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965, as amended, except expenses authorized by section 105 of said Act, including services as authorized by section 3109 of title 5, United States Code, and hire of passenger motor vehicles, to remain available until expended, $149,000,000 of which $100,000,000 shall be available for the Appalachian Development Highway System.] *(Public Law 98-360, making appropriations for energy and water development, 1985.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0090-0-1-452		1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Appalachian Development Highway System	108,500	104,269	
00.02	Jobs and private investment program	27,019	40,529	
00.03	Distressed counties program	13,122	14,417	
00.04	Health finish-up program	1,594	7,403	
00.05	Local development district and technical assistance program	5,764	5,785	
00.06	Stream clearing and other	1,560	878	4,000
00.91	Total direct program	157,559	173,281	4,000
01.01	Reimbursable program	611	876	
10.00	Total obligations	158,170	174,157	4,000
	Financing:			
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds	−326	−500	
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−6,754		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−26,345	−34,655	−10,000
22.40	Unobligated balance transferred, net		−2	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	34,655	10,000	6,000
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**159,400**	**149,000**	
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	157,844	173,657	4,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	480,947	419,859	404,516
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−419,859	−404,516	−230,516
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−6,754		
90.00	Outlays	212,178	189,000	178,000

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[in thousands of dollars]

	1984 actual	*1985 estimate*	*1986 estimate*
Enacted/requested:			
Budget authority	159,400	149,000	
Outlays	212,178	189,000	178,000
Rescission proposal:			
Budget authority		−99,000	
Outlays		−5,000	−26,000
Total			
Budget authority	159,400	50,000	
Outlays	212,178	184,000	152,000

In 1986, the Appalachian Regional Development program will be discontinued. Of funds available in 1985, $10 million will be carried over to 1986 and allocated to other Federal agencies in 1986 and subsequent years to close out Appalachian regional development non-highway program projects. The Department of Commerce will be responsible for closeout of activities associated with this account.

Appalachian Development Highway System.—The Appalachian Development Highway System program will also be discontinued in 1986. The Federal Highway Administration will be responsible for closeout of activities associated with this program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0090-0-1-452		1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
	APPALACHIAN REGIONAL COMMISSION			
	Direct obligations:			
25.0	Other services	2,223	1,000	
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	16,866	18,479	
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	19,089	19,479	
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	611	876	
	ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	1,237	1,429	954
11.5	Other personnel compensation	12	20	
11.9	Total personnel compensation	1,249	1,449	954
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	145	150	97
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	110	136	75
22.0	Transportation of things			25
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent	25	33	70
24.0	Printing and reproduction		1	111
25.0	Other services	130	164	2,646
26.0	Supplies and materials	2	2	22
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	136,809	151,867	
99.0	Subtotal obligations, allocation accounts	138,470	153,802	4,000
99.9	Total obligations	158,170	174,157	4,000
	Obligations are distributed as follows:			
	Appalachian Regional Commission	19,700	20,333	
	Department of Agriculture	10,817	12,125	
	Department of Commerce	4,044	5,902	3,290
	Department of Defense	1,050	3,712	
	Department of Education	2,715	4,755	87
	Department of Health and Human Services	1,987	8,703	623
	Department of Housing and Urban Development	8,531	11,000	
	Department of the Interior	380	2,078	
	Department of Transportation	108,362	103,844	
	Environmental Protection Agency	584	500	
	Tennessee Valley Authority		1,205	

Personnel Summary

ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
Total number of full-time permanent positions	43	43	26
Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	40	39	26

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds:

APPALACHIAN HOUSING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-4190-0-3-452		1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
	Financing:			
14.00	Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources: Collection of loans		−2	
22.98	Unobligated balance transferred, net		2	
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**			
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net		−2	
90.00	Outlays		−2	

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	2	2	
1251	Recoveries: Repayments and prepayments		−2	
1290	Outstanding, end of year	2		

Housing program grants are being funded from the Appalachian regional development program appropriations and this housing fund has been closed out.

DISASTER RELIEF

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

DISASTER RELIEF

For necessary expenses in carrying out the functions of the Disaster Relief Act of 1974, as amended (42 U.S.C. 5121 et seq.), [$100,000,000] *$194,000,000*, to remain available until expended. *Department of Housing and Urban Development-Independent Agencies Appropriation Act, 1985; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0039-0-1-453		1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	296,421	275,000	275,000
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−55,187		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−593,494	−352,260	−177,260
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	352,260	177,260	96,260
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**		**100,000**	**194,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	296,421	275,000	275,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	434,026	432,245	507,245
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−432,245	−507,245	−588,245
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−55,187		
90.00	Outlays	243,014	200,000	194,000

Federal disaster assistance is a nationwide program operated pursuant to the Disaster Relief Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-288). Supplementary assistance is provided to individuals, and State and local governments in the event of a Presidentially declared emergency or major disaster. Funds may be made available directly to a State or local government, or to other Federal agencies as reimbursement of expenditures in disaster relief work performed under this authority. In addition, a variety of other Federal agency assistance is coordinated under this program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0039-0-1-453		1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
25.0	Other services	26,439	28,000	28,000
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	269,982	247,000	247,000
99.9	Total obligations	296,421	275,000	275,000

Trust Funds

BEQUESTS AND GIFTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-8244-0-7-453		1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	29	50	150
	Financing:			
	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40	Treasury balance	−1,012	−2	−2
21.40	U.S. securities (par)		−1,110	−1,160
	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40	Treasury balance	2	2	2
24.40	U.S. securities (par)	1,110	1,160	1,099
60.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**128**	**100**	**89**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	29	50	150
90.00	Outlays	29	50	150

This fund represents contributions from the estate of Cora Brown to support the activities of the disaster relief fund.

UNANTICIPATED NEEDS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

UNANTICIPATED NEEDS

For expenses necessary to enable the President to meet unanticipated needs, in furtherance of the national interest, security, or defense which may arise at home or abroad during the current fiscal year; $1,000,000.

Note.—A regular 1985 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A continuing resolution (Public Law 98-473) provides funds to the extent and in the manner provided for in the conference version of H.R. 5798, Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1985, as passed by the House of Representatives.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0037-0-1-802		1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	White House Office	375		
00.02	Reserved for future allocation		1,000	1,000
10.00	Total obligations	375	1,000	1,000
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing	625		
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**1,000**	**1,000**	**1,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	375	1,000	1,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	181	180	180

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−180	−180	−180
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−3	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	373	1,000	1,000

These funds enable the President to meet unanticipated needs in furtherance of the national interest, security, or defense. There have been no allocations to date.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0037-0-1-802		1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
	ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
25.0	Other services	375	.....	.....
92.0	Undistributed, reserved for future allocations	.....	1,000	1,000
99.9	Total obligations	375	1,000	1,000

EXPENSES OF MANAGEMENT IMPROVEMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

EXPENSES OF MANAGEMENT IMPROVEMENT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0061-0-1-802		1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Reform 88 (object class 25.0)	1	.....	.....
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−229	−228	−228
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	228	228	228
39.00	**Budget authority**	.....	.....	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	1	.....	.....
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	1	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	2	.....	.....

These funds enable the President to develop and implement improvements in the management, organization, and operation of the agencies of the executive branch.

INTERNATIONAL SECURITY ASSISTANCE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

FOREIGN MILITARY SALES CREDIT

For necessary expenses to enable the President to carry out the provisions of section 23 of the Arms Export Control Act, [$4,939,500,000, of which not less than $1,400,000,000 shall be available only for Israel and not less than $1,175,000,000 shall be available only for Egypt: *Provided,* That of the amount made available for Israel under this paragraph, up to $150,000,000 shall be made available for research and development activities in the United States for the Lavi program, and not less than $250,000,000 shall be for the procurement in Israel of defense articles and services, including research and development, for the Lavi program: *Provided further,* That during] *$5,655,000,000. During* fiscal year [1985] *1986 and within the resources and authority available,* gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans, exclusive of loan guarantee defaults, shall not exceed [$4,939,500,000: *Provided further,* That section 102 of S. 2346, as introduced on February 27, 1984, is hereby enacted: *Provided further,* That credits (or participation in credits) extended under this Act for Greece for the fiscal year 1985 shall be at a rate of interest equal to the rate of interest charged on such credits extended for Turkey for the fiscal year 1985: *Provided further,* That no credits may be extended and no guarantees may be issued under this paragraph for Turkey for the fiscal year 1985 if the extension of such credits or the issuance of such guarantees would cause the sum of such credits and guarantees provided for Turkey for such fiscal year to exceed $485,000,000: *Provided further,* That of the funds available in this paragraph not less than $50,000,000 shall be available for Tunisia, not more than $15,000,000 shall be available for the Philippines: *Provided further,* That none of the funds available in this paragraph shall be available for Guatemala: *Provided further,* That concessional interest rates available under this paragraph shall not be less than five percent: *Provided further,* That all country and funding level changes in requested concessional financing allocations shall be submitted through the regular notification process of the Committees on Appropriations: *Provided further,* That it is the sense of the Congress that no sales of sophisticated weaponry—specifically advanced aircraft, new air defense weapons systems or other new advanced military weapons systems be made to Jordan unless the Government of Jordan is publicly committed to the recognition of Israel and to prompt entry into serious peace negotiations with Israel] *$5,655,000,000 to remain available until expended. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1985 as included in Public Law 98-473; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1082-0-1-152		1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Credit and guarantees:			
00.01	Forgiven loans	1,315,000	2,575,000	3,100,000
00.02	Concessional loans	.....	697,500	650,700
00.03	Treasury rate loans	4,401,250	1,667,000	1,904,300
00.91	Long-term credit agreements	5,716,250	4,939,500	5,655,000
01.01	Portion financed by the Federal Financing Bank	−4,401,250	.....	.....
10.00	Total obligations (object class 33.0)	1,315,000	4,939,500	5,655,000
	Financing:			
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**1,315,000**	**4,939,500**	**5,655,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	1,315,000	4,939,500	5,655,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	871,245	1,125,990	3,263,321
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−1,125,990	−3,263,321	−4,055,469
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−272	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	1,059,983	2,802,169	4,862,852

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

	Position with respect to limitation on obligations:			
1110	Limitation on obligations	1,315,000	4,939,500	5,655,000
1151	Obligations incurred, gross: Direct loans to the public	1,315,000	4,939,500	5,655,000
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	226,411	140,466	561,635
1231	New loans: Disbursements for direct loans	1,059,983	2,802,169	4,862,852
1251	Recoveries: Repayments and prepayments	−85,945	−93,200	−99,200
1262	Adjustments: Forgiveness credits	−1,059,983	−2,287,800	−2,890,000
1290	Outstanding, end of year	140,466	561,635	2,435,287
	Addendum: Federal Financing Bank transactions:			
	Direct loans made by the FFB and guaranteed by this account:			
1410	Outstanding, start of year	14,293,352	17,110,941	19,451,201

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

FOREIGN MILITARY SALES CREDIT—Continued

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

1430	New loan disbursements	3,502,858	3,146,960	1,311,234
1450	Repayments	−685,269	−806,700	−1,029,200
1490	Outstanding, end of year	17,110,941	19,451,201	19,733,235

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

	Position with respect to limitation on commitments:			
2112	Limitation on commitments: Loans by the FFB	4,401,250	.....	.....
2152	New commitments made, gross: Loans by the FFB	4,401,250	.....	.....
	Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210	Outstanding, start of year	14,520,791	17,310,940	19,631,200
2231	Loans guaranteed: New loans guaranteed	3,502,856	3,146,960	1,311,234
2250	Repayments and prepayments	−98,878	−143,700	−256,200
	Adjustments:			
2261	Terminations for default [1]	−613,396	−683,000	−793,000
2263	Other adjustments, net [2]	−433	.....	.....
2290	Outstanding, end of year	17,310,940	19,631,200	19,893,234
	MEMORANDUM			
2299	U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	17,310,940	19,631,200	19,893,234

[1] Defaulted loans transferred to the guarantee reserve fund.
[2] Increase of capitalized interest on defaulted loans.

This appropriation provides funds to finance credit sales of defense articles, defense services, and design and construction services to foreign countries and international organizations. Three types of financing are being requested: forgiven, concessional, and treasury rate loans.

GUARANTEE RESERVE

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1083-2-1-152		1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 33.0)	.....	.....	515,400
	Financing:			
14.00	Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources	.....	.....	−515,400
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	.....	.....	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	.....	.....	421,904
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	.....	.....	−144,304
90.00	Outlays	.....	.....	277,600

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

	Position with respect to limitation on obligations:			
1110	Limitations on obligations	.....	.....	.....
1130	Obligations exempt from limitations	.....	.....	793,000
1152	Obligations incurred, gross: Obligations for guarantee claims	.....	.....	793,00
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	.....	.....	1,013,958
1232	New loans: Disbursements for guarantee claims [1]	.....	.....	793,000
1251	Recoveries: Repayments and prepayments	.....	.....	−515,400
1290	Outstanding, end of year	.....	.....	1,291,558

[1] Guaranteed claims transferred from the foreign military sales credit account.

Legislation will be proposed to authorize appropriations to make payments to lenders of foreign military sales credit guaranteed loans for late payments and rescheduled loans. Repayments from borrowing countries will be credited to this account.

ECONOMIC SUPPORT FUND

Economic support fund: For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of chapter 4 of part II[, $3,826,000,000: *Provided,* That of the funds appropriated under this paragraph, not less than $1,200,000,000 shall be available only for Israel, which sum shall be available on a grant basis as a cash transfer and shall be provided before January 1, 1985: *Provided further,* That not less than $815,000,000 shall be available only for Egypt, which sum shall be provided on a grant basis and of which $100,000,000 shall be provided as a cash tranfer: *Provided further,* That it is the sense of the Congress that the recommended levels of assistance for Egypt are based in great measure upon the continued participation of Egypt in the Camp David Accords and upon the Egyptian-Israeli peace treaty; and that Egypt and Israel are urged to renew actively their efforts to restore a full diplomatic relationship and achieve realization of the Camp David Accords: *Provided further,* That $75,000,000 of the funds appropriated under this paragraph shall be made available for programs or activities for sub-Saharan Africa not previously justified to the Committees on Appropriations: *Provided further,* That not more than $195,000,000 of the funds appropriated under this paragraph shall be provided for El Salvador: *Provided further,* That any of the funds appropriated under this paragraph for El Salvador which are placed in the Central Reserve Bank of El Salvador shall be maintained in a separate account and not commingled with any other funds, except that such funds may be obligated and expended notwithstanding provisions of law, which are inconsistent with the cash transfer nature of this assistance, or which are referenced in the Joint Explanatory Statement of the Committee of Conference accompanying House Joint Resolution 648: *Provided further,* That notwithstanding section 660 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, not less than $6,000,000 shall be available for programs and projects in El Salvador to promote the creation of judicial investigative capabilities, protection for key participants in pending judicial cases, and modernization of penal and evidentiary codes: *Provided further,* That $15,000,000 shall be available only for Cyprus, and that none of these funds shall be used to support refugee housing construction or rent subsidies: *Provided further,* That not less than $20,000,000 shall be available only for Tunisia: *Provided further,* That not less than $5,000,000 shall be available only to assist Central American countries to develop energy self-sufficiency, to identify and utilize indigenous resources to improve economic development, and to reduce reliance on imported energy: *Provided further,* That none of the funds appropriated under this paragraph shall be available for the Central American Regional Program except as provided through the regular notification process of the Committees on Appropriations: *Provided further,* That not more than $12,500,000 of the funds appropriated under this paragraph shall be available for Guatemala, and that such funds may be made available only for development activities consistent with the objectives of sections 103 through 106 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 that are aimed directly at improving the lives of the poor in that country, especially the indigenous population in the highlands: *Provided further,* That none of the funds appropriated under this paragraph shall be available for Guatemala except in accordance with the regular notification process of the Committees on

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Appropriations: *Provided further,* That not more than $10,000,000 of the funds appropriated under this paragraph shall be available for Zaire.] *of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, $2,824,000,000. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1985, as included in Public Law 98–473; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1037–0–1–152		1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Country and regional programs	3,042,321	4,205,191	2,824,000
00.02	Reobligation of country programs	103,845	8,032	.....
10.00	Total obligations	3,146,166	4,213,223	2,824,000
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−248,495	−372,223	.....
22.40	Unobligated balance transferred, net	118,696	.....	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	372,223	.....	.....
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing	467	.....	.....
39.00	**Budget authority**	**3,389,057**	**3,841,000**	**2,824,000**
	Budget authority:			
40.00	Appropriation	3,254,250	3,826,000	2,824,000
41.00	Transferred to other accounts	−10,000	.....	.....
42.00	Transferred from other accounts	.....	15,000	.....
43.00	**Appropriation (adjusted)**	**3,244,250**	**3,841,000**	**2,824,000**
50.00	**Reappropriation**	**144,807**	.....	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	3,146,166	4,213,223	2,824,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	3,898,384	4,000,605	4,276,576
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−4,000,605	−4,276,576	−4,275,576
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−170,134	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	2,873,811	3,937,252	2,825,000

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

	Position with respect to limitation on obligations:			
1110	Limitation on obligations	.....	.....	.....
1130	Obligations exempt from limitation	288,000	239,700	396,500
1151	Obligations incurred, gross: Direct loans to the public	288,000	239,700	396,500
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	5,675,830	6,011,272	6,203,109
	New loans:			
1231	Disbursements for direct loans	382,323	239,700	396,500
1235	Deferred interest	5,745	.....	.....
1251	Recoveries: Repayments and prepayments	−52,626	−47,863	−59,160
1290	Outstanding, end of year	6,011,272	6,203,109	6,540,449

This account is used primarily to provide economic assistance to selected countries in support of U.S. efforts to promote stability and U.S. interests in strategic regions of the world.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1037–0–1–152		1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
	INTERNATIONAL SECURITY ASSISTANCE			
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	15	100	67
25.0	Other services	3,675	4,600	3,083
26.0	Supplies and materials	3	4	3
31.0	Equipment	.....	300	201
33.0	Investments and loans	288,000	239,700	427,000
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2,838,358	3,956,519	2,381,646
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	3,130,051	4,201,223	2,812,000
	ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
41.0	Grants, subsidies, contributions	16,115	12,000	12,000
99.9	Total obligations	3,146,166	4,213,223	2,824,000
	Obligations are distributed as follows:			
	International Security Assistance	3,130,051	4,201,223	2,812,000
	United States Information Agency	5,000	5,000	5,000
	Department of State	11,115	7,000	7,000

MILITARY ASSISTANCE

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 503 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, including administrative expenses and purchase of passenger motor vehicles for replacement only for use outside of the United States, [$805,100,000: *Provided,* That of the funds appropriated under this paragraph, not more than $111,750,000 shall be available for El Salvador and not more than $215,000,000 shall be available for Turkey: *Provided further,* That of the funds appropriated under this paragraph, not more than $4,000,000 shall be available for Zaire, except as provided through the regular notification process of the Committees on Appropriations: *Provided further,* That of the funds provided for El Salvador under this paragraph half the amount shall be available for obligation and expenditure October 1, 1984, and the remaining half March 1, 1985: *Provided further,* That in the event of an emergency certified by the President funds herein appropriated to be obligated for El Salvador after March 1, 1985, may be obligated in advance of that date, only if the Committees on Appropriations are notified at least fifteen days in advance: *Provided further,* That before the date of March 1, 1985, the administration shall consult with the Committees on Appropriations in regard to reduction and punishment of death squad activities, elimination of corruption and misuse of governmental funds, development of an El Salvadoran plan to improve the performance of the military, and progress toward discussions leading to a peaceful resolution of the conflict, with it being the direction of the Congress of the United States that military assistance funds available in the second half of fiscal year 1985 for El Salvador not be obligated until substantial progress has been made on each of the above points: *Provided further,* That $5,000,000 of the amount made available by this Act for military assistance and financing for El Salvador under chapters 2 and 5 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 and under the Arms Export Control Act may not be expended until the Government of El Salvador has (1) substantially concluded all investigative action with respect to those responsible for the January 1981 deaths of the two United States land reform consultants Michael Hammer and Mark Pearlman and the Salvadoran Land Reform Institute Jose Rodolfo Viera, and (2) brought the accused to trial and obtained a verdict: *Provided further,* That funds appropriated under this paragraph may be made available for Turkey only if the President certifies to the Congress (a) that the United States Government is acting with urgency and determination to oppose any actions aimed at effecting a permanent bifurcation of Cyprus; and is calling upon the Government of Turkey to take without delay all necessary steps to reverse the illegal action declaring an independent state and to promote, pursuant to pertinent United Nations resolutions, the full political and economic unity of the Republic of Cyprus; and (b) that Turkey is making efforts to ensure that the Turkish Cypriot community is not taking any actions with regard to the region of Famagusta/Varosha which would prejudice the outcome or otherwise impede intercommunal talks on the future of Cyprus: *Provided further,* That none of the funds made available by this paragraph may be obligated or expended for the construction or operation of a Regional Military Training Center in Honduras except as provided through the regular notification process of the Committees on Appropriations and until the President provides to the Committees on Appropriations of the Senate and the House of Representatives (1) a report that the Government of Honduras has provided a site for such a Center and assumed responsibility for any competing claims to rights of use or ownership of such site, and has provided written assurances to make that site available on a long-term basis for training by the armed forces of other friendly countries in the region as well as those of Honduras; (2) a detailed

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

MILITARY ASSISTANCE—continued

plan, with specific cost estimates, for the construction of such a Center at the site provided by the Govenment of Honduras; and (3) a determination that the Government of Honduras recognizes the need to compensate as required by international law the United States citizen who claims injury from the establishment and operation of the existing Center, and that is taking appropriate steps to discharge its obligations under international law, in particular the Treaty of Friendship, Commerce and Consular Rights with the United States, as well as its letter of December 14, 1983, to the United States Trade Representative: *Provided further,* That the President shall report to the Committees sixty days after the passage of this resolution and again in one hundred and twenty days on progress in resolving this claim; in one hundred and eighty days, the President shall report on the resolution of the claim or, if Honduras has failed to resolve the claim, on the actions which he proposes to take in response to the situation and in particular actions with respect to the granting of preferential trade benefits under the Caribbean Basin Initiative, disbursement of economic support funds or any other funds provided under this resolution and review of the status of Honduras under other, expropriation-related legislation.] *$949,350,000. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriation Act of 1985, as included in Public Law 98-473; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1080-0-1-152		1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Country programs	651,700	772,970	897,450
00.02	General costs	46,778	56,600	53,600
10.00	Total obligations	698,478	829,570	951,050
	Financing:			
	Offsetting collections from:			
13.00	Trust funds	−4,043	−4,270	
14.00	Non-Federal sources	−1,975	−1,700	−1,700
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−8		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−1,059	−18,500	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	18,500		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing	1,857		
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**711,750**	**805,100**	**949,350**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	692,460	823,600	949,350
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	300,922	63,258	38,840
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−63,258	−38,840	−30,654
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−2,107		
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−8		
90.00	Outlays	928,007	848,018	957,536

This account provides grants to finance defense articles, defense services, and design and construction services to assist selected countries to improve their military capabilities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1080-0-1-152		1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	8,350	8,426	8,610
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	241	262	270
11.5	Other personnel compensation	433	460	475
11.8	Special personal services payments	11,422	13,610	14,900
11.9	Total personnel compensation	20,446	22,758	24,255
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	843	880	915
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	90	70	95
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	3,069	3,270	3,450
22.0	Transportation of things	1,197	995	1,200
23.1	Standard level user charges	325	340	370
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent	3,463	4,146	4,580
24.0	Printing and reproduction	62	70	80
25.0	Other services	666,105	793,378	912,610
26.0	Supplies and materials	827	932	995
31.0	Equipment	2,051	2,731	2,500
99.9	Total obligations	698,478	829,570	951,050

Personnel Summary

Direct:			
Total number of full-time permanent positions	243	253	256
Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	241	252	255
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	5	5	4
Reimbursable:			
Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	160	145	139
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	5	5	4

INTERNATIONAL MILITARY EDUCATION AND TRAINING

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 541 [$56,221,000] *of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, $65,650,000. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1985) as included in Public Law 98-473; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1081-0-1-152		1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	51,165	56,221	65,650
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing	367		
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**51,532**	**56,221**	**65,650**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	51,165	56,221	65,650
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	33,459	38,196	38,667
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−38,196	−38,667	−43,076
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−2,558		
90.00	Outlays	43,870	55,750	61,241

This program provides training for foreign military personnel in the United States and abroad.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1081-0-1-152		1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
25.0	Other services	44,002	48,350	56,459
26.0	Supplies and materials	5,628	6,184	7,222
31.0	Equipment	1,535	1,687	1,970
99.9	Total obligations	51,165	56,221	65,650

PEACEKEEPING OPERATIONS

Peacekeeping operations: For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 551 [$44,000,000] *of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, $37,000,000. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1985, as included in Public Law 98-473; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1032-0-1-152	1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	56,200	44,000	37,000
Financing:			
39.00 **Budget authority**	**56,200**	**44,000**	**37,000**
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation	46,200	44,000	37,000
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	10,000	.....	.....
43.00 **Appropriation (adjusted)**	**56,200**	**44,000**	**37,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	56,200	44,000	37,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	12,009	28,532	29,532
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−28,532	−29,532	−25,632
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−527	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays	39,150	43,000	40,900

U.S. assistance to international efforts to monitor and maintain the peace in areas of special concern to the United States is funded in this account. In 1986, contributions will be made to the Multinational Force and Observers in the Sinai and to the United Nations Force in Cyprus.

ASSISTANCE FOR RELOCATION OF FACILITIES IN ISRAEL

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1088-0-1-152	1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
Financing:			
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources	−350	.....	.....
32.49 Balance of contract authority withdrawn	350	.....	.....
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	.....	.....	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	−350	.....	.....
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation	267	953	453
72.49 Contract authority	6,169	5,819	5,819
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation	−953	−453	.....
74.49 Contract authority	−5,819	−5,819	−5,819
90.00 Outlays	−687	500	453

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of year	6,169	5,819	5,819
Collections applied to liquidate contract authority	−350	.....	.....
Unfunded balance, end of year	5,819	5,819	5,819

This account provides funds to construct two airfields in Israel to replace similar facilities evacuated in the Sinai.

Public enterprise funds:

GUARANTEE RESERVE FUND

[For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 24 of the Arms Export Control Act, $109,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That this sum is available only for the Guarantee Reserve Fund notwithstanding any other provision of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 or the Arms Export Control Act.] *(Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1985, as included in Public Law 98-473; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-4121-0-3-152	1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)	365,446	553,000	515,400
Financing:			
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources	−365,446	−444,000	−515,400
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	.....	**109,000**	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	.....	109,000	.....
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	799,854	551,904	421,904
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−551,904	−421,904	−144,304
90.00 Outlays	247,950	239,000	277,600

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Position with respect to limitation on obligations:			
1110 Limitation on obligations	.....	.....	.....
1130 Obligations exempt from limitations	613,396	683,000	793,000
1152 Obligations incurred, gross: Obligations for guarantee claims	613,396	683,000	793,000
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	527,008	774,958	1,013,958
1232 New loans: Disbursements for guarantee claims [1]	613,396	683,000	793,000
1251 Recoveries: Repayments and prepayments	−365,446	−444,000	−515,400
1290 Outstanding, end of year	774,958	1,013,958	1,291,558

[1] Guaranteed claims transferred from the foreign military sales credit account.

This fund was established to make payments to lenders of foreign military sales credit guaranteed loans for late payments and rescheduled loans. Legislation will be proposed to authorize appropriations for this purpose.

Estimated activities in the account are shown below (in thousands of dollars).

	1984 actual	*1985 estimate*	*1986 estimate*
Delinquent payments	499,713	546,400	634,400
Accrued interest and rescheduled loans	113,683	136,600	158,600
Total	613,396	683,000	793,000

GUARANTEE RESERVE FUND

(Proposed for later transmittal; proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-4121-2-3-152	1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)	.....	.....	−515,400
Financing:			
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources	.....	.....	515,400
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	.....	.....	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	.....	.....	−421,904

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

GUARANTEE RESERVE FUND—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 11-4121-2-3-152		1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year			144,304
90.00	Outlays			−277,600

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

	Position with respect to limitation on obligations:			
1110	Limitation on obligations			
1130	Obligations exempt from limitations			−793,000
1152	Obligations incurred, gross: Obligations for guarantee claims			−793,000
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year			−1,013,958
1232	New loans: Disbursements for guarantee claims [1]			−793,000
1251	Recoveries: Repayments and prepayments			515,400
1290	Outstanding, end of year			−1,291,558

[1] Guaranteed claims transferred from the foreign military sales credit account.

Legislation will be proposed to discontinue the revolving fund mechanism for financing the guarantee reserve fund program and to authorize appropriations to make payments for loan defaults and rescheduled loans.

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE

MULTILATERAL ASSISTANCE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

MULTILATERAL DEVELOPMENT BANKS

CONTRIBUTION TO THE INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT

For payment to the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development by the Secretary of the Treasury, for the United States share of the paid-in [share] portion of [the] increases in capital stock, [as authorized by the International Financial Institutions Act $109,721,549] *$182,870,597,* [for the General Capital Increase as authorized by section 39 of the Bretton Woods Agreements Act, as amended (Public Law 79-171)] to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That no such payment may be made while the United States Executive Director to the Bank is compensated by the Bank at a rate in excess of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position at level IV of the Executive Schedule under section 5315 of title 5, United States Code, or while the alternate United States Executive Director to the Bank is compensated by the Bank at a rate in excess of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position at level V of the Executive Schedule under section 5316 of title 5, United States Code.

LIMITATION ON CALLABLE CAPITAL SUBSCRIPTIONS

The United States Governor of the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development may subscribe without fiscal year limitation to the callable capital portion of the United States share of increases in capital stock in an amount not to exceed [$1,353,220,096] *$2,105,454,718. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1985, as included in Public Law 98-473; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0077-0-1-151		1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 33.0)	79,719	109,722	182,873
	Financing:			
	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40	Appropriation	−1,948,344	−1,948,346	−1,948,346
21.47	Authority to borrow	−5,715,000	−5,715,000	−5,715,000
	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40	Appropriation	1,948,346	1,948,346	1,948,344
24.47	Authority to borrow	5,715,000	5,715,000	5,715,000
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**79,721**	**109,722**	**182,871**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	79,719	109,722	182,873
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	244,322	290,187	372,890
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−290,187	−372,890	−499,663
90.00	Outlays	33,854	27,019	56,100

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[In thousands of dollars]

Enacted/requested:	*1984 actual*	*1985 estimate*	*1986 estimate*
Budget authority	79,721	109,722	182,871
Outlays	33,854	27,019	56,100
Supplemental under existing legislation:			
Budget authority		30,001	
Outlays		3,000	
Total:			
Budget authority	79,721	139,723	182,871
Outlays	33,854	30,019	56,100

The International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (World Bank) finances development projects in less developed countries. By applying banking principles to the achievement of development goals, it promotes increased economic productivity and helps developing economies meet more of the basic needs of their peoples. Since its founding in 1945, the Bank has made loan commitments of approximately $103 billion.

The Bank's 1984 lending program included 129 loan commitments to 42 countries for a total of $11.9 billion. More than twice this amount was contributed to these projects by recipient countries, commercial lenders, and other multilateral or bilateral agencies. In 1985 the Bank is projected to lend between $12.0 and $12.6 billion.

The Administration's request for 1986 consists of: (1) $109.7 million in budget authority for paid-in capital subscriptions and $1,353.2 million in program limitations for callable capital subscriptions to provide the fifth of six equal installments for the $8.8 billion U.S. share of the $40.0 billion 1981 General Capital Increase (GCI); (2) $7.4 million for paid-in capital subscriptions and $66.9 million in program limitations for callable capital subscriptions to the 1970 Selective Capital Increase (SCI); and (3) $65.7 million for paid-in capital subscriptions and $685.4 million in program limitations for callable capital subscriptions to the 1984 SCI.

In addition, a 1985 supplemental for $30 million of budget authority for paid-in capital and $370 million in

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

program limitation for callable capital is being requested to complete the fourth installment of the GCI.

CONTRIBUTION TO THE INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION

For payment to the International Development Association by the Secretary of the Treasury, $750,000,000, [for the first installment of the United States contribution to the seventh replenishment] to remain available until expended[, and $150,000,000 for the United States contribution to the sixth replenishment, to remain available until expended]: *Provided,* That no such payment may be made while the United States Executive Director to the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development is compensated by the Bank at a rate in excess of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position at level IV of the Executive Schedule under section 5315 of title 5, United States Code, or while the alternate United States Executive Director to the Bank is compensated by the Bank at a rate in excess of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position of level V of the Executive Schedule under section 5316 of title 5, United States Code[: *Provided further,* That there is hereby enacted into law the amendment made by section 901 of S. 2582, as reported by the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate on April 18, 1984, except for subsection (c) of the section enacted by this proviso: *Provided further,* That the Secretary of the Treasury shall instruct the United States Executive Director to undertake negotiations to ensure, to the maximum extent possible consistent with the effective use of resources, that the amount of development credits made available to sub-Saharan Africa through the seventh replenishment shall equal or exceed the amount of development credits made available to sub-Saharan Africa through the sixth replenishment]. *(Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1985, as included in Public Law 98-473.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0073-0-1-151	1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)	945,000	900,000	750,000
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**945,000**	**900,000**	**750,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	945,000	900,000	750,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	2,297,858	2,331,696	2,390,151
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−2,331,696	−2,390,151	−2,402,651
90.00 Outlays	911,162	841,545	737,500

The International Development Association (IDA) is the member of the World Bank Group which provides development financing on highly concessional terms to the world's poorest nations. IDA is the largest source of multilateral lending extended on concessional terms to developing countries. Projects have to meet the same economic and financial standards as other World Bank projects and there has never been a default on an IDA loan by any borrower.

By June 30, 1984, IDA had extended credits totaling $33.7 billion for development projects in 82 countries. IDA assistance is concentrated overwhelmingly in the poorest countries—mainly those with an annual per capita gross national product of less than $400 in 1983 dollars. In 1984, IDA's lending program included 106 credits to 44 countries for a total of $3.6 billion. The 1985 lending program is presently programmed at $3.0 billion.

The Seventh Replenishment of IDA resources, totaling $9 billion, was approved by the Executive Board on May 24, 1984. The United States has pledged $2.25 billion to the replenishment and the $750 million requested in 1986 is for the second installment on that contribution.

CONTRIBUTION TO THE INTERNATIONAL FINANCE CORPORATION

For payment to the International Finance Corporation by the Secretary of the Treasury, $35,033,000, for the United States share of the increase in subscription to capital stock, to remain available until expended. (Authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification Code 11-0078-0-1-151	1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total program costs, funded-obligations (object class 33.0)			35,033
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**			**35,033**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			35,033
90.00 Outlays			35,033

The International Finance Corporation (IFC), a member of the World Bank Group, was established in 1956 to further economic development by encouraging the growth of private enterprise in developing countries. IFC provides and mobilizes loans and equity investments for promising ventures, and provides technical assistance. During 1984 the Corporation approved 62 projects in 37 countries totaling $696 million. An increase in the IFC's capital of $650 million was agreed to in 1984. The 1986 request of $35 million is for the first of five installments on the U.S. share of $175 million for the increase in IFC resources.

CONTRIBUTION TO THE INTER-AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK

For payment to the Inter-American Development Bank by the Secretary of the Treasury for the United States' share of the increase in the resources of the Fund for Special Operations as authorized by the Inter-American Development Bank Act, as amended (Public Law 86-147) $72,500,000 to remain available until expended; [and] *together with* [$38,000,983] *$58,000,983* for the United States' share of the increase in paid-in capital stock to remain available until expended; [and] *together with* [$10,000,000] *$13,000,000* for the United States' share of the capital stock of the Inter-American Investment Corporation to remain available until expended: [*Provided,* That there is hereby enacted into law title II of S. 2416, as introduced in the Senate on March 13, 1984:] *Provided* [*further*], That no such payment may be made while the United States Executive Director to the Bank is compensated by the Bank at a rate in excess of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position at level IV of the Executive Schedule under section 5315 of title 5, United States Code, or while the alternate United States Executive Director for the Bank is compensated by the Bank at a rate in excess of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position at level V of the Executive Schedule under section 5316 of title 5, United States Code.

LIMITATION ON CALLABLE CAPITAL SUBSCRIPTIONS

The United States Governor of the Inter-American Development Bank may subscribe without fiscal year limitation to the callable capital portion of the United States' share of such increase in capital stock in an amount not to exceed [$806,464,582] *$1,230,964,704. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1985, as included in Public Law 98-473.)*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

MULTILATERAL ASSISTANCE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

LIMITATION ON CALLABLE CAPITAL SUBSCRIPTIONS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0072-0-1-151		1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 33.0)	121,273	120,501	143,501
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−3,963,709	−3,960,860	−3,960,860
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	3,960,860	3,960,860	3,960,860
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**118,424**	**120,501**	**143,501**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	121,273	120,501	143,501
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	1,352,373	1,148,608	935,353
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−1,148,608	−935,353	−722,291
90.00	Outlays	325,038	333,756	356,563

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[In thousands of dollars]

Enacted/requested:	*1984 actual*	*1985 estimate*	*1986 estimate*
Budget authority	118,423	120,501	143,501
Outlays	325,038	333,756	356,563
Supplemental under existing legislation:			
Budget authority	.....	115,501	.....
Outlays	.....	3,000	2,215
Total:			
Budget authority	118,424	236,002	143,501
Outlays	325,038	336,756	358,778

The Inter-American Development Bank (IDB) promotes the economic and social development of Latin America and the Caribbean through loans and technical assistance. In its 24 years of operation, the Bank has loaned over $25 billion for projects that represent a total investment of more than $91 billion. The 1985 lending level is estimated at $3.7 billion.

The Bank lends money through: (1) the ordinary and inter-regional capital resources which lend at near-market rates; (2) the Fund for Special Operations (FSO) which makes loans on concessional terms to the region's poorest nations; and (3) the new Inter-American Investment Corporation (IIC), which will begin loan and equity investments for small and medium sized private enterprises.

The 1986 request includes: (1) budget authority of $58.0 million for paid-in capital subscriptions along with a program limitation of $1.23 billion for the third installment of the U.S. share of the Sixth Replenishment of the Bank's capital; (2) budget authority of $72.5 million for the third installment of the U.S. share of the current replenishment of the FSO; and (3) budget authority of $13.0 million for the second installment of the U.S. share of the new Inter-American Investment Corporation.

In addition, a 1985 supplemental is being sought to complete the second installments to IDB Capital ($40 million in budget authority for paid-in capital and $849 million in program limitations for callable capital subscriptions) and the FSO ($72.5 million in budget authority) and to complete the first installment of the U.S. share of the IIC ($3.0 million budget authority).

CONTRIBUTION TO THE ASIAN DEVELOPMENT BANK

For payment to the Asian Development Bank by the Secretary of the Treasury, for the paid-in share portion of the United States share of the increase in capital stock, $13,232,676 to remain available until expended; and for the United States contribution to the increases in resources of the Asian Development Fund as authorized by the Asian Development Bank Act, as amended (Public Law [98-369] *89-369*), [$100,000,000] *$130,000,000*, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That no such payment may be made while the United States Director of the Bank is compensated by the Bank at a rate which together with whatever compensation such Director receives from the United States, is in excess of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position at level IV of the Executive Schedule under section 5315 of title 5, United States Code, or while any alternate United States Director to the Bank is compensated by the Bank in excess of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position at level V of the Executive Schedule under section 5316 of title 5, United States Code.

LIMITATION ON CALLABLE CAPITAL SUBSCRIPTIONS

The United States Governor of the Asian Development Bank may subscribe without fiscal year limitation to the callable capital portion of the United States share of such increase in capital stock in an amount not to exceed $251,367,220. *(Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1985, as included in Public Law 98-473.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0076-0-1-151		1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 33.0)	113,233	113,233	143,233
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−748,095	−748,095	−748,095
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	748,095	748,095	748,095
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**113,233**	**113,233**	**143,233**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	113,233	133,233	143,233
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	536,202	580,265	585,233
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−580,265	−585,233	−605,226
90.00	Outlays	69,170	108,265	123,240

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[In thousands of dollars]

Enacted/requested:	*1984 actual*	*1985 estimate*	*1986 estimate*
Budget authority	113,233	113,233	143,233
Outlays	69,170	108,265	123,240
Supplemental under existing legislation:			
Budget authority	.....	91,232	.....
Outlays	.....	.....	1,825
Total:			
Budget authority	113,233	204,465	143,233
Outlays	69,170	108,265	125,065

The Asian Development Bank fosters economic growth and cooperation in the Asian and Pacific region. The Bank lends at near-market rates through its ordinary capital window and on highly concessional terms to the region's poorer nations through the Asian Development Fund (ADF). Since its founding in 1966, the Bank has made loans totaling over $15 billion, contributing to a total investment of more than $39 billion.

The 1986 request includes: (1) budget authority of $13.2 million for paid-in capital subscriptions along with a program limitation of $251.4 million for the

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

third installment of the Bank's current capital increase; and (2) budget authority of $130 million for the third installment of the U.S. share of the Third Replenishment of the ADF (ADF IV).

In addition, a 1985 supplemental of $91.2 million is being sought to complete the second installment of ADF IV ($63.0 million) and to complete the U.S. pledge to the First Replenishment ($28.2 million), which was originally due in 1979.

CONTRIBUTION TO THE AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT FUND

For payment to the African Development Fund by the Secretary of the Treasury, [$50,000,000] *$75,000,000*, for the United States contribution to the [third] *fourth* replenishment of the African Development Fund, to remain available until expended. *(Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1985, as included in Public Law 98-473; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0079-0-1-151		1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 33.0)	100,000	50,000	75,000
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−50,000		
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year			
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**50,000**	**50,000**	**75,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	100,000	50,000	75,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	132,658	198,439	179,479
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−198,439	−179,479	−197,829
90.00	Outlays	34,219	68,960	56,650

The African Development Fund (AFDF), the concessional lending affiliate of the African Development Bank, is designed to channel resources to the poorest African nations. More than 80 percent of its lending goes to countries with per capita GNP of $400 or less. During 1983, AFDF lending amounted to $344 million to 22 countries.

The 1986 request for the AFDF is $75 million—the first installment of the $225 million U.S. share under the Fund's fourth replenishment resolution.

CONTRIBUTION TO THE AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK

For payment to the African Development Bank by the Secretary of the Treasury, for the paid-in share portion of the United States share of the increase in capital stock, [$17,987,678], *$17,986,678* to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That no such payment may be made while the United States Executive Director to the Bank is compensated by the Bank at a rate in excess of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position at level IV of the Executive Schedule under section 5315 of title 5, United States Code, or while the alternate United States Executive Director to the Bank is compensated by the Bank at a rate in excess of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position at level V of the Executive Schedule under section 5316 of title 5, United States Code.

LIMITATION ON CALLABLE CAPITAL SUBSCRIPTIONS

The United States Governor of the African Development Bank may subscribe without fiscal year limitation to the callable capital portion of the United States share of such capital stock in an amount not to exceed $53,960,036. *(Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 1985, as included in Public Law 98-473.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0082-0-1-151		1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 33.0)	17,987	17,987	17,987
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year			−1
24.40	Unobligated balance available end of year		1	1
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**17,987**	**17,988**	**17,987**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	17,987	17,987	17,987
90.00	Outlays	17,987	17,987	17,987

The African Development Bank (AFDB) makes loans at near-market rates for the economic and social development of its African members. Membership in the Bank was restricted to African nations until 1982 when non-regional countries were allowed to join. The U.S. became a member of the Bank on February 8, 1983 and agreed to subscribe to $360 million of AFDB capital over 5 years.

In 1983, the AFDB lent $574 million for development projects in 25 countries. The Bank expects to lend $610 million in 1984.

The 1986 request for the AFDB is for the fourth of five installments of $18 million of paid-in capital and $54 million of program limitations for callable capital subscriptions.

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND PROGRAMS*

*See Part II for additional information.

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of [sections] *section* 301 [and 103(g)] of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, *as amended,* and of section 2 of the United Nations Environment Program Participation Act of 1983, [$358,676,500: *Provided,* That no funds shall be available for the United Nations Fund for Science and Technology: *Provided further,* That the total amount of funds made available by this paragraph shall be available only as follows: $165,000,000 for the United Nations Development Program; $53,500,000 for the United Nation's Children's Fund; $2,000,000 for the World Food Program; $2,000,000 for the United Nations Capital Development Fund; $500,000 for the United Nations Voluntary Fund for the Decade for Women; $2,000,000 for the World Meteorological Organization Voluntary Cooperation Program; $14,814,000 for the International Atomic Energy Agency; $10,000,000 for the United Nations Environment Program; $1,000,000 for the United Nations Educational and Training Program for South Africa; $500,000 for the United Nations Institute for Namibia; $343,000 for the United Nations Trust Fund for South Africa; $422,000 for the United Nations Institute for Training and Research; $200,000 for the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species; $90,000,000 for the International Fund for Agricultural Development; $449,000 for the United Nations Fellowship Program; $100,000 for the UNIDO Investment Promotion Service; $248,500 for the World Heritage Fund; $100,000 for the United Nations Voluntary Fund for Victims of Torture; and $15,500,000 for the Organization of American States] *$196,211,000, to remain available until expended. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1985, as included in Public Law 98-473; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1005-0-1-151		1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	U.N. development program	160,000	165,000	120,000
00.02	U.N. Children's Fund	52,500	53,500	27,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

MULTILATERAL ASSISTANCE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND PROGRAMS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 11-1005-0-1-151		1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
00.03	Organization of American States	15,500	15,500	15,500
00.04	International Atomic Energy Agency	15,814	14,814	20,500
00.05	International Fund for Agricultural Development	50,000	90,000	
00.06	Other organizations and programs	21,350	19,862	13,211
10.00	Total obligations	315,164	358,676	196,211
	Financing:			
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**315,164**	**358,676**	**196,211**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	315,164	358,676	196,211
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	233,515	239,639	298,608
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−239,639	−298,608	−229,300
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−1,075		
90.00	Outlays	307,965	299,708	265,519
	Distribution of outlays by account:			
	International organizations and programs	252,525	267,798	214,169
	International Fund for Agricultural Development	55,440	31,910	51,350

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	52,460	51,498	50,483
1251	Recoveries: Repayments and prepayments	−962	−1,015	−1,046
1290	Outstanding, end of year	51,498	50,483	49,437

In addition to its assessed payments, the United States contributes to voluntary funds of 12 international organizations and programs involved in a wide range of development assistance, humanitarian, and scientific activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1005-0-1-151		1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
	ALLOCATION TO THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE			
25.0	Other services	11,339	11,039	10,601
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	303,825	347,628	185,610
99.9	Total obligations	315,164	358,667	196,211

AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

FUNCTIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE PROGRAM*

*See Part II for additional information.

[Agriculture, rural development and nutrition, Development Assistance: For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 103, $745,551,000: *Provided,* That of this amount the funds provided for loans shall remain available for obligation until September 30, 1986: *Provided further,* That notwithstanding any other provision of law, up to $10,000,000 of the funds appropriated under this heading may be available for agricultural activities in Poland which are managed by the Polish Catholic Church or other nongovernmental organizations, which sum shall remain available until September 30, 1986, except that $5,000,000 of the funds made available by this proviso may not be obligated or expended until October 1, 1985: *Provided further,* That of the funds made available under this paragraph not more than $1,700,000 shall be available for Uganda except as provided through the regular notification process of the Committees on Appropriations: *Provided further,* That in addition to amounts otherwise appropriated by this Act to carry out the provisions of section 103, there is hereby appropriated $10,000,000 which shall be used only for nutrition activities not previously justified to the Committees on Appropriations, with such assistance to be provided through private and voluntary organizations and international organizations wherever appropriate.]

[Population, Development Assistance: For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 104(b), $290,000,000: *Provided,* That of this amount the funds provided for loans shall remain available for obligation until September 30, 1986: *Provided further,* That none of the funds appropriated under this heading may be available for the World Health Organization's Special Program of Research, Development and Research Traning in Human Reproduction: *Provided further,* That not less than $46,000,000 or 16 per centum of the amount appropriated under this paragraph, whichever is lower, shall be available only to support the United Nations Fund for Population Activities: *Provided further,* That none of the funds appropriated under this paragraph may be available to any country which includes as part of its population planning programs involuntary abortion: *Provided further,* That none of the funds appropriated under this paragraph may be available to any organization which includes as part of its population planning programs involuntary abortion: *Provided further,* That it is the sense of the House of Representatives to reaffirm its commitment to United States population assistance, as authorized by section 104 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 and as appropriated by the Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1982. It is further the sense of the House of Representatives that United States population assistance shall be administered in accordance with and faithful to these laws as interpreted by AID's 1982 "Policy Paper: Population Assistance" and that no funds shall be denied to multilateral as well as nongovernmental and private and voluntary organizations because of their participation, paid for by funds other than those appropriated by the Congress, in activities conducted in accordance with all applicable United States Federal laws and regulations.]

[Health, Development Assistance: For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 104(c), $173,138,000: *Provided,* That of this amount the funds provided for loans shall remain available for obligation until September 30, 1986: *Provided further,* That not less than $42,000,000 of the funds appropriated under this paragraph shall be available only for Africa: *Provided further,* That in addition to amounts otherwise appropriated by this Act to carry out the provisions of section 104(c) there is hereby appropriated $50,000,000, which shall be available only for the delivery of primary and related health care services, and basic health care education (primarily oral rehydration and immunization programs) activities not previously justified to the Committees on Appropriations, with such assistance to be provided through private and voluntary organizations and international organizations wherever appropriate.]

[Child Survival Fund: For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the "Child Survival Fund", $25,000,000.]

[Education and human resources development, Development Assistance: For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 105, $188,833,000: *Provided,* That of this amount the funds provided for loans shall remain available for obligation until September 30, 1986: *Provided further,* That $4,000,000 of this amount shall be available only for scholarships for South African students in accordance with the last sentence of section 105(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (as added by title III of the International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1981).]

[Energy and selected development activities, Development Assistance: For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 106, $190,000,000: *Provided,* That of this amount the funds provided for loans shall remain available for obligation until September 30, 1986: *Provided further,* That of the funds appropriated under this paragraph, $2,000,000 shall be transferred to and made available for "Science and Technology, Development Assistance", which sum shall be made available only for cooperative projects among the United States, Israel, and developing countries.]

[Transfer of funds for Zimbabwe: Of the funds appropriated to carry out the provisions of sections 103 through 106, $15,000,000 previously justified to the Committees on Appropriations shall be transferred to the Economic Support Fund for Zimbabwe.]

[Central America Development Assistance: Of the funds appropriated to carry out the provisions of sections 103 through 106, not more than $225,000,000 shall be available for Central America except as

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

provided through the regular notification process of the Committees on Appropriations.]

[Private and Voluntary Organizations: None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available in this Act for development assistance may be made available after January 1, 1986, to any United States private and volunatry organization, except any cooperative development organization, which obtains less than 25 per centum of its total annual funding for international activities from sources other than the United States Government, notwithstanding section 123(g) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961.]

[Science and technology, Development Assistance: For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 106, $10,000,000: *Provided,* That the amounts provided for loans to carry out the purposes of this paragraph shall remain available for obligation until September 30, 1986.] *For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of sections 103, 104(b), 104(c), 105, 106 and 121 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, $1,675,900,000, to remain available until expended. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1985, as included in Public Law 98-473; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

[SAHEL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM]

[Sahel development program: For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 121, $97,500,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That no part of such appropriation may be available to make any contribution of the United States to the Sahel development program in excess of 10 per centum of the total contributions to such program.] *(Foreign Assistance and Related Program Appropriations Act, 1985, as included in Public Law 98-473.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1021-0-1-151	1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.[1]
Program by activities:			
00.01 Functional development assistance			1,660,900
00.02 Agriculture, rural development and nutrition	723,137	769,738	
00.03 Population planning	242,364	287,119	
00.04 Health	128,195	243,250	
00.05 Child survival fund		25,000	
00.06 Education and human resources	120,698	188,001	
00.07 Energy and selected development activities	137,545	214,340	
00.08 Science and technology	9,999	12,000	
10.00 Total obligations	1,361,938	1,739,448	1,660,900
Financing:			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds	−657		
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−10,253		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−12,084	−92,926	−5,000
22.40 Unobligated balance transferred, net	5,423		
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	92,926	5,000	
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing	652		
39.00 **Budget authority**	**1,437,945**	**1,651,522**	**1,655,900**
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation	1,422,372	1,682,522	1,675,900
41.00 Transferred to other accounts	−22,000	−31,000	−20,000
43.00 **Appropriation (adjusted)**	**1,400,372**	**1,651,522**	**1,655,900**
50.00 **Reappropriation**	**37,573**		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	1,361,281	1,739,448	1,660,900
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	2,921,309	2,995,988	3,376,107
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−2,995,988	−3,376,107	−3,612,007
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−71,951		
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−10,253		
90.00 Outlays	1,204,398	1,359,329	1,425,000
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Functional development assistance			1,655,900
Agriculture, rural development and nutrition	738,237	753,051	
Population planning	242,337	286,708	
Health	150,793	217,638	
Child survival fund		25,000	
Education and human resources	127,777	177,125	
Energy and selected development activities	168,801	180,000	
Science and technology	10,000	12,000	
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Functional development assistance			246,700
Agriculture, rural development and nutrition	679,571	717,619	589,600
Population planning	207,034	236,393	193,600
Health	118,216	133,364	138,000
Child survival fund		2,757	9,100
Education and human resources	101,408	114,766	128,100
Energy and selected development activities	119,593	145,107	112,000
Science and technology	7,747	9,323	7,900

[1] The 1986 amount includes estimates for the Sahel development program, amounts were previously included in the appropriation "Sahel development program."

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Position with respect to limitation on obligations:			
1110 Limitation on obligations			
1130 Obligations exempt from limitation	405,774	342,472	315,034
1151 Obligations incurred, gross: Direct loans to the public	405,774	342,472	315,034
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	2,508,814	2,840,365	3,177,507
New loans:			
1231 Disbursements for direct loans	329,818	345,097	341,900
1235 Deferred interest	2,435		
1251 Recoveries: Repayments and prepayments	−702	−7,955	−8,000
1290 Outstanding, end of year	2,840,365	3,177,507	3,511,407

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1984 actual	*1985 estimate*	*1986 estimate*
Enacted/requested:			
Budget authority	1,437,945	1,651,522	1,655,900
Outlays	1,204,398	1,359,329	1,425,000
Rescission proposal:			
Budget authority		−5,168	
Outlays		−520	−2,500
Total:			
Budget authority	1,437,945	1,646,354	1,655,900
Outlays	1,204,398	1,358,809	1,422,500

Functional development assistance.—Program provides economic resources to developing countries with the aim of bringing the benefits of development to the poor. Loans and grants under this program are concentrated in those areas in which the United States has special expertise and which promise the greatest opportunity for the poor to better their lives.

Funds are provided under eight separate activities:

Agriculture, rural development and nutrition.—Supports efforts to increase food production in the developing countries by improving the productivity and income of small farmers, creating greater rural employment opportunities, enhancing rural infrastructure and the environment, improving nutrition and removing impediments to equitable economic growth.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

FUNCTIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE PROGRAM—Continued

Population planning.—Supports efforts to reduce population growth rates in developing countries and to provide families with effective options in choosing the number and spacing of their children.

Health.—Assists developing countries to increase access to health care, family planning and nutrition services, to make safe water and adequate sanitation more widely available, to reduce the incidence of debilitating tropical diseases, malnutrition, diarrheal infections, measles and other preventable diseases, and to increase governmental capacity to plan and manage their health resources.

Child survival fund.—Provides funds for programs designed to deal directly with the special health needs of children and mothers. Includes oral rehydration therapy to combat diarrheal diseases, immunization and other primary health care efforts aimed at cutting in half infant and child mortality rates in developing countries. In 1986, these activities are budgeted under the health program within the functional account request.

Education and human resources.—Supports the efforts of developing countries to provide basic education for children, improve the fundamental life skills of adults, and improve the management skills and performance of managers of development programs.

Energy and selected development activities.—Provides assistance to developing countries to better contend with national energy problems, to cope with employment and income problems in urban areas, to mitigate the problems of rapid urban migration, and to improve environmental management and resource planning. This activity also facilitates the involvement of U.S. private voluntary organizations in development and helps improve access by developing countries to U.S. scientific and technical expertise.

Science and technology.—Supports new and innovative research on problems of development and assists developing countries in improving their scientific and technological capacities.

Sahel development program.—The Sahel program helps promote food self-sufficiency and self-sustaining economic growth in the Sahel region of Africa. Assistance is furnished in accordance with a long-term, multidonor development plan based on equitable burden sharing with other donors and the assisted African countries. Beginning in 1986, the administration proposes merging the Sahel account with the functional development assistance program.

In addition, an estimated $10 million of funds proposed for this account will be used to pay cargo preference costs to support the U.S. maritime industry, as required by the Merchant Marine Act of 1936, as amended.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1021-0-1-151		1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
	AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT			
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	284	363	346
22.0	Transportation of things	1,318	1,683	1,607
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1	1	1
25.0	Other services	107,408	137,180	130,985
26.0	Supplies and materials	24,287	31,019	29,618
31.0	Equipment	204	261	249
33.0	Investments and loans	405,774	342,472	315,034
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	784,012	1,180,469	1,145,059
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations, functional development assistance program	1,323,288	1,693,448	1,622,900
	DEPARTMENT OF STATE			
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	38,650	46,000	38,000
99.9	Total obligations	1,361,938	1,739,448	1,660,900
	Obligations are distributed as follows:			
	Functional development assistance program	1,323,288	1,692,448	1,622,900
	Department of State	38,200	46,000	38,000
	Overseas Private Investment Corporation	450	.....	.....

OVERSEAS TRAINING AND SPECIAL DEVELOPMENT ACTIVITIES (FOREIGN CURRENCY PROGRAM)

[Overseas training and special development activities (foreign currency program): For necessary expenses as authorized by section 612, $1,100,000 in foreign currencies which the Treasury Department declares to be excess to the normal requirements of the United States.] *(Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1985, as included in Public Law 98-473.)*

SAHEL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1012-0-1-151		1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.[1]
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	106,619	106,839	.....
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−9,339	.....	.....
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−8,119	−9,339	.....
22.40	Unobligated balance transferred, net	4,500	.....	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	9,339	.....	.....
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**103,000**	**97,500**	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	106,619	106,839	.....
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	224,844	243,843	265,882
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−243,843	−265,882	−175,682
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−9,339	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	78,281	84,800	90,200

[1] Estimates for this program in 1986 are included in the appropriation "Functional development assistance program."

The Sahel development program helps promote food self-sufficiency and self-sustaining economic growth in the Sahel region of Africa. Assistance is furnished in accordance with a long-term, multidonor development plan based on equitable burden sharing with other donors and the assisted African countries.

Beginning in 1986, the administration proposes merging this account with the functional development assistance program account.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1012-0-1-151		1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
25.0	Other services	4,498	4,507	.....
26.0	Supplies & materials	5	5	.....

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	102,116	102,327	
99.9	Total obligations	106,619	106,839	

AMERICAN SCHOOLS AND HOSPITALS ABROAD

American schools and hospitals abroad: For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 214 [$30,000,000: *Provided*, That the Secretary of State shall conduct a study addressing what means would be most appropriate to continue financial assistance to the American University of Beirut and the American University of Cairo in future years in view of the value of the Universities to the interests of the United States in the Middle East, including the possibility of establishing a trust fund: *Provided further*, That the results of this study shall be provided to the chairman of the Committee on Appropriations and the Committee on Foreign Affairs of the House of Representatives and the chairmen of the Committee on Appropriations and the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate no later than January 1, 1985: *Provided further*, That the Secretary is directed to consult with the Committees on Appropriations during the development of this study] *of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, $10,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1985, as included in Public Law 98-473; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1013-0-1-151		1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	30,000	30,000	10,000
	Financing:			
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**30,000**	**30,000**	**10,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	30,000	30,000	10,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	24,516	27,539	29,439
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−27,539	−29,439	−16,639
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−1,002		
90.00	Outlays	25,975	28,100	22,800

These funds provide assistance to schools, libraries and hospitals abroad founded or sponsored by U.S. citizens which serve as demonstration centers for American ideas and practices in education and medicine. Emphasis is given to geographic dispersion of the program, with special priority to institutions in less developed countries. Grants generally finance new physical facilities, special medical and training programs, and the procurement of equipment.

INTERNATIONAL DISASTER ASSISTANCE*

*See Part II for additional information.

International disaster assistance: For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 491 [$25,000,000] *of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, $25,000,000,* to remain available until expended. *(Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1985, as included in Public Law 98-473; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1035-0-1-151		1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	International disaster assistance	24,440	45,499	25,000
00.02	African refugees	32,725	10,791	
00.03	Andean region	150,028	17,735	
00.04	Lebanon relief	285		
10.00	Total obligations	207,478	74,025	25,000
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−4,729		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−77,055	−49,025	
22.40	Unobligated balance transferred, net	−124,219		
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	49,025		
39.00	**Budget authority**	**50,500**	**25,000**	**25,000**
	Budget authority:			
40.00	Appropriation	41,000	25,000	25,000
42.00	Transferred from other accounts	9,500		
43.00	**Appropriation (adjusted)**	**50,500**	**25,000**	**25,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	207,478	74,025	25,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	124,786	227,806	195,931
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−227,806	−195,931	−139,531
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−2,040		
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−4,729		
90.00	Outlays	97,689	105,900	81,400

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1984 actual	*1985 estimate*	*1986 estimate*
Enacted/requested:			
Budget authority	50,500	25,000	25,000
Outlays	97,689	105,900	81,400
Supplemental additional authorizing legislation required:			
Budget authority		25,000	
Outlays		25,000	
Total:			
Budget authority	50,500	50,000	25,000
Outlays	97,689	130,900	81,400

The international disaster assistance program provides relief to foreign countries struck by disasters such as floods, hurricanes, earthquakes, and civil disturbances, and supports assistance in disaster preparedness and contingency planning.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1035-0-1-151		1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
	AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT			
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	192	69	23
22.0	Transportation of things	186	66	22
25.0	Other services	5,800	2,069	699
26.0	Supplies and materials	2,601	928	313
33.0	Investments and loans	131,300	46,846	15,821
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	67,399	24,047	8,121
99.9	Total obligations	207,478	74,025	25,000
	Obligations are distributed as follows:			
	International disaster assistance	24,440	45,499	25,000
	Agency for International Development	183,038	28,526	

OPERATING EXPENSES AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Operating expenses of the Agency for International Development: For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 667[, $391,533,250: *Provided*, That not more than $20,000,000 of this amount shall be for Foreign Affairs Administrative Support: *Provided further*, That none of the funds appropriated or made available (Other than funds appropriated or made available by this paragraph) pursuant to this Act for carrying out the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, may be used for the operating expenses of the Agency for International Development: *Provided further*, That except to the extent that the Administrator of the Agency for International Development determines otherwise, not less than 10 per centum of the aggregate of the funds made available for the fiscal year 1985 to carry out chapter 1 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 shall be

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT—Continued

made available only for activities of economically and socially disadvantaged enterprises (within the meaning of section 133(c)(5) of the International Development and Food Assistance Act of 1977), historically black colleges and universities, and private and voluntary organizations which are controlled by individuals who are black Americans, Hispanic Americans, or Native Americans, or who are economically and socially disadvantaged (within the meaning of section 133(c)(5) (B) and (C) of the International Development and Food Assistance Act of 1977). For purposes of this section, economically and socially disdavantaged individuals shall be deemed to include women] *of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, $387,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1985, as included in Public Law 98-473; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1000-0-1-151		1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Agency Operations	356,945	375,702	371,408
00.02	Inspector general operations	14,188	17,051	15,592
00.91	Total direct program	371,133	392,753	387,000
01.01	Reimbursable program	4,127	3,682	3,694
10.00	Total obligations	375,260	396,435	390,694
	Financing:			
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds	−4,127	−3,682	−3,694
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	.....	−1,220	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available end of year	1,220	.....	.....
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing	159	.....	.....
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**372,512**	**391,533**	**387,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	371,133	392,753	387,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	103,788	110,971	120,793
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−110,971	−120,793	−125,463
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−5,886	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	358,064	382,931	382,330

These funds cover the appropriated dollar costs of managing Agency for International Development (AID) programs, including salaries and other expenses of direct hire personnel. AID currently maintains resident staff in more than 70 foreign countries as well as a headquarters staff in Washington which supports field programs and manages regional and worldwide activities. The costs identified for Inspector General operations include an allocation of overhead costs managed by overseas missions or centrally in AID Washington and exclude funds for security enhancements overseas.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1000-0-1-151		1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
	Direct obligation:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	157,730	163,555	155,606
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	6,967	8,204	7,685
11.5	Other personnel compensation	10,103	10,648	10,208
11.8	Special personal services payments	17,160	17,970	17,535
11.9	Total personnel compensation	191,960	200,377	191,034
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	25,856	28,826	28,391
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	759	423	436
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	19,458	22,081	21,593
22.0	Transportation of things	11,670	12,171	11,610
23.1	Standard level user charges	7,059	9,446	10,327
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent	24,883	29,992	32,264
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1,569	1,657	1,751
25.0	Other services	61,104	63,415	68,281
26.0	Supplies and materials	7,323	8,205	8,301
31.0	Equipment	15,701	14,789	12,343
32.0	Lands and structures	2,125	710	500
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,500	500	.....
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	166	161	169
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	371,133	392,753	387,000
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	4,127	3,682	3,694
99.9	Total obligations	375,260	396,435	390,694

Personnel Summary

	1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
Total number of full-time permanent positions	5,016	4,843	4,616
Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	5,117	5,057	4,875
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	76	76	76

PAYMENT TO THE FOREIGN SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND*

*See Part II for additional information.

Payment to the Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund: For payment to the "Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund", as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1980, [$40,562,00.] *$43,122,000. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1985, as included in Public Law 98-473.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1036-0-1-153		1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Government contributions to the fund (object class 13.0)	40,620	40,562	43,122
	Financing:			
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**40,620**	**40,562**	**43,122**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	40,620	40,562	43,122
90.00	Outlays	40,620	40,562	43,122

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[In thousands of dollars]

Enacted/requested:	*1984 actual*	*1985 estimate*	*1986 estimate*
Budget authority	40,620	40,562	43,122
Outlays	40,620	40,562	43,122
Proposed for later transmittal under proposed legislation:			
Budget authority	.....	.....	−7,560
Outlays	.....	.....	−7,560
Supplemental under existing legislation:			
Budget authority	.....	1,302	.....
Outlays	.....	1,302	.....
Total:			
Budget authority	40,620	41,864	35,562
Outlays	40,620	41,864	35,562

The appropriation requested is to finance the 1986 installment of the unfunded liability created by the addition of AID Foreign Service personnel to the foreign service retirement system and by subsequent salary increases and changes in legislation affecting benefits.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PAYMENT TO THE FOREIGN SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1036-2-1-153	1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 13.0)			−7,560
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**			**−7,560**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			−7,560
90.00 Outlays			−7,560

This schedule reflects changes in the payment to the foreign service retirement and disability fund consistent with legislative proposals pertaining to the civil service retirement and disability fund.

MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-9911-0-1-151	1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)		1,142	
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−1,118		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−24	−1,142	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,142		
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		1,142	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	10,459	6,255	5,464
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−6,255	−5,464	−4,025
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−36		
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−1,118		
90.00 Outlays	3,050	1,933	1,439
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Indochina postwar reconstruction	368	293	218
Disaster relief assistance	1,311	409	304
Assistance to Portugal and Portuguese colonies	16	20	15
African development program	30	4	3
Prototype desalting plant	1,263	1,205	897
Foreign assistance contingency fund	62	3	2

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

	1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	139,553	181,357	173,492
New loans:			
1231 Disbursements for direct loans	47,775		
1235 Deferred interest	49		
1251 Recoveries: Repayments and prepayments	−6,020	−7,865	−8,493
1290 Outstanding, end of year	181,357	173,492	164,999

This consolidated account includes outlays from several bilateral development assistance accounts, most of which will no longer have active programs in 1986. Included are disaster relief assistance programs, a prototype desalting plant operated by the Israelis, the foreign assistance contingency fund and Africa bilateral grant programs which are now carried out under the Sahel development program.

TRADE CREDIT INSURANCE PROGRAM

[Trade credit insurance program:] During [the] fiscal year [1985] *1986* [total] commitments to guarantee or [ensure] *insure* loans for the "Trade credit insurance program" *may be made only to the extent that the total loan principal, any part of which is to be guaranteed,* shall not exceed [$300,000,000] *$200,000,000* [contingent liability for loan principal]. *(Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriation Act, 1985, as included in Public Law 98-473; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

The Trade Credit Insurance Program was enacted in 1985 to implement a major recommendation of the National Bipartisan Commission on Central America. The program, administered by AID, enables the Export-Import Bank to provide short-term guarantees of transactions involving the export of goods and services for the use of the private sector in Central American countries.

Public enterprise funds:

HOUSING AND OTHER CREDIT GUARANTY PROGRAMS

Housing and other credit guaranty programs: [For payment to the reserve fund established by section 223 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, $40,000,000 to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That such amounts shall be available for expenditure in discharge of guarantees extended prior to enactment of this Act.] During the fiscal year [1985, total commitments to guarantee loans shall not exceed $160,000,000 of contingent liability for loan principal.] *1986, commitments to guarantee loans may be made only to the extent that the total loan principal, any part of which is guaranteed, shall not exceed $45,000,000, (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1985, as included in Public Law 98-473; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72-4340-0-3-151	1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Administrative expenses	5,034	6,357	6,775
00.02 Contractual services	897	1,000	500
00.03 Claim payments	2,119	2,075	2,165
00.04 Acquired security on collateral	27,336	29,351	29,351
10.00 Total obligations	35,386	38,783	38,791
Financing:			
Offsetting collections from:			
11.00 Federal funds	−1,768	−341	
14.00 Non-Federal sources	−25,024	−14,196	−14,792
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−133	−120	−210
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	−23,829	−15,368	−31,242
22.40 Unobligated balance transferred, net		40,000	
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	15,368	31,242	7,453
39.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**		**40,000**	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	8,594	24,246	23,999
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	−1,790	−1,545	−3,286
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	1,545	3,286	5,713
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−133	−120	−210
90.00 Outlays	8,216	25,867	26,216

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Position with respect to limitations on obligations:			
1110 Limitation on obligations			

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT—Continued

Public enterprise funds—Continued

HOUSING AND OTHER CREDIT GUARANTY PROGRAMS—Continued

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

1130	Obligations exempt from limitation	27,336	29,351	29,351
1152	Obligations incurred, gross: Obligations for guarantee claims	27,336	29,351	29,351
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	20,259	31,891	56,242
1232	New loans: Disbursements for guarantee claims	27,336	29,351	29,351
1251	Recoveries: Repayments and prepayments	−15,704	−5,000	−5,000
1290	Outstanding, end of year	31,891	56,242	80,593

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

	Position with respect to limitation on commitments:			
2111	Limitation on commitments: Loans by private lenders	150,000	160,000	45,000
2151	New commitments made, gross: Loans by private lenders	149,823	160,000	45,000
2190	Unused balance of limitation, expiring	177	.....	.....
	Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210	Outstanding, start of year	1,073,311	1,105,183	1,232,683
2231	Loans guaranteed: New loans guaranteed	52,390	150,000	150,000
2250	Repayments and prepayments	−17,318	−19,000	−21,000
2261	Adjustments: Terminations for default	−3,200	−3,500	−3,500
2290	Outstanding, end of year	1,105,183	1,232,683	1,358,183
	MEMORANDUM			
2299	U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	1,105,183	1,232,683	1,358,183

The Housing guaranty program extends guaranties to assist developing countries in formulating and executing sound housing and community development policies that meet the needs of lower income groups. Activities to be carried out will emphasize: (1) sites and services and core housing projects providing homesites and shelter for poor families; (2) slum upgrading projects designed to conserve and improve existing shelter; (3) low-income shelter projects designed for demonstration or institution building purposes; and (4) project-related community facilities and services. The Administration will not request guarantee authority for Housing and Other Credit Guaranty Programs after 1986. The 1986 authority allows the Housing Guaranty Program to fulfill existing treaty commitments.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
Operating income or loss (−):			
Revenue: Fee income	10,633	9,537	9,792
Expense:			
General administrative expenses	4,815	5,365	5,779
Contractual services	897	500	500
Total expenses	5,712	5,865	6,279
Total operating income	4,921	3,672	3,513
Nonoperating loss: Net loss from subrogated claims payment	−1,908	−2,075	−2,165
Non-receipt fee losses	−47	−42	−40
Net gain or loss (−) for year	2,966	1,555	1,308

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1983 actual	1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
Assets:				
Selected assets:				
Fund balance with Treasury	2,022	2,323	27,836	1,740
U.S. securities (par): Public debt securities	20,017	11,500	.....	.....
Accounts receivable (net)	5,108	5,696	6,522	8,297
Other assets (net)	20,519	32,292	57,736	82,576
Total assets	47,666	51,811	92,094	92,613
Liabilities:				
Selected liabilities:				
Accounts payable and funded accrued liabilities	2,118	3,357	2,136	1,397
Government equity:				
Selected equities:				
Unexpended balances:				
Unobligated balance	23,829	15,368	31,242	7,453
Undisbursed obligations	1,200	794	980	1,187
Invested capital	20,519	32,292	57,736	82,576
Total Government equity	45,548	48,454	89,958	91,216
Analysis of changes in Government equity:				
Retained income or deficit (−):				
Opening balance		45,548	48,454	89,958
Transactions:				
Appropriations transfers		.....	40,000	.....
Net gain or operating loss (−)		2,966	1,555	1,308
Prior year accrued and expense		−41	.....	.....
Decrease in credit guaranty reserve		−19	−51	−50
Total Government equity (end of year)		48,454	89,958	91,216

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72-4340-0-3-151		1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	1,928	2,480	2,604
11.5	Other personnel compensation	103	146	144
11.8	Special personal services payments	240	294	329
11.9	Total personnel compensation	2,271	2,920	3,077
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	428	529	542
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	584	762	907
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent	507	569	620
24.0	Printing and reproduction	34	51	57
25.0	Other services	1,849	2,279	1,892
26.0	Supplies and materials	33	79	48
31.0	Equipment	225	168	132
33.0	Investments and loans	27,336	29,351	29,351
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	2,119	2,075	2,165
99.9	Total obligations	35,386	38,783	38,791

Personnel Summary

Total number of full-time permanent positions	54	55	55
Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	52	54	54

PRIVATE SECTOR REVOLVING FUND

Private sector revolving fund: For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 108 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, not to exceed $20,000,000 to be derived by transfer from funds appropriated to carry out the provisions of chapter 1 of part I of

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

such Act, to remain available until expended. During [1985] *1986*, obligations for assistance from amounts in the revolving fund account under section 108 shall not exceed $20,000,000. *(Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1985, as included in Public Law 98-473; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72-4341-0-3-151	1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)	12,000	18,500	20,000
Financing:			
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources		−122	−696
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance		−2,500	−122
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	2,500	122	818
39.00 **Budget authority**	**14,500**	**16,000**	**20,000**
Budget authority:			
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	14,500	16,000	20,000
43.00 **Appropriation (adjusted)**	**14,500**	**16,000**	**20,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	12,000	18,378	19,304
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance		12,000	22,386
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	−12,000	−22,386	−25,361
90.00 Outlays		7,992	16,329

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Position with respect to limitations on obligations:			
1110 Limitation on obligations		20,000	20,000
1130 Obligations exempt from limitation	12,000		
1151 Obligations incurred, gross: Direct loans to the public	12,000	18,500	20,000
1190 Unused balance of limitation, expiring		1,500	
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year			7,992
1231 New loans: Disbursements for direct loans		7,992	16,329
1290 Outstanding, end of year		7,992	24,321

The private sector revolving fund will expand the AID private sector initiative through new financing mechanisms and support of business activities heretofore not addressed. For example, loans will be made to local private sector firms and credit institutions in developing countries. A 3-year capitalization totaling $60 million is intended to make the fund totally self-sustaining. Repayments of appropriated funds will be made from fees, interest payments, and other reflows. Repayment of appropriated funds to the Treasury will begin once the revolving fund reaches $100 million in assets.

Revenue and Expenses (in thousands of dollars)

	1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
Operating income or loss (−):			
Revenue		122	936
Expense			−240
Net operating income		122	696

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1983 actual	1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
Assets:				
Selected assets:				
Fund balance with Treasury		14,500	22,386	25,361
U.S. securities (par): Public debt securities			122	1,058
Loans receivable (net)			7,992	24,081
Total assets		14,500	30,500	50,500
Government equity:				
Unexpended balances:				
Unobligated balance		2,500	122	818
Undelivered orders		12,000	22,386	25,361
Invested capital			8,114	25,139
Total Government equity		14,500	30,622	51,318
Analysis of changes in Government equity:				
Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance			14,500	30,500
Transactions:				
Appropriation transfers		14,500	16,000	20,000
Closing balance		14,500	30,500	50,500
Retained income or deficit (−):				
Opening balance				122
Transactions:				
Net operating income gain or loss (−)			122	696
Closing balance			122	818
Total Government equity (end of year)		14,500	30,622	51,318

DEVELOPMENT LOANS—REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-4103-0-3-151	1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)	329,818		
Financing:			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds: Functional development assistance program	−329,818		
39.00 **Budget authority**			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	31,036	30,910	30,910
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	−30,910	−30,910	−30,910
90.00 Outlays	126		

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	9,330,547	9,026,297	8,767,139
New Loans:			
1231 Disbursements for direct loans	126		
1235 Deferred interest	9,536		
1251 Recoveries: Repayments and prepayments	−307,841	−259,158	−260,767
1263 Adjustments: Other adjustments, net	−6,071		
1290 Outstanding, end of year	9,026,297	8,767,139	8,506,372

Under this revolving fund, development loans were made to friendly developing countries to promote their economic growth and development. Since 1974, budget authority for both loans and grants for development

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT—Continued

Public enterprise funds—Continued

DEVELOPMENT LOANS—REVOLVING FUND—continued

assistance has been provided under the functional development assistance program.

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCE ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY—REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72-4590-0-4-151		1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Wages and salaries	606	800	830
00.02	Other administrative expenses	212	280	300
00.03	Other operating expenses	5,705	6,963	7,010
10.00	Total obligations	6,523	8,043	8,140
	Financing:			
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds	−5,650	−8,043	−8,140
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	−5,932	−5,059	−5,059
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	5,059	5,059	5,059
39.00	**Budget authority**	.....	.....	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	873	.....	.....
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	1,719	2,842	2,842
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	−2,842	−2,842	−2,842
90.00	Outlays	−250	.....	.....

Section 608 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 created a revolving fund to finance the acquisition and rehabilitation at minimal cost of U.S. Government-owned excess property for purchase by friendly countries and eligible organizations, for use in conjunction with economic development programs. Excess property includes heavy construction equipment, vehicles, heavy machinery, electrical generating equipment, and medical equipment and supplies. The program is self-financed from service fees and reimbursements by equipment purchasers ultimately funded from development assistance appropriations to the Agency for International Development.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72-4590-0-4-151		1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	556	725	725
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	50	75	75
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	23	65	50
22.0	Transportation of things	1,743	2,410	2,410
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent	35	41	42
24.0	Printing and reproduction	5	7	8
25.0	Other services	3,112	3,320	3,430
26.0	Supplies and materials	999	1,400	1,400
99.9	Total obligations	6,523	8,043	8,140

Personnel Summary

Total number of full-time permanent positions	16	16	16
Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	16.8	17	17

OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR GENERAL OF FOREIGN ASSISTANCE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 19-3990-0-4-151		1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	.....	.....	.....
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year:	139	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	139	.....	.....

The International Development and Food Assistance Act of 1977, which authorized development assistance programs for 1978, terminated the Office of the Inspector General, Foreign Assistance (IGA), effective July 1, 1978. The Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Bill, 1978, eliminated foreign assistance funds for the IGA for 1978. No additional funding has been provided in subsequent years.

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72-9971-0-7-151		1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	10,916	28,514	15,000
	Financing:			
13.00	Offsetting collections from trust funds	−7,723	.....	.....
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−12,271	−13,514	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	13,514	.....	.....
60.00	**Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite)**	**4,436**	**15,000**	**15,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	3,193	28,514	15,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	6,251	6,105	19,619
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−6,105	−19,619	−19,619
90.00	Outlays	3,339	15,000	15,000
	Distribution of budget authority by account:			
	Technical assistance	429	15,000	15,000
	Gifts and donations	6	.....	.....
	Distribution of outlays by account:			
	Technical assistance	3,337	14,991	14,991
	Gifts and donations	2	9	9

Funds advanced by foreign countries are used to pay for procurement in the United States of nonmilitary materials or services for programs in those countries in accordance with bilateral agreements.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72-9971-0-7-151		1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
25.0	Other services	2,885	7,536	1,518
31.0	Equipment	8,031	20,978	13,482
99.9	Total obligations	10,916	28,514	15,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Trade and Development Program

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

TRADE AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

Trade and development: For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 661 [, $21,000,000] *of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, $20,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1985, as included in Public Law 98–473; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1001–0–1–151		1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	16,561	21,034	20,000
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−303		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−40	−34	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	34		
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**16,250**	**21,000**	**20,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	16,561	21,034	20,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	11,816	17,845	23,700
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−17,845	−23,700	−25,500
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−303		
90.00	Outlays	10,228	15,179	18,200

These funds cover the costs of the U.S. Trade and Development Program (TDP), including program costs of grants for feasibility studies and other project planning services, and those of managing the TDP programs, such as salaries and expenses of direct hire personnel. TDP finances such planning services for major development projects in the developing world to foster economic development and enhance the use of U.S. technology, goods, and services in project implementation. TDP activities also help to assure access to natural resources of interest to the United States.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1001–0–1–151		1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	410	544	568
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	65	54	51
11.5	Other personnel compensation	10	10	10
11.8	Special personal services payments	244	316	287
11.9	Total personnel compensation	729	934	916
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	50	59	62
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	102	150	162
22.0	Transportation of things	3	6	3
23.1	Standard level user charges	54	90	90
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent	90	144	162
24.0	Printing and reproduction	11	16	17
25.0	Other services	416	476	528
26.0	Supplies and materials	7	11	13
31.0	Equipment	89	48	12
41.0	Grants, subsidies and contributions	15,010	19,100	18,035
99.9	Total obligations	16,561	21,034	20,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of full-time permanent positions	12	14	14
Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	13	15	15

Peace Corps

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PEACE CORPS OPERATING EXPENSES*

*See Part II for additional information.

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Peace Corps Act (75 Stat. 612), [$128,600,000] *$124,400,000, to remain available until expended: Provided,* That none of the funds appropriated in this paragraph shall be used to pay for abortions. *(Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1985, as included in Public Law 98–473; additional authorized language to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–0100–0–1–151		1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Volunteer operations	69,549	77,904	75,200
00.02	Recruitment and development education	9,739	11,185	10,570
00.03	Program development and support	35,736	41,060	38,630
00.91	Total direct program	115,024	130,149	124,400
01.01	Reimbursable program	2,052	4,000	3,700
10.00	Total obligations	117,076	134,149	128,100
	Financing:			
	Offsetting collections from:			
11.00	Federal funds	−1,822	−3,600	−3,300
14.00	Non-Federal sources	−230	−400	−400
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year		−1,549	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,549		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing	427		
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**117,000**	**128,600**	**124,400**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	115,024	130,149	124,400
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	26,334	28,066	31,837
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−28,066	−31,837	−31,913
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−3,216		
90.00	Outlays	110,076	126,378	124,324

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1984 actual	*1985 estimate*	*1986 estimate*
Enacted/requested:			
Budget authority	117,000	128,600	124,400
Outlays	110,076	126,378	124,324
Recission proposal:			
Budget authority		−1,231	
Outlays		−1,046	−185
Total:			
Budget authority	7,000	127,369	124,400
Outlays	110,076	125,332	124,139

Peace Corps operating expenses provide direct and indirect support for nearly 5,000 Americans engaged in voluntary services in over 60 countries worldwide. The volunteers help fill the trained manpower needs of developing countries and encourage self-sustaining development of skilled manpower. The Peace Corps promotes mutual understanding between the peoples of the developing world and the United States and focuses the attention of the American people on the concepts of voluntarism and self-help at the grassroots level.

Volunteer operations.—The financial resources associated with this budget activity provide for the placement, training and direct support of Peace Corps Volunteers overseas. These resources will fund approxi-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PEACE CORPS—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

PEACE CORPS OPERATING EXPENSES—Continued

mately 4,860 volunteer years of service worldwide in 1986.

Recruitment and development education.—This activity provides for the domestic program functions of the Peace Corps, primarily volunteer recruitment. In 1986, approximately 3,000 trainees qualified to enter Peace Corps service will be selected.

Program development and support.—This activity funds the administrative expenses and general overhead costs associated with the Peace Corps program, including reimbursements to the Department of State for administrative support overseas.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0100-0-1-151		1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	21,103	22,800	21,503
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	3,170	3,250	3,046
11.5	Other personnel compensation	109	123	116
11.8	Special personal services payments	2,682	2,923	2,694
11.8	Trainees and volunteers	13,426	15,396	15,719
11.9	Total personnel compensation	40,490	44,492	43,078
12.1	Personnel benefits	19,811	22,395	21,406
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	63	71	68
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	14,858	16,963	16,216
22.0	Transportation of things	943	1,129	1,107
23.1	Standard level user charges	1,600	1,840	1,910
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent	5,820	6,846	6,242
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1,379	1,593	1,503
25.0	Other services	21,670	25,582	24,452
26.0	Supplies and materials	5,147	5,304	4,960
31.0	Equipment	3,030	3,719	3,246
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	150	150	150
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	63	65	62
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	115,024	130,149	124,400
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	2,052	4,000	3,700
99.9	Total obligations	117,076	134,149	128,100

Personnel Summary

	1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
Total number of full-time permanent positions	880	910	914
Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	1,000	1,035	1,040
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	10.6	12	12

Trust Funds

PEACE CORPS MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-9972-0-7-151		1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	534	550	600
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−500	−146	−146
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	146	146	146
60.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)** (permanent, indefinite)	**180**	**550**	**600**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	534	550	600
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	.....	.....	100
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	.....	−100	−100
90.00	Outlays	534	450	600
	Distribution of budget authority by account:			
	Gifts and donations	180	550	600
	Distribution of outlays by account:			
	Gifts and donations	487	450	600
	U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments	47	.....	.....

Miscellaneous contributed funds received by gift, devise, bequest, or from foreign governments are used in furtherance of the program, as authorized by 22 U.S.C. 2509(a)(3) (75 Stat. 612, as amended).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-9972-0-7-151		1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	21	.....	.....
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent	27	.....	.....
25.0	Other services	123	90	100
26.0	Supplies and materials	363	460	500
99.9	Total obligations	534	550	600

OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION

Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION*

*See Part II for additional information.

The Overseas Private Investment Corporation is authorized to make such expenditures within the limits of funds available to it and in accordance with law (including not to exceed $35,000 for official reception and representation expenses), and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations, as provided by section 9104 of title 31, United States Code, as may be necessary in carrying out the program set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year.

During [the] fiscal year [1985] *1986* and within the resources and authority available, gross obligations for the *principal* amount of direct loans *from the Direct Investment Fund* shall not exceed $15,000,000.

During [the] fiscal year [1985] *1986*, total commitments to guarantee loans *may be made only to the extent that the total loan principal, [any] part of which is to be guaranteed,* shall not exceed $150,000,000 [of contingent liability for loan principal]. *(Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1985, as included in Public Law 98-473.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 71-4030-0-3-151		1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Operating expenses:			
	Insurance program:			
00.01	Personnel costs	1,181	1,342	1,275
00.02	Other administrative costs	123	155	158
00.03	Insurance reserves (payments of claims)	2,836	5,000	4,375
00.04	Premium payments, shared risks	4,221	938	.....
	Finance program:			
00.10	Personnel costs	774	870	826
00.11	Other administrative costs	169	175	175
00.12	Investment encouragement fund (investment survey costs)	924	825	937
00.13	Guaranty reserves	24,119	38,500	38,700

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

	Program support:			
00.20	Personnel costs	3,739	3,815	3,625
00.21	Other administrative costs	4,817	3,980	4,666
00.22	Investment encouragement fund	576	275	313
00.91	Total operating expenses	43,479	55,875	55,050
	Capital investment:			
00.01	Finance program: Direct investment fund (loans)	10,000	15,000	15,000
00.02	Program support: Purchases of equipment and realty	293	510	425
00.91	Total capital investment	10,293	15,510	15,425
10.00	Total obligations	53,772	71,385	70,475
	Financing:			
	Offsetting collections from:			
11.00	Federal funds:	−74,291	−76,492	−77,747
14.00	Non-Federal sources	−45,914	−49,532	−52,845
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−27,874	−6,250	−6,250
	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance:			
21.98	Treasury balance	65,330	86,878	133,589
21.98	U.S. securities (par)	−762,545	−822,400	−930,000
	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance:			
24.98	Treasury balance	−86,878	−133,589	−177,222
24.98	U.S. securities (par)	822,400	930,000	1,040,000
27.00	Capital transfer to general fund	56,000	.....	.....
39.00	**Budget authority**	.....	.....	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	−66,433	−54,639	−60,117
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	96,872	91,290	134,790
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	−91,290	−134,790	−178,490
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−10,314	.....	.....
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−27,874	−6,250	−6,250
90.00	Outlays	−99,039	−104,389	−110,067

Note.—The 1984 outlay figure overstates outlays by $10,314 thousand due to an erroneous recording of Dominican pesos to OPIC.

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

	Position with respect to limitation on obligations:			
1110	Limitation on obligations	10,000	15,000	15,000
1151	Obligations incurred, gross: Direct loans to the public	10,000	15,000	15,000
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	33,171	33,146	37,146
1231	New loans: Disbursements for direct loans	4,246	10,000	10,000
1251	Recoveries: Repayments and prepayments	−2,638	−6,000	−6,000
1261	Adjustments: Write-offs for default	−1,633	.....	.....
1290	Outstanding, end of year	33,146	37,146	41,146
	Addendum: Federal Financing Bank transactions:			
	Direct loans made by this account and sold with a guarantee to the FFB:			
1310	Outstanding, start of year	16,312	10,979	5,887
1350	Repayments	−5,333	−5,092	−5,136
1390	Outstanding, end of year	10,979	5,887	751

Note.—The 1984 repayment reflects discount value for the FFB's purchase of the notes. The par value of the actual OPIC repayment is $6,383 thousand.

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

	Position with respect to limitation on commitments:			
2111	Limitation on commitments: Loans by private lenders	100,000	150,000	150,000
2151	New commitments, gross: Loans by private lenders	92,200	150,000	150,000
2190	Unused balance of limitation, expiring	7,800	.....	.....
	Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210	Outstanding, start of year	176,545	199,361	224,361
2231	Loans guaranteed: New loans guaranteed	42,842	50,000	100,000
2250	Repayments and prepayments	−20,026	−25,000	−25,000
2290	Outstanding, end of year	199,361	224,361	299,361
	MEMORANDUM			
2299	U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	199,361	224,361	299,361

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[In thousands of dollars]

Enacted/requested:	*1984 actual*	*1985 estimate*	*1986 estimate*
Budget authority	.....	.....	.....
Outlays	−99,039	−104,389	−110,067
Recission proposal:			
Budget authority	.....	.....	.....
Outlays	.....	−838	.....
Total:			
Budget authority	.....	.....	.....
Outlays	−99,039	−104,389	−110,067

The Overseas Private Investment Corporation encourages the participation of United States private capital and skills in the economic and social development of less developed friendly countries. Its primary programs are: (1) political risk insurance against losses due to expropriation, inconvertibility, and war damage; and (2) investment financing through loans and guaranteed loans. The Corporation operates on a self-sustaining basis.

INSURANCE PROGRAM ACTIVITY

[In millions of dollars]

1. Face amount of contracts outstanding, start of year:	*1984 actual*	*1985 estimate*	*1986 estimate*
Old authorities	1,460	1,260	1,060
New authority	8,053	9,240	10,240
Total	9,513	10,500	11,300
2. Face amount of contracts issued during year:			
New authority	3,004	3,650	4,200
3. Face amount of contracts canceled or reduced:			
Old authorities	−219	−200	−240
New authority	−1,578	−2,650	−3,270
Total	−1,797	−2,850	−3,510
4. Face amount of contracts outstanding, end of year:			
Old authorities	1,241	1,060	820
New authority	9,479	10,240	11,170
Total	10,720	11,300	11,990

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION—Continued

Public enterprise funds—Continued

OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION—Continued

STATUS OF INSURANCE AUTHORITY

[In millions of dollars]

Contingent liabilities	*1984 actual*	*1985 estimate*	*1986 estimate*
1. Authority available for issuance, start of year	3,172	3,096	2,146
2. Authority used for issuance	−1,376	−1,950	−2,250
3. Authority recovered from terminations/reductions	1,300	1,000	1,200
4. Authority available for issuance, end of year	3,096	2,146	1,096

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
Operating income:			
Insurance program:			
Revenue	35,955	34,453	36,036
Expense	−8,361	−7,435	−5,808
Net operating income of insurance program	26,694	27,018	30,228
Finance program:			
Revenue	8,221	9,079	10,809
Expense	−3,687	−3,870	−4,138
Net operating income of finance program	4,534	5,209	6,671
Program support: Expense	−8,314	−8,580	−9,029
Net operating income, total	22,914	23,647	27,870
Nonoperating income:			
Interest income on U.S. Treasury securities	74,291	76,492	77,747
Net income for the year	97,205	100,139	105,617

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1983 actual	1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
Assets:				
Selected assets:				
Fund balance with Treasury	31,542	4,412	1,201	1,268
U.S. securities (par): Public debt securities	762,545	822,440	930,000	1,040,000
Accounts receivable (net)	12,232	25,166	21,589	20,514
Advances made	1,319	224	1,000	500
Loans receivable (net)	28,366	28,852	31,852	34,852
Realty and equipment (net)	1,201	1,086	1,086	1,086
Assets acquired in claims settlements	47,928	24,643	20,000	15,000
Total assets	885,133	906,823	1,006,728	1,113,220
Liabilities:				
Selected liabilities:				
Accounts payable including funded accrued liabilities	16,284	4,080	4,891	4,000
Advances received	17,803	16,986	17,000	19,266
Other liabilities	9,053	2,559	1,500	1,000
Total liabilities	43,140	23,625	23,391	24,266
Government equity:				
Selected equities:				
Unexpended balances:				
Unobligated balance	697,215	735,522	796,411	862,778
Undelivered orders	115,211	117,738	153,988	190,238
Invested capital	29,567	29,938	32,938	35,938
Total Government equity	841,993	883,198	983,337	1,088,954
Analysis of changes in Government equity:				
Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance		298,183	298,183	298,183
Closing balance		298,183	298,183	298,183
Retained income:				
Opening balance		543,810	585,015	685,154
Transactions:				
Net operating income		22,914	23,647	27,870
Net nonoperating income		74,291	76,492	77,747
Capital transfer to general fund		−56,000	.....	.....
Closing balance		585,015	685,154	790,771
Total Government equity (end of year)		883,198	983,357	1,088,954

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 71–4030–0–3–151		1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	4,799	4,822	4,581
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	212	404	384
11.5	Other personnel compensation	168	220	200
11.9	Total personnel compensation	5,179	5,446	5,165
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	515	581	561
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	579	571	575
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent	1,215	1,335	2,000
24.0	Printing and reproduction	189	232	240
25.0	Other services	2,920	1,977	1,967
26.0	Supplies and materials	203	195	217
31.0	Equipment	296	510	425
33.0	Investments and loans	10,000	15,000	15,000
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,500	1,100	1,250
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	2,836	5,000	4,375
42.0	Premium payments shared risk	4,221	938	.....
43.0	Guarantee reserve	24,119	38,500	38,700
99.9	Total obligations	53,772	71,385	70,475

Personnel Summary

	1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
Total number of full-time permanent positions	140	140	140
Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	138.29	140	140
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	2.5	2.5	1.0

INTER-AMERICAN FOUNDATION

Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

INTER-AMERICAN FOUNDATION

For expenses necessary to carry out the functions of the Inter-American Foundation in accordance with the provisions of section 401 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1969, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations, as provided by section 9104, title 31, United States Code, [$11,992,000] *$8,699,000, to remain available until expended. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1985, as included in Public Law 98–473; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–4031–0–3–151		1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Social and economic development programs	19,221	24,341	21,421
00.02	Program support services	4,095	5,261	5,691
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	23,316	29,602	27,112
	Financing:			
14.00	Caribbean Basin initiative: Non-Federal sources: Social progress trust fund	−7,432	−12,000	−16,000
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−1,826	−78	.....
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	−9,003	−7,945	−2,413
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	7,945	2,413	.....

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**13,000**	**11,992**	**8,699**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	15,883	17,602	11,112
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	24,185	24,246	31,296
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	−24,246	−31,296	−32,079
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−1,826	−78	.....
90.00	Outlays	13,996	10,474	10,329

Established by the 1969 Foreign Assistance Act, the Inter-American Foundation supports social processes in Latin America and the Caribbean with a direct impact on the lives of people at the lowest economic levels. In addition to appropriations and private gifts, the Foundation is funded by up to $16 million annually from the Social Progress Trust Fund administered by the Inter-American Development Bank.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
Social and economic development programs:			
Revenue	7,432	12,000	16,000
Expense	−17,308	−19,346	−21,714
Net operating profit or loss, social and economic development programs	−9,876	−7,346	−5,714
Program support services: Expense	−4,120	−3,128	−4,615
Net operating loss, program support services	−4,120	−3,128	−4,615
Net operating loss for the year	−13,996	−10,474	−10,329

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1983 actual	1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
Assets:				
Selected assets:				
Fund balance with Treasury	33,188	32,191	33,709	32,079
Government equity:				
Selected equities:				
Unexpended balances:				
Undisbursed obligations	24,185	24,246	31,296	32,079
Unobligated loan balance	9,003	7,945	2,413	.....
Total Government equity	33,188	32,191	33,709	32,079
Analysis of changes in Government equity:				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Opening balance		112,408	125,408	137,400
Transactions: Appropriation		13,000	11,992	8,699
Closing balance		125,408	137,400	146,099
Retained earnings:				
Opening balance		−79,220	−93,217	−103,691
Net operating loss for year		−21,429	−22,474	−26,329
Net operational income for year		7,432	12,000	16,000
Closing balance		−93,217	−103,691	−114,020
Total Government equity (end of year)		32,191	33,709	32,079

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-4031-0-3-151		1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	2,182	2,556	2,609
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	56	48	50
11.5	Other personnel compensation	17	56	95
11.8	Special personal services payments	.....	14	52
11.9	Total personnel compensation	2,255	2,674	2,806
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	243	259	272
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	406	705	778
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent	716	846	886
24.0	Printing and reproduction	86	123	155
25.0	Other services	1,083	1,355	1,594
26.0	Supplies and materials	71	99	104
31.0	Equipment	80	160	130
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	18,376	23,381	20,387
99.9	Total obligations	23,316	29,602	27,112

Personnel Summary

Total number of full-time permanent positions	67	67	67
Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	67	67	67
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	.33	.57	1.6

Trust Funds

GIFTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS, INTER-AMERICAN FOUNDATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-8243-0-7-151		1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Social and economic development programs—Total obligations (object class 41.0)	1	5	.....
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available start of year:	−1	−5	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available end of year:	5	.....	.....
60.00	**Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite)**	**5**	.....	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	1	5	.....
72.40	Obligated balance start of year:	2	2	.....
74.40	Obligated balance end of year:	−2	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	1	7	.....

Miscellaneous contributed funds received by gift, devise, bequest, grant, or otherwise are used in furtherance of the Foundation's program (22 U.S.C. 290f(e)(9)).

African Development Foundation

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of title V of the International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1980, Public Law 96-533, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations, as provided by section 9104, title 31, United States Code, [$1,000,000: *Provided,* That the unobligated balances as of September 30, 1984, of funds heretofore made available for the African Development Foundation are hereby continued available for the fiscal year 1985 for the use of the African Development Foundation] *$1,000,000,* to remain available until expended. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1985, as included in Public Law 98-473; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0700-0-1-151		1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Social and economic development programs	838	2,600	1,150
00.02	Program planning and support services	875	1,900	1,740
10.00	Total obligations	1,713	4,500	2,890
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year		−4,018	−2,287
22.40	Unobligated balance transferred, net	−4,500		
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	4,018	2,287	397
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing	1,769		
39.00	**Budget authority**	**3,000**	**2,769**	**1,000**
	Budget authority:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**3,000**	**1,000**	**1,000**
50.00	**Reappropriation**		**1,769**	
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	1,713	4,500	2,890
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year:		−1,067	−2,413
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year:	−1,067	−2,413	−1,418
90.00	Outlays	646	3,154	3,885

The International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1980 established the African Development Foundation to promote nongovernmental small-scale indigenous development projects in Africa as a complement to other U.S. development assistance efforts.

In 1984 the African Development Foundation became operational when the Board of Directors was selected, confirmed by the Senate and appointed by the President. Program operations commenced in 1984 with several grants to various African community organizations prior to the close of the fiscal year. The 1986 request will provide funding for monitoring and evaluation of existing projects, program support costs, and additional development projects.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0700-0-1-151		1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Permanent positions	217	848	817
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	20	102	98
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	137	340	300
23.2	Communications, utilities and other rent	71	152	160
24.0	Printing and reproduction	7	25	40
25.0	Other services	285	180	222
26.0	Supplies and materials	13	33	35
31.0	Equipment	125	220	68
41.0	Grants, subsidies and contributions	838	2,600	1,150
99.9	Total obligations	1,713	4,500	2,890

INTERNATIONAL COMMODITY AGREEMENTS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

CONTRIBUTIONS TO INTERNATIONAL BUFFER STOCKS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0043-0-1-155		1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 33.0)		10,000	
	Financing:			
14.00	Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources	−4,669		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−48,776	−53,446	−43,446
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	53,446	43,446	43,446
39.00	**Budget authority**			
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	−4,699	10,000	
90.00	Outlays	−4,669	10,000	

U.S. participation in the International Natural Rubber Agreement includes a contribution for the Agreement's buffer stock, which will trade on world markets to stabilize rubber prices and encourage adequate production. Upon termination of the Agreement, the U.S. share of the remaining assets would be refunded.

INTERNATIONAL MONETARY PROGRAMS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

UNITED STATES QUOTA, INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0003-0-1-155		1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Quota increase	5,527,828		
00.02	Valuation adjustment on IMF quota	545,894		
10.00	Total obligations (object class 33.0)	6,073,722		
	Financing:			
14.00	Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources: Increase in reserve position	−2,365,110	−2,400,00	
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−951,483		
21.40	Unobligated balance, start of year	−8,001,972	−10,616,534	−12,637,398
24.40	Unobligated balance, end of year	10,616,534	12,637,398	12,637,398
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing	156,137	379,136	
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**5,527,828**		
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	3,708,612	−2,400,000	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	5,451,766	7,663,001	5,263,001
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−7,663,001	−5,263,001	−5,263,001
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−951,483		
90.00	Outlays	545,894		

As of September 30, 1984 the current dollar value of the U.S. quota denominated in Special Drawing Rights (SDR), the IMF's unit of account, was $17,984 million. The increase over the level at the end of 1983 reflects

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

an increase in the U.S. quota subscription as well as a decline in the dollar value of the SDR.

International negotiations on the increase in IMF quotas were concluded in early 1983. The IMF membership agreed to increase total quotas by 47.5 percent, from about SDR 61 billion to SDR 90 billion; of which the U.S. share of the increase amounted to SDR 5,310.8 million, approximately $5.3 billion at the September 30, 1984 exchange rate. Under established budget procedures, an increase in the U.S. quota in the IMF requires budget authorization and appropriation for the full amount of the increase. Legislation providing for U.S. participation in the augmentation of IMF resources was submitted to Congress in March 1983, and approved in November; the quota increase became effective in December 1983. Use by the IMF of the quota commitment does not result in net budget outlays because the United States receives an increase in its international monetary reserves corresponding to any transfer of dollars to the IMF under the U.S. quota subscription.

SUPPLEMENTARY FINANCING FACILITY, INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0002-0-1-155		1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	83,135	.....	.....
	Financing:			
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds	-19,566	.....	.....
21.40	Unobligated balance, start of year	-1,677,913	-1,614,344	-1,614,344
24.40	Unobligated balance, end of year	1,614,344	1,614,344	1,614,344
39.00	**Budget authority**	.....	.....	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	63,569	.....	.....
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	153,362	197,365	197,365
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	-197,365	-197,365	-197,365
90.00	Outlays	19,566	.....	.....

The Supplementary Financing Facility was created to augment temporarily the ability of the IMF to assist member countries with serious balance of payments problems, thereby allowing these countries time to implement required policy measures without resorting to abrupt and harmful restrictions on trade and payments. The United States and other countries agreed to finance the facility by making available to the IMF lines of credit totalling 7,784 Special Drawing Rights (about $7.7 billion at the September 30, 1984 exchange rate) of which the U.S. commitment was 1,450 million SDR (but not to exceed $1,831 million appropriated). Transfers of dollars to the IMF under the U.S. credit line do not result in net budget outlays since the United States receives a corresponding increase in its international monetary reserve assets which can be used automatically to meet a balance of payments financing need. The U.S. commitment was fully drawn. As of September 30, 1984, U.S. claims on the IMF under the Supplementary Financing Facility had declined to SDR 1,368 million ($1,366 million) as a consequence of repayments by the IMF.

GENERAL ARRANGEMENTS TO BORROW, LOANS TO INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0074-0-1-155		1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance, start of year	-2,000,000	-4,245,771	-4,245,771
24.40	Unobligated balance, end of year	4,245,771	4,245,771	4,245,771
40.00	**Budget authority**	2,245,771	.....	.....

The General Arrangements to Borrow (GAB) were established in 1962 by 10 industrial countries, including the United States, as a means of supplementing the IMF's resources when needed to forestall or cope with an impairment of the international monetary system. Each participant agreed to provide specific amounts of its currency to help finance drawings from the IMF by another GAB participant. GAB members agreed in early 1983 to increase their financial commitments to the GAB and to allow the IMF, in certain strictly defined circumstances, to activate the GAB to provide financing for any IMF member. Total GAB commitments were increased from SDR 6.3 billion to SDR 17 billion, with the U.S. share rising from $2.0 billion to SDR 4.250 billion, approximately $4.2 billion at the September 30, 1984 exchange rate. Legislation providing for the increased U.S. commitment to the GAB and approving the modification was submittted to Congress in March 1983 and approved in November 1983. The GAB increase does not result in any net budget outlays because the United States receives an increase in its international reserve assets corresponding to any transfer to the IMF under the U.S. credit line.

During 1984, no calls were made on the U.S. commitment under the GAB, and no U.S. loans were outstanding at the end of the fiscal year.

MILITARY SALES PROGRAMS

Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

LIQUIDATION OF FOREIGN MILITARY SALES FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-4117-0-3-155		1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
	Financing:			
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	-1,731	.....	.....
27.00	Capital transfer to general fund	1,731	.....	.....
39.00	**Budget authority**	.....	.....	.....

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	494	.....	.....
1263	Adjustments: Other adjustments, net [1]	-494	.....	.....
1290	Outstanding, end of year	.....	.....	.....

[1] Collections made prior to 1969 and improperly recorded.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

LIQUIDATION OF FOREIGN MILITARY SALES FUND—Continued

This account was established solely for the purpose of discharging outstanding liabilities and obligations arising from credit agreements and guarantees of the defunct foreign military sales fund prior to June 30, 1968.

SPECIAL DEFENSE ACQUISITION FUND

(LIMITATION ON OBLIGATIONS)

[There are authorized to be made available for the Special Defense Acquisition Fund for the fiscal year 1985, $325,000,000.] *Not to exceed $345,000,000 may be obligated pursuant to section 51(c)(2) of the Arms Export Control Act for the purposes of the Special Defense Acquisition Fund, to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1988. (Foreign Assistance and Related Appropriations Act, 1985, as included in Public Law 98-473.)*

Program and financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-4116-0-3-155	1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Purchases of defense items	204,858	325,000	345,000
10.00 Total obligations (object class 31.0)	204,858	325,000	345,000
Financing:			
13.00 Collections credited under Public Law 97-113	−150,591	−94,553	−100,000
13.00 Orders from foreign military sales trust fund	.....	−73,600	−39,435
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−6,828	.....	.....
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	−433,011	−385,572	−228,725
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	385,572	228,725	23,160
39.00 **Budget authority**	.....	.....	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	54,267	156,847	205,565
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	209,921	346,182	516,480
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	−346,182	−516,480	−686,121
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−6,828	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays	−88,822	−13,451	35,924

This revolving fund finances the acquisition of defense articles and defense services in anticipation of their transfer to foreign countries and international organizations. The fund enhances the ability of the United States to respond to urgent requirements of allied and friendly governments for military equipment while minimizing the adverse impact on U.S. forces due to diversions from production or U.S. military stocks. The account is capitalized by foreign military sales receipts from the use of United States Government assets and recoupment of nonrecurring research, development, and production costs. Estimates of sales used in this budget are (in thousands of dollars):

	1984 actual	*1985 estimate*	*1986 estimate*
Estimates of new orders (sales)	26,869	47,000	53,000

Trust Funds

FOREIGN MILITARY SALES TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-8242-0-7-155	1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
Program by activities:			
Orders to DOD accounts:			
00.01 Military personnel	77,434	95,567	99,611
00.02 Operations and maintenance	561,137	692,571	721,873
Procurement:			
00.03 Army	171,100	211,169	220,104
00.04 Navy	108,400	133,784	139,444
00.05 Air Force	211,695	261,275	272,329
00.06 Research, development, test, and evaluation	48,206	59,495	62,012
00.08 Military assistance	4,043	4,270	.....
00.09 Special defense acquisition fund	177,460	141,553	153,000
00.10 Other	1,120,155	1,414,719	1,474,574
Orders by the fund (direct citation):			
00.20 Procurement	5,411,574	6,679,082	6,961,666
00.21 Construction	1,878,429	2,318,396	2,416,485
00.22 Other	666,084	822,118	856,901
10.00 Total obligations	10,435,717	12,834,000	13,378,000
Financing:			
39.00 **Budget authority**	**10,435,717**	**12,834,000**	**13,378,000**
Budget authority:			
60.00 Appropriation (receipts from foreign governments) (permanent, indefinite)	11,236,837	12,100,000	12,400,000
60.49 Portion applied to liquidate contract authority	−11,236,837	−12,100,000	−12,400,000
69.10 **Contract authority** (82 Stat. 1323) (permanent, indefinite)	**10,435,717**	**12,834,000**	**13,378,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	10,435,717	12,834,000	13,378,000
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation	5,333,443	5,633,877	5,833,877
72.49 Contract authority	12,527,170	11,726,050	12,460,050
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation	−5,633,877	−5,833,877	−5,733,877
74.49 Contract authority	−11,726,050	−12,460,050	−13,438,050
90.00 Outlays	10,936,403	11,900,000	12,500,000

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of year	12,527,170	11,726,050	12,460,050
Contract authority	10,435,717	12,834,000	13,378,000
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	−11,236,837	−12,100,000	−12,400,000
Unfunded balance, end of year	11,726,050	12,460,050	13,438,050

This trust fund facilitates government-to-government sales of defense articles, defense services, and design and construction services. Estimates of sales used in this budget are (in billions of dollars):

	1984 actual	*1985 estimate*	*1986 estimate*
Estimates of new orders (sales)	14.6	16	13.0

Orders placed through this trust fund can be combined with procurement for U.S. military departments. The savings are shared by the United States and foreign governments. The net impact of foreign military sales on the budget is (in billions of dollars):

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

	1984 actual	1985 estimate	1986 estimate
Obligations of the fund	10.4	12.8	13.4
Recovery of prior year obligations	0	0	0
Receipts from foreign governments (appropriation)	−11.2	−12.1	−12.4
Net budget authority	−0.8	0.7	1.0
Payments from the fund (outlays)	10.9	11.9	12.5
Receipts from foreign governments (appropriation)	−11.2	−12.1	−12.4
Net outlays	−0.3	−0.2	0.1

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–8242–0–7–155		1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	5,531	6,802	7,090
23.2	Communications, utilities, and other rent	7,942	9,767	10,181
24.0	Printing and reproduction	5,312	6,533	6,809
25.0	Other services	4,468,574	5,495,519	5,728,460
26.0	Supplies and materials	1,043,572	1,283,400	1,337,800
31.0	Equipment	3,026,358	3,721,800	3,879,620
32.0	Lands and structures	1,878,429	2,310,120	2,408,040
99.9	Total obligations	10,435,717	12,834,000	13,378,000

PETROLEUM RESERVES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PETROLEUM RESERVES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–5001–0–2–271		1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 25.0)		1	
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−1	−1	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	1		
39.00	**Budget authority**			
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net		1	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	1	1	
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−1		
90.00	Outlays		2	

Prior year appropriations for activities in this account will be spent in 1985.

PUBLIC WORKS ACCELERATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PUBLIC WORKS ACCELERATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–0080–0–1–452		1984 actual	1985 est.	1986 est.
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net			
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	1,136		
90.00	Outlays	1,136		

Balances are for projects approved prior to July 1, 1964.

TITLE V—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 501. None of the funds appropriated in this Act (other than funds appropriated for "International organizations and programs") shall be used to finance the construction of any new flood control, reclamation, or other water or related land resource project or program which has not met the standards and criteria used in determining the feasibility of flood control, reclamation, and other water and related land resource programs and projects proposed for construction within the United States of America under the principles, standards and procedures established pursuant to the Water Resources Planning Act (42 U.S.C. 1962, et seq.) or Acts amendatory or supplementary thereto.

SEC. 502. Except for the appropriations entitled "International disaster assistance", "United States emergency refugee and migration assistance fund" and the special requirements fund within the appropriation entitled "Economic support fund", not more than 15 per centum of any appropriation item made available by this Act for the current fiscal year shall be obligated [or reserved] during the last month of availability.

SEC. 503. None of the funds appropriated in this Act nor any of the counterpart funds generated as a result of assistance hereunder or any prior Act shall be used to pay pensions, annuities, retirement pay, or adjusted service compensation for any person heretofore or hereafter serving in the armed forces of any recipient country.

SEC. 504. None of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act for carrying out the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, may be used for making payments on any contract for procurement to which the United States is a party entered into after the date of enactment of this Act which does not contain a provision authorizing the termination of such contract for the convenience of the United States.

SEC. 505. None of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act for carrying out the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, may be used to pay in whole or in part any assessments, arrearages, or dues of any member of the United Nations.

SEC. 506. None of the funds contained in title II of this Act may be used to carry out the provisions of section 209(d) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961.

SEC. 507. Of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act, not to exceed $110,000 shall be for official residence expenses of the Agency for International Development during the current fiscal year: *Provided,* That appropriate steps be taken to assure that, to the maximum extent possible, United States-owned foreign currencies are utilized in lieu of dollars.

SEC. 508. Of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act, not to exceed [$10,000] *$15,000* shall be for entertainment expenses of the Agency for International Development during the current fiscal year.

SEC. 509. Of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act, not to exceed [$100,000] *$125,000* shall be for representation allowances for the Agency for International Development during the current fiscal year: *Provided,* That appropriate steps shall be taken to assure that, to the maximum extent possible, United States-owned foreign currencies are utilized in lieu of dollars: *Provided further,* That of the total funds made available by this Act under the headings "Military assistance" and "Foreign military credit sales", not to exceed $2,500 shall be available for entertainment expenses and not to exceed $70,000 shall be available for representation allowances: *Provided further,* That of the funds made available by this Act, under the heading "International military education and training", not to exceed [$125,000] *$225,000* shall be available for entertainment allowances: *Provided further,* That of the funds made available by this Act for the Inter-American Foundation, not to exceed $2,500 shall be available for entertainment and representation allowances: *Provided further,* That of the funds made available by this Act for the Peace Corps, not to exceed a total of $4,000 shall be available for entertainment expenses: *Provided further, That of the funds made available by this Act under the heading "Trade and development", not to exceed $2,000 shall be available for representation and entertainment allowances.*

SEC. 510. None of the funds appropriated or made available (other than funds for "International organizations and programs") pursuant to this Act for carrying out the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, may be used to finance the export of nuclear equipment, fuel, technology or to provide assistance for the training of foreign nationals in nuclear fields.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

SEC. 511. Funds appropriated by this Act may not be obligated or expended to provide assistance to any country for the purpose of aiding the efforts of the government of such country to repress the legitimate rights of the population of such country contrary to the Universal Declaration of Human Rights.

[SEC. 512. None of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act shall be obligated or expended to finance directly any assistance to Mozambique, except that the President may waive this prohibition if he determines, and so reports to the Congress, that furnishing such assistance would further the foreign policy interests of the United States.]

SEC. [513] *512.* None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available pursuant to this Act shall be obligated or expended to finance directly any assistance or reparations to Angola, Cambodia, Cuba, Iraq, Libya, Laos, the Socialist Republic of Vietnam, South Yemen, or Syria.

[SEC. 514. None of the funds made available by this Act may be obligated under an appropriation account to which they were not appropriated without the written approval of the Appropriations Committees of both Houses of the Congress.]

[SEC. 515. Amounts certified pursuant to section 1311 of the Supplemental Appropriations heretofore made under the authority of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 for the same general purpose as any of the paragraphs under "Agency for International Development" are, if deobligated, hereby continued available for the same period as the respective appropriations in such paragraphs for the same general purpose and for the same country as originally obligated, or for activities in the Andean region: *Provided,* That the Appropriations Committees of both Houses of the Congress are notified fifteen days in advance of the deobligation or reobligation of such funds.]

SEC. [516] *513.* No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes within the United States not authorized before the date of enactment of this Act by Congress.

SEC. [517] *514.* No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation after the expiration of the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided in this Act.

SEC. [518] *515.* No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used to furnish assistance to any country which is in default during a period in excess of one calendar year in payment to the United States of principal or interest on any loan made to such country by the United States pursuant to a program for which funds are appropriated under this Act.

SEC. [519] *516.* None of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act shall be available to any international financial institution whose United States representative cannot upon request obtain the amounts and the names of borrowers for all loans of the international financial institution, including loans to employees of the institution, or the compensation and related benefits of employees of the institution.

SEC. [520] *517.* None of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act shall be available to any international financial institution whose United States representative cannot upon request obtain any document developed by the management of the international financial institution.

SEC. [521] *518.* None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act to the Export-Import Bank and funds appropriated by this Act for direct foreign assistance may be obligated for any government which aids or abets, by granting sanctuary from prosecution to, any individual or group which has committed or is being sought by any other government for prosecution for any war crime or an act of international terrorism, unless the President finds that the national security requires otherwise.

SEC. [522] *519.* None of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act for direct assistance and none of the funds otherwise made available pursuant to this Act to the Export-Import Bank and the Overseas Private Investment Corporation shall be obligated or expended to finance any loan, any assistance or any other financial commitments for establishing or expanding production of any commodity for export by any country other than the United States, if the commodity is likely to be in surplus on world markets at the time the resulting productive capacity is expected to become operative and if the assistance will cause substantial injury to United States producers of the same, similar, or competing commodity: *Provided,* That such prohibition shall not apply to the Export-Import Bank if in the judgment of its Board of Directors the benefits to industry and employment in the United States are likely to outweigh the injury to United States producers of the same, similar, or competing commodity.

SEC. [524] *520.* The Secretary of the Treasury shall instruct the United States Executive Directors of the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, the International Development Association, the International Finance Corporation, the Inter-American Development Bank, the International Monetary Fund, the Asian Development Bank, the Inter-American Investment Corporation, the African Development Bank, and the African Development Fund to use the voice and vote of the United States to oppose any assistance by these institutions, using funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act, for the production of any commodity for export, if it is in surplus on world markets and if the assistance will cause substantial injury to the United States producers of the same, similar, or competing commodity.

SEC. [525] *521.* None of the funds made available under this Act for "Agriculture, rural development and nutrition, Development Assistance", "Population, Development Assistance", "Child Survival Fund", "Health, Development Assistance", "Education and human resources development, Development Assistance", "Energy, private voluntary organizations, and selected development activites, Development Assistance", "Science and technology, Development Assistance", "International organizations and programs", "American schools and hospitals abroad", "Sahel development program", "Trade and development program", "International narcotics control", "Economic support fund", "Peacekeeping operations", "Operating Expenses of the Agency for International Development", "Anti-Terrorism Assistance", "Military assistance", "International military education and training", "Foreign military credit sales", "Inter-American Foundation", "African Development Foundation", "Peace Corps", or "Migration and refugee assistance", shall be available for obligation for activities, programs, projects, type of material assistance, countries, or other operation not justified or in excess of the amount justified to the Appropriations Committees for obligation under any of these specific headings for the current fiscal year unless the Appropriations Committees of both Houses of Congress are previously notified fifteen days in advance. *The notification requirements of this section shall not apply to (a) the reprogramming of less than $25,000 for use under chapter 8 of Part I, or under chapter 5 of Part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, for a country for which a program under such chapters for the current fiscal year was justified to Congress and (b) the reprogramming, for activities under chapter 1 of Part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, of less than 10 per centum of the amount previously justified to the Congress for obligation for an activity in the current fiscal year.*

SEC. [526] *522.* The expenditure of any appropriation under this Act for any consulting service through procurement contract, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 3109, shall be limited to those contracts where such expenditures are a matter of public record and available for public inspection, except where otherwise provided under existing law, or under existing Executive order issued pursuant to existing law.

SEC. [527] *523.* None of the funds appropriated under this Act may be used to lobby for abortion.

SEC. [528] *524.* None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available under this Act may be available for any country during any three-month period [beginning on or after October 1, 1984,] immediately following a certification by the President to the Congress that the government of such country is failing to take adequate measures to prevent narcotic drugs or other controlled substances (as listed in the schedules in section 202 of the Comprehensive Drug Abuse and Prevention Control Act of 1971 (21 U.S.C. 812)) which are cultivated, produced, or processed illicitly, in whole or in part, in such country, or transported through such country from being sold illegally within the jurisdiction of such country to United States Government personnel or their dependents or from entering the United States unlawfully.

SEC. [529] *525.* Notwithstanding any other provision of law or this Act, none of the funds provided for "International organizations and programs" shall be available for the United States' proportionate share for any programs for the Palestine Liberation Organization, the Southwest Africa Peoples Organization, Libya, Iran, or Cuba.

SEC. [530] *526.* (a) Not later than January 31 of each year, or at the time of the transmittal by the President to the Congress of the annual presentation materials on foreign assistance, whichever is earlier, the President shall transmit to the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the President of the Senate a full and complete report which assesses, with respect to each foreign country, the

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

degree of support by the government of each such country during the preceding twelve-month period for the foreign policy of the United States. Such report shall include, with respect to each such country which is a member of the United Nations, information to be compiled and supplied by the Permanent Representative of the United States to the United Nations, consisting of a comparison of the overall voting practices in the principal bodies of the United Nations during the preceding twelve-month period of such country and the United States, with special note of the voting and speaking records of such country on issues of major importance to the United States in the General Assembly and the Security Council, and shall also include a report on actions with regard to the United States in important related documents such as the Non-Aligned Communique. A full compilation of the information supplied by the Permanent Representative of the United States to the United Nations for inclusion in such report shall be provided as an addendum to such report.

(b) None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available pursuant to this Act shall be obligated or expended to finance directly any assistance to a country which the President finds, based on the contents of the report required to be transmitted under subsection (a), is engaged in a consistent pattern of opposition to the foreign policy of the United States.

[SEC. 531. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, Israel may utilize any loan which is or was made available under the Arms Export Control Act and for which repayment is or was forgiven before utilizing any other loan made available under the Arms Export Control Act.]

SEC. [532] *527.* Funds appropriated under this Act may be made available for the procurement of construction or engineering services from advanced developing countries, eligible under the Geographic Code 941, which have attained a competitive capability in international markets for construction services or engineering services and which are receiving direct assistance under chapter 1 of part I or chapter 4 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, notwithstanding section 604(g) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961: *Provided,* That this provision shall apply only in the case of those advanced developing countries that permit United States firms to compete for construction or engineering services financed from assistance programs of such countries.

[SEC. 533. (a) Not later than thirty days after date of entry into force of any memorandum of understanding or other international agreement between the United States Goverment and the Government of El Salvador regarding the use of local currencies generated from assistance furnished to carry out chapter 4 of Part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 or generated from the sale of agricultural commodities under the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954, with respect to El Salvador, the President shall prepare and transmit to the Committee on Appropriations of the Senate and the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives a report setting forth for each such memorandum or agreement—

(1) the text of each such memorandum or agreement;

(2) the status and description of each such memorandum or agreement, including the period of time covered, the amount of funding involved, and the sources of funding involved;

(3) an explanation of the manner in which funds are to be used in El Salvador to—

(A) eliminate the climate of violence and civil strife;

(B) develop democratic institutions and processes;

(C) develop strong and free economies with diversified production for both external and domestic markets;

(D) make sharp improvement in the social conditions of the poorest Salvadorans; and

(E) improve substantially the distribution of income and wealth; and

(4) the degree of compliance by the Government of El Salvador with the provisions of such memoradum or agreement.]

[(b) Not later than thirty days after the date of enactment of this Act, the President shall prepare and transmit to the committees referred to in subsection (a) a report providing the information described by paragraphs (1) through (4) of subsection (a) with respect to any memorandum of understanding or other international agreement described by such subsection which is in effect on the date of enactment of this Act.]

[(c) Not later than six months after the date of entry into force of each memorandum of understanding or other international agreement described in subsection (a), and upon the date of termination of each such memorandum or agreement, to the President shall prepare and transmit to the committees referred to in subsection (a) a report describing the progress achieved in carrying out the provisions of such memorandum or agreement, including the progress achieved in carrying out the provisions of clauses (A) through (E) of subsection (a)(3).]

[SEC. 534. The Congress finds that progress on the peace process in the Middle East is vitally important to United States security interests in the region. The Congress recognizes that, in fulfilling its obligations under the Treaty of Peace Between the Arab Republic of Egypt and the State of Israel, done at Washington on March 26, 1979, Israel incurred severe economic burdens. Furthermore, the Congress recognizes that an economically and militarily secure Israel serves the security interests of the United States, for a secure Israel is an Israel which has the incentive and confidence to continue pursuing the peace process. Therefore, the Congress declares that it is the policy and the intention of the United States that the funds provided in annual appropriations for the Economic Support Fund which are allocated to Israel shall not be less than the annual debt repayment (interest and principal) from Israel to the United States Government in recognition that such a principle serves United States interests in the region.]

[SEC. 535. In reaffirmation of the 1975 memorandum of agreement between the United States and Israel, and in accordance with section 909 of the International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1984, as passed by the House of Representatives on May 10, 1984, no employee of or individual acting on behalf of the United States Government shall recognize or negotiate with the Palestine Liberation Organization or representatives thereof, so long as the Palestine Liberation Organization does not recognize Israel's right to exist, does not accept Security Council Resolutions 242 and 338, and does not renounce the use of terrorism.]

SEC. [536] *528.* None of the funds available in this Act shall be restricted for obligation or disbursement solely as a result of the policies of any multilateral institution.

[SEC. 537. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, if at any time following the appropriation of funds herein the duly elected President of El Salvador should be deposed by military coup or decree all funds appropriated herein for El Salvador and not theretofore obligated or expended shall not thereafter be available for expenditure or obligation unless reappropriated by Congress.]

SEC. [538] *529.* Ceilings and earmarks contained in this Act shall not be applicable to funds or authorities appropriated or otherwise made available by any subsequent act unless such act specifically so directs.

[SEC. 539. The Secretary of the Treasury and the Secretary of State are directed to submit to the Committees on Foreign Affairs and the Committees on Appropriations by February 1, 1985, a report on the domestic economic policies of those nations receiving economic assistance, either directly or indirectly from the United States including, where appropriate, an analysis of the foreign assistance programs conducted by these recipient nations.]

[SEC. 540 (a) To the maximum extent practicable, assistance for Haiti under chapter 1 of part I and under chapter 4 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 should be provided through private and voluntary organizations.]

[(b) Funds available for fiscal year 1985 to carry out chapter 1 of part I or chapter 4 or chapter 5 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 may be obligated for Haiti only if the President determines that the Government of Haiti—

(1) is continuing to cooperate with the United States in halting illegal emigration to the United States from Haiti;

(2) is cooperating fully in implementing United States development, food, and other economic assistance programs in Haiti (including programs for prior fiscal years); and

(3) is making progress toward improving the human rights situation in Haiti and progress toward implementing political reforms which are essential to the development of democracy in Haiti, such as progress toward the establishment of political parties, free elections, and freedom of the press.]

[(c) Six months after the date of the enactment of this Act and six months thereafter, the President shall report to the Congress on the extent to which the actions of the Government of Haiti are consistent with each paragraph of subsection (b).]

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

[(d) Notwithstanding the limitations of section 660 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, funds made available under such Act may be used for programs with Haiti, which shall be consistent with prevailing United States refugee policies, to assist in halting significant illegal emigration from Haiti to the United States.]

[(e) Assistance may not be provided for Haiti for the fiscal year 1985 under chapter 2 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 or under the Arms Export Control Act.]

[SEC. 541. (a) Sections 116, 303, 311, 312, 703, and 1011 of H.R. 5119 as passed by the House of Representatives on May 10, 1984, are hereby enacted.]

[(b) Section 102 of this joint resolution shall not apply with respect to the provisions enacted by this section and to those provisions of S. 2346, S. 2416, and S. 2582 enacted by this Act.]

[SEC. 542. (a) Of the amounts made available by this Act for "Foreign Military Credit Sales" which are provided to Israel, and Egypt, Israel and Egypt shall be released from their contractual liability to repay the United States Government with respect to such credits.]

[(b) Of the amounts made available by this Act for "Foreign Military Credit Sales", the principal amount of loans provided at nonconcessional interest rates which are provided for Greece, Korea, Philippines, Portugal, Somalia, Spain (as long as Spain is a member of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization), Sudan, Tunisia, and Turkey shall (if and to the extent each country so desires) be repaid in not more than twenty years, following a grace period of ten years on repayment of principal.]

[SEC. 543. Section 10 of Public Law 91-672 and section 15(a) of the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956 shall not apply with respect to funds and authorities appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act.] *(Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1985, as included in Public Law 98-473.)*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

FUNDS APPROPRIATED TO THE PRESIDENT

DISASTER RELIEF

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

DISASTER RELIEF*

*See Part II for additional information.

For necessary expenses in carrying out the functions of the Disaster Relief Act of 1974, as amended (42 U.S.C. 5121 et seq.), [$120,000,000] *$100,000,000,* to remain available until expended.

[Sec. 416. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, amounts otherwise provided by this Act for the following accounts and activities are reduced by the following amounts:

"Disaster relief", $20,000,000] *(Department of Housing and Urban Development-Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1986; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0039-0-1-453		1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	319,172	418,348,	150,000
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−135,260	−50,000	−50,000
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−352,260	−268,348	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	268,348		
39.00	**Budget authority**	**100,000**	**100,000**	**100,000**
	Budget authority:			
40.00	Appropriation	100,000	120,000	100,000
40.00	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 99-160		−20,000	
43.00	**Appropriation (adjusted)**	**100,000**	**100,000**	**100,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	319,172	418,348	150,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	432,245	424,475	592,823
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−424,475	−592,823	−517,823
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−135,260	−50,000	−50,000
90.00	Outlays	191,683	200,000	200,000

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

(In thousands of dollars)

	1985 actual	*1986 estimate*	*1987 estimate*
Enacted/requested:			
Budget authority	100,000	100,000	100,000
Outlays	191,683	200,000	175,000
Reduction pursuant to P.L. 99-177:			
Budget authority		−4,300	
Outlays		−2,838	−1,462
Supplemental under existing legislation:			
Budget authority		250,000	
Outlays		125,000	75,000
Total:			
Budget authority	100,000	345,700	100,000
Outlays	191,683	322,162	248,538

Federal disaster assistance is a nationwide program operated pursuant to the Disaster Relief Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-288). Supplementary assistance is provided to individuals, and State and local governments in the event of a Presidentially declared emergency or major disaster. Funds may be made available directly to a State or local government, or to other Federal agencies as reimbursement of expenditures in disaster relief work performed under this authority. In addition, a variety of other Federal agency assistance is coordinated under this program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0039-0-1-453		1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
25.0	Other services	47,876	62,752	22,500
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	271,296	355,596	127,500
99.9	Total obligations	319,172	418,348	150,000

Reduction Pursuant to Public Law 99-177

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0039-6-1-453		1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations		−4,300	
	Financing:			
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**		**−4,300**	
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net		−4,300	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year			−1,462
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year		1,462	
90.00	Outlays		−2,838	−1,462

These reductions are required by the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 (Public Law 99-177).

Trust Funds

BEQUESTS AND GIFTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-8244-0-7-453		1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	18	20	35
	Financing:			
	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40	Treasury balance	−2	−1	−1
21.40	U.S. securities (par)	−1,110	−1,160	−1,216
	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40	Treasury balance	1	1	1
24.40	U.S. securities (par)	1,160	1,216	1,266
60.00	**Budget authority (appropriation) (indefinite)**	**67**	**76**	**85**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	18	20	35
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year		3	3
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−3	−3	−3
90.00	Outlays	15	20	35

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

BEQUESTS AND GIFTS—Continued

This fund represents contributions from the estate of Cora Brown to support the activities of the disaster relief fund.

UNANTICIPATED NEEDS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

UNANTICIPATED NEEDS

For expenses necessary to enable the President to meet unanticipated needs, in furtherance of the national interest, security, or defense which may arise at home or abroad during the current fiscal year; $1,000,000.

Note.—A regular 1986 appropriation for this account had not been enacted at the time this budget was prepared. A continuing resolution (P.L. 99-190) provides funds to the extent and in the manner provided for in the conference version of H.R. 3036, Treasury, Postal Service and General Government Appropriations Act, 1986 as amended in P.L. 99-190.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0037-0-1-802	1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Special assistance to the President, salaries and expenses	138	260	
00.02 Reserved for future allocation		740	1,000
10.00 Total obligations	138	1,000	1,000
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing	862		
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**1,000**	**1,000**	**1,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	138	1,000	1,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	183	140	140
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−140	−140	−140
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−19		
90.00 Outlays	162	1,000	1,000

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1985 actual	*1986 estimate*	*1987 estimate*
Enacted/requested:			
Budget authority	1,000	1,000	1,000
Outlays	162	1,000	1,000
Reduction pursuant to P.L. 99-177:			
Budget authority		−43	
Outlays		−38	−5
Total:			
Budget authority	1,000	957	1,000
Outlays	162	962	995

These funds enable the President to meet unanticipated needs in furtherance of the national interest, security, or defense. There has been one allocation made for the creation and operation of the Task Force on Combatting Terrorism.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0037-0-1-802	1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	11	39	
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	14	25	
22.0 Transportation of things	1	1	
23.1 Standard level user charges		30	
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	48	55	
24.0 Printing and reproduction	1	50	
25.0 Other services	49	50	
26.0 Supplies and material	4	5	
31.0 Equipment	10	5	
92.0 Undistributed, reserved for future allocations		740	1,000
99.9 Total obligations	138	1,000	1,000

Reduction Pursuant to Public Law 99-177

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0037-6-1-802	1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations		−43	
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**		**−43**	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		−43	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			−5
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		5	
90.00 Outlays		−38	−5

These reductions are required by the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 (Public Law 99-177).

EXPENSES OF MANAGEMENT IMPROVEMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

EXPENSES OF MANAGEMENT IMPROVEMENT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0061-0-1-802	1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations			
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−228	−228	−228
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	228	228	228
39.00 **Budget authority**			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			
90.00 Outlays			

These funds enable the President to develop and implement improvements in the management, organization, and operation of the agencies of the executive branch.

INTERNATIONAL SECURITY ASSISTANCE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

FOREIGN MILITARY [CREDIT] SALES *CREDIT*

For expenses necessary to enable the President to carry out the provisions of section 23 of the Arms Export Control Act, [$5,190,000,000, of which not less than $1,800,000,000 shall be available only for Israel, not less than $1,300,000,000 shall be available only for Egypt, and not less than $325,000,000 shall be available only

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

for Pakistan: *Provided,* That if the Government of Israel requests that funds be used for such purposes, up to $150,000,000 of the amount of credits made available for Israel pursuant to this paragraph shall be available for research and development in the United States for the Lavi program, and not less than $300,000,000 shall be for the procurement in Israel of defense articles and services, including research and development, for the Lavi program and other activities if requested by Israel] *$5,661,000,000: Provided [further],* That during fiscal year [1986] *1987,* gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans, exclusive of loan guarantee defaults, shall not exceed [$5,190,000,000: *Provided further,* That of the funds made available under this paragraph, only $427,852,000 shall be available for Turkey: *Provided further,* That of the funds made available under this paragraph, only $450,000,000 shall be available for Greece: *Provided further,* That of the funds provided under this paragraph, $15,000,000 shall be made available for the Philippines: *Provided further,* That none of the funds made available under this paragraph shall be available for Guatemala, unless the President makes the following certifications to the Congress:

(1) For fiscal year 1986, an elected civilian government is in power in Guatemala and has submitted a formal written request to the United States for the assistance, sales, or financing to be provided.

(2) For fiscal year 1986, the Government of Guatemala made demonstrated progress during the preceding year (A) in achieving control over its military and security forces, (B) toward eliminating kidnapings and disappearances, forced recruitment into the civil defense patrols, and other abuses by such forces of internationally recognized human rights, and (C) in respecting the internationally recognized human rights of its indigenous Indian population: *Provided further,* That not more than $552,900,000 of the funds made available under this paragraph shall be available at concessional rates of interest: *Provided further,* That all country and funding level changes in requested concessional financing allocations shall be submitted through the regular notification process of the Committees on Appropriations: *Provided further,* That not less than $27,000,000 of concessional credits shall be provided only for Tunisia] *$5,661,000,000. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1986, as included in Public Law 99–190.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1082–0–1–152	1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
Program by activities:			
Credit and guarantees:			
00.01 Forgiven loans	2,575,000	3,100,000	3,100,000
00.02 Concessional loans	653,500	553,900	775,000
00.03 Treasury rate loans	1,711,000	1,536,100	1,786,000
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)	4,939,500	5,190,000	5,661,000
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**4,939,500**	**5,190,000**	**5,661,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	4,939,500	5,190,000	5,661,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	1,125,990	3,790,764	5,117,764
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−3,790,764	−5,117,764	−4,555,764
90.00 Outlays	2,274,726	3,863,000	6,223,000

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1985 actual	*1986 estimate*	*1987 estimate*
Enacted/requested:			
Budget authority	4,939,500	5,190,000	5,661,000
Outlays	2,274,726	3,863,000	−6,223,000
Reduction pursuant to P.L. 99–177:			
Budget authority		−223,170	
Outlays		−92,958	−102,000
Total:			
Budget authority	4,939,500	4,966,830	5,661,000
Outlays	2,274,726	3,770,042	6,121,000

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1082–0–1–52	1985 actual	1986est	1987est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans to the public	4,939,500	5,190,000	5,661,000
1150 Total direct loan obligations	4,939,500	5,190,000	5,661,000
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	140,466	1,056,204	1,228,183
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	2,274,726	3,863,000	6,223,000
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−71,488	−67,900	−69,800
1264 Adjustment: Other adjustments, net [1]	−1,287,500	−3,623,121	−3,100,000
1290 Outstanding, end of year	1,056,204	1,228,183	4,281,383

[1] Forgiven credits.

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	200,000	180,000	160,000
2250 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−20,000	−20,000	−20,000
2290 Outstanding, end of year	180,000	160,000	140,000
MEMORANDUM			
2299 U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	180,000	16,000	140,000

This appropriation provides funds to finance credit sales of defense articles, defense services, and design and construction services to foreign countries and international organizations. Three types of financing are being requested: forgiven, concessional, and treasury rate loans.

Reduction Pursuant to Public Law 99–177

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1082–6–1–152	1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations		−223,170	
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**		**−223,170**	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		−223,170	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			−130,212
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		130,212	28,212
90.00 Outlays		−92,958	−102,000

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans to the public		−223,170	
1150 Total direct loan obligations		−223,170	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

FOREIGN MILITARY [CREDIT] SALES *CREDIT*—Continued

Reduction Pursuant to Public Law 99–177—Continued

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year			−37,462
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements		−92,958	−102,000
1264	Adjustments: Other adjustments, net [1]		55,496	60,894
1290	Outstanding, end of year		−37,462	−78,568

[1] Forgiven credits.

These reductions are required by the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 (Public Law 99–177).

FMS GUARANTEES, FFB DIRECT LOANS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–7001–0–4–152		1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 33.0)	1,683,322	950,451	473,315
	Financing:			
14.00	Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources	−705,716	−763,714	−779,568
31.00	Redemption of debt	705,716	763,714	779,568
67.10	**Budget authority (authority to borrow)** (permanent, indefinite) (12 U.S.C. 2281–96)	**1,683,322**	**950,451**	**473,315**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	977,606	186,737	−306,253
90.00	Outlays	977,606	186,737	−306,253

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	17,110,941	18,088,547	18,275,284
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	1,683,322	950,451	473,315
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−705,716	−763,714	−779,568
1290	Outstanding, end of year	18,088,547	18,275,284	17,969,031

The Federal Financing Bank (FFB) made direct loans to foreign countries and international organizations to finance credit sales of defense articles, defense services, and design and construction services. Since October 1, 1984, no new FFB commitments have been made for these loans.

ECONOMIC SUPPORT FUND

Economic support fund: For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of chapter 4 of part II[, $3,700,000,000: *Provided,* That of the funds appropriated under this paragraph, not less than $1,200,000,000 shall be available only for Israel, which sum shall be available on a grant basis as a cash transfer and shall be disbursed within 30 days of enactment of this Act or by October 31, 1985, whichever is later: *Provided further,* That not less than $815,000,000 shall be available only for Egypt, which sum shall be provided on a grant basis, of which not less than $115,000,000 shall be provided as a cash transfer in accordance with the provisions of section 202(b) of Public Law 99–83, and not less than $200,000,000 shall be provided as a Commodity Import Program: *Provided further,* That it is the sense of the Congress that the recommended levels of assistance for Egypt and Israel are based in great measure upon their continued participation in the Camp David Accords and upon the Egyptian-Israeli peace treaty; and that Egypt and Israel are urged to continue their efforts to restore a full diplomatic relationship, including ambassadors, and achieve realization of the Camp David Accords: *Provided further,* That not less than $250,000,000 of the funds appropriated under this paragraph shall be available only for Pakistan: *Provided further,* That any of the funds appropriated under this paragraph for El Salvador which are placed in the Central Reserve Bank of El Salvador shall be maintained in a separate account and not commingled with any other funds, except that such funds may be obligated and expended notwithstanding provisions of law, which are inconsistent with the cash transfer nature of this assistance, or which are referenced in the Joint Explanatory Statement of the Committee of Conference accompanying House Joint Resolution 648 (H. Rept. No. 98–1159): *Provided further,* That pursuant to section 660(d) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 up to $1,000,000 of the funds appropriated under this paragraph shall be made available to assist the Government of El Salvador's Special Investigative Unit for the purpose of bringing to justice those responsible for the murders of United States citizens in El Salvador: *Provided further,* That a report of the investigation shall be provided to the Congress: *Provided further,* That funds appropriated under this paragraph for Mozambique may be made available only for activities in support of the private sector: *Provided further,* That of the amounts made available by this paragraph for Mozambique, $5,000,000 may not be made available until a democratic election has been held in Mozambique: *Provided further,* That of the funds provided under this paragraph only $125,000,000 shall be made available for the Philippines: *Provided further,* That of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available under this heading, $15,000,000 shall be made available only for Cyprus (except that any offshore procurement must meet Agency for International Development procurement source and origin regulations): *Provided further,* That not less than $15,000,000 of the funds provided under this paragraph shall be made available only for Ecuador, which sum shall be disbursed within thirty days of enactment of this Act: *Provided further,* That up to $20,000,000 of the funds provided under this paragraph may be made available to carry out the Administration of Justice program pursuant to section 534 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961: *Provided further,* That not less than 35 percent of the funds allocated for the Human Rights Fund for South Africa shall be made available in accordance with section 802(d) of Public Law 99–83: *Provided further,* That the obligation of funds made available under this paragraph to finance tied aid credits shall be subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations.]

[TRANSFER OF FUNDS]

[Transfer of funds: Of the unobligated funds remaining from funds appropriated for the "Economic support fund" for Lebanon in Public Law 98–63, $22,850,000 shall be transferred as follows: (1) $12,500,000 to the "Child Survival Fund", (2) $5,350,000 to "International Organizations and Programs" for the United Nations Children's Fund, and (3) $5,000,000 to "International Narcotics Control": *Provided further,* That except for such transfers, amounts remaining unobligated as of September 30, 1985, from funds appropriated for the "Economic Support Fund" for Lebanon in Public Law 98–63 shall, notwithstanding sections 451, 492(b), or 614 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, or any other provision of law, be made available only for Lebanon: *Provided further,* That, to the extent that these funds cannot be used to provide assistance for Lebanon, they shall revert to the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts.]

[RESCISSION]

[Deobligation and rescission of funds: $11,200,000 of the funds remaining in the "Syria Termination Account" created by Public Law 98–151 are deobligated and are rescinded: *Provided,* That the authority contained in sections 451, 492(b), and 614 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, or any other provision of law, shall not be exercised to permit the use of funds remaining in the "Syria Termination Account" created by Public Law 98–151 for any other purposes than those for which the account was created.] *of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, $4,093,800,000. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1986, as included in Public Law*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

99–190; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for $293,800,000.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1037–0–1–152	1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Country and regional programs	5,232,841	4,814,251	4,183,800
00.02 Reobligation of country programs	14,543	48,794	
10.00 Total obligations	5,247,384	4,863,045	4,183,800
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−1,427		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−372,223	−1,269,895	−90,000
22.40 Unobligated balance transferred, net	16,100	22,850	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,269,895	90,000	
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing	64		
39.00 **Budget authority**	**6,159,794**	**3,706,000**	**4,093,800**
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation	6,084,000	3,700,000	4,093,800
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	15,000		
43.00 **Appropriation (adjusted)**	**6,099,000**	**3,700,000**	**4,093,800**
50.00 **Reappropriation**	**60,794**	**6,000**	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	5,247,384	4,863,045	4,183,800
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	3,974,445	4,288,062	4,244,107
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−4,288,062	−4,244,107	−4,350,907
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−43,428		
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−1,427		
90.00 Outlays	4,888,911	4,907,000	4,077,000

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1985 actual	*1986 estimate*	*1987 estimate*
Enacted/requested:			
Budget authority	6,159,794	3,706,000	4,093,800
Outlays	4,888,911	4,907,000	4,077,000
Reduction pursuant to P.L. 99–177:			
Budget authority		−159,358	
Outlays		−98,298	−19,307
Total:			
Budget authority	6,159,794	3,546,642	4,093,800
Outlays	4,888,911	4,808,702	4,057,693

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1037–0–1–152	1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans to the public			
Obligations exempt from limitation:			
1131 Direct loans to the public	251,605	396,500	404,232
1150 Total direct loan obligations	251,605	396,500	404,232
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	6,011,272	6,221,732	6,548,068
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	270,792	396,500	404,232
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−64,261	−70,164	−96,593
1264 Adjustments: Other Adjustments, net [1]	3,929		
1290 Outstanding, end of year	6,221,732	6,548,068	6,855,707

[1] Reflects deferred interest.

This account is used primarily to provide economic assistance to selected countries, in support of U.S. efforts to promote stability and U.S. security interests in strategic regions of the world.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1037–0–1–152	1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY ASSISTANCE			
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	16	15	13
25.0 Other services	24,672	22,944	19,671
26.0 Supplies and materials	158,510	147,409	126,382
31.0 Equipment	25	23	20
33.0 Investments and loans	251,605	427,000	463,295
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	4,800,556	4,253,654	3,562,419
99.0 Subtotal, obligations, International Security Assistance	5,235,384	4,851,045	4,171,800
ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
41.0 Grants, subsidies, contributions	12,000	12,000	12,000
99.9 Total obligations	5,247,384	4,863,045	4,183,800
Obligations are distributed as follows:			
International Security Assistance	5,235,384	4,851,045	4,171,800
United States Information Agency	5,000	4,200	4,200
Department of State	7,000	7,800	7,800

Reduction Pursuant to Public Law 99–177

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1037–6–1–152	1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations		−159,358	
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**		**−159,358**	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		−159,358	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			−61,060
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		61,060	−41,753
90.00 Outlays		−98,298	−19,307

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans to the public			
Obligations exempt from limitation:			
1131 Direct loans to the public		−17,050	
1150 Total direct loan obligations		−17,050	
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year			−17,050
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements		−17,050	
1290 Outstanding, end of year		−17,050	−17,050

These reductions are required by the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 (Public Law 99–177).

MILITARY ASSISTANCE

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 503 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, including administrative expenses and purchase of passenger motor vehicles for replacement only for use outside of the United States, [$782,000,000: *Provided,* That of the funds made available under this paragraph only $40,000,000 shall be available for the Philippines: *Provided further,* That only $215,000,000 shall be made available for Turkey: *Provided further,* That the re-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

MILITARY ASSISTANCE—Continued

ports required by section 702 of the International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1985 (Public Law 99-83) shall also be provided to the Committees on Appropriations: *Provided further,* That these reports shall supersede the reporting requirements relating to El Salvador contained in the last proviso of the paragraph under the heading "Military Assistance" contained in the joint resolution entitled "a joint resolution making urgent supplemental appropriations for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1984, for the Department of Agriculture", approved July 2, 1984 (Public Law 98-332) and section 533 of the Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1985 (as enacted in Public Law 98-473): *Provided further,* That not less than $40,000,000 of the funds made available under this paragraph shall be available only for Tunisia] *$996,450,000. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act of 1986, as included in Public Law 99-190.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1080-0-1-152		1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Country programs	776,560	731,600	948,450
00.02	General costs	54,000	50,400	48,000
10.00	Total obligations	830,560	782,000	996,450
	Financing:			
	Offsetting collections from:			
13.00	Trust funds	−4,130	.....	.....
14.00	Non-Federal sources	−3,376	.....	.....
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−18,500	.....	.....
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing	546	.....	.....
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**805,100**	**782,000**	**996,450**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	823,054	782,000	996,450
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	63,258	31,519	−19,519
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−31,519	−19,519	−22,969
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−6,854	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	847,939	794,00	993,000

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1985 actual	*1986 estimate*	*1987 estimate*
Enacted/requested:			
Budget authority	805,100	782,000	996,450
Outlays	847,939	794,000	993,000
Reduction pursuant to P.L. 99-177:			
Budget authority	.....	−33,626	.....
Outlays	.....	−32,895	−731
Total:			
Budget authority	805,100	748,374	996,450
Outlays	847,939	761,105	992,269

This account provides grants to finance defense articles, defense services, and design and construction services to assist selected countries to improve their military capabilities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1080-0-1-152		1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	8,350	8,426	8,610
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	241	262	270
11.5	Other personnel compensation	433	460	475
11.8	Special personal services payments	11,422	13,610	14,900
11.9	Total personnel compensation	20,446	22,758	24,255
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	843	880	915
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	90	70	95
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	3,069	3,270	3,450
22.0	Transportation of things	1,197	995	1,200
23.1	Standard level user charges	325	340	370
23.2	Rental payments to others	2,251	2,695	2,977
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1,212	1,451	1,603
24.0	Printing and reproduction	62	70	80
25.0	Other services	798,187	745,808	958,010
26.0	Supplies and materials	827	932	995
31.0	Equipment	2,051	2,731	2,500
99.9	Total obligations	830,560	782,000	996,450

Personnel Summary

	1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
Direct:			
Total number of full-time permanent positions	258	273	269
Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	256	272	268
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	5	5	5
Reimbursable:			
Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	121	118	115
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	4	4	4

Reduction Pursuant to Public Law 99-177

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1080-6-1-152		1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	.....	−33,626	.....
	Financing:			
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	.....	**−33,626**	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	.....	−33,626	.....
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	.....	.....	−731
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	.....	731	.....
90.00	Outlays	.....	−32,895	−731

These reductions are required by the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 (Public Law 99-177).

INTERNATIONAL MILITARY EDUCATION AND TRAINING

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 541, [$54,489,500] *$68,830,000. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1986, as included in Public Law 99-190.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1081-0-1-152		1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	55,621	54,490	68,830
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing	600	.....	.....
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**56,221**	**54,490**	**68,830**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	55,621	54,490	68,830
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	38,196	44,818	45,266
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−44,818	−45,266	−53,310
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−5,278	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	43,721	54,042	60,786

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1985 actual	*1986 estimate*	*1987 estimate*
Enacted/requested:			
Budget authority	56,221	54,490	68,830
Outlays	43,721	54,042	60,786
Reduction pursuant to P.L. 99–177:			
Budget authority	.....	−2,343	.....
Outlays	.....	−1,054	−1,289
Total:			
Budget authority	56,221	52,147	68,830
Outlays	43,721	52,988	59,497

This program provides grant training for foreign military personnel in the United States and abroad.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1081–0–1–152	1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
25.0 Other services	47,834	46,861	59,194
26.0 Supplies and materials	6,118	5,994	7,571
31.0 Equipment	1,669	1,635	2,065
99.9 Total obligations	55,621	54,490	68,830

Reduction Pursuant to Public Law 99–177

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1081–6–1–152	1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	.....	−2,343	.....
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	.....	**−2,343**	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	.....	−2,343	.....
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	.....	.....	−1,289
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	.....	1,289	.....
90.00 Outlays	.....	−1,054	−1,289

These reductions are required by the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 (Public Law 99–177).

PEACEKEEPING OPERATIONS

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 551[, $34,000,000: *Provided,* That, notwithstanding sections 451, 492(b), or 614 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, or any other provision of law, these funds may be used only as justified in the Congressional Presentation Document for fiscal year 1986: *Provided further,* That, to the extent that these funds cannot be used to provide for such assistance, they shall revert to the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts] *of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, $39,000,000. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1986, as included in Public Law 99–190, additional authorizing legislation to be proposed for $2,000,000.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1032–0–1–152	1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	44,000	34,000	39,000
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**44,000**	**34,000**	**39,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	44,000	34,000	39,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	28,588	34,972	25,126
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−34,972	−25,126	−26,126
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−506	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays	37,110	43,846	38,000

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1985 actual	*1986 estimate*	*1987 estimate*
Enacted/requested:			
Budget authority	44,000	34,000	39,000
Outlays	37,110	43,846	38,000
Reduction pursuant to P.L. 99–177:			
Budget authority	.....	−1,462	.....
Outlays	.....	−626	−836
Total:			
Budget authority	44,000	32,538	39,000
Outlays	37,110	43,220	37,164

U.S. assistance to international efforts to monitor and maintain the peace in areas of special concern to the United States is funded in this account. In 1987, contributions will be made to the Multinational Force and Observers in the Sinai and to the United Nations Force in Cyprus.

Reduction Pursuant to Public Law 99–177

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1032–6–1–152	1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	.....	−1,462	.....
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	.....	**−1,462**	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	.....	−1,462	.....
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	.....	.....	−836
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	.....	836	.....
90.00 Outlays	.....	−626	−836

These reductions are required by the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 (Public Law 99–177).

ASSISTANCE FOR RELOCATION OF FACILITIES IN ISRAEL

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1088–0–1–152	1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
Financing:			
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources	.....	−5,819	.....
32.49 Balance of contract authority withdrawn	.....	5,819	.....
39.00 **Budget authority**	.....	.....	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	.....	−5,819	.....
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation	953	795	.....
72.49 Contract authority	5,819	5,819	.....
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation	−795	.....	.....
74.49 Contract authority	−5,819	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays	158	795	.....

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

FMS GUARANTEES, FFB DIRECT LOANS—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

ASSISTANCE FOR RELOCATION OF FACILITIES IN ISRAEL—Continued

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of year	5,819	5,819	.....
Collections applied to liquidate contract authority	.....	−5,819	.....
Unfunded balance, end of year	5,819	.....	.....

This account provides funds for two airfields in Israel replacing similar facilities evacuated in the Sinai.

Public enterprise funds:

GUARANTEE RESERVE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-4121-0-3-152	1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)	480,935	677,908	765.034
Financing:			
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources	−371,935	−677,908	−765,034
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)** (indefinite)	**109,000**	.....	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	109,000	.....	.....
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	551,904	270,614	140,367
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−270,614	−140,367	−104,009
90.00 Outlays	390,290	130,247	36,358

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans to the public	.....	.....	.....
Obligations exempt from limitation:			
1132 Defaulted guaranteed loan claims	762,225	808,155	801,392
1150 Total direct loan obligations	762,225	808,155	801,392
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	774,958	1,165,248	1,295,495
1232 Disbursements: Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims [1]	762,225	808,155	801,392
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−371,935	−677,908	−765,034
1290 Outstanding, end of year	1,165,248	1,295,495	1,331,853

[1] Guaranteed claims transferred from the foreign military sales credit account.

This fund was established to make payments to lenders of foreign military sales credit guaranteed loans for late payments and rescheduled loans. Estimated activities in the account are shown below (in thousands of dollars).

	1985 actual	*1986 estimate*	*1987 estimate*
Delinquent payments	165,881	202,039	200,348
Accrued interest and rescheduled loans	596,344	606,116	601,044
Total	762,225	808,155	801,392

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE

MULTILATERAL ASSISTANCE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

MULTILATERAL DEVELOPMENT BANKS

CONTRIBUTION TO THE INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT

For payment to the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development by the Secretary of the Treasury, for the United States share of the paid-in share portion of the increase in capital stock, [$109,720,549] *$182,845,991* for the General and [Special] *Selective* Capital Increases, [as authorized by section 39 of the Bretton Woods Agreements Act, as amended (Public Law 79-171)] to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That no such payment may be made while the United States Executive Director to the Bank is compensated by the Bank at a rate in excess of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position at level IV of the Executive Schedule under section 5315 of title 5, United States Code, or while the alternate United States Executive Director to the Bank is compensated by the Bank at a rate in excess of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position at level V of the Executive Schedule under section 5316 of title 5, United States Code.

LIMITATION ON CALLABLE CAPITAL SUBSCRIPTIONS

The United States Governor of the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development may subscribe without fiscal year limitation to the callable capital portion of the United States share of increases in capital stock in an amount not to exceed [$1,353,220,096] *$2,105,188,054. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1986, as included in Public Law 99-190.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0077-0-1-151	1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)	139,723	109,721	182,846
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Appropriation	−1,948,346	−1,948,346	−1,948,346
21.47 Authority to borrow	−5,715,000	−5,715,000	−5,715,000
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Appropriation	1,948,346	1,948,346	1,948,346
24.47 Authority to borrow	5,715,000	5,715,000	5,715,000
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**139,723**	**109,721**	**182,846**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	139,723	109,721	182,846
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	290,187	399,891	460,827
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−399,891	−460,827	−394,974
90.00 Outlays	30,019	48,785	248,699

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[In thousands of dollars]

Enacted/requested:	*1985 actual*	*1986 estimate*	*1987 estimate*
Budget authority	139,723	109,721	182,846
Outlays	30,019	48,785	248,699
Reduction pursuant to Public Law 99-177:			
Budget authority	.....	−4,718	.....
Outlays	.....	−472	−2,123
Total:			
Budget authority	139,723	105,003	182,846
Outlays	30,019	48,313	246,576

The International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (World Bank) finances development projects in less developed countries. By applying banking princi-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

ples to the achievement of development goals, it promotes increased economic productivity and helps developing economies meet more of the basic needs of their peoples. Since its founding in 1945, the Bank has made loan commitments of approximately $103 billion.

The Bank's 1985 lending program included 131 loan commitments to 44 countries for a total of $11.4 billion. More than twice this amount was contributed to these projects by recipient countries, commercial lenders, and other multilateral or bilateral agencies.

The Administration's request for 1987 consists of: (1) $109.7 million in budget authority for paid-in capital subscriptions and $1,353.0 million in program limitations for callable capital subscriptions to provide the last of six equal installments for the $8.8 billion U.S. share of the $40.0 billion 1981 General Capital Increase (GCI); (2) $7.4 million for paid-in capital subscriptions and $66.7 million in program limitations for callable capital subscriptions to the 1970 Selective Capital Increase (SCI); and (3) $65.7 million for paid-in capital subscriptions and $685.5 million in program limitations for callable capital subscriptions to the 1984 SCI.

Reduction Pursuant to Public Law 99-177

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0077-6-1-151	1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations		-4,718	
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**		**-4,718**	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		-4,718	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			-4,246
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		4,246	-2,123
90.00 Outlays		-472	-2,123

These reductions are required by the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 (Public Law 99-177).

CONTRIBUTION TO THE INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION

For payment to the International Development Association by the Secretary of the Treasury, [$700,000,000] *$750,000,000*, for the [second] *third* installment of the United States contribution to the seventh replenishment, to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That no such payment may be made while the United States Executive Director to the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development is compensated by the Bank at a rate in excess of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position at level IV of the Executive Schedule under section 5315 of title 5, United States Code, or while the alternate United States Executive Director to the Bank is compensated by the Bank at a rate in excess of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position at level V of the Executive Schedule under section 5316 of title 5, United States Code. *(Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1986, as included in Public Law 99-190.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0073-0-1-151	1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)	900,000	700,000	750,000
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**900,000**	**700,000**	**750,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	900,000	700,000	750,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	2,331,696	2,357,838	2,528,874
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	-2,357,838	-2,528,874	-2,525,674
90.00 Outlays	873,858	528,964	753,200

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1985 actual	*1986 estimate*	*1987 estimate*
Enacted/requested:			
Budget authority	900,000	700,000	750,000
Outlays	873,858	528,964	753,200
Reduction pursuant to P.L. 99-177:			
Budget authority		-30,100	
Outlays			
Total:			
Budget authority	900,000	669,900	750,000
Outlays	873,858	528,964	753,200

The International Development Association (IDA), a member of the World Bank Group, provides development financing on highly concessional terms to the world's poorest nations. IDA is the largest source of multilateral lending extended on concessional terms to developing countries. Projects have to meet the same economic and financial standards as other World Bank projects and there has never been a default on an IDA loan by any borrower.

By June 30, 1985, IDA had extended credits totaling $33.3 billion for development projects in 82 countries. IDA assistance is concentrated overwhelmingly in the poorest countries—mainly those with an annual per capita gross national product of less than $400 in 1984 dollars. In 1985, IDA's lending program included 105 credits to 45 countries for a total of $3.0 billion.

The Seventh Replenishment of IDA resources, totaling $9 billion, was approved by the Executive Board on May 24, 1985. The United States has pledged $2.25 billion to the replenishment and the $750 million requested in 1987 is for the third installment on that contribution.

Reduction Pursuant to Public Law 99-177

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0073-6-1-151	1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations		-30,100	
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**		**-30,100**	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		-30,100	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			-30,100
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		-30,100	-30,100
90.00 Outlays			

These reductions are required by the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 (Public Law 99-177).

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

MULTILATERAL ASSISTANCE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

MULTILATERAL DEVELOPMENT BANKS—Continued

[CONTRIBUTION TO THE SPECIAL FACILITY FOR SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA]

[For payment to the Special Facility for Sub-Saharan Africa by the Secretary of the Treasury, $75,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That funds made available under this heading shall be paid to the Special Facility for Sub-Saharan Africa no later than December 31, 1985.**]** *(Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1986, as included in Public Law 99–190.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–0086–0–1–151	1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)		75,000	
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**		**75,000**	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		75,000	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			60,000
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		−60,000	−30,000
90.00 Outlays		15,000	30,000

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1985 actual	*1986 estimate*	*1987 estimate*
Enacted/requested:			
Budget authority		75,000	
Outlays		15,000	30,000
Reduction pursuant to P.L. 99–177:			
Budget authority		−3,225	
Outlays		−645	−1,290
Total:			
Budget authority		71,775	
Outlays		14,355	28,710

Public Law 99–190 provides the authorization and an appropriation for a $75 million payment to the Special Facility for Sub-Saharan Africa administered by the International Development Association.

Reduction Pursuant to Public Law 99–177

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–0086–6–1–151	1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations		−3,225	
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**		**−3,225**	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		−3,225	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			−2,580
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		2,580	1,290
90.00 Outlays		−645	−1,290

These reductions are required by the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 (Public Law 99–177).

CONTRIBUTION TO THE INTERNATIONAL FINANCE CORPORATION

For payment to the International Finance Corporation by the Secretary of the Treasury, **[**$29,077,390**]** *$35,033,000* for the United States share of the increase in subscriptions to capital stock, to remain available until expended. *(Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1986, as included in Public Law 99–190.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–0078–0–1–151	1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)		29,077	35,033
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**		**29,077**	**35,033**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		29,077	35,033
90.00 Outlays		29,077	35,033

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1985 actual	*1986 estimate*	*1987 estimate*
Enacted/requested:			
Budget authority		29,077	35,033
Outlays		29,077	35,033
Reduction pursuant to P.L. 99–177:			
Budget authority		−1,250	
Outlays		−1,250	
Total:			
Budget authority		27,827	35,033
Outlays		27,827	35,033

The International Finance Corporation (IFC), a member of the World Bank Group, was established in 1956 to further economic development by encouraging the growth of private enterprise in developing countries. IFC provides and mobilizes loans and equity investments for promising ventures, and provides technical assistance. During 1985 the Corporation approved 75 loans and investments in 38 countries totaling $937 million. An increase in the IFC's capital of $650 million was agreed to in 1985. The 1987 request of $35 million is for the second of five installments on the U.S. share of $175 million for the increase in IFC resources.

Reduction Pursuant to Public Law 99–177

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–0078–6–1–151	1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations		−1,250	
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**		**−1,250**	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		−1,250	
90.00 Outlays		−1,250	

These reductions are required by the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 (Public Law 99–177).

CONTRIBUTION TO THE INTER-AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK

For payment to the Inter-American Development Bank by the Secretary of the Treasury for the United States share of the increase in the resources of the Fund for Special Operations, **[**$40,000,000**]** *$72,500,000,* to remain available until expended; and **[**$38,000,983**]** *$58,000,983* for the United States share of the increase in paid-in capital stock to remain available until expended; and **[**$11,700,000**]** *$13,000,000* for the United States share of the capital stock of the Inter-American Investment Corporation to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That no such payment may be made while the United States Executive Director for the Bank is compensated by the Bank at a rate in excess of the rate provided for an individual

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

occupying a position at level IV of the Executive Schedule under section 5315 of title 5, United States Code, or while the alternate United States Executive Director for the Bank is compensated by the Bank at a rate in excess of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position at level V of the Executive Schedule under section 5316 of title 5, United States Code.

LIMITATION ON CALLABLE CAPITAL SUBSCRIPTIONS

The United States Governor of the Inter-American Development Bank may subscribe without fiscal year limitation to the callable capital portion of the United States share of such increase in capital stock in an amount not to exceed $1,230,964,704. *(Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1986, as included in Public Law 99-190.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0072-0-1-151	1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)	236,002	89,701	143,501
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−3,960,860	−3,960,860	−3,960,860
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	3,960,860	3,960,860	3,960,860
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**236,002**	**89,701**	**143,501**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	236,002	89,701	143,501
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	1,148,608	1,056,167	782,714
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−1,056,167	−782,714	−662,459
90.00 Outlays	328,443	363,154	263,756

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[In thousands of dollars]

Enacted/requested:	*1985 actual*	*1986 estimate*	*1987 estimate*
Budget authority	236,002	89,701	143,501
Outlays	328,443	363,154	263,756
Reduction pursuant to P.L. 99-177:			
Budget authority		−3,857	
Outlays		−34	−585
Total:			
Budget authority	236,002	85,844	143,501
Outlays	328,443	363,120	263,171

The Inter-American Development Bank (IDB) promotes the economic and social development of Latin America and the Caribbean through loans and technical assistance. In its 24 years of operation, the Bank has lent over $28 billion for projects that represent a total investment of more than $100 billion.

The Bank lends money through: (1) the ordinary and inter-regional capital resources which lend at near-market rates; (2) the Fund for Special Operations (FSO) which makes loans on concessional terms to the region's poorest nations; and (3) the new Inter-American Investment Corporation (IIC), which will begin loan and equity investments for small and medium sized private enterprises.

The 1987 request includes: (1) budget authority of $58.0 million for paid-in capital subscriptions along with a program limitation of $1.23 billion for the fourth installment of the U.S. share of the Sixth Replenishment of the Bank's capital; (2) budget authority of $72.5 million for the fourth installment of the U.S. share of the current replenishment of the FSO; and (3) budget authority of $13.0 million for the third installment of the U.S. share of the new Inter-American Investment Corporation.

Reduction Pursuant to Public Law 99-177

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0072-6-1-151	1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations		−3,857	
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**		**−3,857**	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		−3,857	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			−3,823
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		3,823	3,238
90.00 Outlays		−34	−585

These reductions are required by the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 (Public Law 99-177).

CONTRIBUTION TO THE ASIAN DEVELOPMENT BANK

For payment to the Asian Development Bank by the Secretary of the Treasury, for the paid-in share portion of the United States share of the increase in capital stock, [$11,909,408] *$13,232,676*, to remain available until expended; and for the United States contribution to the increases in resources of the Asian Development Fund, as authorized by the Asian Development Bank Act, as amended (Public Law 89-369), [$100,000,000] *$130,000,000*, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, [That none of the funds provided by the United States to the Asian Development Bank may be made available if the Republic of China (Taiwan) is denied any of the rights and privileges of full membership in the Asian Development Bank: *Provided further,*] That no such payment may be made while the United States Director of the Bank is compensated by the Bank at a rate which, together with whatever compensation such Director receives from the United States, is in excess of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position at level IV of the Executive Schedule under section 5315 of title 5, United States Code, or while any alternate United States Director to the Bank is compensated by the Bank in excess of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position at level V of the Executive Schedule under section 5316 of title 5, United States Code.

LIMITATION ON CALLABLE CAPITAL SUBSCRIPTIONS

The United States Governor of the Asian Development Bank may subscribe without fiscal year limitation to the callable capital portion of the United States share of such increase in capital stock in an amount not to exceed [$226,230,498] *$251,367,220. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1986, as included in Public Law 99-190.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0076-0-1-151	1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)	204,465	111,909	143,233
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−748,095	−748,095	−748,095
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	748,095	748,095	748,095
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**204,465**	**111,909**	**143,233**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	204,465	111,909	143,233
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	580,265	651,415	623,189
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−651,415	−623,189	−609,907
90.00 Outlays	133,315	140,135	156,515

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

MULTILATERAL ASSISTANCE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

MULTILATERAL DEVELOPMENT BANKS—Continued

CONTRIBUTION TO THE ASIAN DEVELOPMENT BANK—Continued

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[In thousands of dollars]

Enacted/requested:	*1985 actual*	*1986 estimate*	*1987 estimate*
Budget authority	204,465	111,909	143,233
Outlays	133,315	140,135	156,515
Reduction pursuant to P.L. 99-177:			
Budget authority	.....	−4,812	.....
Outlays	.....	−205	.....
Total:			
Budget authority	204,465	107,097	143,233
Outlays	133,315	139,930	156,515

The Asian Development Bank fosters economic growth and cooperation in the Asian and Pacific region. The Bank lends at near-market rates through its ordinary capital window and on highly concessional terms to the region's poorer nations through the Asian Development Fund (ADF). Since its founding in 1966, the Bank has made loans totaling about $16 billion, contributing to a total investment of more than $40 billion.

The 1987 request includes: (1) budget authority of $13.2 million for paid-in capital subscriptions along with a program limitation of $251.4 million for the fourth installment of the Bank's current capital increase; and (2) budget authority of $130 million for the fourth installment of the U.S. share of the third replenishment of the ADF.

Reduction Pursuant to Public Law 99-177

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0076-6-1-151	1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	.....	−4,812	.....
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	.....	**−4,812**	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	.....	−4,812	.....
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	.....	.....	−4,607
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	.....	4,607	4,607
90.00 Outlays	.....	−205	.....

These reductions are required by the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 (Public Law 99-177).

CONTRIBUTION TO THE AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT FUND

For payment to the African Development Fund by the Secretary of the Treasury, [$62,250,000] *$75,000,000,* for the United States contribution to the fourth replenishment of the African Development Fund, to remain available until expended. *(Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1986, as included in Public Law 99-190.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0079-0-1-151	1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)	50,000	62,250	75,000
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**50,000**	**62,250**	**75,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	50,000	62,250	75,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	198,439	205,000	215,947
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−205,000	−215,947	−240,736
90.00 Outlays	43,439	51,303	50,211

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

(In thousands of dollars)

Enacted/requested:	*1985 actual*	*1986 estimate*	*1987 estimate*
Budget authority	50,000	62,250	75,000
Outlays	43,439	51,303	50,211
Reduction pursuant to P.L. 99-177:			
Budget authority	.....	−2,677	.....
Outlays	.....	.....	.....
Total:			
Budget authority	50,000	59,573	75,000
Outlays	43,439	51,303	50,211

The African Development Fund (AFDF), the concessional lending affiliate of the African Development Bank, makes loans to the poorest African nations. More than 80 percent of its lending goes to countries with per capita GNP of $510 or less. During 1985, AFDF lending amounted to $492 million to 31 countries.

The 1987 request for the AFDF is $75 million—the second installment of the U.S. share of the Fund's fourth replenishment.

Reduction Pursuant to Public Law 99-177

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0079-6-1-151	1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	.....	−2,677	.....
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	.....	**−2,677**	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	.....	−2,677	.....
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	.....	.....	−2,677
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	.....	2,677	2,677
90.00 Outlays	.....	.....	.....

These reductions are required by the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 (Public Law 99-177).

CONTRIBUTION TO THE AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK

For payment to the African Development Bank by the Secretary of the Treasury, for the paid-in share portion of the United States share of the increase in capital stock, [$16,188,910] *$17,986,359,* to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That no such payment may be made while the United States Executive Director to the Bank is compensated by the Bank at a rate in excess of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position at level IV of the Executive Schedule under section 5315 of title 5, United States Code, or while the alternate United States Executive Director to the Bank is compensated by the Bank at a rate in excess of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position at level V of the Executive Schedule under section 5316 of title 5, United States Code.

LIMITATION ON CALLABLE CAPITAL SUBSCRIPTIONS

The United States Governor of the African Development Bank may subscribe without fiscal year limitation to the callable capital portion of the United States share of such capital stock in an amount not to

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

exceed [$48,564,032] *$53,960,034. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1986, as included in Public Law 99-190.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0082-0-1-151	1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)	17,987	16,190	17,986
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year		-1	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1		
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**17,988**	**16,189**	**17,986**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	17,987	16,190	17,986
90.00 Outlays	17,987	16,190	17,986

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1985 actual	*1986 estimate*	*1987 estimate*
Enacted/requested:			
Budget authority	17,988	16,189	17,986
Outlays	17,987	16,190	17,986
Reduction pursuant to P.L. 99-177:			
Budget authority		-696	
Outlays		-696	
Total:			
Budget authority	17,988	15,493	17,986
Outlays	17,987	15,494	17,986

The African Development Bank (AFDB) makes loans at near-market rates for the economic and social development of its African members. Membership in the Bank was restricted to African nations until 1982 when non-regional countries were allowed to join. The U.S. became a member of the Bank on February 8, 1983 and agreed to subscribe to $360 million of AFDB capital over 5 years.

In 1985, the AFDB lent $618 million for development projects in 22 countries. The Bank expects to lend $720 million in 1986.

The 1987 request of $18 million of paid-in capital and $54 million of program limitations for callable capital subscriptions is for the fifth installment on the original U.S. commitment.

Reduction Pursuant to Public Law 99-177

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0082-6-1-151	1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations		-696	
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**		**-696**	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		-696	
90.00 Outlays		-696	

These reductions are required by the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 (Public Law 99-177).

CONTRIBUTION TO THE MULTILATERAL INVESTMENT GUARANTEE AGENCY

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0084-2-1-151	1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)			44,403
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**			**44,403**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			44,403
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year			-22,201
90.00 Outlays			22,202

The Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency (MIGA) is a proposed international development institution designed to encourage the flow of investment to and among developing countries by: (1) issuing guarantees against noncommercial risks; (2) carrying out a wide range of investment promotion activities; and (3) encouraging sound investment policies in member countries. A convention establishing the MIGA has been negotiated under the auspices of the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development. A preparatory conference will be held to develop guidelines for Agency operations when twenty countries, including fifteen developing and five developed, have signed the Convention. MIGA is expected to be fully operational by 1987. The administration supports the MIGA Convention and seeks authorization and full funding of U.S. membership in the 1987 budget.

The capital stock of the MIGA will be $1.08 billion. The U.S. share will be $222 million or 20.5 percent of the total. The request for 1987 is $44.4 million of budget authority, half to be paid in cash and the remainder to be paid in the form of non-negotiable, non-interest-bearing promissory notes. The remainder of the request ($177.6 million) represents callable capital provided under program limitations.

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND PROGRAMS*

*See Part II for additional information.

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of [sections] *section* 301 [and 103(g)] of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, *as amended,* and of section 2 of the United Nations Environment Program Participation Act of 1983, [$277,922,475: *Provided,* That no funds shall be available for the United Nations Fund for Science and Technology: *Provided further,* That the total amount of funds made available by this paragraph shall be available only as follows: $148,500,000 for the United Nations Development Program; $48,150,000 for the United Nations Children's Fund; $1,900,000 for the World Food Program; $900,000 for the United Nations Capital Development Fund; $250,000 for the United Nations Voluntary Fund for the Decade for Women; $1,282,500 for the International Convention and Scientific Organization Contributions; $1,800,000 for the World Meteorological Organization Voluntary Cooperation Program; $17,715,000 for the International Atomic Energy Agency; $9,000,000 for the United Nations Environment Program; $900,000 for the United Nations Educational and Training Program for South Africa; $1,429,975 for the United Nations Development Program Trust Fund to Combat Poverty and Hunger in Africa; $225,000 for the United Nations Institute for Namibia; $180,000 for the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species; $250,000 for the World Heritage Fund; $90,000 for the United Nations Voluntary Fund for Victims of Torture; $225,000 for the United Nations Fellowship Program;

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND PROGRAMS—Continued

$400,000 for the Center on Human Settlements; $14,725,000 for the Organization of American States; and $30,000,000 for the International Fund for Agricultural Development (except that the funds provided by this paragraph for the International Fund for Agricultural Development shall not be made available to such organization until a budget request has been received by the Congress and the United States has entered into an agreement to participate in the second replenishment of the organization and, notwithstanding sections 451, 492(b), or 614 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, or any other provision of law, such funds may be made available only for the second replenishment of the International Fund for Agricultural Development, except that to the extent that these funds cannot be so utilized, they shall revert to the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts] *$186,000,000 to remain available until expended. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1986, as included in Public Law 99-190.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1005-0-1-151		1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	U.N. development program	165,000	148,500	102,500
00.02	U.N. Children's Fund	53,500	53,500	34,200
00.03	Organization of American States	15,500	14,725	13,950
00.04	International Atomic Energy Agency	18,414	17,715	20,500
00.05	International Fund for Agricultural Development	90,000	30,000	
00.06	Other organizations and programs	19,862	18,832	14,850
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	362,276	283,272	186,000
	Financing:			
22.40	Unobligated balance transferred, net	−3,600	−5,350	
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**358,676**	**277,922**	**186,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	362,277	283,272	186,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	239,639	264,341	212,040
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−264,341	−212,040	−154,695
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−1,174	−917	−614
90.00	Outlays	336,401	334,656	242,731
	Distribution of outlays by account:			
	International organizations and programs	275,841	262,097	201,481
	International Fund for Agricultural Development	60,560	57,534	41,250

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1985 actual	*1986 estimate*	*1987 estimate*
Enacted/requested:			
Budget authority	358,676	277,922	186,000
Outlays	336,401	334,656	242,731
Reduction pursuant to P.L. 99-177:			
Budget authority		−11,951	
Outlays		−7,996	−3,955
Rescission proposal:			
Budget authority		−39,760	
Outlays		−26,829	−12,931
Total:			
Budget authority	358,676	226,211	186,000
Outlays	336,401	299,831	225,845

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1005-0-1-151		1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	51,498	50,483	49,437
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−1,015	−1,046	−1,061
1290	Outstanding, end of year	50,483	49,437	48,376

In addition to its assessed payments, the United States contributes to voluntary funds of 12 international organizations and programs involved in a wide range of development assistance, humanitarian, and scientific activities.

Reduction Pursuant to Public Law 99-177

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1005-6-1-151		1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations		−11,951	
	Financing:			
22.40	**Budget authority (appropriation)**		**−11,951**	
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net		−11,951	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year			−3,955
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year			
90.00	Outlays		−7,996	−3,955

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	51,498	50,483	49,437
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−1,015	−1,046	−1,061
1290	Outstanding, end of year	50,483	49,437	48,376

These reductions are required by the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 (Public Law 99-177).

AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

FUNCTIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

[For expenses necessary to enable the President to carry out the provisions of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, and for other purposes, to remain available until September 30, 1986, unless otherwise specified herein, as follows:]

[AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT]

[Agriculture, rural development and nutrition, Development Assistance: For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 103, $699,995,900: *Provided,* That not less than $5,000,000 shall be provided for new development projects of private entities and cooperatives utilizing surplus dairy products: *Provided further,* That not less than $8,000,000 shall be provided for the Vitamin A Deficiency Program.]

[Population, Development Assistance: For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 104(b), $250,000,000: *Provided,* That none of the funds made available in this Act nor any unobligated balances from prior appropriations may be made available to any organization or program which, as determined by the President of the United States, supports or participates in the management of a program of coercive abortion or involuntary sterilization: *Provided further,* That none of the funds made available under this heading may be used to pay for the performance of abortion as a method of family planning or to motivate or coerce any person to practice abortions; and that in order to reduce reliance on abortion in developing nations, funds shall be available only to voluntary family planning projects which offer, either directly or through referral to or information about access to, a broad range of family planning methods and services: *Provided further,* That nothing in this subsection shall be construed to alter any existing statutory prohibitions against abortion under section 104 of the Foreign Assistance Act.]

[Health, Development Assistance: For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 104(c), $200,824,200: *Provided,* That not

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

less than $12,500,000 shall be provided for child survival programs and activities.]

[Child Survival Fund: For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 104(c)(2), $25,000,000.]

[Education and human resources development, Development Assistance: For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 105, $169,949,700: *Provided,* That of this amount not less than $4,000,000 shall be made available only for the International Student Exchange Program.]

[Energy and selected development activities, Development Assistance: For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 106, $174,358,930: *Provided,* That not less than $5,000,000 shall be made available only for cooperative projects among the United States, Israel and developing countries: *Provided further,* That up to $2,280,000 may be made available for hybrid poplar energy farming in Nepal: *Provided further,* That up to $1,200,000 may be made available for the establishment of a land use management system in Costa Rica if requested by the Government of Costa Rica.]

[Central America Development Assistance: Of the funds appropriated to carry out the provisions of sections 103 through 106, not more than $250,000,000 shall be made available for Central America except as provided through the regular notification process of the Committees on Appropriations.]

[Private and Voluntary Organizations: None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available in this Act for development assistance may be made available after January 1, 1986, to any United States private and voluntary organization, except any cooperative development organization, which obtains less than 20 per centum of its total annual funding for international activities from sources other than the United States Government: *Provided,* That the requirements of the provisions of section 123(g) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 and the provisions on private and voluntary organizations in Title II of the "Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1985" (as enacted in Public Law 98-473) shall be superseded by the provisions of this section.]

[Science and technology, Development Assistance: For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 106, $10,790,000.] *For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of sections 103, 104(b), 104(c), 105, 106 and 121, $1,627,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1986, as included in Public Law 99-190.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1021-0-1-151		1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.[1]
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Functional development assistance			1,613,500
00.02	Agriculture, rural development and nutrition	774,742	706,375	
00.03	Population planning	288,181	250,000	
00.04	Health	252,313	201,000	
00.05	Child survival fund	25,000	37,500	
00.06	Education and human resources	186,565	170,000	
00.07	Energy and selected development activities	214,485	174,500	
00.08	Science and technology	12,000	10,790	
00.09	Reobligation of country programs		89,040	
10.00	Total obligations	1,753,286	1,639,205	1,613,500
	Financing:			
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds	−291		
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−27,020		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−92,926	−114,586	
22.40	Unobligated balance transferred, net	−230	−12,500	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	114,586		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing	1,048	800	
39.00	**Budget authority**	**1,748,453**	**1,512,919**	**1,613,500**
	Budget authority:			
40.00	Appropriation	1,682,522	1,530,919	1,627,000
41.00	Transferred to other accounts	−31,000	−18,000	−13,500
43.00	**Appropriation (adjusted)**	**1,651,522**	**1,512,919**	**1,613,500**
50.00	**Reappropriation**	**96,931**		
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	1,752,995	1,639,205	1,613,500
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	3,045,962	3,459,773	3,656,922
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−3,459,773	−3,656,992	−3,759,800
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−96,542		
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−27,020		
90.00	Outlays	1,215,622	1,441,986	1,510,692
	Distribution of budget authority by account:			
	Functional development assistance			1,627,000
	Agriculture, rural development and nutrition	808,437	695,024	
	Population planning	294,034	249,117	
	Health	237,719	198,174	
	Child survival fund	25,000	25,000	
	Education and human resources	183,169	169,950	
	Energy and selected development activities	188,094	164,864	
	Science and technology	12,000	10,790	
	Distribution of outlays by account:			
	Functional development assistance			198,461
	Agriculture, rural development and nutrition	641,347	779,441	735,350
	Population planning	200,721	238,847	192,294
	Health	132,762	125,071	115,376
	Child survival fund	3	16,171	12,820
	Education and human resources	115,104	139,382	128,196
	Energy and selected development activities	117,315	134,104	121,195
	Science and technology	8,370	9,000	7,000

[1] Includes $117 thousand in 1987 for activities previously financed from the Sahel development program: 1985, $108,977—1986, $7,721.

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1985 actual	*1986 estimate*	*1987 estimate*
Enacted/requested:			
Budget authority	1,748,453	1,512,919	1,613,500
Outlays	1,215,622	1,441,986	1,510,692
Reduction pursuant to P.L. 99-177:			
Budget authority		−65,056	
Outlays		−8,002	−22,119
Total:			
Budget authority	1,748,453	1,447,863	1,613,500
Outlays	1,215,622	1,433,984	1,488,573

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1021-0-1-151		1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
	Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111	Limitation on direct loans to the public			
	Obligations exempt from limitation:			
1131	Direct loans to the public [1]	315,034	315,034	315,000
1150	Total direct loan obligations	315,034	315,034	315,000
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	2,840,365	3,117,430	3,377,140
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	291,648	275,403	226,621
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−5,124	−15,693	−22,429
1261	Capitalized interest	1,253		
1264	Adjustments: Write-offs for default	−10,712		
1290	Outstanding, end of year	3,117,430	3,377,140	3,581,332

[1] The 1986 loan level is subject to sequestration under P.L. 99-177. The post sequestration loan level constitutes a de facto limitation.

Functional development assistance.—Program provides economic resources to developing countries with the aim of bringing the benefits of development to the

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

[AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT]—Continued

poor. Loans and grants under this program are concentrated in those areas in which the United States has special expertise and which promise the greatest opportunity for the poor to better their lives.

Funds are provided under eight separate activities:

Agriculture, rural development and nutrition.—Supports efforts to increase food production in the developing countries by improving the productivity and income of small farmers, creating greater rural employment opportunities, enhancing rural infrastructure and the environment, improving nutrition and removing impediments to equitable economic growth.

Population planning.—Supports efforts to reduce population growth rates in developing countries and to provide families with effective options in choosing the number and spacing of their children.

Health.—Assists developing countries to increase access to health care, family planning and nutrition services, to make safe water and adequate sanitation more widely available, to reduce the incidence of debilitating tropical diseases, malnutrition, diarrheal infections, measles and other preventable diseases, and to increase governmental capacity to plan and manage their health resources.

Child survival fund.—Provides funds for programs designed to deal directly with the special health needs of children and mothers. Includes oral rehydration therapy to combat diarrheal diseases, immunization and other primary health care efforts aimed at cutting in half infant and child mortality rates in developing countries.

Education and human resources.—Supports the efforts of developing countries to provide basic education for children, improve the fundamental life skills of adults, and improve the management skills and performance of managers of development programs.

Energy and selected development activities.—Provides assistance to developing countries to better contend with national energy problems, to cope with employment and income problems in urban areas, to mitigate the problems of rapid urban migration, and to improve environmental management and resource planning. This activity also facilitates the involvement of U.S. private voluntary organizations in development and helps improve access by developing countries to U.S. scientific and technical expertise.

Science and technology.—Supports new and innovative research on problems of development and assists developing countries in improving their scientific and technological capacities.

Sahel development program.—The Sahel program helps promote food self-sufficiency and self-sustaining economic growth in the Sahel region of Africa. Assistance is furnished in accordance with a long-term, multidonor development plan based on equitable burden sharing with other donors and the assisted African countries. In 1987, as in 1986, the administration proposes merging the Sahel Development program with the functional development assistance program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1021-0-1-151		1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
	AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT			
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	317	312	294
22.0	Transportation of things	1,596	1,571	1,481
25.0	Other services	158,574	156,106	147,152
26.0	Supplies and materials	17,897	17,618	16,608
31.0	Equipment	2,000	1,969	1,856
33.0	Investments and loans	325,132	315,034	341,000
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,211,770	1,116,595	1,073,109
99.0	Subtotal obligations, functional development assistance program	1,717,286	1,609,205	1,581,500
	ALLOCATION TO THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE			
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	36,000	30,000	32,000
99.9	Total obligations	1,753,286	1,639,205	1,613,500
	Obligations are distributed as follows:			
	Functional development assistance program	1,717,286	1,609,205	1,581,500
	Department of State	36,000	30,000	32,000

Reduction Pursuant to Public Law 99-177

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1021-6-1-151		1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations		−65,056	
	Financing:			
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**		**−65,056**	
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net		−65,056	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year			−57,054
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year		57,054	34,935
90.00	Outlays		−8,002	−22,119

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

	Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111	Limitation on direct loans to the public			
1131	Obligations exempt from limitation: Direct loans to the public		−13,546	
1150	Total direct loan obligations		−13,546	
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year			−1,666
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements		−1,666	−4,064
1290	Outstanding, end of year		−1,666	−5,730

These reductions are required by the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 (Public Law 99-177).

[SAHEL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM]

[For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 121, $80,500,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That no part of such appropriation may be available to make any contribution of the United States to the Sahel development program in excess of 10 percent of the total contributions to such program.] *(Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1986, as included in Public Law 99-190.)*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1012–0–1–151		1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.[1]
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	108,997	88,221	.....
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−9,879	.....	.....
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−9,339	−7,721	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	7,721	.....	.....
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**97,500**	**80,500**	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	108,997	88,221	.....
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	243,843	250,184	245,006
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−250,184	−245,006	−185,406
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−9,879	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	92,777	93,399	59,600

[1] Excludes $117 thousand in 1987 for activities transferred to the functional development assistance program account.

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1985 actual	*1986 estimate*	*1987 estimate*
Enacted/requested:			
Budget authority	97,500	80,500	.....
Outlays	92,777	93,399	59,600
Reduction pursuant to P.L. 99–177:			
Budget authority	.....	−3,462	.....
Outlays	.....	−426	−1,177
Total:			
Budget authority	97,500	77,038	.....
Outlays	92,777	92,973	58,423

The Sahel development program helps promote food self-sufficiency and self-sustaining economic growth in the Sahel region of Africa. Assistance is furnished in accordance with a long-term, multidonor development plan based on equitable burden sharing with other donors and the assisted African countries.

In 1987, as in 1986, the administration proposes merging this account with the functional development assistance program account.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1012–0–1–151		1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	2	2	.....
25.0	Other services	3,824	3,093	.....
26.0	Supplies and materials	2	2	.....
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	105,169	85,124	.....
99.9	Total obligations	108,997	88,221	.....

Reduction Pursuant to Public Law 99–177

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1012–6–1–151		1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.[1]
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	.....	−3,462	.....
	Financing:			
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	.....	**−3,462**	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	.....	−3,462	.....
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	.....	.....	−3,036
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	.....	3,036	1,859
90.00	Outlays	.....	−426	−1,177

[1] Excludes $117 thousand in 1987 for activities transferred to the functional development assistance program account.

These reductions are required by the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 (Public Law 99–177).

AMERICAN SCHOOLS AND HOSPITALS ABROAD

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 214, [$35,000,000] *$10,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1986, as included in Public Law 99–190.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1013–0–1–151		1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	30,000	35,000	10,000
	Financing:			
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**30,000**	**35,000**	**10,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	30,000	35,000	10,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	27,539	30,720	37,420
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−30,720	−37,420	−24,614
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−76	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	26,743	28,300	22,806

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1985 actual	*1986 estimate*	*1987 estimate*
Enacted/requested:			
Budget authority	30,000	35,000	10,000
Outlays	26,743	28,300	22,806
Reduction pursuant to P.L. 99–177:			
Budget authority	.....	−1,505	.....
Outlays	.....	−384	−527
Total:			
Budget authority	30,000	33,495	10,000
Outlays	26,743	27,916	22,279

These funds provide assistance to schools, libraries and hospitals abroad founded or sponsored by U.S. citizens which serve as demonstration centers for American ideas and practices in education and medicine. Emphasis is given to geographic dispersion of the program, with special priority to institutions in less developed countries. Grants generally finance new physical facilities, special medical and training programs, and the procurement of equipment.

Reduction Pursuant to Public Law 99–177

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1013–6–1–151		1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	.....	−1,505	.....
	Financing:			
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	.....	**−1,505**	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	.....	−1,505	.....
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	.....	.....	−1,121
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	.....	1,121	594
90.00	Outlays	.....	−384	−527

These reductions are required by the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 (Public Law 99–177).

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

INTERNATIONAL DISASTER ASSISTANCE

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 491, [$22,500,000] *$25,000,000,* to remain available until expended. *(Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1986, as included in Public Law 99-190.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1035-0-1-151		1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	International disaster assistance	25,400	25,000	25,000
00.02	African disaster relief	66,250	65,848	.....
00.03	Andean region	21,471	13,234	.....
00.04	Lebanon relief	1,427	.....	.....
00.05	Italian relief	1,656	.....	.....
00.06	Mesquito Indians	7,500	.....	.....
00.07	Afghan refugees	3,369	631	.....
10.00	Total obligations	127,073	104,713	25,000
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−261	.....	.....
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−49,025	−82,213	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	82,213	.....	.....
39.00	**Budget authority**	**160,000**	**22,500**	**25,000**
	Budget authority:			
40.00	Appropriation	162,500	22,500	25,000
41.00	Transferred to other accounts	−2,500	.....	.....
43.00	**Appropriation (adjusted)**	**160,000**	**22,500**	**25,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	127,073	104,713	25,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	227,806	167,473	141,806
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−167,473	−141,806	−88,180
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−85	.....	.....
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−261	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	187,060	130,380	78,626

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[In thousands of dollars]

Enacted/requested:	*1985 actual*	*1986 estimate*	*1987 estimate*
Budget authority	160,000	22,500	25,000
Outlays	187,060	130,380	78,626
Reduction pursuant to P.L. 99-177:			
Budget authority	.....	−968	.....
Outlays	.....	−240	−484
Total:			
Budget authority	160,000	21,532	25,000
Outlays	187,060	130,140	78,142

The international disaster assistance program provides relief to foreign countries struck by disasters such as famines, floods, hurricanes, and earthquakes, and supports assistance in disaster preparedness and contingency planning.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1035-0-1-151		1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	154	127	30
22.0	Transportation of things	797	657	157
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1	.....	.....
25.0	Other services	26,814	22,096	5,275
26.0	Supplies and materials	387	319	76
33.0	Investments and loans	13,681	11,274	2,692
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	85,239	70,240	16,770
99.9	Total obligations	127,073	104,713	25,000
	Obligations are distributed as follows:			
	International disaster assistance	25,400	25,000	25,000
	Agency for International Development	101,353	79,713	.....
	Department of State	320	.....	.....

Reduction Pursuant to Public Law 99-177

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1035-6-1-151		1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	.....	−968	.....
	Financing:			
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	.....	−968	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	.....	−968	.....
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	.....	.....	−728
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	.....	728	244
90.00	Outlays	.....	−240	−484

These reductions are required by the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 (Public Law 99-177).

OPERATING EXPENSES, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 667, [$376,350,000: *Provided,* That not more than $20,000,000 of this amount shall be for Foreign Affairs Administrative Support: *Provided further,* That except to the extent that the Administrator of the Agency for International Development determines otherwise, not less than 10 per centum of the aggregate of the funds made available for the fiscal year 1986 to carry out chapter 1 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 shall be made available only for activities of economically and socially disadvantaged enterprises (within the meaning of section 133(c)(5) of the International Development and Food Assistance Act of 1977), historically black colleges and universities, and private and voluntary organizations which are controlled by individuals who are black Americans, Hispanic Americans, or Native Americans, or who are economically and socially disadvantaged (within the meaning of section 133(c)(5) (B) and (C) of the International Development and Food Assistance Act of 1977). For purposes of this section, economically and socially disadvantaged individuals shall be deemed to include women: *Provided further,* That not less than $2,500,000 shall be used to carry out the purposes of section 636(d): *Provided further,* That not less than $1,200,000 shall be available for the International Development Intern Program: *Provided further,* That none of the funds appropriated or made available (other than funds appropriated or made available by this paragraph) pursuant to this Act for carrying out the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, may be used for the operating expenses of the Agency for International Development: *Provided further,* That none of the funds in this Act may be used to relocate the Regional Inspector General's Office in Cairo to another country: *Provided further,* That after February 28, 1986, none of the funds appropriated by this paragraph shall be available for the operating expenses of the International Development Cooperation Agency] *$388,900,000, to remain available until expended. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1986, as included in Public Law 99-190; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1000-0-1-151		1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Direct program	393,219	377,477	388,900
00.02	Reimbursable program	4,181	5,955	6,005
10.00	Total obligations	397,400	383,432	394,905
	Financing:			
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds	−4,181	−5,955	−6,005
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−55	.....	.....
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−1,220	−1,427	.....

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,427	.....	.....
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing	662	300	.....
39.00	**Budget authority**	**394,033**	**376,350**	**388,900**
	Budget authority:			
40.00	Appropriations	391,533	376,350	388,900
42.00	Transferred from other accounts	2,500	.....	.....
43.00	**Appropriation (adjusted)**	**394,033**	**376,350**	**388,900**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	393,219	377,477	388,900
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	110,971	120,122	126,906
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−120,122	−126,906	−131,322
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−7,262	.....	.....
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−55	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	376,751	370,693	384,484

Note.—Effective in 1986, costs of the Inspector General are funded from a separate appropriation as provided for by Public Law 99-190.

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1985 actual	*1986 estimate*	*1987 estimate*
Enacted/requested:			
Budget authority	394,033	376,350	388,900
Outlays	376,751	370,693	384,484
Reduction pursuant to P.L. 99-177:			
Budget authority	.....	−16,183	.....
Outlays	.....	−12,137	−3,237
Total:			
Budget authority	394,033	360,167	388,900
Outlays	376,751	358,556	381,247

These funds cover the appropriated dollar costs of managing Agency for International Development (AID) programs, including salaries and other expenses of direct hire personnel. AID currently maintains resident staff in more than 70 foreign countries as well as a headquarters staff in Washington which supports field programs and manages regional and worldwide activities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1000-0-1-151		1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
	Direct obligation:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	161,132	156,033	159,352
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	7,467	7,128	7,244
11.5	Other personnel compensation	11,151	10,714	11,001
11.8	Special personal services payments	19,108	17,692	16,623
11.9	Total personnel compensation	198,858	191,567	194,220
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	26,796	26,968	28,733
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	372	320	460
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	19,439	19,722	20,428
22.0	Transportation of things	12,216	12,396	12,694
23.1	Standard level user charges	8,585	10,452	10,451
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	25,796	26,754	29,305
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1,501	1,599	1,862
25.0	Other services	66,447	63,488	67,179
26.0	Supplies and materials	8,183	7,693	8,031
31.0	Equipment	20,856	13,227	12,731
32.0	Lands and structures	2,394	500	1,000
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,500	2,500	1,500
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	277	291	306
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	393,220	377,477	388,900
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	4,180	5,955	6,005
99.9	Total obligations	397,400	383,432	394,905

Personnel Summary

Total number of full-time permanent positions	4,540	4,456	4,410
Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	4,969	4,875	4,825
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	71	72	72

Note.—Personnel Summary data relates to total AID direct hire employment, whether funded from the Operating Expense appropriation or from other funding sources such as the Housing Investment Guaranty program, Inspector General, Operating Expense Account, or overseas trust funds, etc.

Reduction Pursuant to Public Law 99-177

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1000-6-1-151		1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	.....	−16,183	.....
	Financing:			
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	.....	**−16,183**	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	.....	−16,183	.....
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	.....	.....	−4,046
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	.....	4,046	809
90.00	Outlays	.....	−12,137	−3,237

These reductions are required by the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 (Public Law 99-177).

PAYMENT TO THE FOREIGN SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND

For payment to the "Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund", as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1980, [$43,122,000] *$45,492,000. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1986, as included in Public Law 99-190.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1036-0-1-153		1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Government contributions to the fund (object class 13.0)	41,864	43,122	45,492
	Financing:			
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**41,864**	**43,122**	**45,492**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	41,864	43,122	45,492
90.00	Outlays	41,864	43,122	45,492

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[In thousands of dollars]

Enacted/requested:	*1985 actual*	*1986 estimate*	*1987 estimate*
Budget authority	41,864	43,122	45,492
Outlays	41,864	43,122	45,492
Proposed for later transmittal under proposed legislation:			
Budget authority	.....	.....	−11,500
Outlays	.....	.....	−11,500
Total:			
Budget authority	41,864	43,122	33,992
Outlays	41,864	43,122	33,992

The appropriation requested is to finance the 1987 installment of the unfunded liability created by the addition of AID Foreign Service personnel to the foreign service retirement system and by subsequent salary increases and changes in legislation affecting benefits.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT—Continued
General and special funds—Continued

PAYMENT TO THE FOREIGN SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1036-2-1-153	1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 13.0)			−11,500
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**			**−11,500**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			−11,500
90.00 Outlays			−11,500

This schedule reflects changes in the payment to the foreign service retirement and disability fund consistent with legislative proposals pertaining to the civil service retirement and disability fund.

OPERATING EXPENSES OF THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT, OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 667, [$21,050,000, which sum shall be available only for the operating expenses of the Office of the Inspector General notwithstanding sections 451 or 614 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 or any other provision of law: *Provided,* That the full-time equivalent staff years for the Office of the Inspector General for fiscal year 1986 shall not be less than one hundred and ninety-three: *Provided further,* That up to three percent of the amount made available under the paragraph "Operating expenses of the Agency for International Development" may be transferred to and merged and consolidated with amounts made available under this paragraph] *$21,750,000, to remain available until expended. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1986, as included in Public Law 99-190; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0007-0-1-151	1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations		21,000	21,750
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing		50	
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**		**21,050**	**21,750**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		21,000	21,750
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			4,612
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		−4,612	−6,520
90.00 Outlays		16,388	19,842

Note.—Prior to 1986, these expenses were funded from the account, "Operating Expenses, Agency for International Development."

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1985 actual	*1986 estimate*	*1987 estimate*
Enacted/requested:			
Budget authority		21,050	21,750
Outlays		16,388	19,842
Reduction pursuant to P.L. 99-177:			
Budget authority		−905	
Outlays		−705	−170
Total:			
Budget authority		20,145	21,750
Outlays		15,683	19,672

The funds cover the costs of operations of the Office of the Inspector General, Agency for International Development, and include salaries, expenses, and support costs of the Inspector General's personnel as well as costs associated with providing for the physical security of agency personnel at overseas missions.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1007-0-1-151	1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent		8,489	8,610
11.3 Other than full-time permanent		542	651
11.5 Other personnel compensation		493	503
11.8 Special personal services payments		467	544
11.9 Total personnel compensation		9,996	10,308
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian		1,536	1,552
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons		1,788	1,964
22.0 Transportation of things		483	489
23.1 Standard level user charges		455	455
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges		1,458	1,566
24.0 Printing and reproduction		1	1
25.0 Other services		3,942	4,038
26.0 Supplies and materials		26	42
31.0 Equipment		1,315	1,335
99.9 Total obligations		21,000	21,750

Personnel Summary

Total number of full-time permanent positions		181	181
Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment		193	193

Reduction Pursuant to Public Law 99-177

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0007-6-1-151	1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations		−905	
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**		**−905**	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		−905	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			−200
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		200	30
90.00 Outlays		−705	−170

These reductions are required by the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 (Public Law 99-177).

MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-9911-0-1-151	1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	1,142	129	
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−129		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−1,142	−129	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	129		
39.00 **Budget authority**			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	1,142	129	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	6,255	5,708	4,398
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−5,708	−4,398	−3,239

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−20		
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−129		
90.00	Outlays	1,540	1,439	1,159
	Distribution of outlays by account:			
	Indochina postwar reconstruction	853	190	75
	Disaster relief assistance	227	385	330
	Assistance to Portugal and Portuguese colonies	21	30	25
	African development program	17		
	Prototype desalting plant	422	832	727
	Foreign assistance contingency fund		2	2

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	181,357	173,492	164,999
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−7,685	−8,493	−9,000
1290	Outstanding, end of year	173,492	164,999	155,999

This consolidated account includes outlays from several bilateral development assistance accounts, most of which will no longer have active programs in 1987. Included are disaster relief assistance programs, a prototype desalting plant operated by the Israelis, the foreign assistance contingency fund and Africa bilateral grant programs which are now carried out under the Sahel development program.

[TRADE CREDIT INSURANCE PROGRAM]

[Trade credit insurance program: During the fiscal year 1986, total commitments to guarantee or insure loans for the "Trade credit insurance program" shall not exceed $250,000,000 of contingent liability for loan principal.] *(Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1986, as included in Public Law 99–190.)*

The Trade Credit Insurance Program was enacted in 1985 as a two-year, temporary measure to assist in the stabilization of certain Central American countries' economies. No new authority to commit to guarantee or insure loans is sought for 1987.

Public enterprise funds:

HOUSING AND OTHER CREDIT GUARANTY PROGRAMS

[During the fiscal year 1986, total commitments to guarantee loans shall not exceed $152,000,000 of contingent liability for loan principal: *Provided,* That the President shall enter into commitments to guarantee such loans in the full amount provided by this paragraph, subject only to the availability of qualified applicants for such guarantees.] *For payment to the fund established by section 223 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, $10,000,000, to remain available until expended: Provided, That such amounts may be available for expenditure in discharge of guarantees extended prior to enactment of this Act. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1986, as included in Public Law 99–190; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72–4340–0–3–151		1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Administrative expenses	5,804	6,266	6,402
00.02	Contractual services	589	1,000	500
00.03	Claim payments	2,744	2,632	2,418
00.04	Acquired security on collateral	37,405	45,128	48,779
10.00	Total obligations	46,542	55,026	58,099
	Financing:			
	Offsetting collections from:			
11.00	Federal funds	−444	−205	−250
14.00	Non-Federal sources	−33,119	−48,195	−50,469
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−247	−240	−260
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	−15,368	−42,636	−36,250
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	42,636	36,250	39,130
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**40,000**		**10,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	12,979	6,626	7,380
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	−1,545	−6,491	−9,594
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	6,491	9,594	9,465
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−247	−240	−260
90.00	Outlays	17,678	9,489	6,991

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1985 actual	*1986 est.*	*1987 est.*
Enacted/requested:			
Budget authority	40,000		10,000
Outlays	17,678	9,489	6,991
Reduction pursuant to P.L. 99–177:			
Budget authority			
Outlays		−195	−65
Total:			
Budget authority	40,000		10,000
Outlays	17,678	9,294	6,926

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72–4340–0–3–151		1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
	Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111	Limitation on direct loans to the public			
	Obligations exempt from limitation:			
1132	Defaulted guaranteed loan claims	36,910	45,128	48,779
1150	Total direct loan obligations	36,910	45,128	48,779
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	31,891	47,852	56,455
1232	Disbursements: Disbursements for guarantee loan claims	36,910	45,128	48,779
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−20,949	−36,525	−39,860
1290	Outstanding, end of year	47,852	56,455	65,374

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

	Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111	Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders	160,000	152,000	
2150	Total guaranteed loan commitments	160,000	152,000	
	Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210	Outstanding, start of year	1,105,183	1,175,631	1,269,131
2231	Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	93,965	120,000	120,000
2250	Repayments and prepayments	−18,144	−20,000	−22,000
2261	Adjustments: Terminations for default	−5,373	−6,500	−7,000
2290	Outstanding, end of year	1,175,631	1,269,131	1,360,131

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT—Continued

Public enterprise funds—Continued

HOUSING AND OTHER CREDIT GUARANTY PROGRAMS—Continued

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	MEMORANDUM			
2299	U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	1,175,631	1,269,131	1,360,131

The Housing guaranty program extends guarantees to assist developing countries in formulating and executing sound housing and community development policies that meet the needs of lower income groups. Activities to be carried out will emphasize: (1) sites and services and core housing projects providing homesites and shelter for poor families; (2) slum upgrading projects designed to conserve and improve existing shelter; (3) low-income shelter projects designed for demonstration or institution building purposes; and (4) project-related community facilities and services. The Administration will not request guarantee authority for Housing and Other Credit Guaranty Programs after 1986. The request for budget authority in 1987 is to replenish the Housing Guaranty reserve, depleted as a result of increased loan reschedulings.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
Operating income or loss (—):			
Revenue: Fee income	11,678	11,086	11,064
Expense:			
General administrative expenses	5,509	5,548	5,241
Contractual services	498	500	475
Total expenses	6,007	6,048	5,716
Total operating income	5,671	5,038	5,348
Nonoperating loss: Net loss from subrogated claims payment	—2,275	—2,632	—2,418
Non-receipt fee losses	—33	—31	—29
Net gain or loss (—) for year	3,363	2,375	2,901

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1984 actual	1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
Assets:				
Selected assets:				
Fund balance with Treasury	2,323	33,345	23,856	26,765
U.S. securities (par): Public debt securities	11,500	2,800	2,800	2,900
Accounts receivable (net)	5,696	9,249	13,192	15,813
Other assets (net)	32,292	48,351	57,008	65,842
Total assets	51,811	93,745	96,856	111,320
Liabilities:				
Selected liabilities:				
Accounts payable and funded accrued liabilities	3,357	1,857	2,388	3,701
Government equity:				
Selected equities:				
Unexpended balances:				
Unobligated balance	15,368	42,636	36,250	39,130
Undisbursed obligations	794	901	1,210	2,647
Invested capital	32,292	48,351	57,008	65,842
Total Government equity	48,454	91,888	94,468	107,619
Analysis of changes in Government equity:				
Retained income or deficit (—):				
Opening balance	48,454	91,888	94,468	
Transactions:				
Appropriations transfers	40,000	.....	10,000	
Net gain or operating loss (—)	3,363	2,375	2,901	
Prior year accrued and expense	20	.....	.....	
Increase in credit guaranty reserve	51	205	250	
Total Government equity (end of year)	91,888	94,468	107,619	

The 1986 and 1987 data presented in the preceding tables do not reflect the impact of Public Law 99-177, the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72-4340-0-3-151		1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	2,058	2,369	2,593
11.5	Other personnel compensation	177	218	238
11.8	Special personal services payments	254	254	267
11.9	Total personnel compensation	2,489	2,841	3,098
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	499	462	513
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	444	610	539
22.0	Transportation of things	140	130	62
23.1	Standard level overcharges	92	130	145
23.2	Rental payments to others	185	306	327
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	265	347	306
24.0	Printing and reproduction	42	59	67
25.0	Other services	1,877	2,143	1,733
26.0	Supplies and materials	82	74	47
31.0	Equipment	278	164	65
33.0	Investments and loans	37,405	45,128	48,779
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	2,744	2,632	2,418
99.9	Total obligations	46,542	55,026	58,099

Personnel Summary

Total number of full-time permanent positions	55	53	53
Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	49	53	53

Reduction Pursuant to Public Law 99-177

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72-4340-6-3-151		1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	.....	—260	.....
	Financing:			
23.40	Unobligated balance, reduction	.....	260	.....
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	.....	.....	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	.....	—260	.....
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	.....	.....	—65
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	.....	65	.....
90.00	Outlays	.....	—195	—65

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

	Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111	Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders	.....	−6,536	.....
2150	Total guaranteed loan commitments [1]	.....	−6,536	.....

[1] The disbursement of the guaranteed loan will occur in 1989.

These reductions are required by the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 (Public Law 99–177).

PRIVATE SECTOR REVOLVING FUND

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 108 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, not to exceed [$18,000,000] *$13,500,000* to be derived by transfer from funds appropriated to carry out the provisions of chapter 1 of part I of such Act, to remain available until expended. During fiscal year [1986] *1987*, obligations for assistance from amounts in the revolving fund account under section 108 shall not exceed [$18,000,000] *$15,000,000. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1986, as included in Public Law 99–190.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72–4341–0–3–151		1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 33.0)	18,500	18,000	15,000
	Financing:			
14.00	Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources	−89	−632	−1,500
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	.....	−1,279	.....
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	−2,500	−89	−2,000
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	89	2,000	2,000
39.00	**Budget authority**	**16,000**	**18,000**	**13,500**
	Budget authority:			
42.00	Transferred from other accounts	16,000	18,000	13,500
43.00	**Appropriation (adjusted)**	**16,000**	**18,000**	**13,500**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	18,411	17,368	13,500
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	12,000	27,364	34,953
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	−27,364	−34,953	−36,153
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	.....	−1,279	.....
90.00	Outlays	3,047	8,500	12,300

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1985 actual	*1986 estimate*	*1987 estimate*
Enacted/requested:			
Budget authority	16,000	18,000	13,500
Outlays	3,047	8,500	12,300
Reduction pursuant to P.L. 99–177:			
Budget authority	.....	−774	.....
Outlays	.....	−77	−155
Total:			
Budget authority	16,000	17,226	13,500
Outlays	3,047	8,423	12,145

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72–4341–0–3–151		1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
	Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111	Limitation on direct loans to the public	.....	18,000	15,000
	Obligations exempt from limitation:			
1131	Direct loans to the public	18,500	.....	.....
1150	Total direct loan obligations	18,500	18,000	15,000
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	.....	3,047	11,547
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	3,047	8,500	12,300
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	.....	.....	−2,400
1290	Outstanding, end of year	3,047	11,547	21,447

The private sector revolving fund expands the AID private sector initiative through new financing mechanisms and support of business activities. For example, loans are made to local private sector firms and credit institutions in developing countries. A capitalization totaling $60 million is intended to make the fund totally self-sustaining. Repayments of appropriated funds will be made from fees, interest payments, and other reflows. Repayment of appropriated funds to the Treasury will begin once the revolving fund reaches $100 million in assets.

Revenue and Expenses (in thousands of dollars)

	1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
Operating income or loss (−):			
Revenue	89	358	2,123
Expense	.....	−152	−580
Net operating income	89	206	1,543

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1984 actual	1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
Assets:				
Selected assets:				
Fund balance with Treasury	14,500	27,364	34,953	36,153
U.S. securities (par): Public debt securities	.....	89	716	4,247
Loans receivable (net)	.....	3,047	11,547	23,847
Total assets	14,500	30,500	47,216	64,246
Government equity:				
Unexpended balances:				
Unobligated balance	2,500	89	716	4,247
Undelivered orders	12,000	27,364	34,953	36,153
Invested capital	.....	3,047	11,547	23,847
Total Government equity	14,500	30,500	47,216	64,246
Analysis of changes in Government equity:				
Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance		12,000	30,500	47,216
Transactions:				
Appropriation transfers		18,411	16,089	15,000
Closing balance		30,411	46,589	62,216
Retained income or deficit (−):				
Opening balance		.....	89	627
Transactions:				
Net operating income gain or loss (−)		89	538	1,403
Closing balance		89	627	2,030
Total Government equity (end of year)		30,500	47,216	64,246

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT—Continued

Public enterprise funds—Continued

PRIVATE SECTOR REVOLVING FUND—Continued

The 1986 and 1987 data presented in the preceding tables do not reflect the impact of P.L. 99–177, the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

Reduction Pursuant to Public Law 99–177

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72–4341–6–3–151	1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations		−774	
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**		**−774**	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		−774	
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance			−697
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance		697	542
90.00 Outlays		−77	−155

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans to the public		−774	
1150 Total direct loan obligations		−774	
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year			−77
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements		−77	−155
1290 Outstanding, end of year		−77	−232

These reductions are required by the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 (Public Law 99–177).

DEVELOPMENT LOANS—REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–4103–0–3–151	1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations			
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−230		
22.40 Unobligated balance transferred, net	230		
39.00 **Budget authority**			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	30,910	30,650	30,650
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	−30,650	−30,650	−30,650
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−230		
90.00 Outlays	30		

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	9,026,297	8,738,405	8,438,035
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−291,767	−300,370	−294,863
12.61 Adjustments: Capitalized interest	3,427		
1264 Other adjustments, net	448		
1290 Outstanding, end of year	8,738,405	8,438,035	8,143,172

Under this revolving fund, development loans were made to friendly developing countries to promote their economic growth and development. Since 1974, budget authority for both loans and grants for development assistance has been provided under the functional development assistance program.

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCE ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY—REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72–4590–0–4–151	1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Wages and salaries	624	850	850
00.02 Other administrative expenses	199	280	300
00.03 Other operating expenses	1,319	5,780	5,945
10.00 Total obligations	2,142	6,910	7,095
Financing:			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds	−3,239	−6,910	−7,095
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	−5,059	−6,156	−6,156
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	6,156	6,156	6,156
39.00 **Budget authority**			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	−1,097		
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	2,842	865	865
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	−865	−865	−865
90.00 Outlays	880		

Section 608 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 created a revolving fund to finance the acquisition and rehabilitation at minimal cost of U.S. Government-owned excess property for purchase by friendly countries and eligible organizations, for use in conjunction with economic development programs. Excess property includes heavy construction equipment, vehicles, heavy machinery, electrical generating equipment, and medical equipment and supplies. The program is self-financed from service fees and reimbursements by equipment purchasers ultimately funded from development assistance appropriations to the Agency for International Development.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72–4590–0–4–151	1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	567	750	750
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	57	100	100
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	26	40	45
22.0 Transportation of things	292	1,950	2,010
23.2 Rental payments to others	20	22	23

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	17	20	20
24.0	Printing and reproduction	5	7	7
25.0	Other services	.....	2,621	2,640
26.0	Supplies and materials	1,158	1,400	1,500
99.9	Total obligations	2,142	6,910	7,095

Personnel Summary

Total number of full-time permanent positions	13	13	13

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72–9971–0–7–151	1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	9,308	27,373	15,000
Financing:			
13.00 Offsetting collections from: Trust funds	—1,979	.....	.....
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	—13,514	—12,373	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	12,373	.....	.....
60.00 **Budget authority (appropriation) (permanent, indefinite)**	**6,188**	**15,000**	**15,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	7,329	27,373	15,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	6,105	6,075	18,448
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	—6,075	—18,448	—18,448
90.00 Outlays	7,359	15,000	15,000
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Technical assistance	6,137	14,980	14,980
Gifts and donations	51	20	20
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Technical assistance	7,362	14,991	14,991
Gifts and donations	—3	9	9

Funds advanced by foreign countries are used to pay for procurement in the United States of nonmilitary materials or services for programs in those countries in accordance with bilateral agreements.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72–9971–0–7–151	1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
25.0 Other services	7,997	13,686	7,499
31.0 Equipment	1,311	13,687	7,501
99.9 Total obligations	9,308	27,373	15,000

Trade and Development Program

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

TRADE AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 661, [$18,900,000] *$18,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1986, as included in Public Law 99–190; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1001–0–1–151	1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	21,049	19,620	18,000
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	—51	—700	.....
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	—34	—20	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	20	.....	.....
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing	16	.....	.....
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**21,000**	**18,900**	**18,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	21,049	19,620	18,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	17,845	25,478	26,983
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	—25,478	—26,983	—25,671
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	—51	—700	.....
90.00 Outlays	13,364	17,415	19,312

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1985 actual	*1986 estimate*	*1987 estimate*
Enacted/requested:			
Budget authority	21,000	18,900	18,000
Outlays	13,364	17,415	19,312
Reduction pursuant to P.L. 99–177:			
Budget authority	.....	—813	.....
Outlays	.....	—185	—406
Total:			
Budget authority	21,000	18,087	18,000
Outlays	13,364	17,230	18,906

These funds cover the costs of the U.S. Trade and Development Program (TDP), including program costs of grants for feasibility studies and other project planning services, and those of managing the TDP programs, such as salaries and expenses of direct hire personnel. TDP finances such planning services for major development projects in the developing world to foster economic development and enhance the use of U.S. technology, goods, and services in project implementation. TDP activities also help to assure access to natural resources of interest to the United States.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1001–0–1–151	1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	501	549	642
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	39	48	53
11.5 Other personnel compensation	17	18	18
11.8 Special personal services payments	274	262	270
11.9 Total personnel compensation	831	877	983
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	58	58	66
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	126	135	145
22.0 Transportation of things	.....	10	2
23.1 Standard level user charges	90	110	130
23.2 Rental payments to others	87	70	75
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	31	33	35
24.0 Printing and reproduction	2	10	4
25.0 Other services	441	572	614
26.0 Supplies and materials	5	5	6
31.0 Equipment	78	20	20
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	19,300	17,720	15,920
99.9 Total obligations	21,049	19,620	18,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

TRADE AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

TRADE AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM—Continued

Personnel Summary

Total number of full-time permanent positions	13	13	15
Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	14	14	15

Reduction Pursuant to Public Law 99-177

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1001-6-1-151	1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations		−813	
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**		**−813**	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		−813	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			−628
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		628	222
90.00 Outlays		−185	−406

These reductions are required by the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 (Public Law 99-177).

FOREIGN ASSISTANCE CONTINGENCIES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

FOREIGN ASSISTANCE CONTINGENCIES

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0200-2-1-151	1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations		20,000	30,000
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year			−30,000
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year		30,000	
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**		**50,000**	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		20,000	30,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			10,000
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		−10,000	
90.00 Outlays		10,000	40,000

These funds will be used to meet special foreign policy requirements.

PEACE CORPS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PEACE CORPS OPERATING EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Peace Corps Act (75 Stat. 612), [$130,000,000] *$126,200,000, including the purchase of not to exceed five passenger motor vehicles for administrative purposes for use outside the United States: Provided,* That none of the funds appropriated in this paragraph shall be used to pay for abortions. *(Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1986, as included in Public Law 99-190.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0100-0-1-151	1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
Program by activities:			
Direct program:			
00.01 Volunteer operations	77,388	77,900	76,000
00.02 Recruitment and development education	11,496	11,000	10,900
00.03 Program development and support	40,649	41,000	39,300
00.91 Total direct program	129,533	130,000	126,200
01.01 Reimbursable program	1,329	3,300	3,000
10.00 Total obligations	130,862	133,300	129,200
Financing:			
Offsetting collections from:			
11.00 Federal funds	−1,131	−3,100	−2,800
14.00 Non-Federal sources	−198	−200	−200
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−1,549	−91	−91
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	91	91	91
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing	525		
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**128,600**	**130,000**	**126,200**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	129,533	130,000	126,200
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	28,066	39,693	43,193
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−39,693	−43,193	−43,893
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−219		
90.00 Outlays	117,687	126,500	125,500

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[In thousands of dollars]

Enacted/requested:	*1985 actual*	*1986 estimate*	*1987 estimate*
Budget authority	128,600	130,000	126,200
Outlays	117,687	126,500	125,500
Reduction pursuant to P.L. 99-177:			
Budget authority		−5,590	
Outlays		−4,408	−934
Total:			
Budget authority	128,600	124,410	126,200
Outlays	117,687	122,092	124,566

Peace Corps operating expenses provide direct and indirect support for over 5,000 Americans engaged in voluntary services in over 60 countries worldwide. The volunteers help fill the trained manpower needs of developing countries and encourage self-sustaining development of skilled manpower. The Peace Corps promotes mutual understanding between the peoples of the developing world and the United States and focuses the attention of the American people on the concepts of voluntarism and self-help at the grassroots level.

Volunteer operations.—The financial resources associated with this budget activity provide for the placement, training and direct support of Peace Corps Volunteers overseas. These resources will fund approximately 5,100 volunteer years of service worldwide in 1987.

Recruitment and development education.—This activity provides for volunteer recruitment and selection, development education, and related activities of the Peace Corps. In 1987, approximately 2,700 trainees qualified to enter Peace Corps service will be selected.

Program development and support.—This activity funds the administrative expenses and general overhead costs associated with the Peace Corps program, including reimbursements to the Department of State for administrative support overseas.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–0100–0–1–151		1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	22,049	22,450	22,600
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	4,016	3,650	3,800
11.5	Other personnel compensation	189	220	200
11.8	Special personal services payments	3,411	2,840	2,700
11.8	Trainees and volunteers	14,015	15,530	14,530
11.9	Total personnel compensation	43,680	44,690	43,830
12.1	Personnel benefits	19,676	21,140	24,620
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	143	250	250
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	16,216	16,060	15,750
22.0	Transportation of things	1,181	1,100	1,000
23.1	Standard level user charges	2,072	2,600	2,530
23.2	Rental payments to others	1,975	2,120	2,170
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	4,590	4,930	5,030
24.0	Printing and reproduction	980	950	900
25.0	Other services	26,848	25,925	23,020
26.0	Supplies and materials	7,012	6,310	4,500
31.0	Equipment	5,042	3,800	2,500
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	75	75	50
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	43	50	50
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	129,533	130,000	126,200
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	1,329	3,300	3,000
99.9	Total obligations	130,862	133,300	129,200

Personnel Summary

Total number of full-time permanent positions	894	915	915
Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	1,057	1,039	1,039
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	12	13	12

Reduction Pursuant to Public Law 99–177

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–0100–6–1–151		1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations		−5,612	
	Financing:			
25.00	Reduction in new spending authority (off-setting collections)		22	
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**		**−5,590**	
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net		−5,612	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year			−1,204
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year		1,204	270
90.00	Outlays		−4,408	−934

These reductions are required by the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 (Public Law 99–177).

Trust Funds

PEACE CORPS MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–9972–0–7–151		1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	227	550	550
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−146	−86	−86
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	86	86	86
60.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)** (permanent, indefinite)	**167**	**550**	**550**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	227	550	550
90.00	Outlays	227	550	550
	Distribution of budget authority by account:			
	Gifts and donations	157	550	550
	U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments	10		
	Distribution of outlays by account:			
	Gifts and donations	160	550	550
	U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments	67		

Miscellaneous contributions received by gift, devise, bequest, or from foreign governments are used in furtherance of the program, as authorized by 22 U.S.C. 2509(a)(3) (75 Stat. 612, as amended).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–9972–0–7–151		1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
25.0	Other services	34	90	90
26.0	Supplies and materials	193	460	460
99.9	Total obligations	227	550	550

Overseas Private Investment Corporation

Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION

The Overseas Private Investment Corporation is authorized to make such expenditures within the limits of funds available to it and in accordance with law (including not to exceed $35,000 for official reception and representation expenses), and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations, as provided by section 9104 of title 31, United States Code, as may be necessary in carrying out the program set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year.

During the fiscal year [1986] *1987* and within the resources and authority available, gross obligations for the amount of direct loans shall not exceed [$14,250,000] *$15,000,000.*

During the fiscal year [1986] *1987*, total commitments to guarantee loans shall not exceed [$142,500,000] *$150,000,000* of contingent liability for loan principal. *(Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1986, as included in Public Law 99–190.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 71–4030–0–3–151		1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Operating expenses:			
	Insurance program:			
00.01	Personnel costs	1,257	1,330	1,400
00.02	Other administrative costs	129	150	160
00.03	Insurance reserves (payments of claims)	9,446	5,000	4,725
00.04	Premium payments, shared risks	811		
	Finance program:			
00.10	Personnel costs	935	1,025	950
00.11	Other administrative costs	144	170	160
00.12	Investment encouragement fund (investment survey costs)	895	825	
00.13	Guaranty reserves	38,990	37,625	37,625
	Program support:			
00.20	Personnel costs	3,874	3,845	3,100
00.21	Other administrative costs	3,558	4,400	3,980

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION—Continued

Public enterprise funds—Continued

OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 71-4030-0-3-151		1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
00.22	Investment encouragement fund	275	345	
00.91	Total operating expenses	60,314	54,715	52,100
	Capital investment:			
01.01	Finance program: Direct investment fund (loans)	15,000	14,250	15,000
01.02	Program support: Purchases of equipment and realty	940	310	250
01.91	Total capital investment	15,940	14,560	15,250
10.00	Total obligations	76,254	69,275	67,350
	Financing:			
	Offsetting collections from:			
11.00	Federal funds	−81,007	−80,500	−81,100
14.00	Non-Federal sources	−47,700	−45,854	−47,673
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−7,754	−10,000	−12,000
	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance:			
21.98	Treasury balance	86,878	133,201	177,192
21.98	U.S. securities (par)	−822,400	−928,930	−1,040,000
	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance:			
24.98	Treasury balance	−133,201	−177,192	−218,769
24.98	U.S. securities (par)	928,930	1,040,000	1,155,000
39.00	**Budget authority**			
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	−52,453	−57,079	−61,423
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	91,290	140,479	183,229
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	−140,479	−183,229	−222,496
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	10,314		
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−7,754	−10,000	−12,000
90.00	Outlays	−99,082	−109,829	−112,690

Note.—The 1985 outlay figure understates outlays by $10,314 thousand due to a correction of erroneous recording of Dominican Pesos to OPIC in 1984.

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[In thousands of dollars]

Enacted/requested:	*1985 actual*	*1986 estimate*	*1987 estimate*
Budget authority			
Outlays	−99,082	−109,829	−112,690
Reduction pursuant to P.L. 99-190:			
Budget authority			
Outlays		−629	
Total:			
Budget authority			
Outlays	−99,082	−109,200	−112,690

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 71-4030-0-3-151		1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
	Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111	Limitation on direct loans to the public	15,000	14,250	15,000
1150	Total direct loan obligations	15,000	14,250	15,000
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	33,146	35,859	37,859
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	5,863	6,000	6,480
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−3,247	−4,000	−5,000
1264	Adjustments: other adjustments, net	97		
1290	Outstanding, end of year	35,859	37,859	39,339

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

	Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111	Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders	150,000	142,500	150,000
2150	Total guaranteed loan commitments	150,000	142,500	150,000
	Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210	Outstanding, start of year	199,361	222,887	232,887
2231	Disbursements: Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	31,372	50,000	75,000
2250	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−7,846	−40,000	−48,000
2290	Outstanding, end of year	222,887	232,887	259,887
	MEMORANDUM			
2299	U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	222,887	232,887	259,887

The Overseas Private Investment Corporation encourages the participation of United States private capital and skills in the economic and social development of less developed friendly countries. Its primary programs are: (1) political risk insurance against losses due to expropriation, inconvertibility, and war damage; and (2) investment financing through loans and guaranteed loans. The Corporation operates on a self-sustaining basis. The Administration has decided that the Corporation should be privatized. During 1986, the Administration will evaluate alternative means of achieving this objective.

INSURANCE PROGRAM ACTIVITY

[In millions of dollars]

	1985 actual	*1986 estimate*	*1987 estimate*
1. Face amount of contracts outstanding, start of year:			
Old authorities	1,241	1,044	844
New authority	9,479	10,231	10,721
Total	10,720	11,275	11,565
2. Face amount of contracts issued during year:			
New authority	3,245	4,000	4,500
3. Face amount of contracts canceled or reduced:			
Old authorities	−197	−200	−240
New authority	−2,493	−3,510	−3,660
Total	−2,690	−3,710	−3,900
4. Face amount of contracts outstanding, end of year:			
Old authorities	1,044	844	604
New authority	10,231	10,721	11,561
Total	11,275	11,565	12,165

STATUS OF INSURANCE AUTHORITY

[In millions of dollars]

Contingent liabilities:	*1985 actual*	*1986 estimate*	*1987 estimate*
1. Authority available for issuance, start of year	3,096	2,419	1,719
2. Authority used for issuance	−1,677	−1,900	−2,100
3. Authority recovered from terminations/reductions	1,000	1,200	1,300
4. Authority available for issuance, end of year	2,419	1,719	919

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
Operating income:			
Insurance program:			
Revenue	36,907	34,954	35,273
Expense	−11,643	−6,480	−6,285
Net operating income of insurance program	25,264	28,474	28,988
Finance program:			
Revenue	7,445	6,800	7,400
Expense	−4,464	−5,020	−4,110
Net operating income of finance program	2,981	1,780	3,290
Program support: Expense	−8,327	−8,900	−7,330
Net operating income, total	19,918	21,354	24,948
Nonoperating income:			
Interest income on U.S. Treasury securities	81,007	80,500	81,100
Net income for the year	100,925	101,854	106,048

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1984 actual	1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
Assets:				
Selected assets:				
Fund balance with Treasury	4,412	7,278	6,037	3,727
U.S. securities (par): Public debt securities	822,440	928,930	1,040,000	1,155,000
Accounts receivable (net)	25,166	4,745	3,888	3,266
Advances made	224	41	50	50
Loans receivable (net)	28,852	30,468	31,468	31,848
Realty and equipment (net)	1,086	1,934	1,934	1,934
Assets acquired in claims settlements	24,643	37,243	30,000	23,000
Total assets	906,823	1,010,639	1,113,377	1,218,825
Liabilities:				
Selected liabilities:				
Accounts payable including funded accrued liabilities	4,080	8,114	7,000	5,500
Advances received	16,986	18,136	20,000	21,000
Other liabilities	2,559	266	300	300
Total liabilities	23,625	26,516	27,300	26,800
Government equity:				
Selected equities:				
Unexpended balances:				
Unobligated balance	735,522	795,729	862,808	936,231
Undelivered orders	117,738	155,992	189,867	222,012
Invested capital	29,938	32,402	33,302	33,782
Total Government equity	883,198	984,123	1,085,977	1,192,025
Analysis of changes in Government equity:				
Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance		298,183	298,183	298,183
Closing balance		298,183	298,183	298,183
Retained income:				
Opening balance		585,015	685,940	787,794
Transactions:				
Net operating income		19,918	21,354	24,948
Net nonoperating income		81,007	80,500	81,100
Closing balance		685,940	787,794	893,842
Total Government equity (end of year)		984,123	1,085,977	1,192,025

The 1986 and 1987 data presented in the preceding tables do not reflect the impact of P.L. 99–177, the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 71–4030–0–3–151		1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	4,686	4,774	4,235
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	607	620	540
11.5	Other personnel compensation	225	248	440
11.9	Total personnel compensation	5,518	5,642	5,215
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	548	558	485
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	565	575	550
23.2	Rental payments to others	790	1,606	1,650
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	414	394	350
24.0	Printing and reproduction	216	212	212
25.0	Other services	1,625	1,734	1,101
26.0	Supplies and materials	221	199	187
31.0	Equipment	940	310	250
33.0	Investments and loans	15,000	14,250	15,000
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,170	1,170	.....
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	9,446	5,000	4,725
42.0	Premium payments shared risk	811	.....	.....
43.0	Guarantee reserve	38,990	37,625	37,625
99.9	Total obligations	76,254	69,275	67,350

Personnel Summary

	1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
Total number of full-time permanent positions	140	135	120
Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	140	135	120
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	6	1	1

Reduction Pursuant to Public Law 99–177

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 71–4030–6–3–151		1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	.....	−629	.....
	Financing:			
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance: Treasury balance	.....	.....	−96
23.40	Unobligated balance, reduction	.....	533	.....
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance: Treasury balance	.....	96	96
39.00	**Budget authority**	.....	.....	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	.....	−629	.....
90.00	Outlays	.....	−629	.....

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

	Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111	Limitation on direct loans to the public	.....	−613	.....
1150	Total direct loan obligations	.....	−613	.....
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	.....	.....	−122
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	.....	−122	−246
1290	Outstanding, end of year	.....	−122	−368

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

	Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111	Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders	.....	−6,128	.....
2150	Total guaranteed loan commitments	.....	−6,128	.....

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION—Continued

Public enterprise funds—Continued

OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION—Continued

Reduction Pursuant to Public Law 99–177—Continued

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210	Outstanding, start of year	.....	.....	−6,128
2231	Disbursements: Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	.....	−6,128	.....
2290	Outstanding, end of year	.....	−6,128	−6,128
	MEMORANDUM			
2299	U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	.....	.....	.....

These reductions are required by the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 (Public Law 99–177).

OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION, FFB LOAN ASSET PURCHASES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–7101–0–4–151		1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
	Financing:			
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal sources	−4,842	−5,111	−588
31.00	Redemption of debt	4,842	5,111	588
39.00	**Budget authority**	.....	.....	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	−4,842	−5,111	−588
90.00	Outlays	−4,842	−5,111	−588

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	10,979	6,137	1,026
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−4,842	−5,111	−588
1290	Outstanding, end of year	6,137	1,026	438

Note.—The 1985 repayment reflects discount value for the FFB's purchase of the notes. The par value of the actual OPIC repayment is $5,092 thousand.

This account presents activity in notes received from foreign governments in connection with political risk insurance settlements which were subsequently sold to the Federal Financing Bank. These loan asset transactions are attributed to OPIC consistent with Public Law 99–177, the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

INTER-AMERICAN FOUNDATION

Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

INTER-AMERICAN FOUNDATION

For expenses necessary to carry out the functions of the Inter-American Foundation in accordance with the provisions of section 401 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1969, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations, as provided by section 9104, title 31, United States Code, [$11,969,000] *$10,800,000. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1986, as included in Public Law 99–190.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–4031–0–3–151		1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Social and economic development programs	24,709	23,132	22,064
00.02	Program support services	4,465	4,837	4,736
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	29,174	27,969	26,800
	Financing:			
14.00	Caribbean Basin initiative: Non-Federal sources: Social progress trust fund	−17,071	−18,000	−17,000
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−1,263	−229	.....
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	−7,945	−9,097	−11,326
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	9,097	11,326	12,326
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**11,992**	**11,969**	**10,800**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	12,104	9,969	9,800
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	24,246	28,904	30,256
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	−28,904	−30,256	−29,704
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−1,263	−229	.....
90.00	Outlays	6,183	8,388	10,352

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1985 actual	*1986 estimate*	*1987 estimate*
Enacted/requested:			
Budget authority	11,992	11,969	10,800
Outlays	6,183	8,388	10,352
Reduction pursuant to P.L. 99–177:			
Budget authority	.....	−515	.....
Outlays	.....	−894	−124
Total:			
Budget authority	11,992	11,454	10,800
Outlays	6,183	7,494	10,228

Established by the 1969 Foreign Assistance Act, the Inter-American Foundation supports social processes in Latin America and the Caribbean with a direct impact on the lives of people at the lowest economic levels. In addition to appropriations and private gifts, the Foundation is funded by annual transfers from the Social Progress Trust Fund administered by the Inter-American Development Bank.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
Social and economic development programs:			
Revenue	17,071	18,000	17,000
Expense	−19,325	−22,131	−23,184
Net operating profit or loss, social and economic development programs	−2,254	−4,131	−6,184
Program support services: Expense	.....	.....	.....
Net operating loss, program support services	−3,929	−4,257	−4,168
Net operating loss for the year	−6,183	−8,388	−10,352

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1984 actual	1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
Assets:				
Selected assets:				
Fund balance with Treasury	37,691	38,001	41,582	42,030
Government equity:				
Selected equities:				
Unexpended balances:				
Undisbursed obligations	24,560	28,904	30,256	29,704
Unobligated loan balance	13,131	9,097	11,326	12,326
Total Government equity	37,691	38,001	41,582	42,030
Analysis of changes in Government equity:				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Opening balance		125,408	137,400	149,369
Transactions: Appropriation		11,992	11,969	10,800
Closing balance		137,400	149,369	160,169
Retained earnings:				
Opening balance		−93,217	−99,400	−107,788
Net operating loss for year		−23,254	−26,388	−27,352
Net operational income for year		17,071	18,000	17,000
Closing balance		−99,400	−107,788	−118,140
Total Government equity (end of year)		38,000	41,581	42,029

The 1986 and 1987 data presented in the preceding tables do not reflect the impact of Public Law 99–177, the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–4031–0–3–151		1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	2,400	2,530	2,580
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	55	60	60
11.5	Other personnel compensation	31	25	35
11.9	Total personnel compensation	2,486	2,615	2,675
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	273	250	255
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	505	525	545
23.2	Rental payments to others	537	597	540
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	193	242	259
24.0	Printing and reproduction	82	178	180
25.0	Other services	1,703	1,270	1,207
26.0	Supplies and materials	74	77	77
31.0	Equipment	61	125	40
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	23,260	22,090	21,022
99.9	Total obligations	29,174	27,969	26,800

Personnel Summary

Total number of full-time permanent positions	67	67	67
Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	67	67	67
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	1	1	1

Reduction Pursuant to Public Law 99–177

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–4031–6–3–151		1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations		−1,203	
	Financing:			
25.00	Reduction in new spending authority (offsetting collections)		688	
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**		**−515**	
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net		−1,203	
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance			−309
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance		309	185
90.00	Outlays		−894	−124

These reductions are required by the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 (Public Law 99–177).

Trust Funds

GIFTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS, INTER-AMERICAN FOUNDATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–8243–0–7–151		1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Social and economic development programs (total obligations) (object class 41.0)		5	
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance, available start of year	−5	−5	
24.40	Unobligated balance, available end of year	5		
39.00	**Budget authority**			
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net		5	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	2		
90.00	Outlays	2	5	

Miscellaneous contributed funds received by gift, devise, bequest, grant, or otherwise are used in furtherance of the Foundation's program (22 U.S.C. 290f(e)(9)).

HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE FOR NICARAGUAN DEMOCRATIC RESISTANCE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE FOR NICARAGUAN DEMOCRATIC RESISTANCE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–0062–0–1–151		1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	2	26,998	
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year		−26,998	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	26,998		
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**27,000**		
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	2	26,998	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year		2	
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−2		
90.00	Outlays		27,000	

In accordance with the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 as amended and under the general direction of the Secretary of State, these funds provide food, clothing, and medicine to the Nicaraguan democratic resistance.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of title V of the International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1980, Public Law 96–533, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations, as provided by section 9104, title 31, United States Code, [$3,872,000] *$6,500,000. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1986, as included in Public Law 99–190; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–0700–0–1–151		1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Development projects	2,627	3,539	3,785
00.02	Project review and monitoring	575	975	1,120
00.03	Management and administration	1,291	1,647	1,595
10.00	Total obligations	4,493	6,161	6,500
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−4,018	−2,289	
22.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,289		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing	4		
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**2,769**	**3,872**	**6,500**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	4,493	6,161	6,500
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	1,067	2,657	4,600
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−2,657	−4,600	−5,604
77.40	Adjustments in expired accounts	−102		
90.00	Outlays	2,802	4,218	5,496

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1985 actual	*1986 estimate*	*1987 estimate*
Enacted/requested:			
Budget authority	2,769	3,872	6,500
Outlays	2,802	4,218	5,496
Reduction pursuant to P.L. 99–177:			
Budget authority		−166	
Outlays		−74	−72
Total:			
Budget authority	2,769	3,706	6,500
Outlays	2,802	4,144	5,424

Established in 1980, the African Development Foundation became operational in 1984. The Foundation provides financial support directly to local, self-help development initiatives of Africans. The Foundation places special emphasis on projects that involve substantial participation by Africa's poor. Projects are carefully evaluated and the results are shared with appropriate domestic and international audiences.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–0700–0–1–151		1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent positions	506	805	925
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	251	208	165
11.5	Other personnel compensation	2	21	24
11.8	Special personal services payments	15	16	16
11.9	Total personnel compensation	783	1,050	1,130
12.1	Civilian personnel	10	139	155
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	221	375	390
22.0	Transportation of things	2	4	5
23.2	Rental payments to others	119	207	210
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	134	197	205
24.0	Printing and reproduction	17	28	35
25.0	Other services	252	429	460
26.0	Supplies and materials	37	53	65
31.0	Equipment	210	169	125
41.0	Grants, subsidies and contributions	2,617	3,510	3,720
99.9	Total obligations	4,493	6,161	6,500

Reduction Pursuant to Public Law 99–177

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–0700–6–1–151		1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations		−166	
	Financing:			
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**		**−166**	
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net		−166	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year			−92
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year		92	20
90.00	Outlays		−74	−72

These reductions are required by the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 (Public Law 99–177).

INTERNATIONAL COMMODITY AGREEMENTS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

CONTRIBUTIONS TO INTERNATIONAL BUFFER STOCKS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–0043–0–1–155		1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 33.0)	15,887		
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−53,446	−37,558	−37,558
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	37,558	37,558	37,558
39.00	**Budget authority**			
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	15,887		
90.00	Outlays	15,887		

U.S. participation in the International Natural Rubber Agreement includes a contribution for the Agreement's buffer stock, which will trade on world markets to stabilize rubber prices and encourage adequate production. Upon termination of the Agreement, the U.S. share of the remaining assets would be refunded.

FAIR EXPORT FINANCING PROGRAM

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

FAIR EXPORT FINANCING PROGRAM

For expenses necessary to enable the President to carry out the fair export financing program, $300,000,000 to be managed by the Secretary of the Treasury, to remain available until September 30, 1988: Provid-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

ed, That those amounts shall be made available upon the enactment of the Fair Export Financing Act of 1985 or similar legislation.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–0085–0–1–155	1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)			300,000
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**			**300,000**
Relation of obligation to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			300,000
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year			−284,000
90.00 Outlays			16,000

The Fair Export Financing Program is part of the President's trade initiative to counter unfair trade practices announced on September 23, 1985. This program will be used to combat the predatory use by our foreign competitors of government subsidized credit for commercial purposes. Under this program, the Treasury Department will determine, with the advice of the National Advisory Committee on International Monetary and Financial Policy, when funds should be used to reduce the cost of loans available to foreign buyers of U.S. exports. These funds will promote efforts by the United States to eliminate through negotiations unfair export financing. Authorizing legislation to implement this program has already been transmitted.

INTERNATIONAL MONETARY PROGRAMS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

UNITED STATES QUOTA, INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–0003–0–1–155	1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Valuation adjustment on IMF quota (total obligations) (object class 33.0)	−593,362		
Financing:			
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources: Increase in reserve position	−204,288	−205,000	
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	1,082,178		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−10,616,534	−9,898,391	−10,103,391
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	9,898,391	10,103,391	10,103,391
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing	433,615		
39.00 **Budget authority**			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	−797,650	−205,000	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	7,663,001	8,540,891	8,335,891
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−8,540,891	−8,335,891	−8,335,891
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	1,082,178		
90.00 Outlays	−593,362		

As of September 30, 1985 the current dollar value of the U.S. quota denominated in Special Drawing Rights (SDR), the IMF's unit of account, was $18,983 million.

Use by the IMF of the quota commitment does not result in net budget outlays because the United States receives an increase in its international monetary reserves corresponding to any transfer of dollars to the IMF under the U.S. quota subscription. The United States can use these reserves automatically to meet a balance of payments financing need. During 1985, net IMF use of dollars was $0.6 billion.

SUPPLEMENTARY FINANCING FACILITY, INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–0002–0–1–155	1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	46,910		
Financing:			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds	−196,322		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−1,614,344	−1,763,756	−1,763,756
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,763,756	1,763,756	1,763,756
39.00 **Budget authority**			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	−149,412		
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	197,365	1,043	1,043
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−1,043	−1,043	−1,043
90.00 Outlays	46,910		

The Supplementary Financing Facility was created to augment temporarily the ability of the IMF to assist member countries with serious balance of payments problems, thereby allowing these countries time to implement required policy measures without resorting to abrupt and harmful restrictions on trade and payments. The United States and other countries agreed to finance the facility by making available to the IMF lines of credit totalling 7,784 Special Drawing Rights (about $8.2 billion at the September 30, 1985 exchange rate) of which the U.S. commitment was 1,450 million SDR (but not to exceed $1,831 million appropriated). As of September 30, 1985, U.S. claims on the IMF under the Supplementary Financing Facility had declined to SDR 1,171 million ($1,241 million) as a consequence of repayments by the IMF.

GENERAL ARRANGEMENTS TO BORROW, LOANS TO INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–0074–0–1–155	1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−4,245,771	−4,245,771	−4,245,771
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	4,245,771	4,245,771	4,245,771
39.00 **Budget authority**			
Relation of applications to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			
90.00 Outlays			

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

GENERAL ARRANGEMENTS TO BORROW, LOANS TO INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND—Continued

The General Arrangements to Borrow (GAB) were established in 1962 by 10 industrial countries, including the United States, as a means of supplementing the IMF's resources when needed to forestall or cope with an impairment of the international monetary system. Each participant agreed to provide specific amounts of its currency to help finance drawings from the IMF by another GAB participant. GAB members agreed in early 1983 to increase their financial commitments to the GAB and to allow the IMF, in certain strictly defined circumstances, to activate the GAB to provide financing for any IMF member. Total GAB commitments were increased from SDR 6.3 billion to SDR 17 billion, with the U.S. share rising from $2.0 billion to SDR 4.250 billion, approximately $4.5 billion at the September 30, 1985 exchange rate. Financing extended by the United States under the GAB does not result in any net budget outlays because the United States receives an increase in its international reserve assets corresponding to any transfer to the IMF under the U.S. credit line.

During 1985, no calls were made on the U.S. commitment under the GAB, and no U.S. loans were outstanding at the end of the fiscal year.

MILITARY SALES PROGRAMS

Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

SPECIAL DEFENSE ACQUISITION FUND

(LIMITATION ON OBLIGATIONS)

Not to exceed [$325,000,000] *$350,000,000* may be obligated pursuant to section 51(c)(2) of the Arms Export Control Act for the purposes of the Special Defense Acquisition Fund [during fiscal year 1986], *to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1988. (Foreign Assistance and Related Appropriations Act, 1986, as included in Public Law 99-190.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-4116-0-3-155	1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Purchases of defense items—total obligations (object class 31.0)	302,115	325,000	350,000
Financing:			
Offsetting collections from:			
13.00 Collections credited under Public Law 97-113	−94,553	−100,000	−100,000
13.00 Collections from foreign military sales trust fund	−85,341	−125,000	−200,100
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−2,582	.....	.....
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	−385,572	−265,933	−165,933
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	265,933	165,933	116,033
39.00 **Budget authority**	.....	.....	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	122,221	100,000	49,900
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	346,182	523,356	676,430
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	−523,356	−676,430	−735,647
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−2,582	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays	−57,535	−53,074	−9,317

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1985 actual	*1986 estimate*	*1987 estimate*
Enacted/requested:			
Budget authority	.....	.....	.....
Outlays	−57,535	−53,074	−9,317
Reduction pursuant to P.L. 99-177:			
Budget authority	.....	.....	.....
Outlays	.....	−140	−1,956
Total:			
Budget authority	.....	.....	.....
Outlays	−57,535	−53,214	−11,273

This revolving fund finances the acquisition of defense articles and defense services in anticipation of their transfer to foreign countries and international organizations. The fund enhances the ability of the United States to respond to urgent requirements of allied and friendly governments for military equipment while minimizing the adverse impact on U.S. forces due to diversions from production or U.S. military stocks. The account is capitalized by foreign military sales receipts from the use of United States Government assets and recoupment of nonrecurring research, development, and production costs. Estimates of sales used in this budget are (in thousands of dollars):

	1985 actual	*1986 estimate*	*1987 estimate*
Estimates of new orders (sales)	88,210	148,000	266,000

Reduction Pursuant to Public Law 99-177

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-4116-6-3-155	1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	.....	−13,975	.....
Financing:			
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	.....	.....	−13,975
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	.....	13,975	13,975
39.00 **Budget authority**	.....	.....	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	.....	−13,975	.....
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	.....	.....	−13,835
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	.....	13,835	11,879
90.00 Outlays	.....	−140	−1,956

These reductions are required by the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985 (Public Law 99-177).

Trust Funds

FOREIGN MILITARY SALES TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-8242-0-7-155	1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
Program by activities:			
Orders to DOD accounts:			
00.01 Military personnel	122,579	125,635	129,131

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

00.02	Operations and maintenance	336,937	345,347	354,957
	Procurement:			
00.03	Army	88,684	90,902	93,431
00.04	Navy	120,553	123,557	126,995
00.05	Air Force	248,458	254,655	261,742
00.06	Research, development, test, and evaluation	−37,196	.....	.....
00.08	Military assistance	4,130	.....	.....
00.09	Special defense acquisition fund	179,894	225,000	300,100
00.10	Other	640,205	656,170	674,430
	Orders by the fund (direct citation):			
00.20	Procurement	9,174,001	9,402,823	9,664,491
00.21	Construction	971,973	900,000	300,000
00.22	Other	660,623	675,912	694,722
10.00	Total obligations	12,510,841	12,800,000	12,600,000
	Financing:			
39.00	**Budget authority**	**12,510,841**	**12,800,000**	**12,600,000**
	Budget authority:			
60.00	Appropriation (receipts from foreign governments) (permanent, indefinite)	9,649,190	10,800,000	11,300,000
60.49	Portion applied to liquidate contract authority	−9,649,190	−10,800,000	−11,300,000
63.00	**Appropriation (adjusted)**	.....	.....	.....
69.10	**Contract authority** (82 Stat. 1323) (permanent, indefinite)	**12,510,841**	**12,800,000**	**12,600,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	12,510,841	12,800,000	12,600,000
	Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40	Appropriation	5,633,877	5,490,910	5,790,910
72.49	Contract authority	11,726,050	14,587,701	16,587,701
	Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40	Appropriation	−5,490,910	−5,790,910	−5,990,910
74.49	Contract authority	−14,587,701	−16,587,701	−17,887,701
90.00	Outlays	9,792,157	10,500,000	11,100,000

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of year	11,726,050	14,587,701	16,587,701
Contract authority	12,510,841	12,800,000	12,600,000
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	−9,649,190	−10,800,000	−11,300,000
Unfunded balance, end of year	14,587,701	16,587,701	17,887,701

This trust fund facilitates government-to-government sales of defense articles, defense services, and design and construction services. Estimates of sales used in this budget are (in billions of dollars):

	1985 actual	*1986 estimate*	*1987 estimate*
Estimates of new orders (sales)	12.5	12.1	12.5

Orders placed through this trust fund can be combined with procurement for U.S. military departments. The savings are shared by the United States and foreign governments. The net impact of foreign military sales on the budget is (in billions of dollars):

	1985 actual	*1986 estimate*	*1987 estimate*
Obligations of the fund	12.51	12.8	12.6
Receipts from foreign governments (appropriation)	−9.65	−10.8	−11.3
Net budget authority	2.86	2.0	1.3
Payments from the fund (outlays)	9.79	10.5	11.1
Receipts from foreign governments (appropriation)	−9.65	−10.8	−11.3
Net outlays	0.14	−.3	0.2

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-8242-0-7-155		1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	6,630	6,784	6,678
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	9,520	9,741	9,589
24.0	Printing and reproduction	6,367	6,515	6,413
25.0	Other services	6,632,576	6,879,960	7,358,320
26.0	Supplies and materials	1,250,968	1,280,000	1,260,000
31.0	Equipment	3,627,807	3,712,000	3,654,000
32.0	Lands and structures	976,973	905,000	305,000
99.9	Total obligations	12,510,841	12,800,000	12,600,000

PETROLEUM RESERVES

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PETROLEUM RESERVES

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-5001-0-2-271		1985 actual	1986 est.	1987 est.
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−1	.....	.....
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing	1	.....	.....
39.00	**Budget authority**	.....	.....	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	.....	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	.....	.....	.....

Prior year balances for activities in this account lapsed in 1985.

TITLE V—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 501. None of the funds appropriated in this Act (other than funds appropriated for "International organizations and programs") shall be used to finance the construction of any new flood control, reclamation, or other water or related land resource project or program which has not met the standards and criteria used in determining the feasibility of flood control, reclamation, and other water and related land resource programs and projects proposed for construction within the United States of America under the principles, standards and procedures established pursuant to the Water Resources Planning Act (42 U.S.C. 1962, et seq.) or Acts amendatory or supplementary thereto.

SEC. 502. Except for the appropriations entitled "International disaster assistance", *and* "United States emergency refugee and migration assistance fund" not more than 15 per centum of any appropriation item made available by this Act for the current fiscal year shall be obligated during the last month of availability.

SEC. 503. None of the funds appropriated in this Act nor any of the counterpart funds generated as a result of assistance hereunder or any prior Act shall be used to pay pensions, annuities, retirement pay, or adjusted service compensation for any person heretofore or hereafter serving in the armed forces of any recipient country.

SEC. 504. None of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act for carrying out the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, may be used for making payments on any contract for procurement to which the United States is a party entered into after the date of enactment of this Act which does not contain a provision authorizing the termination of such contract for the convenience of the United States.

SEC. 505. None of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act for carrying out the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, may be used to pay in whole or in part any assessments, arrearages, or dues of any member of the United Nations.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

SEC. 506. None of the funds contained in title II of this Act may be used to carry out the provisions of section 209(d) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961.

SEC. 507. Of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act, not to exceed $110,000 shall be for official residence expenses of the Agency for International Development during the current fiscal year: *Provided,* That appropriate steps be taken to assure that, to the maximum extent possible, United States-owned foreign currencies are utilized in lieu of dollars.

SEC. 508. Of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act, not to exceed $10,000 shall be for entertainment expenses of the Agency for International Development during the current fiscal year.

SEC. 509. Of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act, not to exceed $100,000 shall be for representation allowances for the Agency for International Development during the current fiscal year: *Provided,* That appropriate steps shall be taken to assure that, to the maximum extent possible, United States-owned foreign currencies are utilized in lieu of dollars: *Provided further,* That of the total funds made available by this Act under the headings "Military Assistance" and "Foreign Military Credit Sales", not to exceed $2,500 shall be available for entertainment expenses and not to exceed $70,000 shall be available for representation allowances: *Provided further,* That of the funds made available by this Act under the heading "International Military Education and Training", not to exceed $125,000 shall be available for entertainment allowances; *Provided further,* That of the funds made available by this Act for the Inter-American Foundation, not to exceed $2,500 shall be available for entertainment and representation allowances: *Provided further,* That of the funds made available by this Act for the Peace Corps, not to exceed a total of $4,000 shall be available for entertainment expenses: *Provided further,* That of the funds made available by this Act under the heading "Trade and Development Program", not to exceed $2,000 shall be available for representation and entertainment allowances.

SEC. 510. None of the funds appropriated or made available (other than funds for "International organizations and programs") pursuant to this Act for carrying out the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, may be used to finance the export of nuclear equipment, fuel, or technology.

SEC. 511. Funds appropriated by this Act may not be obligated or expended to provide assistance to any country for the purpose of aiding the efforts of the government of such country to repress the legitimate rights of the population of such country contrary to the Universal Declaration of Human Rights.

SEC. 512. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available pursuant to this Act shall be obligated or expended to finance directly any assistance or reparations to Angola, Cambodia, Cuba, Iraq, Libya, the Socialist Republic of Vietnam, South Yemen, or Syria.

[SEC. 513. None of the Funds appropriated or otherwise made available pursuant to this Act shall be obligated or expended to finance directly any assistance to any country whose duly elected Head of Government is deposed by military coup or decree.]

[SEC. 514. None of the funds made available by this Act may be obligated under an appropriation account to which they were not appropriated without the written prior approval of the Appropriations Committees of both Houses of the Congress.]

[SEC. 515. Amounts certified pursuant to section 1311 of the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1955, as having been obligated against appropriations heretofore made under the authority of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 for the same general purpose as any of the paragraphs under "Agency for International Development" are, if deobligated, hereby continued available for the same period as the respective appropriations in such paragraphs for the same general purpose and for the same country as originally obligated or for activities in the Andean region: *Provided,* That the Appropriations Committees of both Houses of the Congress are notified fifteen days in advance of the deobligation or reobligation of such funds.]

[SEC. 516. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes within the United States not authorized before the date of enactment of this Act by the Congress.]

SEC. [517] *513.* No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation after the expiration of the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided in this Act.

SEC. [518] *514.* No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used to furnish assistance to any country which is in default during a period in excess of one calendar year in payment to the United States of principal or interest on any loan made to such country by the United States pursuant to a program for which funds are appropriated under this Act.

SEC. [519] *515.* None of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act shall be available to any international financial institution whose United States governor or representative cannot upon request obtain the amounts and the names of borrowers for all loans of the international financial institution, including loans to employees of the institution, or the compensation and related benefits of employees of the institution.

SEC. [520] *516.* None of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act shall be available to any international financial institution whose United States governor or representative cannot upon request obtain any document developed by the management of the international financial institution.

[SEC. 521. Section 620A(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 is amended by inserting "the Export-Import Bank Act of 1945," after "the Peace Corps Act,".]

SEC. [522] *517.* None of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act for direct assistance and none of the funds otherwise made available pursuant to this Act to the Export-Import Bank and the Overseas Private Investment Corporation shall be obligated or expended to finance any loan, any assistance or any other financial commitments for establishing or expanding production of any commodity for export by any country other than the United States, if the commodity is likely to be in surplus on world markets at the time the resulting productive capacity is expected to become operative and if the assistance will cause substantial injury to United States producers of the same, similar, or competing commodity: *Provided,* That such prohibition shall not apply to the Export-Import Bank if in the judgment of its Board of Directors the benefits to industry and employment in the United States are likely to outweigh the injury to United States producers of the same, similar, or competing commodity.

SEC. [523] *518.* The Secretary of the Treasury shall instruct the United States Executive Directors of the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, the International Development Association, the International Finance Corporation, the Inter-American Development Bank, the International Monetary Fund, the Asian Development Bank, the Inter-American Investment Corporation, the African Development Bank, and the African Development Fund to use the voice and vote of the United States to oppose any assistance by these institutions, using funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act, for the production of any commodity for export, if it is in surplus on world markets and if the assistance will cause substantial injury to United States producers of the same, similar, or competing commodity.

SEC. [524] *519.* None of the funds made available under this Act for "Agriculture, rural development and nutrition, Development Assistance", "Population, Development Assistance", "Child Survival Fund", "Health, Development Assistance", "Education and human resources development, Development Assistance", "Energy and selected development activities, Development Assistance," "Science and technology, Development Assistance", "International organizations and programs", "American schools and hospitals abroad", ["Sahel development program",] "Trade and development program", "International narcotics control", "Economic support fund", "Peacekeeping operations", "Operating expenses of the Agency for International Development", "Operating expenses of the Agency for International Development, Office of Inspector General", "Anti-terrorism assistance", "Military assistance", "International military education and training", "Foreign military credit sales", "Inter-American Foundation", "African Development Foundation", "Peace Corps", or "Migration and refugee assistance", shall be available for obligation for activities, programs, projects, type of material assistance, countries, or other operation not justified or in excess of the amount justified to the Appropriations Committees for obligation under any of these specific headings for the current fiscal year unless the Appropriations Committees of both Houses of Congress are previously notified fifteen days in advance. *The notification requirements of this section shall not apply to (a) the reprogramming of less than $25,000 for use under Chapter 8 of Part I, or under Chapter 5 of Part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, for a country for which a program under such chapters for the current fiscal year was justified to Con-*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

gress, and (b) the reprogramming for activities under chapter 1 of Part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, of less than 10 per centum of the amount previously justified to the Congress for obligation for an activity in the current fiscal year.

SEC. [525] *520.* The expenditure of any appropriation under this Act for any consulting service through procurement contract, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 3109, shall be limited to those contracts where such expenditures are a matter of public record and available for public inspection, except where otherwise provided under existing law, or under existing Executive order issued pursuant to existing law.

SEC. [526] *521.* None of the funds appropriated under this Act may be used to lobby for abortion.

SEC. [527] *522.* None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available under this Act may be available for any country during any three-month period beginning on or after October 1, [1985] *1986,* immediately following a certification by the President to the Congress that the government of such country is failing to take adequate measures to prevent narcotic drugs or other controlled substances (as listed in the schedules in section 202 of the Comprehensive Drug Abuse and Prevention Control Act of 1971 (21 U.S.C. 812)) which are cultivated, produced, or processed, illicitly, in whole or in part in such country, or transported through such country from being sold illegally within the jurisdiction of such country to United States Government personnel or their dependents or from entering the United States unlawfully.

SEC. [528] *523.* Notwithstanding any other provision of law or this Act, none of the funds provided for "International organizations and programs" shall be available for the United States' proportionate share for any programs for the Palestine Liberation Organization, the Southwest African Peoples Organization, Libya, Iran, or, at the discretion of the President, Communist countries listed in section 620(f) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended.

SEC. [529] *524.* (a) Not later than January 31 of each year, or at the time of the transmittal by the President to the Congress of the annual presentation materials of foreign assistance, whichever is earlier, the President shall transmit to the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the President of the Senate a full and complete report which assesses, with respect to each foreign country, the degree of support by the government of each such country during the preceding twelve-month period for the foreign policy of the United States. Such report shall include, with respect to each such country which is a member of the United Nations, information to be compiled and supplied by the Permanent Representative of the United States to the United Nations, consisting of a comparison of the overall voting practices in the principal bodies of the United Nations during the preceding twelve-month period of such country and the United States, with special note of the voting and speaking records of such country on issues of major importance to the United States in the General Assembly and the Security Council, and shall also include a report on actions with regard to the United States in important related documents such as the Non-Aligned Communique. A full compilation of the information supplied by the Permanent Representative of the United States to the United Nations for inclusion in such report shall be provided as an addendum to such report.

(b) None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available pursuant to this Act shall be obligated or expended to finance directly any assistance to a country which the President finds, based on the contents of the report required to be transmitted under subsection (a), is engaged in a consistant pattern of opposition to the foreign policy of the United States.

[SEC. 530. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, Israel may utilize any loan which is or was made available under the Arms Export Control Act and for which repayment is or was forgiven before utilizing any other loan made available under the Arms Export Control Act.]

[SEC. 531. In reaffirmation of the 1975 memorandum of agreement between the United States and Israel, and in accordance with section 1302 of the International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1985 (Public Law 99-83), no employee of or individual acting on behalf of the United States Government shall recognize or negotiate with the Palestine Liberation Organization or representatives thereof, so long as the Palestine Liberation Organization does not recognize Israel's right to exist, does not accept Security Council Resolutions 242 and 338, and does not renounce the use of terrorism.]

[SEC. 532. The Congress finds that progress on the peace process in the Middle East is vitally important to United States security interests in the region. The Congress recognizes that, in fulfilling its obligations under the Treaty of Peace Between the Arab Republic of Egypt and the State of Israel, done at Washington on March 26, 1979, Israel incurred severe economic burdens. Furthermore, the Congress recognizes that an economically and militarily secure Israel serves the security interests of the United States, for a secure Israel is an Israel which has the incentive and confidence to continue pursuing the peace process. Therefore, the Congress declares that it is the policy and the intention of the United States that the funds provided in annual appropriations for the Economic Support Fund which are allocated to Israel shall not be less than the annual debt repayment (interest and principal) from Israel to the United States Government in recognition that such a principle serves United States interests in the region.]

SEC. [533] *525.* None of the funds made available in this Act shall be restricted for obligation or disbursement solely as a result of the policies of any multilateral institution.

SEC. [534] *526.* Ceilings and earmarks contained in this Act shall not be applicable to funds or authorities appropriated or otherwise made available by any subsequent act unless such act specifically so directs.

[SEC. 535. The Secretary of the Treasury and the Secretary of State are directed to submit to the Committees on Foreign Affairs and the Committees on Appropriations by February 1, 1986, a report on the domestic economic policies of those nations receiving economic assistance, either directly or indirectly from the United States including, where appropriate, an analysis of the foreign assistance programs conducted by these recipient nations.]

[SEC. 536. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available pursuant to this Act for "Economic Support Fund" or for "Foreign Military Credit Sales" shall be obligated or expended for Lebanon except as provided through the regular notification process of the Committees on Appropriations.]

[SEC. 537. Of the funds made available by this Act for Jamaica and Peru, not more than 50 per centum of the funds made available for each country shall be obligated unless the President determines and reports to the Congress that the Governments of these countries are sufficiently responsive to the United States Government concerns on drug control and that the added expenditures of the funds for that country are in the national interest of the United States: *Provided,* That this provision shall not be applicable to funds made available to carry out section 481 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961: *Provided further,* That assistance may be provided to Bolivia for Fiscal Year 1986, under chapter 2 (relating to grant military assistance), chapter 4 (relating to the economic support fund), and chapter 5 (relating to international military education and training) of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, and under chapter 2 of the Arms Export Control Act (relating to foreign military sales financing), only under the following conditions:

For Fiscal Year 1986—

(A) up to 50 percent of the aggregate amount of such assistance allocated for Bolivia may be provided at any time after the President certifies to the Congress that the Government of Bolivia has enacted legislation that will establish its legal coca requirements, provides for the licensing of the number of hectares necessary to produce the legal requirement, and make unlicensed coca production illegal; and

(B) the remaining amount of such assistance may be provided at any time following a certification pursuant to subparagraph (A) if the President certifies to the Congress that the Government of Bolivia achieved the eradication targets for the calendar year 1985 contained in its 1983 narcotics agreements with the United States.]

[SEC. 538. None of the funds available in this Act may be used to make available to El Salvador any helicopters or other aircraft, and licenses may not be issued under section 38 of the Arms Export Control Act for the export to El Salvador of any such aircraft, unless the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Appropriations of the Senate are notified at least fifteen days in advance in accordance with the procedures applicable to notifications.]

[SEC. 539. Funds provided in this Act for Guatemala may not be provided to the Government of Guatemala for use in its rural resettlement program, except through the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations.]

[SEC. 540. (a) The Secretary of the Treasury shall instruct the United States Executive Directors of the Multilateral Development Banks to—

(1) vigorously promote a commitment of these institutions to add or strengthen professionally trained staff to undertake envi-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

ronmental review of projects; or have development management plans to substantially increase the environmentally trained staff engaged in review of the ecological impacts of prospective projects;

(2) vigorously promote changes in these institutions in their preparation of projects and country programs that will encourage staff and borrower countries to—

(A) actively and regularly involve environmental and health ministers, or comparable representatives, in the preparation of environmentally sensitive projects and in bank-supported country program planning and strategy sessions;

(B) actively and regularly use the resources of available nongovernmental conservation and indigenous peoples' organizations, and consistent with international procurement policies, in the preparation of environmentally sensitive projects and in bank-supported country program planning and strategy sessions;

(3) vigorously promote a commitment of these institutions to increase the proportion of their lending programs supporting environmentally beneficial projects and project components, resource rehabilitation projects and project components, protection of indigenous peoples, and appropriate or light capital technology projects. Examples of such projects include small scale mixed farming and multiple cropping; agroforestry; programs to promote kitchen gardens; watershed management and rehabilitation; high yield woodlots; integrated pest management systems; dune stabilization programs; programs to improve energy efficiency; energy efficient technologies such as small scale hydro projects, rural solar energy systems, and rural and mobil telecommunications systems; and improve efficiency and management of irrigation systems;

(4) Vigorously promote the establishment within the Economic Development Institute of the World Bank to institute a component which provides training in environmental and natural resource planning and program development;

(5) ensure that there is a thorough evaluation within the U.S. Government of the potential environmental problems, and the adequacy of measures to address these problems, associated with all proposed loans for projects involving large impoundments of rivers in tropical countries; penetration roads into relatively undeveloped areas; and agricultural and rural development programs; the potential environmental problems to be addressed in such evaluations shall include those relating to deterioration of water quality, siltation, spread of water borne diseases, forced resettlement, deforestation, threats to the land, health and culture of indigenous peoples, top soil managment, water logging and salinization in irrigation projects, and pesticide misuse and resistance;

(6) call for, by May 31, 1986, separate and special meetings of each of the Boards of Executive Directors of these institutions to discuss their environmental performance, and ways in which this performance can be improved, including alternative projects considered and alternative configurations of projects with specific attention to envirnomental problems associated with the following categories of projects: large impoundments of rivers in tropical countries; penetration roads into relatively undeveloped areas; agriculture and rural development projects; and

(7) in preparation for the meetings referred to in clause (6), the United States Executive Directors of the Multilateral Development Banks shall request the preparation of reviews by the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development and the Inter-American Development Bank from available information, of their environmental performance over the past decade with respect to the categories of projects referred to in clause (6); the United States Executive Directors shall request that these reviews specifically discuss the environmental problems explicitly referred to in clause (5).]

[(b) The Secretary of the Treasury shall prepare and submit to the Committees on Appropriations by March 31, 1986, a report documenting the progress the Multilateral Development Banks have made in implementing the environmental reform measures described in clauses (1) through (4) of subsection (a).]

[(c) The Secretary of the Treasury and the Secretary of State shall undertake initiatives, in addition to those described in clause (6) of subsection (a) to discuss measures to improve the environmental performance of the Multilateral Development Banks with the representatives, and with the ministries from which they receive their instructions, of other donor nations to these institutions.]

[(d) In the report of the Secretary of the Treasury required by subsection (b) regarding the implementation of staffing measures suggested in clause (1) of subsection (a), the Secretary of the Treasury shall specifically discuss the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development's progress in adding environmentally trained professionals, or in developing and implementing alternative plans for environments staffing in each of the Bank's six regional offices to review projects for their prospective ecological impacts.]

SEC. [541] *527.* None of the funds made available to carry out part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, may be used to pay for the performance of abortions as a method of family planning or to motivate or coerce any person to practice abortions. None of the funds made available to carry out part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, may be used to pay for the performance of involuntary sterilization as a method of family planning or to coerce or provide any financial incentive to any person to undergo sterilizations. None of the funds made available to carry out part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, may be used to pay for any biomedical research which relates in whole or in part, to methods of, or the performance of, abortions or involuntary sterilization as a means of family planning. None of the funds made available to carry out part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, may be obligated or expended for any country or organization if the President certifies that the use of these funds by any such country or organization would violate any of the above provisions related to abortions and involuntary sterilizations. The Congress reaffirms its commitments to population, development assistance and to the need for informed voluntary family planning.

[SEC. 542. Not less than $15,000,000 of the aggregate amount of funds appropriated by this Act to carry out the provisions of chapter 1 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 and chapter 4 of part II of that Act, shall be available for the provision of food, medicine, or other humanitarian assistance to the Afghan people, notwithstanding any other provision of law.]

[SEC. 543. None of the funds provided in this Act shall be available for the Sudan if the President determines that the Sudan is acting in a manner that would endanger the stability of the region, or the Camp David peace process.]

[SEC. 544. The President shall make available to the Cambodian non-communist resistance forces not less than $1,500,000 nor more than $5,000,000 of the funds appropriated by this Act for "Military Assistance" and for the "Economic Support Fund", notwithstanding any other provision of law: *Provided,* That funds appropriated by this Act for this purpose shall be obligated in accordance with the provisions of section 906 of the International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1985 (Public Law 99-83).]

[SEC. 545. (a) SENSE OF CONGRESS.—It is the sense of Congress that no foreign military sales financing appropriated by this Act may be used to finance the procurement by Jordan of United States advanced aircraft, new air defense weapons systems, or other new advanced military weapons systems, and no notification may be made pursuant to section 36(b) of the Arms Export Control Act with respect to a proposed sale to Jordan of United States advanced aircraft, new air defense systems, or other new advanced military weapons systems, unless Jordan is publicly committed to the recognition of Israel and to negotiate promptly and directly with Israel under the basic tenets of United Nations Security Council Resolutions 242 and 338.]

[(b) CERTIFICATION.—Any notification made pursuant to section 36(b) of the Arms Export Control Act with respect to a proposed sale to Jordan of United States advanced aircraft, new air defense systems or other new advanced military weapons, must be accompanied by a Presidential certification of Jordan's public commitment to the recognition of Israel and to negotiate promptly and directly with Israel under the basic tenets of United Nations Security Council Resolutions 242 and 338.]

SEC. [546] *528.* None of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act shall be available to a private voluntary organization which fails to provide upon timely request any document, file, or record necessary to the auditing requirements of the Agency for International Development.

[SEC. 547. Of the amounts made available by this Act for military assistance and financing for El Salvador under chapters 2 and 5 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 and under the Arms Export Control Act, $5,000,000 may not be expended until the President reports, following the conclusion of the Appeals process in the

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

case of Captain Avila, to the Committees on Appropriations that the Government of El Salvador has (1) substantially concluded all investigative action with respect to those responsible for the January 1981 deaths of the two United States land reform consultants Michael Hammer and Mark Pearlman and the Salvadoran Land Reform Institute Director Jose Rodolfo Viera, and (2) pursued all legal avenues to bring to trial and obtain a verdict of those who ordered and carried out the January 1981 murders.]

[SEC. 548. It is the sense of the Congress that all countries receiving United States foreign assistance under the "Economic Support Fund", "Foreign Military Credit Sales", "Military Assistance" program, "International Military Education and Training", Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 (Public Law 480) development assistance programs, or trade promotion programs should fully cooperate with the international refugee assistance organizations, the United States, and other governments in facilitating lasting solutions to refugee situations. Further, where resettlement to other countries is the appropriate solution, such resettlement should be expedited in cooperation with the country of asylum without respect to race, sex, religion, or national origin.]

[SEC. 549. Any joint resolution introduced on or after February 1, 1986, which states that the Congress objects to the proposed sale to Jordan of advanced weapons systems, including advanced aircraft and advanced air defense systems (submitted to the Congress on October 21, 1985), shall be considered in the Senate in accordance with the provisions of section 601(b) of the International Security Assistance and Arms Export Control Act of 1976.]

[SEC. 550. (a) The Congress finds that—

(1) the United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF) reports that four million children die annually because they have not been immunized against the six major childhood diseases: polio, measles, whooping cough, diptheria, tetanus, and tuberculosis;

(2) at present less than 20 percent of children in the developing world are fully immunized against these diseases;

(3) each year more than five million additional children are permanently disabled and suffer diminished capacities to contribute to the economic, social, and political development of their countries because they have not been immunized;

(4) ten million additional childhood deaths from immunizable and potentially immunizable diseases could be averted annually by the development of techniques in biotechnology for new and cost-effective vaccines;

(5) the World Health Assembly, the Executive Board of the United Nations Children's Fund, and the United Nations General Assembly are calling upon the nations of the world to commit the resources necessary to meet the challenge of universal access to childhood immunization by 1990;

(6) the United States, through the Centers for Disease Control and the Agency for International Development, joined in a global effort by providing political and technical leadership that made possible the eradication of smallpox during the 1970's;

(7) the development of national immunization systems that can both be sustained and also serve as a model for a wide range of primary health care actions is a desired outcome of our foreign assistance policy;

(8) The United States Centers for Disease Control headquartered in Atlanta is uniquely qualified to provide technical assistance for a worldwide immunization and eradication effort and is universally respected;

(9) at the 1984 Bellagio Conference it was determined that the goal of universal childhood immunization by 1990 is indeed achievable;

(10) the Congress, through authorizations and appropriations for international health research and primary health care activities and the establishment of the Child Survival Fund, has played a vital role in providing for the well-being of the world's children;

(11) the Congress has expressed its expectation that the Agency for International Development will set as a goal the immunization by 1990 of at least 80 percent of all the children in those countries in which the Agency has a program; and

(12) the United States private sector and public at large have responded generously to appeals for support for national immunization campaigns in developing countries.]

[(b)(1) The Congress calls upon the President to direct the Agency for International Development, working through the Centers for Disease Control and other appropriate Federal agencies, to work in a global effort to provide enhanced support toward achieving the goal of universal access to childhood immunization by 1990 by—

(A) assisting in the delivery, distribution, and use of vaccines, including—

(i) the building of locally sustainable systems and technical capacities in developing countries to reach, by the appropriate age, not less than 80 per centum of their annually projected target population with the full schedule of required immunizations, and

(ii) the development of a sufficient network of indigenous professionals and institutions with responsibility for developing, monitoring, and assessing immunization programs and continually adapting strategies to reach the goal of preventing immunizable diseases; and

(B) performing, supporting, and encouraging research and development activities, both in the public and private sector, that will be targeted at developing new vaccines and at modifying and improving existing vaccines to make them more appropriate for use in developing countries.

(2) In support of this global effort, the President should appeal to the people of the United States and the United States private sector to support public and private efforts to provide the resources necessary to achieve universal access to childhood immunization by 1990.]

[SEC. 551. The foreign debt burdens of many Third World nations have contributed to their economic decline and inability to engage in a significant economic recovery;

The United States foreign military assistance loan programs, which have had very high interest rates in past years, have contributed to the security of our friends and allies, but also have played a contributing role in adding to the debt burdens of many of our friends and allies;

United States foreign aid has, among its major objectives, the enhancement of the military and economic security of our friends and allies and our own security;

A foreign assistance program which adds significantly to the debt burdens of our friends and allies by forcing the weaker of those nations to use funds which could be used for development for repayment of loans impairs their economic development unnecessarily and is not in either their or our interest;

The past few years have seen several positive legislative steps taken to alleviate the FMS loan-related debt burdens of our friends and allies by reducing interest rates, stretching out the repayment period of these loans, and by increasing the level of MAP grants and forgiven FMS credits;

These steps have helped to ease these problems in the short term, but the long-term debt servicing problems of our friends and allies remain;

It would be in the best interests of our friends and allies to alleviate their debt burdens brought about by past loans and to bring about a more streamlined and straightforward approach to their programs in this area;

Such streamlined, straightforward programs would make it easier to develop country programs and would ease current pressures on the United States to grant to aid recipients the most favorable terms on their military loan programs: Now therefore

(1) it is the sense of the Congress that a more simplified, streamlined, straightforward foreign military assistance program is in the national interest and in the interest of the military and economic security of our friends and allies throughout the world;

(2) that greater concessionality only to match economic need as appropriate should be incorporated into future military assistance programs;

(3) that FMS loan programs extending the repayment period beyond the useful life of the items to be purchased could tend to increase the long-term debt burdens of our friends and allies;

(4) that the FMS concessional loan program contains a significant grant element to the recipient nation and that the Congress should actively consider replacing this program with a more straightforward approach;

(5) the President is urged to propose, in the next formal Congressional Presentation for Security Assistance Programs, reforms and refinements in the foreign military assistance programs along these lines for consideration by the appropriate committees of the Congress.]

[SEC. 552. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the President is authorized—

(1) to deny nondiscriminatory (most-favored-nation) trade treatment to the products of Afghanistan and thereby cause such

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

products to be subject to the rate of duty set forth in column number 2 of the Tariff Schedules of the United States, and

(2) to deny credit, credit guarantees, and investment guarantees to, or for the benefit of, Afghanistan under any Federal program.

(b) If the President has not denied nondiscriminatory trade treatment to the products of Afghanistan before the date that is 45 days after the date of enactment of this joint resolution, the President shall submit to the Congress on such date.] *(Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1986, as included in Public Law 99-190.)*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

FUNDS APPROPRIATED TO THE PRESIDENT

DISASTER RELIEF

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

DISASTER RELIEF

[(INCLUDING TRANSFER OF FUNDS)]

For necessary expenses in carrying out the functions of the Disaster Relief Act of 1974, as amended (42 U.S.C. 5121 et seq.), [$120,000,000] *$125,000,000*, to remain available until expended[: *Provided*, That the regulation changes proposed by the Federal Emergency Management Agency and set forth at 51 Fed. Reg. 13332-13373 (April 18, 1986), or any finally adopted regulations related to or developed or following from such proposed regulations, shall not be effective from enactment of this Act through September 30, 1987].

NOTE.—Public Laws 99-500 and 99-591, section 101(g), provide funds to the extent and in the manner provided for in the conference version of H.R. 5313, Department of Housing and Urban Development-Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1987.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0039-0-1-453		1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	497,734	250,000	250,000
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−67,962	−50,000	−50,000
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−268,348	−184,276	−104,276
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	184,276	104,276	29,276
39.00	**Budget authority**	**345,700**	**120,000**	**125,000**
	Budget authority:			
40.00	Appropriation	365,700	120,000	125,000
40.00	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 99-160	−20,000	.....	.....
43.00	**Appropriation (adjusted)**	**345,700**	**120,000**	**125,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	497,734	250,000	250,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	424,475	518,803	406,265
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−518,803	−406,265	−381,265
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−67,962	−50,000	−50,000
90.00	Outlays	335,444	312,538	225,000

Federal disaster assistance is a nationwide program operated pursuant to the Disaster Relief Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-288). Supplementary assistance is provided to individuals, and State and local governments in the event of a Presidentially declared emergency or major disaster. Funds may be made available directly to a State or local government, or to other Federal agencies as reimbursement of expenditures in disaster relief work performed under this authority. In addition, a variety of other Federal agency assistance is coordinated under this program.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0039-0-1-453		1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
25.0	Other services	62,694	37,500	37,500
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	435,040	212,500	212,500
99.9	Total obligations	497,734	250,000	250,000

Trust Funds

BEQUESTS AND GIFTS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-8244-0-7-453		1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	86	35	50
	Financing:			
	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40	Treasury balance	−1	−8	−1
21.40	U.S. securities (par)	−1,160	−1,145	−1,178
	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40	Treasury balance	8	1	1
24.40	U.S. securities (par)	1,145	1,178	1,193
60.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)** (indefinite)	**78**	**61**	**65**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	86	35	50
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	3	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	88	35	50

This fund represents contributions from the estate of Cora Brown to support the activities of the disaster relief fund.

UNANTICIPATED NEEDS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

UNANTICIPATED NEEDS

For expenses necessary to enable the President to meet unanticipated needs, in furtherance of the national interest, security, or defense which may arise at home or abroad during the current fiscal year; $1,000,000. *(Executive Office Appropriations Act, 1987, as included in Public Laws 99-500 and 99-591, section 101(m).)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0037-0-1-802		1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Special assistance to the President, salaries and expenses	202	.....	.....
00.02	President's Special Review Board	.....	250	.....
00.03	Reserved for future allocation	.....	750	1,000
10.00	Total obligations	202	1,000	1,000
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing	755	.....	.....
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**957**	**1,000**	**1,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	202	1,000	1,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	140	38	38
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−38	−38	−38
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−49	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	255	1,000	1,000

These funds enable the President to meet unanticipated needs in furtherance of the national interest, security, or defense.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

UNANTICIPATED NEEDS—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0037-0-1-802		1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
	ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent		140	
12.1	Personnel Benefits: Civilian		26	
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons		10	
22.0	Transportation of things	14	1	
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	24	22	
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	69	10	
24.0	Printing and reproduction	20	20	
25.0	Other services	66	15	
26.0	Supplies and material	9	5	
31.0	Equipment		1	
92.0	Undistributed, reserved for future allocations		750	1,000
99.9	Total obligations	202	1,000	1,000

EXPENSES OF MANAGEMENT IMPROVEMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

EXPENSES OF MANAGEMENT IMPROVEMENT

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0061-0-1-802		1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations			
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	228	228	228
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	−228	−228	−228
39.00	**Budget authority**			
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net			
90.00	Outlays			

These funds enable the President to develop and implement improvements in the management, organization, and operation of the agencies of the executive branch.

INTERNATIONAL SECURITY ASSISTANCE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

FOREIGN MILITARY [CREDIT] SALES *CREDIT**

*See Part II for additional information.

For expenses necessary to enable the President to carry out the provisions of section 23 of the Arms Export Control Act, [$4,040,441,284 of which not less than $1,800,000,000 shall be available only for Israel, not less than $1,300,000,000 shall be available only for Egypt, and not less than $312,500,000 shall be available only for Pakistan: *Provided,* That if the Government of Israel requests that funds be used for such purposes, up to $150,000,000 of the amount of credits made available for Israel pursuant to this paragraph shall be available for research and development in the United States for the Lavi program, and not less than $300,000,000 shall be for the procurement in Israel of defense articles and services, including research and development, for the Lavi program and other activities if requested by Israel: *Provided further,* That funds for the Lavi program shall be expended upon the Department of Defense's determination that the proposed contracts meet applicable technical standards] *$4,421,150,000: Provided [further]*, That during fiscal year [1987] *1988 and within the resources available,* gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans, exclusive of loan guarantee defaults, shall not exceed [$4,040,441,284] *$4,421,150,000: Provided further,* That any funds made available by this paragraph, other than funds made available for Israel and Egypt, may be made available at concessional rates of interest, notwithstanding section 31(b)(2) of the Arms Export Control Act: *Provided further,* That the concessional rate of interest on foreign military credit sales loans for countries other than Israel and Egypt shall be not less than 5 percent per year[: *Provided further,* That all country and funding level changes in requested concessional financing allocations shall be submitted through the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations: *Provided further,* That funds appropriated under this paragraph shall be expended at the minimum rate necessary to make timely payment for defense articles and services: *Provided further,* That of the funds made available by this Act to carry out the provisions of section 503 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 and section 23 of the Arms Export Control Act, a total of $490,000,000 shall be available only for Turkey and, of the funds made available by this paragraph, only $343,000,000 shall be available for Greece, notwithstanding sections 101 (e)(1) and (f) of Public Law 99-83]. *(Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1987, as included in Public Laws 99-500 and 99-591; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1082-0-1-152		1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Credit and guarantees:			
00.01	Forgiven loans	2,966,700	3,100,000	3,100,000
00.02	Concessional loans	897,130	940,441	1,321,150
00.03	Treasury rate loans	1,103,000		
10.00	Total obligations (object class 33.0)	4,966,830	4,040,441	4,421,150
	Financing:			
14.00	Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources	775,300	−1,293,600	−2,409,958
22.40	Unobligated balance transferred, net	−20,000		
31.00	Redemption of debt	775,300	1,293,600	2,409,958
39.00	**Budget authority**	**4,946,830**	**4,040,441**	**4,421,150**
	Budget authority:			
40.00	Appropriation	4,966,830	4,040,441	4,421,150
41.00	Transferred to other accounts	−20,000		
43.00	**Appropriation (adjusted)**	**4,946,830**	**4,040,441**	**4,421,150**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	4,191,530	2,746,841	2,011,192
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	7,332,492	6,760,887	5,611,790
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−6,760,887	−5,611,790	−4,681,269
90.00	Outlays	4,763,135	3,895,938	2,941,713

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1986 actual	*1987 est.*	*1988 est.*
Enacted/requested:			
Budget authority	4,946,830	4,040,441	4,421,150
Outlays	4,763,135	3,895,938	2,941,713
Supplemental under existing legislation:			
Budget authority		200,000	
Outlays		30,000	60,000
Total:			
Budget authority	4,946,830	4,240,441	4,421,150
Outlays	4,763,135	3,925,938	3,001,713

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1082-0-1-52		1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
	Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111	Limitation on direct loans to the public	4,966,830	4,040,441	4,421,150
1150	Total direct loan obligations	4,966,830	4,040,441	4,421,150
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	19,144,751	22,124,229	22,692,296
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	5,535,550	5,189,538	5,351,671
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−833,472	−1,370,000	−2,520,958

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

1264	Adjustment: Other adjustments, net [1]	−1,722,600	−3,251,471	−2,994,000
1290	Outstanding, end of year	22,124,229	22,692,296	22,529,009

[1] Forgiven credits.

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

	Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210	Outstanding, start of year	180,000	160,000	140,000
2251	Repayments and prepayments	−20,000	−20,000	−20,000
2290	Outstanding, end of year	160,000	140,000	120,000
	MEMORANDUM			
2299	U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	160,000	140,000	120,000

This appropriation provides funds to finance credit sales of defense articles, defense services, and design and construction services to foreign countries and international organizations.

Economic Support Fund*

*See Part II for additional information.

Economic support fund: For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of chapter 4 of part II, [$3,550,000,000 including such funds as may be made available in fiscal year 1987 for Economic support funds for Central American countries through final enactment of section 205 of H.R. 5052: *Provided,* That of the funds appropriated under this paragraph, not less than $1,200,000,000 shall be available only for Israel, which sum shall be available on a grant basis as a cash transfer and shall be disbursed within 30 days of enactment of this Act or by October 31, 1986, whichever is later: *Provided further,* That not less than $815,000,000 shall be available only for Egypt, which sum shall be provided on a grant basis, of which not less than $115,000,000 shall be provided as a cash transfer in accordance with the provisions of section 202(b) of Public Law 99–83, and not less than $200,000,000 shall be provided as a Commodity Import Program: *Provided further,* That notwithstanding any other provision of law, the Agency for International Development is authorized to obligate such funds as it deems necessary in excess of $115,000,000 from the funds appropriated for assistance to Egypt for the fiscal year 1987 as direct cash transfer for Egypt: *Provided further,* That such obligations in excess of $115,000,000 shall only be made in support of the implementation of a comprehensive structural economic reform program by the Government of Egypt: *Provided further,* That all such cash transfers in excess of $115,000,000 shall be subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committee on Foreign Affairs of the House of Representatives, the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate, and the Appropriations Committees of the House and Senate: *Provided further,* That such notifications for the provision of cash transfers in excess of $115,000,000 shall include detailed descriptions of the comprehensive structural economic reform program of the Government of Egypt: *Provided further,* That if the Agency for International Development obligates cash transfer assistance for Egypt exceeding $115,000,000, as permitted above, then such increased funding shall be derived through proportionate reductions in both the Commodity Import Program and project assistance: *Provided further,* That it is the sense of the Congress that the recommended levels of assistance for Egypt and Israel are based in great measure upon their continued participation in the Camp David Accords and upon the Egyptian-Israeli peace treaty; and that Egypt and Israel are urged to continue their efforts to restore a full diplomatic relationship, including ambassadors, and achieve realization of the Camp David Accords: *Provided further,* That not less than $250,000,000 of the funds appropriated under this paragraph shall be available only for Pakistan: *Provided further,* That not less than $35,000,000 of the funds appropriated under this paragraph shall be available for a United States contribution to the International Fund for Northern Ireland and Ireland: *Provided further,* That not less than an additional sum of $200,000,000 shall be available only for the Philippines: *Provided further,* That not less than $15,000,000 of the funds appropriated under this paragraph shall be available for Cyprus: *Provided further,* That up to $15,000,000 shall be made available for Jordan in addition to funds otherwise made available by this paragraph and allocated to Jordan: *Provided further,* That any of the funds appropriated under this paragraph for El Salvador which are placed in the Central Reserve Bank of El Salvador shall be maintained in a separate account and not commingled with any other funds, except that such funds may be obligated and expended notwithstanding provisions of law which are inconsistent with the cash transfer nature of this assistance or which are referenced in the Joint Explanatory Statement of the Committee of Conference accompanying House Joint Resolution 648 (H. Rept. No. 98–1159): *Provided further,* That pursuant to section 660(d) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 up to $1,000,000 of the funds appropriated under this paragraph shall be made available to assist the Government of El Salvador's Special Investigative Unit for the purpose of bringing to justice those responsible for the murders of United States citizens in El Salvador: *Provided further,* That a report of the investigation shall be provided to the Congress: *Provided further,* That up to $20,000,000 of the funds appropriated under this paragraph may be made available to carry out the Administration of Justice program pursuant to section 534 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961: *Provided further,* That up to $20,000,000 of the funds made available by this paragraph may be provided to countries that are receiving "International Narcotics Control" assistance and that have made substantial progress in illicit drug control efforts: *Provided further,* That all funds made available pursuant to the previous proviso shall be subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations and that such notifications shall contain an explanation of the progress in illicit drug control that has been made by the recipient country: *Provided further,* That all of the funds provided under this paragraph which are made available for disadvantaged persons in South Africa shall be subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations: *Provided further,* That after February 1, 1987, any country which receives in excess of a total of $5,000,000 as cash transfer assistance shall maintain such funds in a separate account and shall not commingle such funds with any other funds, except that such funds may be obligated and expended notwithstanding provisions of law which are inconsistent with the cash transfer nature of this assistance or which are referenced in the Joint Explanatory Statement of the Committee of Conference accompanying House Joint Resolution 648 (H. Rept No. 98–1159): *Provided further,* That all local currencies that may be generated with funds provided as a cash transfer in accordance with the previous proviso shall be deposited in a special account to be used in accordance with section 609 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961: *Provided further,* That not more than $5,000,000 of the funds made available under this paragraph may be available to finance tied aid credits, unless the President determines it is in the national interest to provide in excess of $5,000,000 and so notifies the Committees on Appropriations through the regular notification procedures: *Provided further,* That funds made available under this paragraph shall remain available until September 30, 1988.] *$3,587,500,000, to remain available until expended. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1987, as included in Public Laws 99–500 and 99–591, section 101(f); additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

[Assistance for the Central American Democracies]

[Sec. 205. (a) There are hereby transferred to the President for assistance to the Central American democracies (Costa Rica, El Salvador, Guatemala, and Honduras) in accordance with the provisions of chapter 4 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961; $300,000,000 of unobligated funds from the accounts specified in subsection (b). Amounts transferred under this section shall be administered in accordance with the terms and conditions of chapter 6 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds made available by this section—

(1) shall be in addition to amounts previously appropriated for the fiscal year 1986 and allocated for assistance to Central American countries, and

(2) shall remain available for obligation until September 30, 1987, except that not less than $100,000,000 shall be obligated on or before September 30, 1986.

(b) Amounts made available by this section shall be transferred from such accounts as the President may designate for which appropriations were made by title II of the Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1986, title IV of the Agriculture, Rural Development and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1986 (as con-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

ECONOMIC SUPPORT FUND—Continued

[ASSISTANCE FOR THE CENTRAL AMERICAN DEMOCRACIES]—Continued

tained in Public Law 99-190), and title II of the Urgent Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1985 (Public Law 99-10).

(c)(1) The Secretary of State, the Administrator of the Agency for International Development, and the Director of the Office of Management and Budget, shall—

(A) develop a plan for fully funding the assistance to the Central American democracies (Costa Rica, El Salvador, Guatemala, and Honduras) proposed in the January 1984 report of the National Bipartisan Commission on Central America; and

(B) provide a report describing this plan to the President and the Congress no later than March 1, 1987.

(2) The report required by paragraph (1) shall include an analysis and recommendations, prepared in consultation with the Secretary of Agriculture, on how more effective use can be made of agricultural commodities from the United States in alleviating hunger in Central America and contributing to the economic development of the Central American democracies.

(d)(1) There are hereby transferred to the President out of funds appropriated by the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1985 (Public Law 99-88), under the heading "Assistance For Implementation of a Contadora Agreement" such sums as the President may require but not more than $2,000,000, to facilitate the participation of Costa Rica, El Salvador, Guatemala, and Honduras in regional meetings and negotiations to promote peace, stability, and security in Central America.

(2) Funds transferred under paragraph (1) shall remain available for the same period of time as such funds would have been available under the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1985 (Public Law 99-88), but for the enactment of this title.

(e) The Congress reaffirms its support for the establishment of a Central American Development Organization, authorized by section 464 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as an effective forum for dialogue on, and the continuous review and advancement of, Central America's political, economic, and social development, including the strengthening of democratic pluralism and respect for internationally recognized human rights. Toward this end, not less than $750,000 of the funds transferred by this section should be used to establish the Central American Development Organization and its administrative apparatus so as to ensure that Central American development objectives are encouraged.] *(Public Laws 99-500 and 99-591, providing continuing appropriations for the fiscal year 1987, section 101(k).)*

Note.—Funds transferred pursuant to subsection 205(d)(1) are shown in the account entitled "Promotion of Stability and Security in Central America".

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1037-0-1-152		1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Country and regional programs	4,827,028	3,646,470	3,587,500
00.02	Reobligation of country programs	85,968	50,000	12,500
10.00	Total obligations	4,912,996	3,696,470	3,600,000
	Financing:			
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds	−26		
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−7,585		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−1,269,895	−96,470	
22.40	Unobligated balance transferred, net	22,850		
23.40	Unobligated balance rescinded	6,692		
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	96,470		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing	19		
39.00	**Budget authority**	**3,761,521**	**3,600,000**	**3,600,000**
	Budget authority:			
40.00	Appropriation	3,640,642	3,250,000	3,587,500
41.00	Transferred to other accounts	−2,739		
42.00	Transferred from other accounts	37,650	300,000	
43.00	**Appropriation (adjusted)**	**3,675,553**	**3,550,000**	**3,587,500**
50.00	**Reappropriation**	**85,968**	**50,000**	**12,500**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	4,912,970	3,696,470	3,600,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	4,288,062	4,422,634	3,928,390
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−4,422,634	−3,928,390	−3,474,954
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−87,122		
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−7,585		
90.00	Outlays	4,683,692	4,190,714	4,053,436

Note.—Total obligations include local cost support charges of $3.388 million in 1986 and $14.915 million in 1987.

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1986 actual	*1987 est.*	*1988 est.*
Enacted/requested:			
Budget authority	3,761,521	3,600,000	3,600,000
Outlays	4,683,692	4,190,714	4,053,436
Supplemental—additional authorizing legislation required:			
Budget authority		297,000	
Outlays		182,833	43,600
Total:			
Budget authority	3,761,521	3,897,000	3,600,000
Outlays	4,683,692	4,373,547	4,097,036

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1037-0-1-152		1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
	Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111	Limitation on direct loans to the public			
1131	Obligations exempt from limitation: Direct loans to the public	103,878	175,581	175,581
1150	Total direct loan obligations	103,878	175,581	175,581
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	6,221,732	6,304,579	6,381,487
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	89,825	175,581	175,581
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−71,795	−98,673	−121,474
	Adjustments:			
1261	Capitalized interest	14,053		
1264	Other adjustments, net [1]	50,764		
1290	Outstanding, end of year	6,304,579	6,381,487	6,435,594

[1] Reflects deferred interest.

This account is used primarily to provide economic assistance to selected countries, in support of U.S. efforts to promote stability and U.S. security interests in strategic regions of the world.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1037-0-1-152		1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
	INTERNATIONAL SECURITY ASSISTANCE			
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	12	9	9
25.0	Other services	10,230	7,697	7,496
26.0	Supplies and materials	276,199	207,808	202,385
33.0	Investments and loans	122,781	92,379	89,968
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	4,490,941	3,378,922	3,290,739
99.0	Subtotal obligations, International Security Assistance	4,900,163	3,686,815	3,590,597
	ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
41.0	Grants, subsidies, contributions	12,833	9,655	9,403
99.9	Total obligations	4,912,996	3,696,470	3,600,000
	Obligations are distributed as follows:			
	International Security Assistance	4,900,163	3,686,815	3,590,280
	United States Information Agency	4,785	4,089	4,140
	Department of State	6,699	5,566	5,580
	Department of Justice	1,349		

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Military Assistance*

*See Part II for additional information.

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 503 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, including administrative expenses and purchase of passenger motor vehicles for replacement only for use outside of the United States, [$900,000,000: *Provided,* That none of the funds under this heading shall be obligated for law enforcement agencies in El Salvador and Honduras until the notification required under Section 660(d) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, is provided to the Committees on Appropriations: *Provided further,* That of the funds provided under this paragraph not more than $37,000,000 shall be used for "Overseas Military Program Management": *Provided further,* That the reports required by section 702 of the International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1985 (Public Law 99-83) shall also be provided to the Committees on Appropriations: *Provided further,* That funds appropriated under this paragraph shall be expended at the minimum rate necessary to make timely payment for defense articles and services: *Provided further,* That amounts appropriated under this heading shall be available notwithstanding section 10 of Public Law 91-672 and section 15(a) of the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956] *$1,329,800,000. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1987, as included in Public Laws 99-500 and 99-591; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1080-0-1-152		1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Country programs	701,591	904,000	1,283,800
00.02	General costs	48,854	46,000	46,000
10.00	Total obligations	750,445	950,000	1,329,800
	Financing:			
14.00	Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources	−2,960		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year		−50,000	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	50,000		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing	889		
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**798,374**	**900,000**	**1,329,800**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	747,485	950,000	1,329,800
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	31,519	23,684	775,377
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−23,684	−775,377	−1,589,156
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−1,976		
90.00	Outlays	753,343	198,307	516,021

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1986 actual	*1987 est.*	*1988 est.*
Enacted/requested:			
Budget authority	798,374	900,000	1,329,800
Outlays	753,343	198,307	516,021
Supplemental—Additional authorizing legislation required:			
Budget authority		261,000	
Outlays		39,158	78,300
Total:			
Budget authority	798,374	1,161,000	1,329,800
Outlays	753,343	237,465	594,321

This account provides grants to finance defense articles, defense services, and design and construction services to assist selected countries to improve their military capabilities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1080-0-1-152		1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	8,350	8,426	8,610
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	241	262	270
11.5	Other personnel compensation	433	460	475
11.8	Special personal services payments	11,422	13,610	14,900
11.9	Total personnel compensation	20,446	22,758	24,255
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	843	880	915
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	90	70	95
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	3,069	3,270	3,450
22.0	Transportation of things	1,197	995	1,200
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	325	340	370
23.2	Rental payments to others	2,260	2,786	3,080
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1,203	1,360	1,500
24.0	Printing and reproduction	62	70	80
25.0	Other services	718,072	913,808	1,291,360
26.0	Supplies and materials	827	932	995
31.0	Equipment	2,051	2,731	2,500
99.9	Total obligations	750,445	950,000	1,329,800

Personnel Summary

	1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
Direct:			
Total number of full-time permanent positions	267	253	237
Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	264	251	235
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	5	5	5
Reimbursable:			
Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	101	103	97
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	4	4	4

International Military Education and Training

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 541, $56,000,000. *(Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1987, as included in Public Laws 99-500 and 99-591; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1081-0-1-152		1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	51,739	56,000	56,000
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing	407		
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**52,146**	**56,000**	**56,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	51,739	56,000	56,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	44,818	36,772	35,355
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−36,772	−35,355	−34,100
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−4,683		
90.00	Outlays	55,102	57,417	57,256

This program provides grants for training foreign military personnel in the United States and abroad.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1081-0-1-152		1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
25.0	Other services	44,496	48,160	48,160
26.0	Supplies and materials	5,691	6,160	6,160
31.0	Equipment	1,552	1,680	1,680
99.9	Total obligations	51,739	56,000	56,000

Peacekeeping Operations

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 551, [$31,689,000: *Provided,* That, notwithstanding sections 451, 492(b), or 614 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, or any other provision of law, these funds may be used only as justified in the Congressional Presentation Document for fiscal year 1987: *Provided further,* That, to the extent that these funds cannot be used to provide for such assistance, they shall revert to the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts: *Provided further,* That not more than half of the funds which are appropriated under this paragraph and which are allocated for the United Nations Force in Cyprus may be obligated for the United States contribution to that Force until the Secretary of State submits a report to the Congress detailing how the United States and other contributing countries plan to eliminate the financial deficit of that Force] *$46,311,000. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appro-*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

PEACEKEEPING OPERATIONS—Continued

priations Act, 1987, as included in Public Laws 99-500 and 99-591, section 101(f); additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1032-0-1-152		1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	26,913	31,689	46,311
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−4,507		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year		−5,625	
23.40	Unobligated balance rescinded	4,507		
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	5,625		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing		5,625	
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**32,538**	**31,689**	**46,311**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	26,913	31,689	46,311
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	43,075	23,836	23,836
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−23,836	−23,836	−23,836
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−3		
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−4,507		
90.00	Outlays	41,642	31,689	46,311

U.S. assistance to international efforts to monitor and maintain the peace in areas of special concern to the United States is funded in this account. In 1988, contributions will be made to the Multinational Force and Observers in the Sinai and to the United Nations Force in Cyprus.

ASSISTANCE FOR RELOCATION OF FACILITIES IN ISRAEL

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1088-0-1-152		1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
	Financing:			
14.00	Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources		−5,819	
32.49	Balance of contract authority withdrawn		5,819	
39.00	**Budget authority**			
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net		−5,819	
	Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40	Appropriation	795	347	
72.49	Contract authority	5,819	5,819	
	Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40	Appropriation	−347		
74.49	Contract authority	−5,819		
90.00	Outlays	448	347	

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

	1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
Unfunded balance, start of year	5,819	5,819	
Collections applied to liquidate contract authority		−5,819	
Unfunded balance, end of year	5,819		

This account provides funds for two airfields in Israel, replacing similar facilities evacuated in the Sinai.

Public enterprise funds:

GUARANTEE RESERVE FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-4121-0-3-152		1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 33.0)	795,058	942,800	891,366
	Financing:			
14.00	Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources	−795,058	−942,800	−891,366
39.00	**Budget authority**			
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net			
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	270,614	15,656	7,201
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−15,656	−7,201	−7,201
90.00	Outlays	254,958	8,455	

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

		1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
	Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111	Limitation on direct loans to the public			
1132	Obligations exempt from limitation: Defaulted guaranteed loan claims	1,050,016	951,255	891,366
1150	Total direct loan obligations	1,050,016	951,255	891,366
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	1,165,248	1,420,206	1,428,661
1232	Disbursements: Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims [1]	1,050,016	951,255	891,366
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−795,058	−942,800	−891,366
1290	Outstanding, end of year	1,420,206	1,428,661	1,428,661

[1] Guaranteed claims transferred from the foreign military sales credit account.

This fund was established to make payments to lenders of foreign military sales credit guaranteed loans for late payments and rescheduled loans. Estimated activities in the account are shown below (in thousands of dollars).

	1986 actual	*1987 est.*	*1988 est.*
Delinquent payments	237,304	237,814	222,841
Accrued interest and rescheduled loans	812,712	713,441	668,525
Total	1,050,016	951,255	891,366

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE

MULTILATERAL ASSISTANCE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

MULTILATERAL DEVELOPMENT BANKS

CONTRIBUTION TO THE INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT

For payment to the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development by the Secretary of the Treasury, for the United States share of the paid-in share portion of the [increase] *increases* in capital stock, [$55,805,000] *$204,909,039*, for the General and Selective Capital [Increase] *Increases*, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That no such payment may be made while the United States Executive Director to the Bank is compensated by the Bank at a rate in excess of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position at level IV of the Executive Schedule under section 5315 of title 5, United States Code, or while the alternative United States Executive Director to the Bank is compensated by the Bank at a rate in excess of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position at level V of the Executive Schedule under section 5316 of title 5, United States Code.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

LIMITATION ON CALLABLE CAPITAL SUBSCRIPTIONS

The United States Governor of the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development may subscribe without fiscal year limitation to the callable capital portion of the United States share of increases in capital stock in an amount not to exceed [$688,261,667] *$2,169,161,009. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1987, as included in Public Laws 99-500 and 99-591, section 101(f).)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0077-0-1-151		1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 33.0)	105,003	55,805	204,909
	Financing:			
	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40	Appropriation	−1,948,346	−1,948,346	−1,948,346
21.47	Authority to borrow	−5,715,000	−5,715,000	−5,715,000
	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40	Appropriation	1,948,346	1,948,346	1,948,346
24.47	Authority to borrow	5,715,000	5,715,000	5,715,000
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**105,003**	**55,805**	**204,909**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	105,003	55,805	204,909
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	399,891	226,168	276,392
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−226,168	−276,392	−241,220
90.00	Outlays	278,726	5,581	240,081

The International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (World Bank) finances development projects in less developed countries. By applying banking principles to the achievement of development goals, it promotes increased economic productivity and helps developing economies meet more of the basic needs of their people. Since its founding in 1945, the Bank has made loan commitments of approximately $126 billion.

The Bank's 1986 lending program included 131 loan commitments to 41 countries for a total of $13.2 billion. More than twice this amount was contributed to these projects by recipient countries, commercial lenders, and other multilateral or bilateral agencies.

The Administration's request for 1988 consists of: (1) $58.6 million in budget authority for paid-in capital subscriptions and $664.7 million in program limitations for callable capital subscriptions to provide the last payment for the $8.8 billion U.S. share of the $40.0 billion 1981 General Capital Increase (GCI); (2) $14.8 million for paid-in capital subscriptions and $133.6 million in program limitations for callable capital subscriptions to the 1970 Selective Capital Increase (SCI); and (3) $131.4 million for paid-in capital subscriptions and $1,370.8 million in program limitations for callable capital subscriptions to the 1984 SCI.

CONTRIBUTION TO THE INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION*

*See Part II for additional information.

For payment to the International Development Association by the Secretary of the Treasury, [$622,623,251] *$958,333,334,* for the United States contribution to the [seventh replenishment] *replenishments*, to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That no such payment may be made while the United States Executive Director to the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development is compensated by the Bank at a rate in excess of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position at level IV of the Executive Schedule under section 5315 of title 5, United States Code, or while the alternate United States Executive Director to the Bank is compensated by the Bank at a rate in excess of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position at level V of the Executive Schedule under section 5316 of title 5, United States Code. *(Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1987, as included in Public Laws 99-500 and 99-591, section 101(f).)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0073-0-1-151		1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 33.0)	669,900	622,623	958,333
	Financing:			
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**669,900**	**622,623**	**958,333**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	669,900	622,623	958,333
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	2,357,838	2,242,016	2,314,639
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−2,242,016	−2,314,639	−2,380,972
90.00	Outlays	785,722	550,000	892,000

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[In thousands of dollars]

Enacted/requested:	*1986 actual*	*1987 est.*	*1988 est.*
Budget authority	669,900	622,623	958,333
Outlays	785,722	550,000	892,000
Supplemental under existing legislation:			
Budget authority	.....	207,477	.....
Outlays	.....	.....	.....
Total:			
Budget authority	669,900	830,100	958,333
Outlays	785,722	550,000	892,000

The International Development Association (IDA), a member of the World Bank Group, provides development financing on highly concessional terms to the world's poorest nations. IDA is the largest source of multilateral lending extended on concessional terms to developing countries. Projects have to meet the same economic and financial standards as other World Bank projects and there has never been a default on an IDA loan by any borrower.

By June 30, 1986, IDA had extended credits totaling $39.8 billion for development projects in 85 countries. IDA assistance is concentrated overwhelmingly in the poorest countries—mainly those with an annual per capita gross national product of less than $400 in 1985 dollars. In 1985, IDA's lending program included 105 credits to 38 countries for a total of $3.1 billion.

The Eighth Replenishment of IDA will provide resources of nearly $12.5 billion. The United States has pledged $2.875 billion to the replenishment and the $958.3 million requested in 1988 is for the first installment on that contribution.

In addition, a 1987 supplemental for $207.5 million of budget authority is being requested to complete the third, and final, installments to the seventh replenishment.

[CONTRIBUTION TO THE SPECIAL FACILITY FOR SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA]

[For payment to the Special Facility for Sub-Saharan Africa by the Secretary of the Treasury, $64,805,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That funds made available under this heading shall be obligated to the Special Facility for Sub-Saharan Africa no later than March 1, 1987.] *(Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1987, as included in Public Laws 99-500 and 99-591, section 101(f).)*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

MULTILATERAL ASSISTANCE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

MULTILATERAL DEVELOPMENT BANKS—Continued

[CONTRIBUTION TO THE SPECIAL FACILITY FOR SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA]—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0086-0-1-151	1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)	71,775	64,805	
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**71,775**	**64,805**	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	71,775	64,805	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year		47,762	82,847
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−47,762	−82,847	−49,886
90.00 Outlays	24,013	29,720	32,961

Public Laws 99-500 and 99-591 provide the authorization and an appropriation for a $64.8 million payment to the Special Facility for Sub-Saharan Africa administered by the International Development Association.

*CONTRIBUTION TO THE INTERNATIONAL FINANCE CORPORATION**

*See Part II for additional information.

For payment to the International Finance Corporation by the Secretary of the Treasury for the United States share of the increase in subscription to capital stock, as authorized by the International Finance Corporation Act (Public Law 84-350), as amended, $35,032,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0078-0-1-151	1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)	27,827		35,032
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**27,827**		**35,032**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	27,827		35,032
90.00 Outlays	27,827		35,032

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[In thousands of dollars]

Enacted/requested:	*1986 actual*	*1987 est.*	*1988 est.*
Budget authority	27,827		35,032
Outlays	27,827		35,032
Supplemental under existing legislation:			
Budget authority		42,239	
Outlays		42,239	
Total:			
Budget authority	27,827	42,239	35,032
Outlays	27,827	42,239	35,032

The International Finance Corporation (IFC), a member of the World Bank Group, was established in 1956 to further economic development by encouraging the growth of private enterprise in developing countries. IFC provides and mobilizes loans and equity investments for promising ventures, and provides technical assistance. During 1986 the Corporation approved 85 loans and investments in 39 countries totaling $1,156.3 million. An increase in the IFC's capital of $650 million was agreed to in 1985. The 1988 request of $35 million is for the third of five installments on the U.S. share of $175 million for the increase in IFC resources.

In addition, a 1987 supplemental for $42.2 million of budget authority is being requested to complete the first installment and make the second installment to the capital increase.

CONTRIBUTION TO THE INTER-AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK

For payment to the Inter-American Development Bank by the Secretary of the Treasury for the United States share of the increase in the resources of the Fund for Special Operations, [$17,263,000] *$110,097,000,* to remain available until expended; [and $16,417,000] *$121,098,332,* for the United States share of the [increase] *increases* in paid-in capital stock to remain available until expended*; and $26,803,000, for the United States share of the capital stock of the Inter-American Investment Corporation, to remain available until expended*: *Provided,* That no such payment may be made while the United States Executive Director for the Bank is compensated by the Bank at a rate in excess of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position at level IV of the Executive Schedule under section 5315 of title 5, United States Code, or while the alternate United States Executive Director for the Bank is compensated by the Bank at a rate in excess of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position at level V of the Executive Schedule under section 5316 of title 5, United States Code.

LIMITATION ON CALLABLE CAPITAL SUBSCRIPTIONS

The United States Governor of the Inter-American Development Bank may subscribe without fiscal year limitation to the callable capital portion of the United States share of such [increase] *increases* in capital stock in an amount not to exceed [$1,111,561,128] *$2,376,737,187. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1987, as included in Public Laws 99-500 and 99-591, section 101(f).)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0072-0-1-151	1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)	85,844	33,680	257,998
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−3,960,860	−3,960,860	−3,960,860
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	3,960,860	3,960,860	3,960,860
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**85,844**	**33,680**	**257,998**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	85,844	33,680	257,998
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	1,056,167	790,234	558,678
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−790,234	−558,678	−593,159
90.00 Outlays	351,777	265,236	223,517

The Inter-American Development Bank (IDB) promotes the economic and social development of Latin America and the Caribbean through loans and technical assistance. In its 25 years of operation, the Bank has lent over $31 billion for projects that represent a total investment of more than $106 billion.

The Bank lends money through: (1) the ordinary and inter-regional capital resources which lend at near-market rates; (2) the Fund for Special Operations (FSO) which makes loans on concessional terms to the region's poorest nations; and (3) the new Inter-American Investment Corporation (IIC), which will make loans and equity investments for small and medium sized private enterprises.

The 1988 request includes: (1) budget authority of $63.2 million for paid-in capital subscriptions along with a program limitation of $119.4 million to complete the U.S. share of the Sixth Replenishment of the Bank's capital; (2) budget authority of $89.5 million to complete the U.S. share of the current replenishment of

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

the Fund for Special Operations (FSO); and (3) budget authority of $26.8 million to complete the U.S. share of the initial capitalization of the Inter-American Investment Corporation; (4) budget authority of $57.9 million for paid-in capital and a program limitation of $2.26 billion for a possible installment on a subscription to the forthcoming capital increase in the Bank's ordinary resources; and (5) budget authority of $20.6 million for a possible contribution to the forthcoming replenishment of the FSO.

CONTRIBUTION TO THE ASIAN DEVELOPMENT BANK

For payment to the Asian Development Bank by the Secretary of the Treasury, for the paid-in share portion of the United States share of the increase in capital stock, [$13,232,676] *$15,057,220,* to remain available until expended; and for the United States contribution to the increases in resources of the Asian Development Fund, as authorized by the Asian Development Bank Act, as amended (Public Law 89-369), [$91,406,000] *$218,964,000,* to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That no such payment may be made while the United States Director of the Bank is compensated by the Bank at a rate which, together with whatever compensation such Director receives from the United States, is in excess of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position at level IV of the Executive Schedule under section 5315 of title 5, United States Code, or while any alternate United States Director to the Bank is compensated by the Bank in excess of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position at level V of the Executive Schedule under section 5316 of title 5, United States Code.

LIMITATION ON CALLABLE CAPITAL SUBSCRIPTIONS

The United States Governor of the Asian Development Bank may subscribe without fiscal year limitation to the callable capital portion of the United States share of such increase in capital stock in an amount not to exceed [$251,367,220] *$276,503,941. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1987, as included in Public Laws 99-500 and 99-591, section 101(f).)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0076-0-1-151		1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 33.0)	107,097	104,639	234,021
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−748,095	−748,095	−748,095
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	748,095	748,095	748,095
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**107,097**	**104,639**	**234,021**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	107,097	104,639	234,021
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	651,415	640,507	632,972
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−640,507	−632,972	−738,627
90.00	Outlays	118,005	112,174	128,366

The Asian Development Bank fosters economic growth and cooperation in the Asian and Pacific region. The Bank lends at near-market rates through its ordinary capital window, and on highly concessional terms to the region's poorer nations through the Asian Development Fund (ADF). Since its founding in 1966, the Bank has made loans totaling more than $17 billion, contributing to a total investment of more than $42 billion.

The 1988 request includes: (1) budget authority of $15.1 million for paid-in capital subscriptions and a program limitation of $276.5 million for the fourth and fifth installments of the Bank's current capital increase; (2) budget authority of $72.9 million of the U.S. share of the third replenishment of the ADF; and (3) budget authority of $146.1 million for the first installment of the U.S. share of the fourth replenishment of ADF resources.

CONTRIBUTION TO THE AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT FUND*

*See Part II for additional information.

For payment to the African Development Fund by the Secretary of the Treasury, [$53,788,000] *$75,000,000,* for the United States contribution to the fourth replenishment of the African Development Fund, to remain available until expended. *(Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1987, as included in Public Laws 99-500 and 99-591, section 101(f).)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0079-0-1-151		1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 33.0)	59,573	53,788	75,000
	Financing:			
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**59,573**	**53,788**	**75,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	59,573	53,788	75,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	205,000	259,573	260,631
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−259,573	−260,631	−280,068
90.00	Outlays	5,000	52,730	55,563

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1986 actual	*1987 est.*	*1988 est.*
Enacted/requested:			
Budget authority	59,573	53,788	75,000
Outlays	5,000	52,730	55,563
Supplemental under existing legislation:			
Budget authority		36,639	
Outlays			
Total:			
Budget authority	59,573	90,427	75,000
Outlays	5,000	52,730	55,563

The African Development Fund (AFDF), the concessional lending affiliate of the African Development Bank, makes loans to the poorest African nations. More than 80 percent of its lending goes to countries with per capita GNP of $510 or less. During 1986, AFDF lending amounted to $400 million to 27 countries.

The 1988 request for the AFDF is $75 million—the final installment of the U.S. share of the Fund's fourth replenishment.

In addition, a 1987 supplemental of $36.6 million is being requested to complete the second installment to the current replenishment.

CONTRIBUTION TO THE AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK*

*See Part II for additional information.

For payment to the African Development Bank by the Secretary of the Treasury, for the paid-in share portion of the United States share of the increases in capital stock, [$13,988,000] *$8,999,371,* to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That no such payment may be made while the United States Executive Director to the Bank is compensated by the Bank at a rate in excess of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position at level IV of the Executive Schedule under section 5315 of title 5, United States Code, or while the alternate United States Executive Director to the Bank is compensated by the Bank at a rate in excess of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position at level V of the Executive Schedule under section 5316 of title 5, United States Code.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

MULTILATERAL ASSISTANCE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

MULTILATERAL DEVELOPMENT BANKS—Continued

CONTRIBUTION TO THE AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT FUND—Continued

LIMITATION ON CALLABLE CAPITAL SUBSCRIPTIONS

The United States Governor of the African Development Bank may subscribe without fiscal year limitation to the callable capital portion of the United States share of such capital stock in an amount not to exceed [$41,980,980] *$134,918,184. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1987, as included in Public Laws 99-500 and 99-591, section 101(f).)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0082-0-1-151	1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)	15,490	13,993	8,999
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−2	−5	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	5		
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**15,493**	**13,988**	**8,999**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	15,490	13,993	8,999
90.00 Outlays	15,490	13,993	8,999

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1986 actual	*1987 est.*	*1988 est.*
Enacted/requested:			
Budget authority	15,493	13,988	8,999
Outlays	15,490	13,993	8,999
Supplemental under existing legislation:			
Budget authority		6,492	
Outlays		6,492	
Total:			
Budget authority	15,493	20,480	8,999
Outlays	15,490	20,485	8,999

The African Development Bank (AFDB) makes loans at near-market rates for the economic and social development of its African members. Membership in the Bank was restricted to African nations until 1982 when non-regional countries were allowed to join. The U.S. became a member of the Bank in 1983 with an initial subscription of $360 million of AFDB capital.

In 1986, the AFDB lent $849 million for development projects in 13 countries. The Bank expects to lend about $1 billion in 1987.

The 1988 request of $9 million of paid-in capital and $135 million of program limitations for callable capital subscriptions is for the first installment on the $179 million U.S. share of the $13 billion increase in AFDB capital.

In addition, a 1987 supplemental is being requested to complete the U.S. share of the previous capital increase.

CONTRIBUTION TO THE MULTILATERAL INVESTMENT GUARANTEE AGENCY

For payment to the Multilateral Development Guarantee Agency by the Secretary of the Treasury, for the paid-in share of the capital stock, $44,403,116, to remain available until expended. (Additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

LIMITATION ON CALLABLE CAPITAL SUBSCRIPTIONS

The Secretary of the Treasury may subscribe without fiscal year limitation to the callable portion of the shares of capital stock in an amount not to exceed $177,612,464. (Additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (dollars in thousands)

Identification code 11-0084-0-1-151	1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)			44,403
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**			**44,403**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			44,403
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year			−22,201
90.00 Outlays			22,202

The Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency (MIGA) is a proposed international development institution designed to encourage the flow of investment to and among developing countries by: (1) issuing guarantees against noncommercial risks; (2) carrying out a wide range of investment promotion activities; and (3) encouraging sound investment policies in member countries. The administration supports the MIGA Convention and seeks authorization and full funding of U.S. membership in the 1988 budget.

The capital stock of the MIGA will be $1.08 billion. The U.S. share will be $222 million or 20.5 percent of the total. The request for 1988 is $44.4 million of budget authority, half to be paid in cash and the remainder to be paid in the form of non-negotiable, non-interest bearing promissory notes. The rest of the U.S. share ($177.6 million) represents callable capital requested under program limitations.

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND PROGRAMS

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of sections 301 and 103(g) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, and of section 2 of the United Nations Environment Program Participation Act of 1983, [$237,264,000: *Provided,* That no funds shall be available for the United Nations Fund for Science and Technology: *Provided further,* That the total amount of funds made available by this paragraph shall be available only as follows: $107,500,000 for the United Nations Development Program; $51,080,000 for the United Nations Children's Fund; $1,818,000 for the World Food Program; $861,000 for the United Nations Capital Development Fund; $219,000 for the United Nations Voluntary Fund for the Decade for Women; $2,000,000 for the International Convention and Scientific Organization Contributions; $2,000,000 for the World Meteorological Organization Voluntary Cooperation Program; $20,500,000 for the International Atomic Energy Agency; $6,800,000 for the United Nations Environment Program; $789,000 for the United Nations Educational and Training Program for Southern Africa; $250,000 for the United Nations Trust Fund for South Africa; $110,000 for the United Nations Institute for Namibia; $172,000 for the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species; $219,000 for the World Heritage Fund; $86,000 for the United Nations Voluntary Fund for Victims of Torture; $100,000 for the United Nations Fellowship Program; $150,000 for the UNIDO Investment Promotion Service; $400,000 for the Center on Human Settlements; $13,500,000 for the Organization of American States; and $28,710,000 for the International Fund for Agricultural Development, of which $10,000,000 shall be made available for the Special Program for Sub-Saharan African Countries Affected by Drought and Desertification] *$194,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1987, as included in Public Laws 99-500 and 99-591, section 101(f); additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1005-0-1-151	1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 U.N. development program	138,115	107,500	90,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

00.02	U.N. Children's Fund	46,080	51,080	30,000
00.03	Organization of American States	14,092	13,500	14,250
00.04	International Atomic Energy Agency	16,953	20,500	22,300
00.05	International Fund for Agricultural Development	28,710	28,710	26,600
00.06	Other organizations and programs	22,471	15,974	10,850
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	266,421	237,264	194,000
	Financing:			
22.40	Unobligated balance transferred, net	−5,350		
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**261,071**	**237,264**	**194,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	266,421	237,264	194,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	264,341	299,602	278,232
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−299,602	−278,232	−243,697
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	166		
90.00	Outlays	231,326	258,634	228,535

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1005–0–1–151		1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	50,483	49,437	48,376
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−1,046	−1,061	−1,075
1290	Outstanding, end of year	49,437	45,376	47,301

In addition to its assessed payments, the United States contributes to voluntary funds of 12 international organizations and programs involved in a wide range of development assistance, humanitarian, and scientific activities.

AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

FUNCTIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

[FUNDS APPROPRIATED TO THE PRESIDENT]

[For expenses necessary to enable the President to carry out the provisions of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, and for other purposes, to remain available until September 30, 1987, unless otherwise specified herein, as follows:]

AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

[Agriculture, rural development and nutrition, Development Assistance: For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 103, $639,613,000: *Provided,* That up to $5,000,000 shall be provided for new development projects of private entities and cooperatives utilizing surplus dairy products: *Provided further,* That not less than $6,000,000 shall be provided for the Vitamin A Deficiency Program: *Provided further,* That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, up to $10,000,000 of the funds appropriated under this paragraph may be available for agricultural activities in Poland which are managed by the Polish Catholic Church or other non-governmental organizations.]

[Population, Development Assistance: For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 104(b), $234,625,000: *Provided,* That none of the funds made available in this Act nor any unobligated balances from prior appropriations may be made available to any organization or program which, as determined by the President of the United States, supports or participates in the management of a program of coercive abortion or involuntary sterilization: *Provided further,* That none of the funds made available under this heading may be used to pay for the performance of abortion as a method of family planning or to motivate or coerce any person to practice abortions; and that in order to reduce reliance on abortion in developing nations, funds shall be available only to voluntary family planning projects which offer, either directly or through referral to, or information about access to, a broad range of family planning methods and services: *Provided further,* That in awarding grants for natural family planning under section 104 of the Foreign Assistance Act no applicant shall be discriminated against because of such applicant's religious or conscientious commitment to offer only natural family planning; and, additionally, all such applicants shall comply with the requirements of the previous proviso: *Provided further,* That nothing in this subsection shall be construed to alter any existing statutory prohibitions against abortion under section 104 of the Foreign Assistance Act.]

[Health, Development Assistance: For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 104(c), $166,762,500.]

[Child Survival Fund: For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 104(c)(2), $75,000,000, notwithstanding section 10 of Public Law 91–672 and section 15(a) of the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956.]

[Education and human resources development, Development Assistance: For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 105, $155,000,000: *Provided,* That of this amount not less than $6,000,000 shall be made available only for the International Student Exchange Program.]

[Energy and selected development activities, Development Assistance: For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 106, $140,328,500: *Provided,* That not less than $5,000,000 shall be made available only for cooperative projects among the United States, Israel and developing countries: *Provided further,* That not less than $5,000,000 shall be made available only for the Central American Rural Electrification Support project.]

[Science and technology, Development Assistance: For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 106, $9,661,500.]

[Limitation on Development Assistance: None of the funds made available by this Act in order to carry out chapter 1 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, may be expended to provide an amount which would result in the percentage of funds expended for centrally funded, country, or regional programs for areas other than sub-Saharan Africa exceeding the percentage of total funds designated for centrally funded, country, or regional programs for areas other than sub-Saharan Africa in fiscal year 1986, as shown in the fiscal year 1987 congressional presentation materials.]

[Limitation on Development Assistance: None of the funds made available by this Act in order to carry out chapter 1 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, may be expended to provide an amount which would result in the percentage of funds expended for centrally funded, country, or regional programs for areas other than Central America exceeding the percentage of total funds designated for centrally funded, country, or regional programs for areas other than Central America in fiscal year 1986, as shown in the fiscal year 1987 congressional presentation materials.]

[Haiti, Development Assistance: Of the funds made available to carry out sections 103 through 106 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, not less than $37,000,000 shall be available to support a transition to democracy through activities emphasizing job creation, rural development, health care, sanitation, small scale irrigation projects, reforestation, land conservation, and literacy education projects: *Provided,* That funds made available pursuant to this paragraph for Haiti shall be used to provide assistance, to the maximum extent practicable, equitably among the various regions of Haiti.]

[Private and Voluntary Organizations: None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available in this Act for development assistance may be made available to any United States private and voluntary organization, except any cooperative development organization, which obtains less than 20 per centum of its total annual funding for international activities from sources other than the United States Government: *Provided,* That the requirements of the provisions of section 123(g) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 and the provisions on private and voluntary organizations in title II of the "Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1985" (as enacted in Public Law 98–473) shall be superseded by the provisions of this section.]

[Loan allocation, Development Assistance: In order to carry out the provisions of part I, the Administrator of the agency responsible for administering such part may furnish loan assistance pursuant to existing law and on such terms and conditions as he may determine: *Provided,* That to the maximum extent practicable, loans to private sector institutions, from funds made available to carry out the provisions of sections 103 through 106, shall be provided at or near the prevailing interest rate paid on Treasury obligations of similar maturity at the time of obligating such funds: *Provided further,* That amounts appropriated to carry out the provisions of chapter 1 of part I which are provided in the form of loans shall remain available until September 30, 1988.]

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT—Continued

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of chapter 1 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, $1,157,950,000, to remain available until expended. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1987, as included in Public Laws 99-500 and 99-591, section 101(f); additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1021-0-1-151		1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Functional development assistance			1,145,950
00.02	Agriculture, rural development and nutrition	759,987	640,903	
00.03	Population planning	237,539	230,575	
00.04	Health	213,249	162,507	
00.05	Child survival fund	36,425	75,000	
00.06	Education and human resources	181,857	158,221	
00.07	Energy and selected development activities	169,705	140,655	
00.08	Science and technology	15,111	9,662	
00.09	Reobligation of country programs		50,000	12,500
10.00	Total obligations	1,613,873	1,467,523	1,158,450
	Financing:			
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds	−467		
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−2,711		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−114,578	−8,810	
22.40	Unobligated balance transferred, net	−13,058		
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	8,810		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing	2,397		
39.00	**Budget authority**	**1,494,266**	**1,458,713**	**1,158,450**
	Budget authority:			
40.00	Appropriation	1,465,089	1,423,991	1,157,950
41.00	Transferred to other accounts	−23,100	−13,000	−12,000
43.00	**Appropriation (adjusted)**	**1,441,989***	**1,410,991**	**1,145,950**
45.00	**Transfer out for pay raises**		**−2,278**	
50.00	**Reappropriation**	**52,277**	**50,000**	**12,500**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	1,613,406	1,467,523	1,158,450
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	3,459,773	3,679,063	3,778,997
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−3,679,063	−3,778,997	−3,561,828
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−61,260		
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−2,711		
90.00	Outlays	1,330,145	1,367,589	1,375,619
	Distribution of budget authority by account:			
	Functional development assistance			1,158,450
	Agriculture, rural development and nutrition	692,411	663,176	
	Population planning	235,325	232,402	
	Health	194,519	171,719	
	Child survival fund	23,925	75,000	
	Education and human resources	171,254	164,594	
	Energy and selected development activities	161,721	142,160	
	Science and technology	15,111	9,662	
	Distribution of outlays by account:			
	Functional development assistance			90,716
	Agriculture, rural development and nutrition	665,229	683,956	642,603
	Population planning	199,044	204,647	192,274
	Health	174,249	179,154	168,322
	Child survival fund	4,837	4,973	4,673
	Education and human resources	126,132	129,683	121,842
	Energy and selected development activities	149,670	153,883	144,579
	Science and technology	10,984	11,293	10,610

Note.—Total obligations include local cost support charges of $12.862 million in fiscal year 1986 and $22.439 million in fiscal year 1987

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1021-0-1-151		1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
	Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111	Limitation on direct loans to the public			
1131	Obligations exempt from limitation: Direct loans to the public	254,424	150,000	150,000
1150	Total direct loan obligations	254,424	150,000	150,000
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	3,117,430	3,425,495	3,657,148
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	309,328	255,000	225,000
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−32,887	−23,347	−28,222
	Adjustments:			
1261	Capitalized interest	10,870		
1262	Write-offs for default	20,754		
1290	Outstanding, end of year	3,425,495	3,657,148	3,853,926

Functional development assistance.—Program provides economic resources to developing countries with the aim of bringing the benefits of development to the poor. Loans and grants under this program are concentrated in those areas in which the United States has special expertise and which promise the greatest opportunity for the poor to better their lives.

Funds are provided under seven separate activities:

Agriculture, rural development and nutrition.—Supports efforts to increase food production in the developing countries by improving the productivity and income of small farmers, creating greater rural employment opportunities, enhancing rural infrastructure and the environment, improving nutrition and removing impediments to equitable economic growth.

Population planning.—Supports efforts to reduce population growth rates in developing countries and to provide families with effective options in choosing the number and spacing of their children.

Health.—Assists developing countries to increase access to health care, family planning and nutrition services, to make safe water and adequate sanitation more widely available, to reduce the incidence of debilitating tropical diseases, malnutrition, diarrheal infections, measles and other preventable diseases, and to increase governmental capacity to plan and manage their health resources.

Child survival fund.—Provides funds for programs designed to deal directly with the special health needs of children and mothers. Includes oral rehydration therapy to combat diarrheal diseases, immunization and other primary health care efforts aimed at cutting in half infant and child mortality rates in developing countries.

Education and human resources.—Supports the efforts of developing countries to provide basic education for children, improve the fundamental life skills of adults, and improve the management skills and performance of managers of development programs.

Energy and selected development activities.—Provides assistance to developing countries to better contend with national energy problems, to cope with employment and income problems in urban areas, to mitigate the problems of rapid urban migration, and to improve environmental management and resource planning. This activity also facilitates the involvement of U.S. private voluntary organizations in development and helps improve access by developing countries to U.S. scientific and technical expertise.

Science and technology.—Supports new and innovative research on problems of development and assists

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

developing countries in improving their scientific and technological capacities.

Beginning in 1988, development assistance for sub-Saharan Africa, including assistance currently provided under the Sahel Development Program, is requested to be funded under the new Development Fund for Africa account.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1021–0–1–151		1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
	AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT			
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	158	144	111
22.0	Transportation of things	997	907	701
25.0	Other services	151,055	137,369	106,135
26.0	Supplies and materials	22,297	20,277	15,666
31.0	Equipment	870	791	611
33.0	Investments and loans	312,643	284,317	219,671
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,125,665	1,023,547	815,423
99.0	Subtotal obligations, functional development assistance program	1,613,685	1,467,352	1,158,318
	ALLOCATION TO THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE			
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	188	171	132
99.9	Total obligations	1,613,873	1,467,523	1,158,450
	Obligations are distributed as follows:			
	Functional development assistance program	1,613,685	1,467,352	1,158,318
	Department of State	188	171	132

DEVELOPMENT FUND FOR AFRICA

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of the "Development Fund for Africa", $500,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1014–0–1–151		1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)			500,000
	Financing:			
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**			**500,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net			500,000
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year			−398,000
90.00	Outlays			102,000

The Development Fund for Africa is a new single account resource designed to allow AID greater effectiveness in meeting Africa's development requirements. Resources will be used in both project and non-project modes to address shared development program and policy commitments of reform-minded African leaders. The Fund assures availability of resources for Africa and provides greater flexibility in supporting the objective of growth with equity in Africa. This development program will be composed of no-year funding.

[SAHEL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM]

[For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 121, $70,000,000, to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That no part of such appropriation may be available to make any contribution of the United States to the Sahel development program in excess of 10 percent of the total contributions to such program.] *(Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1987, as included in Public Laws 99–500 and 99–591, section 101(f).)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1012–0–1–151		1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	84,686	74,583	
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−4,510		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−7,721	−4,583	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	4,583		
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**77,038**	**70,000**	
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	84,686	74,583	
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	250,185	250,150	234,082
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−250,150	−234,082	−195,513
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−4,510		
90.00	Outlays	80,211	90,651	38,569

Note.—Total obligations include local cost support charges of $800 thousand in 1986 and $1,961 thousand in 1987

The Sahel development program helps promote food self-sufficiency and self-sustaining economic growth in the Sahel region of Africa. Assistance is furnished in accordance with a long-term, multidonor development plan based on equitable burden sharing with other donors and the assisted African countries.

Beginning in 1988, the administration proposes consolidating this account into the new Development Fund for Africa account.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1012–0–1–151		1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	5	5	
25.0	Other services	3,435	3,025	
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	81,246	71,553	
99.9	Total obligations	84,686	74,583	

AMERICAN SCHOOLS AND HOSPITALS ABROAD

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 214, [$35,000,000] *$20,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1987, as included in Public Laws 99–500 and 99–591, section 101(f); additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1013–0–1–151		1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	33,495	35,000	20,000
	Financing:			
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**33,495**	**35,000**	**20,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	33,495	35,000	20,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	30,719	35,712	42,058
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−35,712	−42,058	−39,746
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−8		
90.00	Outlays	28,495	28,654	22,312

These funds provide assistance to schools, libraries and hospitals abroad founded or sponsored by U.S. citizens which serve as demonstration centers for American ideas and practices in education and medicine. Emphasis is given to geographic dispersion of the program, with special priority to institutions in less developed countries. Grants generally finance new physical facili-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

AMERICAN SCHOOLS AND HOSPITALS ABROAD—Continued

ties, special medical and training programs, and the procurement of equipment.

INTERNATIONAL DISASTER ASSISTANCE*

*See Part II for additional information.

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 491, [$70,000,000] *$25,000,000*, to remain available until expended[: *Provided*, That not less than $50,000,000 shall be available only for earthquake relief, reconstruction, and rehabilitation in El Salvador, notwithstanding section 10 of Public Law 91–672 and section 15(a) of the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956]. *(Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1987, as included in Public Laws 99–500 and 99–591, section 101(f); additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1035–0–1–151		1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	International disaster assistance	14,062	28,232	25,000
00.02	African refugees	5,462	5,329	.....
00.03	African supplemental	70,581	.....	.....
00.04	Romanian relief	.....	55	.....
00.05	Italian relief and rehabilitation	.....	418	.....
00.06	Cambodian refugees	.....	798	.....
00.07	Afghan refugees	631	.....	.....
00.08	Hurricane David	.....	531	.....
00.09	El Salvador earthquake	.....	50,000	.....
10.00	Total obligations	90,736	85,363	25,000
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−2,373	.....	.....
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−82,214	−15,363	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	15,363	.....	.....
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing	20	.....	.....
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**21,532**	**70,000**	**25,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	90,736	85,363	25,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	167,473	102,940	83,303
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−102,940	−83,303	−54,412
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−6,314	.....	.....
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−2,373	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	146,581	105,000	53,891

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1986 actual	*1987 est.*	*1988 est.*
Enacted/requested:			
Budget authority	21,532	70,000	25,000
Outlays	146,581	105,000	53,891
Supplemental—Additional authorizing legislation required:			
Budget authority	.....	100,000	.....
Outlays	.....	24,800	50,000
Total:			
Budget authority	21,532	170,000	25,000
Outlays	146,581	129,800	103,891

The international disaster assistance program provides relief to foreign countries struck by disasters such as famines, floods, hurricanes, and earthquakes, and supports assistance in disaster preparedness and contingency planning.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1035–0–1–151		1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	242	228	67
22.0	Transportation of things	245	230	67
25.0	Other services	12,065	11,350	3,324
26.0	Supplies and materials	496	467	137
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	77,688	73,088	21,405
99.9	Total obligations	90,736	85,363	25,000
	Obligations are distributed as follows:			
	International disaster assistance	14,062	13,229	3,874
	Agency for International Development	76,674	72,134	21,126

OPERATING EXPENSES, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 667, [$340,600,000: *Provided*, That not more than $15,000,000 of this amount shall be for Foreign Affairs Administrative Support: *Provided further*, That the Agency for International Development may use amounts appropriated to carry out the provisions of chapter 1 of part I (with the exception of the "Child Survival Fund") and chapter 4 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, for the overseas local support costs of its economic programs and for the operating expenses of the Agency for International Development Office of Inspector General: *Provided further*, That except to the extent that the Administrator of the Agency for International Development determines otherwise, not less than 10 per centum of the aggregate of the funds made available for the fiscal year 1987 to carry out chapter 1 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 shall be made available only for activities of economically and socially disadvantaged enterprises (within the meaning of section 133(c)(5) of the International Development and Food Assistance Act of 1977), historically black colleges and universities, and private and voluntary organizations which are controlled by individuals who are black Americans, Hispanic Americans, or Native Americans, or who are economically and socially disadvantaged (within the meaning of section 133(c)(5) (B) and (C) of the International Development and Food Assistance Act of 1977). For purposes of this proviso, economically and socially disadvantaged individuals shall be deemed to include women] *$426,810,000, to remain available until expended. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1987, as included in Public Laws 99–500 and 99–591, section 101(f); additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1000–0–1–151		1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Direct program	360,756	350,469	426,810
00.02	Reimbursable program	5,414	5,500	4,500
10.00	Total obligations	366,170	355,969	431,310
	Financing:			
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds	−5,414	−5,500	−4,500
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−1	.....	.....
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−1,427	−31	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available end of year	31	.....	.....
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing	808	.....	.....
39.00	**Budget authority**	**360,167**	**350,438**	**426,810**
	Budget authority:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**360,167**	**340,600**	**426,810**
44.20	**Supplemental for civilian pay raises**	.....	**2,175**	.....
44.40	**Supplemental for retirement contribution (P.L. 99–335)**	.....	**5,488**	.....
46.20	**Transfer in for civilian pay raises**	.....	**2,175**	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	360,756	350,469	426,810
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	120,123	118,065	105,570
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−118,065	−105,570	−128,503
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−10,347	.....	.....
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−1	.....	.....
89.00	Outlays	352,466	362,964	403,877
	Outlays:			
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay and retirement supplementals	352,466	353,669	403,334
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental	.....	4,130	220
91.40	Outlays from retirement contribution supplemental	.....	5,165	323

Note.—Includes $500 thousand in 1988 for activities previously financed from: Operating Expenses of the Agency for International Development, Office of Inspector General: 1986 ($500 thousand), 1987 ($500 thousand).

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

These funds cover the appropriated dollar costs of managing Agency for International Development (AID) programs, including salaries and other expenses of direct hire personnel. AID currently maintains resident staff in more than 70 foreign countries as well as a headquarters staff in Washington which supports field programs and manages regional and worldwide activities.

In 1986 and 1987 Congress authorized the Agency to fund selected overseas Operating Expense costs from other accounts. Shown below are total Operating Expense costs by year and funding source (dollars in thousands):

FUNDING SOURCE

	1986 actual	*1987 est.*	*1988 est.*
Operating expenses, AID	360,167	350,438	426,810
Functional development assistance	12,208	21,689	.....
Economic support fund	3,157	14,915	.....
Sahel development program	800	1,961	.....
Reimbursements	5,414	5,500	4,500
Total funding	381,746	394,503	431,310

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1000–0–1–151		1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
	Direct obligation:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	146,751	156,159	161,393
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	7,539	7,848	7,964
11.5	Other personnel compensation	12,773	13,759	14,194
11.8	Special personal services payments	14,698	21,980	22,051
11.9	Total personnel compensation	181,761	199,746	205,602
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	25,118	33,018	50,284
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	320	421	423
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	16,492	11,810	19,874
22.0	Transportation of things	10,277	9,140	11,833
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	9,330	13,133	15,679
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	23,538	16,273	27,603
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1,624	1,109	1,417
25.0	Other services	62,926	54,098	67,130
26.0	Supplies and materials	8,395	920	8,049
31.0	Equipment	17,372	7,721	13,832
32.0	Lands and structures	1,027	500	2,500
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2,500	2,500	2,500
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	76	80	84
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	360,756	350,469	426,810
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	5,414	5,500	4,500
99.9	Total obligations	366,170	355,969	431,310

Personnel Summary

	1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
Total number of full-time permanent positions	4,602	4,588	4,588
Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	4,675	4,825	4,825
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	70	70	70

Note.—Personnel Summary data relates to total AID direct hire employment, whether funded from the Operating Expense appropriation or from other funding sources such as the Housing Investment Guaranty program, Inspector General, Operating Expense Account, or overseas trust funds, etc.

PAYMENT TO THE FOREIGN SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND

For payment to the "Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund", as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1980, [$45,492,000] *$35,132,000. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1987, as included in Public Laws 99–500 and 99–591, section 101(f).)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1036–0–1–153		1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Government contributions to the fund (object class 13.0)	43,122	45,492	35,132
	Financing:			
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**43,122**	**45,492**	**35,132**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	43,122	45,492	35,132
90.00	Outlays	43,122	45,492	35,132

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1986 actual	*1987 est.*	*1988 est.*
Enacted/requested:			
Budget authority	43,122	45,492	35,132
Outlays	43,122	45,492	35,132
Proposed for later transmittal under proposed legislation:			
Budget authority	.....	.....	−820
Outlays	.....	.....	−820
Total:			
Budget authority	43,122	45,492	34,312
Outlays	43,122	45,492	34,312

The appropriation requested is to finance the 1988 installment of the unfunded liability created by the addition of AID Foreign Service personnel to the foreign service retirement system and by subsequent salary increases and changes in legislation affecting benefits.

PAYMENT TO THE FOREIGN SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1036–2–1–153		1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 13.0)	.....	.....	−820
	Financing:			
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	.....	.....	**−820**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	.....	.....	−820
90.00	Outlays	.....	.....	−820

This schedule reflects changes in the payment to the foreign service retirement and disability fund consistent with legislative proposals pertaining to the civil service retirement and disability fund.

OPERATING EXPENSES OF THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT, OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 667, [$21,000,000, which sum shall be available only for the operating expenses of the Office of the Inspector General notwithstanding sections 451 or 614 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 or any other provision of law: *Provided,* That up to three percent of the amount made available under the paragraph "Operating expenses of the Agency for International Development" may be transferred to and merged and consolidated with amounts made available under this paragraph: *Provided further,* That the full-time equivalent staff years for the Office of the Inspector General for the fiscal year 1987 shall not be less than one hundred and ninety-three: *Provided further,* That except as may be required by an emergency evacuation affecting the United States diplomatic missions of which they are a component element, none of the funds in this Act, or any other Act, may be used to relocate the overseas Regional Offices of the Inspector General to another country] *$22,687,000, to remain available until expended.*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES OF THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT, OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL—Continued

(Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1987, as included in Public Laws 99-500 and 99-591, section 101(f); additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1007-0-1-151	1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	19,784	21,424	22,687
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing	361	.....	.....
39.00 Budget authority	**20,145**	**21,424**	**22,678**
Budget authority:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	**20,145**	**21,000**	**22,687**
44.20 **Supplemental for civilian pay raises**	.....	**103**	.....
44.40 **Supplemental for retirement contributions (P.L. 99-335)**	.....	**218**	.....
46.20 **Transfer in for civilian pay raises**	.....	**103**	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	19,784	21,424	22,678
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	.....	6,074	7,972
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−6,074	−7,972	−8,451
89.00 Outlays	13,711	19,526	22,208
Outlays:			
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay and retirement supplementals	13,711	19,125	22,185
91.20 Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental	.....	196	10
91.40 Outlays from retirement contribution supplemental	.....	205	13

Note.—Excludes $500 thousand in 1988 for activities transferred to: Operating Expenses, Agency for International Development. Comparable amounts for 1986 ($500 thousand) and 1987 ($500 thousand) are included above.

The funds cover the costs of operations of the Office of the Inspector General, Agency for International Development, and include salaries, expenses, and support costs of the Inspector General's personnel as well as costs associated with providing for the physical security of agency personnel at overseas missions.

In 1986 and 1987 Congress authorized the Agency to fund selected costs of Operating Expenses of the Office of the Inspector General from other accounts. Shown below are the total Inspector General Operating Expense costs by year and funding source (dollars in thousands):

FUNDING SOURCE

	1986 actual	*1987 est.*	*1988 est.*
Operating expenses of the Inspector General	20,145	21,424	22,687
Functional development assistance	654	750	.....
Economic support fund	231	.....	.....
Total funding	21,030	22,174	22,687

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1007-0-1-151	1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	7,574	7,897	8,202
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	313	315	328
11.5 Other personnel compensation	492	578	599
11.8 Special personal services payments	511	821	750
11.9 Total personnel compensation	8,890	9,611	9,879
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	1,497	1,847	2,696
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,074	1,286	1,985
22.0 Transportation of things	499	523	510
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	456	450	475
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1,300	1,676	1,718
24.0 Printing and reproduction	10	108	120
25.0 Other services	4,393	4,571	3,994
26.0 Supplies and materials	381	375	350
31.0 Equipment	1,284	974	957
91.0 Unvouchered	.....	3	3
99.9 Total obligations	19,784	21,424	22,687

Personnel Summary

Total number of full-time permanent positions	185	184	184
Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	175	193	193

MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-9911-0-1-151	1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	.....	142	.....
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−4	.....	.....
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−138	−142	.....
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	142	.....	.....
39.00 Budget authority	.....	.....	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	.....	142	.....
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	5,717	4,466	3,449
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−4,466	−3,449	−2,668
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−22	.....	.....
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−4	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays	1,225	1,159	781
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Disaster relief assistance	1,187	1,124	758
Assistance to Portugal and Portuguese colonies	47	35	23
African development program	−9	.....	.....

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	224,092	233,747	226,832
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−6,160	−6,915	−5,404
1264 Adjustments: Other adjustments, net	15,815	.....	.....
1290 Outstanding, end of year	233,747	226,832	221,428

This consolidated account includes outlays from several bilateral development assistance accounts, most of which will no longer have active programs in 1987. Included are disaster relief assistance programs, a prototype desalting plant operated by the Israelis, the foreign assistance contingency fund and Africa bilateral grant programs which are now carried out under the Sahel development program.

TRADE CREDIT INSURANCE PROGRAM

During fiscal year [1987] *1988*, total commitments to guarantee or insure loans for the "Trade Credit Insurance Program" *may be made only to the extent that the total loan principal, any part of which is to be guaranteed,* shall not exceed [$275,000,000 of contingent liability for loan principal] *$200,000,000. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1987, as included in Public Laws 99-500 and 99-591, Section 101(f).)*

The Trade Credit Insurance Program is a secondary guarantee program designed to promote recovery of the private export sector in Central America. Given startup and implementation difficulties in the program, which are being addressed, and continuation of the weak financial position of the Central American economies,

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

which limits their access to the Export-Import Bank's regular credit programs, new authority of $200 million to commit to guarantee or insure loans is sought for 1988.

Public enterprise funds:

HOUSING AND OTHER CREDIT GUARANTY PROGRAMS

During the fiscal year [1987] *1988* [total] commitments to guarantee loans [shall not exceed $145,464,000 of contingent liability for loan principal] *may be made only to the extent that the total loan principal, any part of which is to be guaranteed, shall not exceed $100,000,000: Provided,* [That the President shall enter into commitments to guarantee such loans in the full amount provided by this paragraph, subject only to the availability of qualified applicants for such guarantees: *Provided further,*] That pursuant to section 223(e)(2) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, borrowing authority provided therein may be exercised in such amounts as may be necessary to retain an adequate level of contingency reserves for the fiscal year [1987] *1988. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1987, as included in Public Laws 99–500 and 99–591, section 101(f); additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72–4340–0–3–151		1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Administrative expenses	5,800	6,427	6,025
00.02	Contractual services	370	475	475
00.03	Claim payments	2,608	2,418	2,063
00.04	Acquired security on collateral	39,095	48,779	50,566
00.05	Interest on borrowing	.....	444	1,212
10.00	Total obligations	47,873	58,543	60,341
	Financing:			
	Offsetting collections from:			
11.00	Federal funds	−193	−240	−200
14.00	Non-Federal sources	−29,333	−45,750	−49,410
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−318	−368	−310
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	−42,636	−24,607	−22,422
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	24,607	22,422	34,001
67.10	**Budget authority (authority to borrow)** (98 Stat. 1884, 1903) (permanent, indefinite)	.....	**10,000**	**22,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	18,347	12,553	10,731
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	−6,491	−8,262	−7,537
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	8,262	7,537	11,410
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−318	−368	−310
90.00	Outlays	19,800	11,460	14,294

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72–4340–0–3–151		1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
	Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111	Limitation on direct loans to the public	.....	.....	.....
1132	Obligations exempt from limitation: Defaulted guaranteed loan claims	39,095	48,779	50,566
1150	Total direct loan obligations	39,095	48,779	50,566
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	47,852	69,275	81,823
1232	Disbursements: Disbursements for guarantee loan claims	39,095	48,779	50,566
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−17,672	−36,231	−30,989
1290	Outstanding, end of year	69,275	81,823	101,400

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

	Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111	Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders	145,464	145,464	100,000
2150	Total guaranteed loan commitments	145,464	145,464	100,000
	Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210	Outstanding, start of year	1,175,631	1,215,893	1,262,893
2231	Disbursements: Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	65,514	75,000	75,000
2251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−19,444	−21,000	−23,000
2261	Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in direct loans	−5,808	−7,000	−8,500
2290	Outstanding, end of year	1,215,893	1,262,893	1,306,393
	MEMORANDUM			
2299	U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	1,215,893	1,262,893	1,306,393

The Housing guaranty program extends guaranties to assist developing countries in formulating and executing sound housing and community development policies that meet the needs of lower income groups. Activities to be carried out will emphasize: (1) sites and services and core housing projects providing homesites and shelter for poor families; (2) slum upgrading projects designed to conserve and improve existing shelter; (3) low-income shelter projects designed for demonstration or institution building purposes; and (4) project-related community facilities and services. The request for borrowing authority in 1988 is to replenish the Housing Guaranty reserve, depleted as a result of increased loan reschedulings.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
Operating income or loss (−):			
Revenue: Fee income	11,497	13,900	13,500
Expense:			
General administrative expenses	5,669	5,685	5,425
Contractual services	367	475	475
Interest on borrowing	.....	444	1,212
Total expenses	6,036	6,604	7,112
Total operating income	5,461	7,296	6,388
Nonoperating loss: Net loss from subrogated claims payment	−2,432	−2,418	−2,063
Non-receipt fee losses	−21	−18	−17
Net gain or loss (−) for year	3,008	4,860	4,308

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1985 actual	1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
Assets:				
Selected assets:				
Fund balance with Treasury	33,345	13,345	11,785	9,975
U.S. securities (par): Public debt securities	2,800	3,000	3,100	3,300
Accounts receivable (net)	9,249	11,786	16,752	14,830
Other assets (net)	48,351	69,780	82,320	101,900
Total assets	93,745	97,911	113,957	130,005
Liabilities:				
Selected liabilities:				
Accounts payable and funded accrued liabilities	1,857	2,764	3,950	3,690
Debt issued under borrowing authority from Treasury	.....	.....	10,000	22,000
Total liabilities	1,857	2,764	13,950	25,690
Government equity:				
Selected equities:				
Unexpended balances:				
Unobligated balance	42,636	24,607	16,437	915
Undisbursed obligations	901	760	1,250	1,500

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT—Continued

Public enterprise funds—Continued

HOUSING AND OTHER CREDIT GUARANTY PROGRAMS—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1985 actual	1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
Invested capital	48,351	69,780	82,320	101,900
Total Government equity	91,888	95,147	100,007	104,315
Analysis of changes in Government equity:				
Retained income or deficit (—):				
Opening balance	91,888	95,147	110,007	
Transactions:				
Net gain or operating loss (—)	3,008	4,860	4,308	
Prior year accrued and expense	58			
Increase in credit guaranty reserve	193			
Total Government equity (end of year)	95,147	100,007	104,315	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72-4340-0-3-151	1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	2,105	2,435	2,330
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	49	25	27
11.5 Other personnel compensation	104	169	136
11.8 Special personal services payments	344	469	259
11.9 Total personnel compensation	2,602	3,098	2,752
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	460	513	518
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	497	639	565
22.0 Transportation of things	103	62	88
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	61	145	149
23.2 Rental payments to others	263	327	317
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	254	306	293
24.0 Printing and reproduction	21	67	65
25.0 Other services	1,729	1,633	1,595
26.0 Supplies and materials	30	47	82
31.0 Equipment	150	65	76
33.0 Investments and loans	39,095	48,779	50,566
42.0 Insurance claims and indemnities	2,608	2,418	2,063
43.0 Interest on borrowing		444	1,212
99.9 Total obligations	47,873	58,543	60,341

Personnel Summary

Total number of full-time permanent positions	52	52	52
Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	50	50	50

PRIVATE SECTOR REVOLVING FUND

[(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)]

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 108 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, not to exceed [$15,553,000] *$12,000,000*, to be derived by transfer from funds appropriated to carry out the provisions of chapter 1 of part I of such Act, to remain available until expended. During fiscal year [1987] *1988*, obligations for assistance from amounts in the revolving fund account under section 108 shall not exceed [$15,553,000] *$16,000,000. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1987, as included in Public Laws 99-500 and 99-591, section 101(f); additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72-4341-0-3-151	1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)	15,456	15,553	16,000
Financing:			
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources	—490	—553	—3,500
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	—1,000	—877	—500
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	—89	—1,123	
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	1,123		
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing	1,000		
39.00 **Budget authority**	**16,000**	**13,000**	**12,000**
Budget authority:			
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	15,000	13,000	12,000
43.00 **Appropriation (adjusted)**	**15,000**	**13,000**	**12,000**
50.00 **Reappropriation**	**1,000**		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	14,966	15,000	12,500
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	27,364	33,689	34,261
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	—33,689	—34,261	—32,249
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	—1,000	—877	—500
90.00 Outlays	7,640	13,551	14,012

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans to the public	15,456	15,553	16,000
1150 Total direct loan obligations	15,456	15,553	16,000
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	3,106	10,746	24,544
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	7,640	14,351	17,645
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments		—553	—3,500
1290 Outstanding, end of year	10,746	24,544	38,389

The private sector revolving fund expands the AID private sector initiative through new financing mechanisms and support of business activities. For example, loans are made to local private sector firms and credit institutions in developing countries. A capitalization totaling $60 million is intended to make the fund totally self-sustaining. Repayments of appropriated funds will be made from fees, interest payments, and other reflows. Repayment of appropriated funds to the Treasury will begin once the revolving fund reaches $100 million in assets.

Revenue and Expenses (in thousands of dollars)

	1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
Operating income or loss (—):			
Revenue	490	1,938	5,275
Expense			
Net operating income	490	1,938	5,275

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1985 actual	1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
Assets:				
Selected assets:				
Fund balance with Treasury	27,364	33,689	37,575	40,307
Cumulative write off			—513	—1,810
U.S. securities (par): Public debt securities		552	385	2,277
Loans receivable (net)	3,106	12,897	24,897	41,795
Total assets	30,470	47,138	62,344	82,569
Government equity:				
Unexpended balances:				
Unobligated balance		552	3,863	8,878
Undelivered orders	27,364	33,689	25,097	41,942
Invested capital	3,106	12,897	33,384	31,749
Total Government equity	30,470	47,138	62,344	82,569
Analysis of changes in Government equity:				
Total Government equity (start of year)	30,470	47,138	62,344	

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Paid-in capital:			
Opening balance	30,411	45,411	58,411
Transactions: Appropriation transfers	15,000	13,000	12,000
Closing balance	45,411	58,411	70,411
Retained income or deficit (—):			
Opening balance	89	1,727	3,933
Transactions:			
Recovery	1,148	268	2,950
Net operating income gain or loss (—)	490	1,938	5,275
Closing balance	1,727	3,933	12,158
Total Government equity (end of year)	47,138	62,344	82,569

DEVELOPMENT LOANS—REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–4103–0–3–151	1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations			
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	—22		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	—537		
22.40 Unobligated balance transferred, net	559		
39.00 **Budget authority**			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	2,528	85	
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	—85		
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	—22		
90.00 Outlays	2,422	85	

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	8,738,405	8,494,238	8,160,388
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	140		
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	—294,213	—333,850	—327,750
1261 Adjustments:			
Capitalized interest	48,828		
1264 Other adjustments, net	1,078		
1290 Outstanding, end of year	8,494,238	8,160,388	7,832,638

Under this revolving fund, development loans were made to friendly developing countries to promote their economic growth and development. Since 1974, budget authority for both loans and grants for development assistance has been provided under the functional development assistance program.

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCE ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY—REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72–4590–0–4–151	1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Wages and salaries	491	70	70
00.02 Other administrative expenses	174	115	115
00.03 Other operating expenses	2,583	1,900	1,900
10.00 Total obligations	3,248	2,085	2,085
Financing:			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds	—3,378	—2,085	—2,085
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	—6,156	—6,286	—6,286
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	6,286	6,286	6,286
39.00 **Budget authority**			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	—130		
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	865	598	598
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	—598	—598	—598
90.00 Outlays	137		

Section 608 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 created a revolving fund to finance the acquisition and rehabilitation at minimal cost of U.S. Government-owned excess property for purchase by friendly countries and eligible organizations, for use in conjunction with economic development programs. Excess property includes heavy construction equipment, vehicles, heavy machinery, electrical generating equipment, and medical equipment and supplies. The program is self-financed from service fees and reimbursements by equipment purchasers ultimately funded from development assistance appropriations to the Agency for International Development.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72–4590–0–4–151	1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
11.1 Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	451	55	55
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	40	15	15
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	14	4	4
22.0 Transportation of things	764	500	500
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	41	10	10
24.0 Printing and reproduction	3	1	1
25.0 Other services	1,005	900	900
26.0 Supplies and materials	930	600	600
99.9 Total obligations	3,248	2,085	2,085

Personnel Summary

Total number of full-time permanent positions	11	1	1

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72–9971–0–7–151	1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	10,476	21,354	5,000
Financing:			
13.00 Offsetting collections from: Trust funds	—653		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	—12,373	6,354	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	6,354		
60.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)** (permanent, indefinite)	**3,804**	**15,000**	**5,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	9,823	21,354	5,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	6,075	8,882	17,273
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	—8,882	—17,273	—17,273
90.00 Outlays	7,016	12,963	5,000
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Technical assistance	2,901	15,000	5,000
Gifts and donations	903		
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Technical assistance	6,958	12,833	4,950
Gifts and donations	58	130	50

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS—Continued

Funds advanced by foreign countries are used to pay for procurement in the United States of nonmilitary materials or services for programs in those countries in accordance with bilateral agreements.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72–9971–0–7–151		1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
25.0	Other services	8,203	10,677	2,500
31.0	Equipment	2,273	10,677	2,500
99.9	Total obligations	10,476	21,354	5,000

TRADE AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

TRADE AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 661, $20,000,000, *to remain available until expended. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1987, as included in Public Law 99–500 and 99–591, section 101(f); additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1001–0–1–151		1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	18,196	21,500	20,000
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−716	−880	.....
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−20	−620	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	620	.....	.....
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing	7	.....	.....
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**18,087**	**20,000**	**20,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	18,196	21,500	20,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	25,478	28,288	32,264
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−28,288	−32,264	−33,632
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−82	.....	.....
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−716	−880	.....
90.00	Outlays	14,588	16,644	18,632

These funds cover the costs of the U.S. Trade and Development Program (TDP), including program costs of grants for feasibility studies and other project planning services, and those of managing the TDP programs, such as salaries and expenses of direct hire personnel. TDP finances such planning services for major development projects in the developing world to foster economic development and enhance the use of U.S. technology, goods, and services in project implementation. TDP activities also help to assure access to natural resources of interest to the United States.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1001–0–1–151		1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	524	685	737
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	17	34	35
11.5	Other personnel compensation	15	17	18
11.8	Special personal services payments	283	366	369
11.9	Total personnel compensation	839	1,102	1,159
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	55	76	81
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	135	150	160
22.0	Transportation of things	6	3	6
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	109	158	158
23.2	Rental payments to others	50	53	55
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	31	34	37
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1	12	13
25.0	Other services	471	523	539
26.0	Supplies and materials	6	7	8
31.0	Equipment	25	22	24
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	16,468	19,360	17,760
99.9	Total obligations	18,196	21,500	20,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of full-time permanent positions	13	16	16
Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	12	15	15

PEACE CORPS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PEACE CORPS OPERATING EXPENSES

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Peace Corps Act (75 Stat. 612), [$130,000,000] *$130,682,000,* including the purchase of not to exceed five passenger motor vehicles for administrative purposes for use outside of the United States: *Provided,* That none of the funds appropriated in this paragraph shall be used to pay for abortions. *(Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1987, as included in Public Laws 99–500 and 99–591, section 101(f).)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–0100–0–1–151		1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Volunteer operations	74,479	78,404	76,297
00.02	Recruitment and development education	9,936	10,265	10,958
00.03	Program development and support	39,634	42,091	43,427
00.91	Total direct program	124,049	130,760	130,682
01.01	Reimbursable program	1,290	3,000	2,085
10.00	Total obligations	125,339	133,760	132,767
	Financing:			
	Offsetting collections from:			
11.00	Federal funds	−913	−2,800	−1,983
14.00	Non-Federal sources	−336	−200	−102
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−91	.....	.....
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing	412	.....	.....
39.00	**Budget authority**	**124,410**	**130,760**	**130,682**
	Budget authority:			
40.00	**Appropriation**	**124,410**	**130,000**	**130,682**
44.20	**Supplemental for civilian pay raises**	.....	**324**	.....
44.40	**Supplemental for retirement contributions (P.L. 99–335)**	.....	**436**	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	124,090	130,760	130,682
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	39,693	30,198	28,998
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−30,198	−28,998	−25,557
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−2,587	.....	.....
89.00	Outlays	130,998	131,960	134,123
	Outlays:			
90.00	Outlays, excluding pay and retirement supplementals	130,998	131,251	134,072
91.20	Outlays from civilian pay raise supplemental	.....	302	22
91.40	Outlays from retirement contribution supplemental	.....	407	29

Peace Corps operating expenses provide direct and indirect support for over 5,000 Americans engaged in voluntary services in over 60 countries worldwide. The volunteers help fill the trained manpower needs of de-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

veloping countries and encourage self-sustaining development of skilled manpower. The Peace Corps promotes mutual understanding between the peoples of the developing world and the United States and focuses the attention of the American people on the concepts of voluntarism and self-help at the grassroots level.

Volunteer operations.—The financial resources associated with this budget activity provide for the placement, training and direct support of Peace Corps Volunteers overseas. These resources will fund approximately 4,500 volunteer years of service worldwide in 1988.

Recruitment and development education.—This activity provides for volunteer recruitment and selection, development education, and related activities of the Peace Corps. In 1988, approximately 2,900 trainees qualified to enter Peace Corps service will be selected.

Program development and support.—This activity funds the administrative expenses and general overhead costs associated with the Peace Corps program, including reimbursements to the Department of State for administrative support overseas.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–0100–0–1–151		1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	22,610	26,157	26,544
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	3,213	3,225	3,238
11.5	Other personnel compensation	170	174	179
11.8	Special personal services payments	2,145	2,152	2,162
11.8	Trainees and volunteers	14,745	14,351	13,386
11.9	Total personnel compensation	42,883	46,059	45,509
12.1	Personnel benefits	21,414	23,517	24,541
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	398	400	400
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	14,098	14,361	14,371
22.0	Transportation of things	1,197	1,200	1,207
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	2,135	2,908	3,138
23.2	Rental payments to others	3,338	3,342	3,342
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3,789	3,805	3,817
24.0	Printing and reproduction	680	675	675
25.0	Other services	25,176	25,325	25,359
26.0	Supplies and materials	6,599	6,603	6,553
31.0	Equipment	2,286	2,507	1,712
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	56	58	58
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	124,049	130,760	130,682
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	1,290	3,000	2,085
99.9	Total obligations	125,339	133,760	132,767

Personnel Summary

Total number of full-time permanent positions	882	915	915
Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	1,013	1,039	1,039
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	6	6	6

Trust Funds

PEACE CORPS MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–9972–0–7–151		1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	116	300	300
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−345	−482	−482
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	482	482	482
60.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)** (permanent, indefinite)	**253**	**300**	**300**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	116	300	300
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	−260	−260	−260
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	260	260	260
90.00	Outlays	116	300	300
Distribution of budget authority by account: Gifts and donations		253	300	300
Distribution of outlays by account:				
Gifts and donations		205	300	300
U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments		−88	.....	.....

Miscellaneous contributions received by gift, devise, bequest, or from foreign governments are used in furtherance of the program, as authorized by 22 U.S.C. 2509(a)(3) (75 Stat. 612, as amended).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–9972–0–7–151		1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
25.0	Other services	17	45	45
26.0	Supplies and materials	99	255	255
99.9	Total obligations	116	300	300

OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION

Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION

The Overseas Private Investment Corporation is authorized to make such expenditures within the limits of funds available to it and in accordance with law (including not to exceed $35,000 for official reception and representation expenses), and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations, as provided by section 9104 of title 31, United States Code, as may be necessary in carrying out the program set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year.

During the fiscal year [1987] *1988* and within the resources and authority available, gross obligations for the amount of direct loans shall not exceed [$23,000,000] *$15,000,000.*

During the fiscal year [1987] *1988,* [total] commitments to guarantee loans [shall not exceed $200,000,000 of contingent liability for loan principal] *may be made only to the extent that the total loan principal subject to an OPIC guarantee, any part of which is to be guaranteed, shall not exceed $150,000,000. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1987, as included in Public Laws 99–500 and 99–591, section 101(f).)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 71–4030–0–3–151		1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Operating expenses:			
	Insurance program:			
00.01	Personnel costs	1,142	1,195	1,209
00.02	Other administrative costs	107	160	150
00.03	Insurance reserves (payments of claims)	2,121	6,499	5,468
	Finance program:			
00.10	Personnel costs	1,055	1,152	1,404
00.11	Other administrative costs	178	162	300
00.12	Investment encouragement fund (investment survey costs)	56	.....	.....
00.13	Guaranty reserves	36,034	50,000	39,500
	Program support:			
00.20	Personnel costs	4,015	3,398	3,450
00.21	Other administrative costs	5,089	4,290	3,798

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION—Continued

Public enterprise funds—Continued

OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 71–4030–0–3–151		1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
00.22	Investment encouragement fund	147		
00.91	Total operating expenses	49,944	66,856	55,279
	Capital investment:			
01.01	Finance program: Direct investment fund (loans)	13,637	23,000	15,000
01.02	Program support: Purchases of equipment and realty	567	243	289
01.91	Total capital investment	14,204	23,243	15,289
10.00	Total obligations	64,148	90,099	70,568
	Financing:			
	Offsetting collections from:			
11.00	Federal funds	−70,876	−64,332	−66,495
14.00	Non-Federal sources	−56,148	−50,672	−52,778
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−39,469	−29,404	−23,750
	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance:			
21.98	Treasury balance	133,201	136,046	178,103
21.98	U.S. securities (par)	−928,930	−1,029,235	−1,125,000
	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance:			
24.98	Treasury balance	−136,046	−178,103	−201,298
24.98	U.S. securities (par)	1,029,235	1,125,000	1,220,000
31.00	Redemption of Debt	4,885	601	650
39.00	**Budget authority**			
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	−62,876	−24,905	−48,705
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund baiance	140,479	138,238	182,053
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	−138,238	−182,053	−202,521
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−39,469	−29,404	−23,750
90.00	Outlays	−100,104	−98,126	−92,923

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 71–4030–0–3–151		1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
	Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111	Limitation on direct loans to the public	13,637	23,000	15,000
1150	Total direct loan obligations	13,637	23,000	15,000
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	41,995	40,906	42,707
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	9,911	6,900	8,752
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−9,569	−5,099	−5,352
1264	Adjustments: Other adjustments, net [1]	−1,431		
1290	Outstanding, end of year	40,906	42,707	46,107

[1] Write-offs of direct loan balances.

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

	Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111	Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders	136,372	200,000	150,000
2150	Total guaranteed loan commitments	136,372	200,000	150,000
	Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210	Outstanding, start of year	222,887	268,214	313,214
2231	Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	80,584	80,000	80,000
2250	Repayments and prepayments	−35,257	−35,000	−35,000
2290	Outstanding, end of year	268,214	313,214	358,214
	MEMORANDUM			
2299	U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	268,214	313,214	358,214

The Overseas Private Investment Corporation encourages the participation of United States private capital and skills in the economic and social development of less developed friendly countries. Its primary programs are: (1) political risk insurance against losses due to expropriation, inconvertibility, and war damage; and (2) investment financing through loans and guaranteed loans. The Corporation operates on a self-sustaining basis. The Administration is analyzing how some functions of the Corporation could be privatized. It will explore ways by which to make OPIC's insurance program truly complementary to the private insurance market through such means as moving OPIC towards a role of insurer of last resort. Accordingly, the Administration will evaluate the levels of some OPIC insurance coverage, OPIC operations in countries where the private insurance sector may now be competitive, and changes in OPIC's insurance premiums and maturity coverages. OPIC will also be used more in concert with other government agencies as an effective instrument in achieving investment policy reform in developing countries.

INSURANCE PROGRAM ACTIVITY

[In millions of dollars]

	1986 actual	*1987 est.*	*1988 est.*
1. Face amount of contracts outstanding, start of year:			
Old authorities	1,044	819	630
New authority	10,231	8,759	9,299
Total	11,275	9,578	9,929
2. Face amount of contracts issued during year:			
New authority	1,198	2,751	2,862
3. Face amount of contracts canceled or reduced:			
Old authorities	−225	−189	−175
New authority	−2,670	−2,211	−2,325
Total	−2,895	−2,400	−2,500
4. Face amount of contracts outstanding, end of year:			
Old authorities	819	630	455
New authority	8,759	9,299	9,836
Total	9,578	9,929	10,291

STATUS OF INSURANCE AUTHORITY

[In millions of dollars]

Contingent liabilities:	*1986 actual*	*1987 est.*	*1988 est.*
1. Authority available for issuance, start of year	2,419	3,213	3,102
2. Authority used for issuance	−519	−1,191	−1,239
3. Authority recovered from terminations/reductions	1,313	1,080	1,125
4. Authority available for issuance, end of year	3,213	3,102	2,988

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
Operating income:			
Insurance program:			
Revenue	36,610	34,916	35,926
Expense	−3,370	−7,854	−6,827
Net operating income of insurance program	33,240	27,062	29,099
Finance program:			
Revenue	9,969	10,657	11,500
Expense	−4,231	−4,714	−4,704
Net operating income of finance program	5,738	5,943	6,796
Program support: Expense	−8,912	−8,008	−7,568
Net operating income, total	30,066	24,997	28,327

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Nonoperating income:			
Interest income on U.S. Treasury securities	70,877	64,332	66,495
Net income for the year	100,943	89,329	94,822

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1985 actual	1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
Assets:				
Selected assets:				
Fund balance with Treasury	7,278	2,190	3,950	1,223
U.S. securities (par): Public debt securities	928,930	1,029,235	1,125,000	1,220,000
Accounts receivable (net)	4,745	10,501	6,151	4,681
Advances made	41	37	40	40
Loans receivable (net)	30,468	33,215	32,217	35,267
Realty and equipment (net)	1,934	2,114	2,037	2,006
Assets acquired in claims settlements	37,243	42,146	40,000	39,000
Total assets	1,010,639	1,119,438	1,209,395	1,302,217
Liabilities:				
Selected liabilities:				
Accounts payable including funded accrued liabilities	8,114	16,690	17,000	16,000
Advances received	18,136	17,675	18,000	17,000
Other liabilities	266	7	.....	.....
Total liabilities	26,516	34,372	35,000	33,000
Government equity:				
Selected equities:				
Unexpended balances:				
Unobligated balance	795,729	893,189	946,897	1,018,702
Undelivered orders	155,992	156,548	193,244	213,242
Invested capital	32,402	35,329	34,254	37,273
Total Government equity	984,123	1,085,066	1,174,395	1,269,217
Analysis of changes in Government equity:				
Paid-in capital:				
Opening balance	298,183	298,183	298,183	298,183
Closing balance	298,183	298,183	298,183	298,183
Retained income:				
Opening balance	685,940	786,883	876,212	
Transactions:				
Net operating income	30,066	24,997	28,327	
Net nonoperating income	70,877	64,332	66,495	
Closing balance	786,883	876,212	971,034	
Total Government equity (end of year)	1,085,066	1,174,395	1,269,217	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 71–4030–0–3–151		1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	4,812	4,481	4,529
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	456	402	424
11.5	Other personnel compensation	316	287	303
11.9	Total personnel compensation	5,584	5,170	5,256
12.1	Personnel benefits: Civilian	628	575	807
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	459	565	591
23.2	Rental payments to others	1,581	1,648	1,731
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	437	201	302
24.0	Printing and reproduction	152	175	163
25.0	Other services	2,496	1,834	1,276
26.0	Supplies and materials	249	189	185
31.0	Equipment	567	243	289
33.0	Investments and loans	13,637	23,000	15,000
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	203	.....	.....
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	2,121	6,499	5,468
43.0	Guarantee reserve	36,034	50,000	39,500
99.9	Total obligations	64,148	90,099	70,568

Personnel Summary

Total number of full-time permanent positions	135	130	125
Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	136	130	125
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	2	1	1

Inter-American Foundation

Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

INTER-AMERICAN FOUNDATION

For expenses necessary to carry out the functions of the Inter-American Foundation in accordance with the provisions of section 401 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1969, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations, as provided by section 9104, title 31, United States Code, [$11,800,000] *$11,300,000. (Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1987, as included in Public Laws 99–500 and 99–591, section 101(f).)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–4031–0–3–151		1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Social and economic development programs	22,009	22,000	22,000
00.02	Program support services	4,678	4,800	5,000
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	26,687	26,800	27,000
	Financing:			
14.00	Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources	−13,687	−17,000	−14,888
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−1,286	.....	.....
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	−9,097	−8,149	−10,149
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	8,149	10,149	9,337
27.00	Reduction pursuant to P.L. 99–177 in resources derived from offsetting collections	688	.....	.....
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**11,454**	**11,800**	**11,300**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	13,000	9,800	12,112
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	28,904	28,243	27,151
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	−28,243	−27,151	27,703
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−1,286	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	12,375	10,892	11,560

Established by the 1969 Foreign Assistance Act, the Inter-American Foundation supports social processes in Latin America and the Caribbean with a direct impact on the lives of people at the lowest economic levels. In addition to appropriations and private gifts, the Foundation is funded by annual transfers from the Social Progress Trust Fund administered by the Inter-American Development Bank.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
Social and economic development programs:			
Revenue	13,687	17,000	14,888
Expense	−21,261	−23,405	−21,478
Net operating profit or loss, social and economic development programs	−7,574	−6,405	−6,590
Program support services: Expense	−4,801	−4,487	−4,970
Net operating loss, program support services	−4,801	−4,487	−4,970
Net operating loss for the year	−12,375	−10,892	−11,560

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1985 actual	1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
Assets:				
Selected assets:				
Fund balance with Treasury	38,001	36,392	37,300	37,040
Government equity:				
Selected equities:				
Unexpended balances:				
Undisbursed obligations	28,904	28,243	27,151	27,703

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

INTER-AMERICAN FOUNDATION—Continued

Public enterprise funds—Continued

INTER-AMERICAN FOUNDATION—Continued

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1985 actual	1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
Unobligated loan balance	9,097	8,149	10,149	9,337
Total Government equity	38,001	36,392	37,300	37,040
Analysis of changes in Government equity:				
Non-interest-bearing capital:				
Opening balance	137,400	148,854	160,654	
Transactions: Appropriation	11,454	11,800	11,300	
Closing balance	148,854	160,654	171,954	
Retained earnings:				
Opening balance	−99,400	−112,463	−123,355	
Net operating loss for year	−26,062	−27,892	−26,448	
Reduction pursuant to P.L. 99-177 in resources derived from offsetting collections	−688			
Net operational income for year	13,687	17,000	14,888	
Closing balance	−112,463	−123,355	−134,915	
Total Government equity (end of year)	36,391	37,299	37,039	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-4031-0-3-151	1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	2,457	2,620	2,620
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	106	65	65
11.5 Other personnel compensation	27	35	43
11.9 Total personnel compensation	2,590	2,720	2,728
12.1 Personnel benefits: Civilian	286	361	513
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	433	474	512
23.2 Rental payments to others	514	445	500
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	195	281	290
24.0 Printing and reproduction	124	197	200
25.0 Other services	3,002	3,128	3,322
26.0 Supplies and materials	68	93	88
31.0 Equipment	171	40	40
41.0 Grants, subsidies, and contributions	19,304	19,061	18,807
99.9 Total obligations	26,687	26,800	27,000

Personnel Summary

Total number of full-time permanent positions	67	67	67
Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	66	67	67
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	1	1	1

Trust Funds

GIFTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS, INTER-AMERICAN FOUNDATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-8243-0-7-151	1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Social and economic development programs (total obligations) (object class 41.0)	6	5	
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance, available start of year	−5	−5	
24.40 Unobligated balance, available end of year	5		
60.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)** (permanent, indefinite)	**5**		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	6	5	
90.00 Outlays	5	5	

Miscellaneous contributed funds received by gift, devise, bequest, grant, or otherwise are used in furtherance of the Foundation's program (22 U.S.C. 290f(e)(9)).

AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of title V of the International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1980, Public Law 96-533, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations, as provided by section 9104, title 31, United States Code, [$6,500,000] *$6,754,000, to remain available until expended*, notwithstanding section 10 of Public Law 91-672 and section 15(a) of the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956. *(Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1987, as included in Public Laws 99-500 and 99-591, section 101(f); additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0700-0-1-151	1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Development projects	3,442	3,939	4,012
00.02 Project review and monitoring	1,080	1,271	1,298
00.03 Management and administration	1,473	1,404	1,444
10.00 Total obligations	5,995	6,614	6,754
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−2,289		
39.00 **Budget authority**	**3,706**	**6,614**	**6,754**
Budget authority:			
40.00 **Appropriation**	**3,706**	**6,500**	**6,754**
44.20 **Supplemental for civilian pay raises**		**15**	
44.40 **Supplemental for retirement contributions (P.L. 99-335)**		**99**	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	5,995	6,614	6,754
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	2,657	4,744	6,103
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−4,744	−6,103	−6,765
77.40 Adjustments in expired accounts	50		
89.00 Outlays	3,958	5,255	6,092
Outlays:			
90.00 Outlays, excluding pay and retirement supplementals	3,958	5,141	6,092
91.20 Oulays from civilian pay raise supplemental		15	
91.40 Outlays from retirement contribution supplemental		99	

Established in 1980, the African Development Foundation became operational in 1984. The Foundation provides financial support directly to local, self-help development initiatives of Africans. The Foundation places special emphasis on projects that involve substantial participation by Africa's poor. Projects are carefully monitored and evaluated and the results are shared with appropriate domestic and international audiences.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0700-0-1-151	1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent positions	1,005	1,100	1,131
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	22	23	24
11.5 Other personnel compensation	13	14	14
11.9 Total personnel compensation	1,040	1,137	1,169
12.1 Civilian personnel	137	246	250
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	407	338	332
22.0 Transportation of things	2	6	6
23.2 Rental payments to others	273	230	230

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	185	175	185
24.0	Printing and reproduction	51	50	50
25.0	Other services	322	420	445
26.0	Supplies and materials	16	15	15
31.0	Equipment	120	57	60
41.0	Grants, subsidies and contributions	3,442	3,939	4,012
99.9	Total obligations	5,995	6,614	6,754

INTERNATIONAL COMMODITY AGREEMENTS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

CONTRIBUTIONS TO INTERNATIONAL BUFFER STOCKS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–0043–0–1–155	1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)	−28		
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−37,558	−37,586	−37,586
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	37,586	37,586	37,586
39.00 **Budget authority**			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	−28		
90.00 Outlays	−28		

U.S. participation in the International Natural Rubber Agreement includes a contribution for the Agreement's buffer stock, which will trade on world markets to stabilize rubber prices and encourage adequate production. Upon termination of the Agreement, the U.S. share of the remaining assets would be refunded.

INTERNATIONAL MONETARY PROGRAMS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

UNITED STATES QUOTA, INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–0003–0–1–155	1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Valuation adjustment on IMF quota	1,458,391		
00.02 Adjustment in reserve position	429,784		
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)	1,888,175		
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−2,759,898		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−9,898,391	−9,681,542	−9,681,542
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	9,681,542	9,681,542	9,681,542
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing	1,088,572		
39.00 **Budget authority**			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	1,888,175		
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	8,540,891	10,641,830	10,641,830
73.40 Obligated balances transferred, net	1,514,271		
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−10,641,830	−10,641,830	−10,641,830
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−2,759,898		
90.00 Outlays	−1,458,391		

As of September 30, 1986 the current dollar value of the U.S. quota denominated in Special Drawing Rights (SDR), the IMF's unit of account, was $21,742 million.

Use by the IMF of the quota commitment does not result in net budget outlays because the United States receives an increase in its international monetary reserves corresponding to any transfer of dollars to the IMF under the U.S. quota subscription. The United States can use these reserves automatically to meet a balance of payments financing need.

MAINTENANCE OF VALUE ADJUSTMENT, INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–0004–0–1–155	1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Valuation adjustment on IMF quota (total obligations) (object class 33.0)	1,514,271		
Financing:			
60.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)** (permanent, indefinite)	**1,514,271**		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	1,514,271		
73.40 Obligated balance transferred, net	−1,514,271		
90.00 Outlays			

Members of the IMF are obligated to maintain the value of their currency, held by the IMF, in terms of the SDR—the unit of account of the IMF. When the dollar appreciates (depreciates) against the SDR, the cost of maintaining these holdings decreases (increases), and an appropriate adjustment is made in the U.S. account with the IMF. In fiscal year 1986, the maintenance of value adjustment resulted in an increase in the dollar value of IMF dollars holdings equivalent to $1,514 million. Budget authority is provided for the maintenance of value adjustment, but this adjustment does not result in any immediate cash transfers to the IMF.

SUPPLEMENTARY FINANCING FACILITY, INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–0002–0–1–155	1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	15,722		
Financing:			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds	−1,043		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−1,763,756	−1,749,077	−1,749,077
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,749,077	1,749,077	1,749,077
39.00 **Budget authority**			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	14,679		
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	1,043		
90.00 Outlays	15,722		

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

SUPPLEMENTARY FINANCING FACILITY, INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND—Continued

The Supplementary Financing Facility was created to augment temporarily the ability of the IMF to assist member countries with serious balance of payments problems, thereby allowing these countries time to implement required policy measures without resorting to abrupt and harmful restrictions on trade and payments. The United States and other countries agreed to finance the facility by making available to the IMF lines of credit totalling 7,784 Special Drawing Rights (about $9.4 billion at the September 30, 1986 exchange rate) of which the U.S. commitment was 1,450 million SDR (but not to exceed $1,831 million appropriated). As of September 30, 1986, U.S. claims on the IMF under the Supplementary Financing Facility had declined to SDR 866 million ($1,051 million) as a consequence of repayments by the IMF.

GENERAL ARRANGEMENTS TO BORROW, LOANS TO INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0074-0-1-155	1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−4,245,771	−4,245,771	−4,245,771
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	4,245,771	4,245,771	4,245,771
39.00 **Budget authority**			
Relation of applications to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			
90.00 Outlays			

The General Arrangements to Borrow (GAB) were established in 1962 by 10 industrial countries, including the United States, as a means of supplementing the IMF's resources when needed to forestall or cope with an impairment of the international monetary system. Each participant agreed to provide specific amounts of its currency to help finance drawings from the IMF by another GAB participant. GAB members agreed in early 1983 to increase their financial commitments to the GAB and to allow the IMF, in certain strictly defined circumstances, to activate the GAB to provide financing for any IMF member. Total GAB commitments were increased from SDR 6.3 billion to SDR 17 billion, with the U.S. share rising from $2.0 billion to SDR 4.250 billion, approximately $5.2 billion at the September 30, 1986 exchange rate. Financing extended by the United States under the GAB does not result in any net budget outlays because the United States receives an increase in its international reserve assets corresponding to any transfer to the IMF under the U.S. credit line.

During 1986, no calls were made on the U.S. commitment under the GAB, and no U.S. loans were outstanding at the end of the fiscal year.

MILITARY SALES PROGRAMS

Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

SPECIAL DEFENSE ACQUISITION FUND

(LIMITATION ON OBLIGATIONS)

Not to exceed [$315,820,000] *$350,000,000* may be obligated pursuant to section 51(c)(2) of the Arms Export Control Act for the purposes of the Special Defense Acquisition Fund [during fiscal year 1987], *to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1989. (Foreign Assistance and Related Agencies Appropriations Act, 1987, as included in Public Laws 99-500 and 99-591, section 101(f).)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-4116-0-3-155	1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Purchases of defense items (total obligations) (object class 31.0)	290,214	315,820	350,000
Financing:			
Offsetting collections from trust funds:			
13.00 Collections credited under Public Law 97-113	−100,000	−70,000	
13.00 Collections from foreign military sales trust fund	−155,530	−260,000	−280,000
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−9,114		
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	−265,933	−240,363	−254,543
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	240,363	254,543	184,543
39.00 **Budget authority**			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	34,684	−14,180	70,000
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	523,355	566,157	625,205
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	−566,157	−625,205	−696,695
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−9,114		
90.00 Outlays	−17,232	−73,228	−1,490

This revolving fund finances the acquisition of defense articles and defense services in anticipation of their transfer to foreign countries and international organizations. The fund enhances the ability of the United States to respond to urgent requirements of allied and friendly governments for military equipment while minimizing the adverse impact on U.S. forces due to diversions from production or U.S. military stocks. The account is capitalized by foreign military sales receipts from the use of United States Government assets and recoupment of nonrecurring research, development, and production costs. Estimates of sales used in this budget are (in thousands of dollars):

	1986 actual	*1987 est.*	*1988 est.*
Estimates of new orders (sales)	247,123	285,000	225,000

Trust Funds

FOREIGN MILITARY SALES TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-8242-0-7-155	1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
Program by activities:			
Orders to DOD accounts:			
00.01 Military personnel	102,333	131,153	129,126
00.02 Operations and maintenance	526,539	674,817	664,390
Procurement:			
00.03 Army	−14,536		
00.04 Navy	205,386	263,223	259,156
00.05 Air Force	188,164	205,172	202,002
00.06 Research, development, test, and evaluation	77,826	99,739	98,198
00.07 Special defense acquisition fund	255,530	330,000	280,000
00.08 Other	887,300	1,137,175	1,119,605

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

	Orders by the fund (direct citation):			
00.20	Procurement	4,286,107	5,433,147	5,330,270
00.21	Construction	431,003	300,000	300,000
00.22	Other	745,604	751,575	754,254
10.00	Total obligations	7,691,256	9,326,000	9,137,000
	Financing:			
39.00	**Budget authority**	**7,691,256**	**9,326,000**	**9,137,000**
	Budget authority:			
60.00	Appropriation (receipts from foreign governments) (permanent, indefinite)	10,725,341	8,914,000	8,896,000
60.49	Portion applied to liquidate contract authority	−10,725,341	−8,914,000	−8,896,000
63.00	**Appropriation (adjusted)**			
69.10	**Contract authority** (82 Stat. 1323) (permanent, indefinite)	**7,691,256**	**9,326,000**	**9,137,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	7,691,256	9,326,000	9,137,000
	Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40	Appropriation	5,490,910	6,506,916	6,006,916
72.49	Contract authority	14,587,701	11,553,616	11,965,616
	Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40	Appropriation	−6,506,916	−6,006,916	−5,806,916
74.49	Contract authority	−11,553,616	−11,965,616	−12,206,616
90.00	Outlays	9,709,335	9,414,000	9,096,000

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of year	14,587,701	11,553,616	11,965,616
Contract authority	7,691,256	9,326,000	9,137,000
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	−10,725,341	−8,914,000	−8,896,000
Unfunded balance, end of year	11,553,616	11,965,616	12,206,616

This trust fund facilitates government-to-government sales of defense articles, defense services, and design and construction services. Estimates of sales used in this budget are (in billions of dollars):

	1986 actual	*1987 est.*	*1988 est.*
Estimates of new orders (sales)	7.1	9.0	9.3

Orders placed through this trust fund can be combined with procurement for U.S. military departments. The savings are shared by the United States and foreign governments. The net impact of foreign military sales on the budget is (in billions of dollars):

	1986 actual	*1987 est.*	*1988 est.*
Obligations of the fund	7.7	9.3	9.1
Receipts from foreign governments (appropriation)	−10.7	−8.9	−8.9
Net budget authority	−3.0	0.4	0.2
Payments from the fund (outlays)	9.7	9.4	9.1
Receipts from foreign governments (appropriation)	−10.7	−8.9	−8.9
Net outlays	−1.0	0.5	0.2

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-8242-0-7-155		1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	4,076	4,943	4,843
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	5,853	7,097	6,953
24.0	Printing and reproduction	3,915	4,747	4,651
25.0	Other services	4,241,819	5,367,073	5,252,123
26.0	Supplies and materials	769,126	932,600	913,700
31.0	Equipment	2,230,464	2,704,540	2,649,730
32.0	Lands and structures	436,003	305,000	305,000
99.9	Total obligations	7,691,256	9,326,000	9,137,000

SPECIAL ASSISTANCE FOR CENTRAL AMERICA

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ASSISTANCE FOR THE NICARAGUAN DEMOCRATIC RESISTANCE

[SEC. 206. (a)(1) The Congress hereby approves the provision of assistance for the Nicaraguan democratic resistance in accordance with the provisions of this title.

(2) There are hereby transferred to the President for the purposes of this section $100,000,000 of unobligated funds from such accounts for which appropriations were made by the Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1986 (as contained in Public Law 99-190), as the President shall designate.

(b) Notwithstanding the Impoundment Control Act of 1974, not more than 40 percent of the funds transferred under subsection (a) may be available for obligation or expenditure in accordance with this title upon the date of its enactment; not more than an additional 20 percent of such funds may be so available no earlier than October 15, 1986, and 15 days after the transmittal to the Congress of the determination required by section 11(c); and not more than the remaining 40 percent may be so available no earlier than February 15, 1987, and 15 days after the transmittal to the Congress of the determination required by section 11(e).

(c) Funds transferred under subsection (a) shall remain available for the same periods of time, but not to exceed September 30, 1987, as such funds would have been available under the Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1986 (as contained in Public Law 99-190), but for the enactment of this title.]

For necessary expenses to carry out Assistance for the Nicaraguan Democratic Resistance, pursuant to the provisions of section 722(p) of Title VII of the International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1985 (Public Law 99-83), $105,000,000. Further: for the foregoing purposes, $110,000,000, to become available for obligation on October 1, 1988.

FUNDS FOR HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE

[SEC. 208. (a)] Of the amounts [transferred under section 6(a)] *made available*, $30,000,000 *in each such fiscal year* shall be available only for the provision of humanitarian assistance to the Nicaraguan democratic resistance. [(b)] Of the $30,000,000 made available *above*, [only for purposes of subsection (a)], $3,000,000 shall be available *in each such fiscal year* only for strengthening programs and activities of the Nicaraguan democratic resistance for the observance and advancement of human rights.

[APPLICATION OF EXISTING LAWS]

[SEC. 209. (a) Except as otherwise provided in this title, funds transferred under section 6(a) shall be available for the purposes described in section 105(a) of the Intelligence Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1986, and all the requirements, terms, and conditions of such section and sections 101 and 102 of such Act, section 502 of the National Security Act of 1947, and section 106 of the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1985 (Public Law 99-88), shall be deemed to have been met for such use of such funds.

(b) The use of funds made available under this title is subject to all applicable provisions of law and established procedures relating to the oversight by the Congress of operations of departments and agencies.

(c) Nothing in this title shall be construed as permitting the President to furnish additional assistance to the Nicaraguan democratic resistance from funds other than the funds transferred under section 6(a) or otherwise specifically authorized by the Congress for assistance to the Nicaraguan democratic resistance.

(d) No limitation or restriction contained in section 10 of Public Law 91-672, section 8109 of the Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1986, section 502 of the National Security Act of 1947, or any other provision of law shall apply to the transfer or use of funds transferred to the President under this title.] *(Public Laws 99-500 and 99-591, providing continuing appropriations for the fiscal year 1987, section 101(k).)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1090-0-1-054		1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.	1989 est.
	Program by activities:				
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)		100,000	105,000	110,000

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

ASSISTANCE FOR THE NICARAGUAN DEMOCRATIC RESISTANCE—Continued

[(APPLICATION OF EXISTING LAWS)]—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 11-1090-0-1-054	1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.	1989 est.
Financing:				
22.40 Unobligated balance transferred, net		-100,000		
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**			**105,000**	**110,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:				
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		100,000	105,000	110,000
90.00 Outlays		100,000	105,000	110,000

In accordance with section 206 of the Military Construction Appropriations section of the Continuing Resolution (Public Laws 99-500 and 99-591) and under the general direction of the Secretary of State, these funds currently provide military support and humanitarian assistance to the Nicaraguan democratic resistance. Funds will be requested for 1988 and 1989 to continue this support.

PROMOTION OF SECURITY AND STABILITY IN CENTRAL AMERICA

Note.—Language providing the authority for this transfer appears under the Economic Support Fund display as section 205(d)(1) of Public Laws 99-500 and 99-591, providing continuing appropriations for the fiscal year 1987, section 101(k).

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1091-0-1-153	1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)		2,000	
Financing:			
22.40 Unobligated balance transferred, net		-2,000	
39.00 **Budget authority**			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		2,000	
90.00 Outlays		2,000	

In accordance with the Military Construction Appropriations section of the Continuing Resolution (Public Laws 99-500 and 99-591), these funds were transferred to the President from the old account "Assistance for Implementation of a Contadora Agreement." These funds are intended to facilitate the participation of Costa Rica, El Salvador, Guatemala and Honduras in regional meetings and negotiations to promote peace, stability, and security in Central America.

HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE FOR THE NICARAGUAN DEMOCRATIC RESISTANCE

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0062-0-1-151	1986 actual	1987 est.	1988 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	26,998		
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-26,998		
39.00 **Budget authority**			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	26,998		
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	2	179	
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	-179		
90.00 Outlays	26,821	179	

In accordance with the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 as amended and under the general direction of the Secretary of State, these funds provided food, clothing, and medicine to the Nicaraguan democratic resistance.

TITLE V—GENERAL PROVISIONS

SEC. 501. None of the funds appropriated in this Act (other than funds appropriated for "International organizations and programs") shall be used to finance the construction of any new flood control, reclamation, or other water or related land resource project or program which has not met the standards and criteria used in determining the feasibility of flood control, reclamation, and other water and related land resource programs and projects proposed for construction within the United States of America under the principles, standards and procedures established pursuant to the Water Resources Planning Act (42 U.S.C. 1962, et seq.) or Acts amendatory or supplementary thereto.

[SEC. 502. Except for the appropriations entitled "International disaster assistance", and "United States emergency refugee and migration assistance fund" not more than 15 per centum of any appropriation item made available by this Act shall be obligated during the last month of availability.]

SEC. [503] *502.* None of the funds appropriated in this Act nor any of the counterpart funds generated as a result of assistance hereunder or any prior Act shall be used to pay pensions, annuities, retirement pay, or adjusted service compensation for any person heretofore or hereafter serving in the armed forces of any recipient country.

SEC. [504] *503.* None of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act for carrying out the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, may be used for making payments on any contract for procurement to which the United States is a party entered into after the date of enactment of this Act which does not contain a provision authorizing the termination of such contract for the convenience of the United States.

SEC. [505] *504.* None of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act for carrying out the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, may be used to pay in whole or in part any assessments, arrearages, or dues of any member of the United Nations.

SEC. [506] *505.* None of the funds contained in title II of this Act may be used to carry out the provisions of section 209(d) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961.

SEC. [507] *506.* Of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act, not to exceed $110,000 shall be for official residence expenses of the Agency for International Development during the current fiscal year: *Provided,* That appropriate steps shall be taken to assure that, to the maximum extent possible, United States-owned foreign currencies are utilized in lieu of dollars.

SEC. [508] *507.* Of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act, not to exceed $10,000 shall be for entertainment expenses of the Agency for International Development during the current fiscal year.

SEC. [509] *508.* Of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act, not to exceed $100,000 shall be for representation allowances for the Agency for International Development during the current fiscal year: *Provided,* That appropriate steps shall be taken to assure that, to the maximum extent possible, United States-owned foreign currencies are utilized in lieu of dollars: *Provided further,* That of the total funds made available by this Act under the headings "Military assistance" and "Foreign military credit sales", not to exceed $2,500 shall be available for entertainment expenses and not to exceed $70,000 shall be available for representation allowances: *Provided further,* That of the funds made available by this Act under the heading "International military education and training", not to exceed $125,000 shall be available for entertainment allowances: *Provided further,* That of the funds made available by this Act for the Inter-American Foundation, not to exceed $2,500 shall be available for entertainment and representation allowances: *Provided further,* That of the funds made available by this Act for the Peace Corps, not

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

to exceed a total of $4,000 shall be available for entertainment expenses: *Provided further,* That of the funds made available by this Act under the heading "Trade and Development Program", not to exceed $2,000 shall be available for representation and entertainment allowances:

SEC. [510] *509.* None of the funds appropriated or made available (other than funds for "International organizations and programs") pursuant to this Act, for carrying out the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, may be used to finance the export of nuclear equipment, fuel, or technology.

SEC. [511] *510.* Funds appropriated by this Act may not be obligated or expended to provide assistance to any country for the purpose of aiding the efforts of the government of such country to repress the legitimate rights of the population of such country contrary to the Universal Declaration of Human Rights.

SEC. [512] *511.* None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available pursuant to this Act shall be obligated or expended to finance directly any assistance or reparations to Angola, Cambodia, Cuba, Iraq, Libya, the Socialist Republic of Vietnam, South Yemen, or Syria.

[SEC. 513. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available pursuant to this Act shall be obligated or expended to finance directly any assistance to any country whose duly elected Head of Government is deposed by military coup or decree.]

[SEC. 514. None of the funds made available by this Act may be obligated under an appropriation account to which they were not appropriated without the written prior approval of the Appropriations Committees of both Houses of the Congress.]

SEC. [515] *512.* Amounts certified pursuant to section 1311 of the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1955, as having been obligated against appropriations heretofore made under the authority of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 for the same general purpose as any of the paragraphs under the heading "Agency for International Development" are, if deobligated, hereby continued available for the same period as the respective appropriations in such paragraphs or until September 30, [1987] *1988,* whichever is later, and for the same general purpose, and for countries within the same region as originally obligated: *Provided,* That the Appropriations Committees of both Houses of the Congress are notified fifteen days in advance of the deobligation and reobligation of such funds.

[SEC. 516. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes within the United States not authorized before the date of enactment of this Act by the Congress.]

SEC. [517] *513.* No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation after the expiration of the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided in this Act: *Provided,* That funds appropriated for the purposes of *the "Development Fund for Africa",* chapter 1 of part I and chapter 4 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, shall remain available until expended if such funds are initially obligated before the expiration of their respective periods of availability contained in this Act.

SEC. [518] *514.* No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used to furnish assistance to any country which is in default during a period in excess of one calendar year in payment to the United States of principal or interest on any loan made to such country by the United States pursuant to a program for which funds are appropriated under this Act.

SEC. [519] *515.* None of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act shall be available to any international financial institution whose United States governor or representative cannot upon request obtain the amounts and the names of borrowers for all loans of the international financial institution, including loans to employees of the institution, or the compensation and related benefits of employees of the institution.

SEC. [520] *516.* None of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act shall be available to any international financial institution whose United States governor or representative cannot upon request obtain any document developed by the management of the international financial institution.

SEC. [521] *517.* None of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act for direct assistance and none of the funds otherwise made available pursuant to this Act to the Export-Import Bank and the Overseas Private Investment Corporation shall be obligated or expended to finance any loan, any assistance or any other financial commitments for establishing or expanding production of any commodity for export by any country other than the United States, if the commodity is likely to be in surplus on world markets at the time the resulting productive capacity is expected to become operative and if the assistance will cause substantial injury to United States producers of the same, similar, or competing commodity: *Provided,* That such prohibition shall not apply to the Export-Import Bank if in the judgment of its Board of Directors the benefits to industry and employment in the United States are likely to outweigh the injury to United States producers of the same, similar, or competing commodity.

SEC. [522] *518.* The Secretary of the Treasury shall instruct the United States executive directors of the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, the International Development Association, the International Finance Corporation, the Inter-American Development Bank, the International Monetary Fund, the Asian Development Bank, the Inter-American Investment Corporation, the African Development Bank, and the African Development Fund to use the voice and vote of the United States to oppose any assistance by these institutions, using funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act, for the production of any commodity for export, if it is in surplus on world markets and if the assistance will cause substantial injury to United States producers of the same, similar, or competing commodity.

SEC. [523] *519.* [None of the funds] *Funds* made available under this Act for "Agriculture, rural development and nutrition, Development Assistance", "Population, Development Assistance", "Child Survival Fund", "Health, Development Assistance", "Education and human resources development, Development Assistance", "Energy and selected development activities, Development Assistance", "Science and technology, Development Assistance", *"Development Fund for Africa",* "International organizations and programs", "American schools and hospitals abroad", ["Sahel development program",] "Trade and development program", "International narcotics control", "Economic support fund", "Peacekeeping operations", "Operating expenses of the Agency for International Development", "Operating expenses of the Agency for International Development Office of Inspector General", "Anti-terrorism assistance", "Military assistance", "International military education and training", "Foreign military credit sales", "Inter-American Foundation", "African Development Foundation", "Peace Corps", or "Migration and refugee assistance", shall be available for obligation for activities, programs, projects, type of materiel assistance, countries, or other operation not justified or in excess of the amount justified to the Appropriations Committees for obligation under any of these specific headings for the current fiscal year [unless] *fifteen days after notice is given to* the Appropriations Committees of both Houses of Congress [are previously notified fifteen days in advance]. *This section shall not apply to (a) the reprogramming of less than $25,000 for use under Chapter 8 of Part I, or under Chapter 5 of Part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, for a country for which a program under such chapters for the current fiscal year was justified to Congress, and (b) the reprogramming for an activity, program, or project under Chapter 1 of Part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, of less than 10 per centum of the amount previously justified to the Congress for obligation for such activity, program, or project for the current fiscal year.*

SEC. [524] *520.* The expenditure of any appropriation under this Act for any consulting service through procurement contract, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 3109, shall be limited to those contracts where such expenditures are a matter of public record and available for public inspection, except where otherwise provided under existing law, or under existing Executive order pursuant to existing law.

SEC. [525] *521.* None of the funds appropriated under this Act may be used to lobby for abortion.

SEC. [526] *522.* None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available under this Act may be available for any country during any three-month period beginning on or after October 1, [1986] *1987,* immediately following a certification by the President to the Congress that the government of such country is failing to take adequate measures to prevent narcotic drugs or other controlled substances (as listed in the schedules in section 202 of the Comprehensive Drug Abuse and Prevention Control Act of 1971 (21 U.S.C. 812)) which are cultivated, produced, or processed illicitly, in whole or in part, in such country, or transported through such country from being sold illegally within the jurisdiction of such country to United States Government personnel or their dependents or from entering the United States unlawfully.

SEC. [527] *523.* Notwithstanding any other provision of law or this Act, none of the funds provided for "International organizations and

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

programs" shall be available for the United States proportionate share for any programs for the Palestine Liberation Organization, the Southwest African Peoples Organization, Libya, Iran, or, at the discretion of the President, Communist countries listed in section 620(f) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended.

SEC. [528] *524.* (a) Not later than January 31 of each year, or at the time of the transmittal by the President to the Congress of the annual presentation materials on foreign assistance, whichever is earlier, the President shall transmit to the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the President of the Senate a full and complete report which assesses, with respect to each foreign country, the degree of support by the government of each such country during the preceding twelve-month period for the foreign policy of the United States. Such report shall include, with respect to each such country which is a member of the United Nations, information to be compiled and supplied by the Permanent Representative of the United States to the United Nations, consisting of a comparison of the overall voting practices in the principal bodies of the United Nations during the preceding twelve-month period of such country and the United States, with special note of the voting and speaking records of such country on issues of major importance to the United States in the General Assembly and the Security Council, and shall also include a report on actions with regard to the United States in important related documents such as the Non-Aligned Communique. A full compilation of the information supplied by the Permanent Representative of the United States to the United Nations for inclusion in such report shall be provided as an addendum to such report.

(b) None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available pursuant to this Act shall be obligated or expended to finance directly any assistance to a country which the President finds, based on the contents of the report required to be transmitted under subsection (a), is engaged in a consistent pattern of opposition to the foreign policy of the United States.

(c) The report required by subsection (a) of this section shall be in the identical format as the "Report to Congress on Voting Practices in the United Nations" which was submitted pursuant to Public Law 99-190 and Public Law 98-164 on June 6, 1986.

[SEC. 529. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, Israel may utilize any loan which is or was made available under the Arms Export Control Act and for which repayment is or was forgiven before utilizing any other loan made available under the Arms Export Control Act.]

[SEC. 530. In reaffirmation of the 1975 memorandum of agreement between the United States and Israel, in accordance with section 1302 of the International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1985 (Public Law 99-83), no employee of or individual acting on behalf of the United States Government shall recognize or negotiate with the Palestine Liberation Organization or representatives thereof, so long as the Palestine Liberation Organization does not recognize Israel's right to exist, does not accept Security Council Resolutions 242 and 338, and does not renounce the use of terrorism.]

[SEC. 531. The Congress finds that progress on the peace process in the Middle East is vitally important to United States security interests in the region. The Congress recognizes that, in fulfilling its obligations under the Treaty of Peace Between the Arab Republic of Egypt and the State of Israel, done at Washington on March 26, 1979, Israel incurred severe economic burdens. Furthermore, the Congress recognizes that an economically and militarily secure Israel serves the security interests of the United States, for a secure Israel is an Israel which has the incentive and confidence to continue pursuing the peace process. Therefore, the Congress declares that it is the policy and the intention of the United States that the funds provided in annual appropriations for the Economic support fund which are allocated to Israel shall not be less than the annual debt repayment (interest and principal) from Israel to the United States Government in recognition that such a principle serves United States interests in the region.]

SEC. [532] *525.* None of the funds made available in this Act shall be restricted for obligation or disbursement soley as a result of the policies of any multilateral institution.

SEC. [533] *526.* Ceilings and earmarks contained in this Act shall not be applicable to funds or authorities appropriated or otherwise made available by any subsequent act unless such act specifically so directs.

[SEC. 534. The Secretary of the Treasury and the Secretary of State are directed to submit to the Committees on Appropriations by February 1, 1987, a report on the domestic economic policies of those nations receiving economic assistance, either directly or indirectly from the United States including, where appropriate, an analysis of the foreign assistance programs conducted by these recipient nations.]

[SEC. 535. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available pursuant to this Act for "Economic support fund" or for "Foreign military credit sales" shall be obligated or expended for Lebanon except as provided through the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations.]

[SEC. 536. Of the funds made available by this Act for Jamaica and Peru, not more than 50 per centum of the funds made available for each country shall be obligated unless the President determines and reports to the Congress that the Governments of these countries are sufficiently responsive to the United States Government concerns on drug control and that the added expenditures of the funds for that country are in the national interest of the United States: *Provided,* That this provision shall not be applicable to funds made available to carry out section 481 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961: *Provided further,* That assistance may be provided to Bolivia for fiscal year 1987, under chapter 2 (relating to grant military assistance), chapter 4 (relating to the economic support fund), and chapter 5 (relating to international military education and training) of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, and under chapter 2 of the Arms Export Control Act (relating to foreign military sales financing), only in accordance with the provisions of section 611 of the International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1985 (Public Law 99-83) as amended by section 2011 of H.R. 5484 as passed by the Senate on September 30, 1986.]

[SEC. 537. None of the funds available in this Act may be used to make available to El Salvador any helicopters or other aircraft, and licenses may not be issued under section 38 of the Arms Export Control Act for the export to El Salvador of any such aircraft, unless the Committee on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Appropriations of the Senate are notified at least fifteen days in advance in accordance with the procedures applicable to notifications.]

[SEC. 538. Funds provided in this Act for Guatemala may not be provided to the Government of Guatamala for use in its rural resettlement program, except through the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations.]

[SEC. 539. (a) The Secretary of the Treasury shall instruct the United States Executive Directors of the Multilateral Development Banks to—]

[(1) vigorously promote a commitment of these institutions to—]

[(A) add professionally trained staff with experience in ecology and related areas to undertake environmental review of projects, and strengthen existing staff exercising environmental responsibilities;]

[(B) develop and implement management plans to ensure systematic and thorough environmental review of all projects and activities affecting the ecology and natural resources of borrowing countries, including—]

[(i) creation of a line unit to carry out such reviews as part of the normal project cycle,]

[(ii) appointment of an environmental advisor to the Presidents of the Multilateral Development Banks,]

[(iii) institution of a regular program of monitoring all ongoing projects to ensure that contract conditions and general bank policies to protect the environment and indigenous peoples are fully complied with;]

[(C) create career and other institutional incentives for all professionally trained bank staff to incorporate environmental and natural resources concerns into project planning and country programming activities;]

[(2) vigorously promote changes in these institutions in their preparation of projects and country programs that will prompt staff and encourage borrower countries to—]

[(A) actively and regularly involve environmental and health ministers, or comparable representatives, at the national, regional and local level, in the preparation of environmentally sensitive projects and in bank-supported country program planning and strategy sessions;]

[(B) actively and regularly seek the participation of non-governmental indigenous peoples and conservation organiza-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

tions in the host countries at all stages of project planning and strategy sessions;]

[(C) fully inform local communities and appropriate non-governmental organizations with interests in local development projects of all project planning sufficiently in advance of project appraisal to allow informed participation of local communities and non-governmental organizations that may be adversely affected by them;]

[(3) establish a regular integrated multidisciplinary planning process to conduct land use capability analyses in reviewing potential loans. Such plans shall include, but not be limited to, a review of ongoing or other potential resource utilization efforts in and adjacent to the project area;]

[(4) vigorously promote a commitment of these institutions to develop and implement plans for the rehabilitation and management of the ecological resources of borrower nations on a sustained basis. Special attention shall be paid to soil conservation, wildlife, wetlands, estuaries, croplands, grasslands, forests, and fisheries, including—]

[(A) long-term programs of research designed to manage ecosystems properly;]

[(B) provision of adequate extension workers, park rangers, social forestry experts, and other appropriate personnel; and]

[(C) improved programs of training in environmental science and land-use planning;]

[(5) vigorously promote a commitment of these institutions to increase the proportion of their programs supporting environmentally beneficial projects and project components, such as technical assistance for environmental ministries and institutions, resource rehabilitation projects and project components, protection of indigenous peoples, and appropriate light capital technology projects. Other examples of such projects include small scale mixed farming and multiple cropping, agroforestry, programs to promote kitchen gardens, watershed management and rehabilitation, high yield wood lots, integrated pest management systems, dune stabilization programs, programs to improve energy efficiency, energy efficient technologies such as small scale hydro projects, rural solar energy systems, and rural and mobile telecommunications systems, and improved efficiency and management of irrigation systems.]

[(6) place an increased emphasis on upgrading the efficient use of energy and other resources by borrower nations. Such efforts shall include, but not be limited to—]

[(A) significantly increasing the proportion of energy project lending for energy efficiency improvements, and decentralized small scale facilities such as solar, wind, or biomass generating facilities; and]

[(B) conducting an analysis of the comparative costs of any new energy generating facilities with the cost of increasing the energy efficiency in the project service area;]

[(7) seek a commitment of these institutions to fund projects to protect and preserve crucial wetland systems and to avoid expenditures for projects designed to convert major wetland systems. Development proposals which may affect these areas should be the subject of detailed impact assessments so as to avoid detrimental impacts to fisheries, wildlife and other important resources.]

[(8) vigorously promote the establishment within the Economic Development Institute of the World Bank of a component which provides training in environmental and natural resources planning and program development;]

[(9) regularly raise, at meetings of the Boards of Directors of these institutions, the issue of their progress in improving their environmental performance, with specific focus on the measures set forth above; and]

[(10) require at least a four week project review period between the time when staff recommendations are presented to the board and board action on any projects.]

[(b) The Secretaries of Treasury and State, and the Administrator of the Agency for International Development, shall ensure and coordinate a thorough evaluation within the United States Government of the potential environmental problems, and the adequacy of measures to address these problems, associated with all proposed loans for projects involving large impoundments of rivers in tropical countries; penetration roads into relatively undeveloped areas; and agricultural and rural development programs. The potential environmental problems to be addressed in such evaluations shall include those relating to deterioration of water quality; siltation; spread of waterborne diseases; forced resettlement; deforestation; threats to the land, health and culture of indigenous peoples; wetlands disruption; topsoil management, water logging and salinization in irrigation projects; and pesticide misuse and resistance.]

[(c) The Secretary of the Treasury and the Secretary of State shall regularly undertake and continue diplomatic and other initiatives, in addition to those mentioned in subsection (a)(5), to discuss measures to improve the environmental performance of the Multilateral Development Banks with the representatives to these institutions and with ministries from which they receive their instructions, of borrower and donor nations. In particular, joint efforts shall be undertaken with borrowers and donors to ensure cooperative implementation of the reforms described above.]

[(d) The Secretary of the Treasury and the Secretary of State shall propose formally that the Boards of Governors of each Multilateral Development Bank hold a special meeting within the next twelve months, focused specifically on environmental performance and better implementation of multilateral development policies designed to protect the environment and indigenous peoples.]

[(e) The Secretary of the Treasury shall prepare and submit to the Committees on Appropriations by January 15, 1987, and annually thereafter, a report documenting the progress the Multilateral Development Banks have made in implementing the environmental reform measures described in paragraphs one through eight of subsection (a).]

[(f) In the report of the Secretary of the Treasury required by subsection (e), regarding the implementation of staffing measures suggested in subsection (a)(1)(A), the Secretary of the Treasury shall specifically discuss the progress of the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development in upgrading and adding environmentally trained professionals to each of its six regional offices to review projects for their prospective ecological impacts.]

[(g) The Administrator of the Agency for International Development in conjunction with the Secretaries of Treasury and State shall—]

[(1) instruct overseas missions of the Agency for International Development and embassies of the United States to analyze the impacts of Multilateral Development Bank projects proposed to be undertaken in the host country well in advance of a project's approval by the relevant institution. Such reviews shall address the economic viability of the project; adverse impacts on the environment, natural resources, and indigenous peoples; and recommendations as to measures, including alternatives, that could eliminate or mitigate adverse impacts. If not classified under the national security system of classification, such information shall be made available to the public;]

[(2) in preparation of reviews required by subsection (g)(1), compile a list of categories of projects likely to have adverse impacts on the environment, natural resources, or indigenous peoples. The list shall be developed in consultation with interested members of the public and made available to the Committee on Appropriations by December 31, 1986 and semiannually thereafter; and]

[(3) study the feasibility of creating a cooperative "early warning system" for projects of concern with other interested donors.]

[(h) If a review required by subsection (g)(1) identifies adverse impacts to the environment, natural resources, or indigenous peoples, the Secretary of the Treasury shall instruct the United States Executive Director of the Multilateral Development Bank to seek changes to the project necessary to eliminate or mitigate those impacts.]

[(i) The Administrator of the Agency for International Development shall appoint a Committee on Health and the Environment to examine opportunities for assisting countries in the proper use of agricultural and industrial chemicals and processes and alternatives such as integrated pest management. The committee shall be broadly representative of industry, agriculture, labor, health and environmental interests and shall report its preliminary findings to Congress before hearings on the fiscal year 1988 budget.]

SEC. [540] *527.* None of the funds made available to carry out part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, may be used to pay for the performance of abortions as a method of family planning or to motivate or coerce any person to practice abortions. None of the funds made available to carry out part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, may be used to pay for the performance of involuntary sterilization as a method of family planning or to coerce or provide any financial incentive to any person to undergo steriliza-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

tions. None of the funds made available to carry out part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, may be used to pay for any biomedical research which relates in whole or in part, to methods of, or the performance of, abortions or involuntary sterilization as a means of family planning. None of the funds made available to carry out part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, may be obligated or expended for any country or organization if the President certifies that the use of these funds by any such country or organization would violate any of the above provisions related to abortions and involuntary sterilizations. The Congress reaffirms its commitments to Population, Development Assistance and to the need for informed voluntary family planning.

[SEC. 541. Not less than $30,000,000 of the aggregate amount of funds appropriated by this Act to carry out the provisions of chapter 1 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 and chapter 4 of part II of that Act, shall be available for the provision of food, medicine, or other humanitarian assistance to the Afghan people, notwithstanding any other provision of law.]

[SEC. 542. None of the funds provided in this Act shall be available for the Sudan if the President determines that the Sudan is acting in a manner that would endanger the stability of the region, or the Camp David peace process.]

[SEC. 543. The President shall make available to the Cambodian non-Communist resistance forces not less than $1,500,000 nor more than $5,000,000 of the funds appropriated by this Act for "Military assistance" and for the "Economic support fund", notwithstanding any other provision of law: *Provided,* That funds appropriated by this Act for this purpose shall be obligated in accordance with the provisions of section 906 of the International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1985 (Public Law 99-83)].

SEC. [544] *528.* None of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act shall be available to a private voluntary organization which fails to provide upon timely request any document, file, or record necessary to the auditing requirements of the Agency for International Development.

[SEC. 545. Of the amounts made available by this Act for military assistance and financing for El Salvador under chapters 2 and 5 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 and under the Arms Export Control Act, $5,000,000 may not be expended until the President reports, following the conclusion of the Appeals process in the case of Captain Avila, to the Committees on Appropriations that the Government of El Salvador has (1) substantially concluded all investigative action with respect to those responsible for the January 1981 deaths of the two United States land reform consultants Michael Hammer and Mark Pearlman and the Salvadoran Land Reform Institute Director Jose Rodolfo Viera, and (2) pursued all legal avenues to bring to trial and obtain a verdict of those who ordered and carried out the January 1981 murders.]

[SEC. 546. It is the sense of the Congress that all countries receiving United States foreign assistance under the "Economic support fund", "Foreign Military Credit Sales", "Military Assistance" program, "International military education and training", Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 (Public Law 480), development assistance programs, or trade promotion programs should fully cooperate with the international refugee assistance organizations, the United States, and other governments in facilitating lasting solutions to refugee situations. Further, where resettlement to other countries is the appropriate solution, such resettlement should be expedited in cooperation with the country of asylum without respect to race, sex, religion, or national origin.]

[SEC. 547. (a) The Congress finds that—]

[(1) the United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF) reports that four million children die annually because they have not been immunized against the six major childhood diseases: polio, measles, whooping cough, diphtheria, tetanus, and tuberculosis;]

[(2) at present less than 20 percent of children in the developing world are fully immunized against these diseases;]

[(3) each year more than five million additional children are permanently disabled and suffer diminished capacities to contribute to the economic, social and political development of their countries because they have not been immunized;]

[(4) ten million additional childhood deaths from immunizable and potentially immunizable diseases could be averted annually by the development of techniques in biotechnology for new and cost-effective vaccines;]

[(5) the World Health Assembly, the Executive Board of the United Nations Children's Fund, and the United Nations General Assembly are calling upon the nations of the world to commit the resources necessary to meet the challenge of universal access to childhood immunization by 1990;]

[(6) the United States, through the Centers for Disease Control and the Agency for International Development, joined in a global effort by providing political and technical leadership that made possible the eradication of smallpox during the 1970's;]

[(7) the development of national immunization systems that can both be sustained and also serve as a model for a wide range of primary health care actions is a desired outcome of our foreign assistance policy;]

[(8) the United States Centers for Disease Control headquartered in Atlanta is uniquely qualified to provide technical assistance for a worldwide immunization and eradication effort and is universally respected;]

[(9) at the 1984 Bellagio Conference it was determined that the goal of universal childhood immunization by 1990 is indeed achievable;]

[(10) the Congress, through authorizations and appropriations for international health research and primary health care activities and the establishment of the Child Survival Fund, has played a vital role in providing for the well-being of the world's children;]

[(11) the Congress has expressed its expectation that the Agency for International Development will set as a goal the immunization by 1990 of at least 80 percent of all the children in those countries in which the Agency has a program; and]

[(12) the United States private sector and public at large have responded generously to appeals for support for national immunization campaigns in developing countries.]

[(b)(1) The Congress calls upon the President to direct the Agency for International Development, working through the Centers for Disease Control and other appropriate Federal agencies, to work in a global effort to provide enhanced support toward achieving the goal of universal access to childhood immunization by 1990 by—]

[(A) assisting in the delivery, distribution, and use of vaccines, including—]

[(i) the building of locally sustainable systems and technical capacities in developing countries to reach, by the appropriate age, not less than 80 per centum of their annually projected target population with the full schedule of required immunizations, and]

[(ii) the development of a sufficient network of indigenous professionals and institutions with responsibility for developing, monitoring, and assessing immunization programs and continually adapting strategies to reach the goal of preventing immunizable diseases; and]

[(B) performing, supporting, and encouraging research and development activities, both in the public and private sector, that will be targeted at developing new vaccines and at modifying and improving existing vaccines to make them more appropriate for use in developing countries.]

[(2) In support of this global effort, the President should appeal to the people of the United States and the United States private sector to support public and private efforts to provide the resources necessary to achieve universal access to childhood immunization by 1990.]

SEC. [548] *529.* None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be made available for any costs associated with the Government of Ethiopia's forced resettlement or villagization programs.

[SEC. 549. None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be obligated or expended for Sudan or Liberia except as provided through the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations.]

SEC. [550] *530.* For the purpose of this Act, "program, project, and activity" shall be defined [at the Appropriations Act account level and shall include all Appropriations and Authorizations Acts earmarks, ceilings, and limitations with the exception that for the following accounts: Economic support fund; Military Assistance; and Foreign military credit sales, "program, project, and activity" shall also be considered to include country, regional, and central program level funding within each such account; for the functional development assistance accounts of the Agency for International Development "program, project, and activity" shall also be considered to include central program level funding, either as (1) justified to the Congress, or (2) allocated by the Executive Branch in accordance with a report,

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

to be provided to the Committees on Appropriations within thirty days of enactment of a Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act or of enactment of a continuing resolution containing funding for these programs for the balance of the fiscal year 1987, as required by Section 653(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, whichever is the more recent action.] *as the aggregate of funds made available for each title of this Act.*

SEC. [551] *531.* Of the funds made available by this Act and appropriated for the "Child Survival Fund" and "Health, Development Assistance", up to an additional $4,150,000 may be used to reimburse the U.S. Public Health Service or the Centers for Disease Control for the full cost of up to an additional thirty Public Health Service employees specifically for the purpose of carrying out [immunization activities of the Child Survival Fund.] *child survival activities.*

[SEC. 552. Earmarks, limitations, and ceilings on programs, projects, and activities for fiscal year 1987 shall be treated as follows: (1) earmarks, limitations, and ceilings shall be as designated in this Act; (2) earmarks, limitations, and ceilings, in other legislation which pertain to foreign assistance programs funded by this Act, shall be reduced proportionately by a percentage equal to the percentage decrease in funds available in each account for countries other than Israel, Egypt, and Pakistan from fiscal year 1986 post sequestration funding levels to fiscal year 1987 appropriation levels; and (3) nothing in this section shall preclude the application of sequestration action in fiscal year 1987, if it occurs, from applying to all earmarks, limitations, and ceilings in this Act and in applying to earmarks, limitations, and ceilings in corresponding authorizations legislation.]

[SEC. 553. If any funds appropriated by this Act for "Economic support fund", "Military assistance", "International military education and training", or "Foreign military credit sales" are not used for assistance for the country for which those funds were allocated because that country has not taken adequate steps to halt illicit drug production or trafficking (including any funds withheld pursuant to section 481(h) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 or section 611 or 612 of the International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1985), those funds shall be used for additional assistance for those countries which have met their illicit drug eradication targets or have otherwise taken significant steps to halt illicit drug production or trafficking, as follows:]

[(1) Except as provided in paragraph (2), those funds shall be transferred to the "International Narcotics Control" account in order to provide additional narcotics control assistance to those countries. Such transfers may be made without regard to the 20-percent increase limitation contained in section 610(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961. Such transfers shall be subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations.]

[(2) Any of those funds—

[(A) which the President determines (and reports to the Congress) should not be used for additional narcotics control assistance for those countries because the additional assistance could not be used effectively in halting illicit drug production or trafficking,]

[(B) whose transfer pursuant to paragraph (1) is not approved by the Appropriation Committees, or]

[(C) which are appropriated for "Foreign military credit sales",]

[shall be reprogrammed within the account for which they were appropriated (subject to regular reprogramming procedures of the Committees on Appropriations) in order to provide additional economic or military assistance (as the case may be) to those countries.]

[SEC. 554. The Secretary of the Treasury shall instruct the United States Executive Director of the Inter-American Development Bank to work with the representatives, and with the ministries from which they receive their instructions, of other donor nations to the Inter-American Development Bank, to develop a coordinated economic development program for the assistance activities of the Bank for Haiti. Such program should be developed in cooperation with the Department of State and the Agency for International Development to ensure that the bilateral economic assistance programs of the United States for Haiti are effectively coordinated with the activities of the Inter-American Development Bank.]

[SEC. 555. (a) Section 49 of the Bretton Woods Agreements Act (22 U.S.C. 286gg) is amended by adding at the end the following new subsection:]

["(d) For purposes of this section, the term 'multilateral development banks' means the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, the Inter-American Development Bank, the African Development Bank, and the Asian Development Bank.".]

[(b) Section 49(a)(1) of the Bretton Woods Agreements Act (22 U.S.C. 286gg(a)(1)) is amended—]

[(1) by inserting before "the Fund" the first place it appears the following: "each of the multilateral development banks (in this section referred to as the 'banks') and of ";]

[(2) by inserting "each of the banks and of " before "the Fund" the second place it appears;]

[(3) by inserting "banks and of the" before "Fund" the third place it appears; and]

[(4) by striking "Fund" the fourth place it appears.]

[(c) Section 49(a)(3) of the Bretton Woods Agreements Act (22 U.S.C. 286gg(a)(3)) is amended—]

[(1) by inserting "each of the banks and of " before "the Fund" the first place it appears; and]

[(2) by striking "Fund" the second place it appears and inserting "their".]

[(d) Section 49(a)(1) of the Bretton Woods Agreements Act (22 U.S.C 286gg(b)(1)) is amended—]

[(1) by inserting "each of the banks and of " before "the Fund" the first place it appears;]

[(2) by inserting "the banks and by" before "the Fund" the second place it appears; and]

[(3) by inserting "the banks and" before "the Fund" the third place it appears.]

[(e) Section 49(c) of the Bretton Woods Agreements Act (22 U.S.C. 286gg(c)) is amended by inserting "bank and" before "Fund" each place it appears.]

[(f) Sections 49(c) (1) and (2) of the Bretton Woods Agreements Act (22 U.S.C. 286gg(c)) is amended by inserting after the word "for" the first time it appears "loans or".]

[SEC. 556. Section 901(d) of the International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1985 is hereby repealed.]

[SEC. 557. (a) It is the sense of Congress that pursuant to Section 701 of the International Institutions Act of 1977, the United States Government should oppose all loans to Chile from multilateral development institutions, except for those for basic human needs, until—]

[(1) the Government of Chile has ended its practice and pattern of gross abuse of internationally recognized human rights;]

[(2) significant steps have been taken by the Government of Chile to restore democracy, including—]

[(A) the implementation of political reforms which are essential to the development of democracy, such as the legalization of political parties, the enactment of election laws, the establishment of freedom of speech and the press, and the fair and prompt administration of justice; and]

[(B) a precise and reasonable timetable has been established for the transition to democracy.]

[(b) None of the funds made available by this Act for the "Economic support fund" or for Title III shall be obligated or expended for Chile.]

[SEC. 558. None of the funds appropriated by this or any other Act to carry out chapter 1 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 shall be available for any testing or breeding feasibility study, variety improvement or introduction, consultancy, publication, conference, or training in connection with the growth or production in a foreign country of an agricultural commodity for export which would compete with a similar commodity grown or produced in the United States: *Provided,* That this section shall not prohibit:]

[(1) activities designed to increase food security in developing countries where such activities will not have a significant impact in the export of agricultural commodities of the United States; or]

[(2) research activities intended primarily to benefit American producers.]

[SEC. 559. None of the funds provided in this Act to the Agency for International Development, other than funds made available to carry out Caribbean Basin Initiative programs under the Tariff Schedules of the United States, 19 U.S.C. 1202, Schedule 8, Part I, Subpart B, Item 807.00, shall be obligated or expended—]

[(1) to procure directly feasibility studies or prefeasibility studies for, or project profiles of potential investment in, the manufacture, for export to the United States or to third country markets in direct competition with United States exports, of import-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

sensitive articles as defined by section 503(c)(1) (A) and (E) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 2463(c)(1) (A) and (E)); or]

[(2) to assist directly in the establishment of facilities specifically designed for the manufacture, for export to the United States or to third country markets in direct competition with United States exports, of import-sensitive articles as defined in section 503(c)(1) (A) and (E) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 2463(c)(1) (A) and (E)).]

[SEC. 560. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available pursuant to this Act shall be obligated to finance indirectly any assistance or reparations to Angola, Cambodia, Cuba, Iraq, Libya, the Socialist Republic of Vietnam, South Yemen, or Syria unless the President of the United States certifies that the withholding of these funds is contrary to the national interest of the United States.]

Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1987, as included in Public Laws 99-500 and 99-591, section 101(f).)

SEC. [146] *532.* Such amounts as may be necessary of the Polish currencies held by the United States which have been generated by the sale to Poland of surplus United States dairy products shall be available for [construction and renovation projects to be undertaken in Poland under the auspices of the Charitable Commission of the Polish Catholic Episcopate] *restoration and construction of, and the provision of equipment and furnishings for, facilities, including schools, nursing homes and orphanages,* for the benefit of handicapped and orphaned [children] *persons, and for necessary administrative expenses.* Such currencies may be utilized without regard to the requirements of section 1306 of title 31, United States Code [or any other provision of law]. *(Public Laws 99-500 and 99-591, providing continuing appropriations for the fiscal year 1987, section 146.)*

[SEC. 149. Notwithstanding any other provision of law or this joint resolution, assistance to Bolivia shall be provided in accordance with the provisions of the Anti-Drug Abuse Act of 1986, as passed by the Senate on September 30, 1986.] *(Public Laws 99-500 and 99-591, providing continuing appropriations for the fiscal year 1987, section 149.)*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

FUNDS APPROPRIATED TO THE PRESIDENT

UNANTICIPATED NEEDS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

UNANTICIPATED NEEDS

For expenses necessary to enable the President to meet unanticipated needs, in furtherance of the national interest, security, or defense which may arise at home or abroad during the current fiscal year; $1,000,000. *(Executive Office Appropriations Act, 1988.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0037-0-1-802		1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	President's Special Review Board	242		
00.03	U.S. Secret Service	325		
00.04	White House Office	195		
00.05	Presidential Task Force on Market Mechanisms		150	
00.06	Reserved for future allocation		850	1,000
10.00	Total obligations	762	1,000	1,000
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing	238		
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**1,000**	**1,000**	**1,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	762	1,000	1,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	38	199	199
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−199	−199	−199
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−22		
90.00	Outlays	579	1,000	1,000

These funds enable the President to meet unanticipated needs in furtherance of the national interest, security, or defense.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0037-0-1-802		1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
	ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	21		
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	43		
11.8	Special personal services payments	19		
11.9	Total personnel compensation	83		
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	5		
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	33		
22.0	Transportation of things	1		
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	24		
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	53		
24.0	Printing and reproduction	72		
25.0	Other services	410	150	
26.0	Supplies and material	26		
31.0	Equipment	54		
92.0	Undistributed, reserved for future allocations		850	1,000
99.9	Total obligations	762	1,000	1,000

EXPENSES OF MANAGEMENT IMPROVEMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

EXPENSES OF MANAGEMENT IMPROVEMENT

For expenses necessary to improve the management of Executive agencies by providing a consolidated Federal budget and financial information system, under the direction of the Office of Management and Budget, and to provide a comprehensive office automation system, including equipment and software, for the Office of Management and Budget, $5,900,000, to remain available until expended.

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0061-0-1-802		1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Budget and financial information systems			1,800
00.02	Office automation			2,400
10.00	Total obligations			4,200
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−228	−228	−228
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	228	228	1,928
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**			**5,900**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net			4,200
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year			−800
90.00	Outlays			3,400

These funds enable the President to develop and implement improvements in the management, organization, and operation of the agencies of the executive branch. The budget request will support a more integrated approach to the management of government-wide financial activities. These funds will be used to modernize existing financial and management information systems into a consolidated budget and financial information system housed in the Office of Management and Budget. Funds identified for office automation will be used to provide networked support facilities for the Office of Management and Budget.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0061-0-1-802		1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons			20
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges			150
25.0	Other services			100
26.0	Supplies and materials			30
31.0	Equipment			3,900
99.9	Total obligations			4,200

INTERNATIONAL SECURITY ASSISTANCE

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

FOREIGN MILITARY [CREDIT] SALES *CREDIT*

For expenses necessary to enable the President to carry out the provisions of section 23 of the Arms Export Control Act, [$4,049,000,000, of which not less than $1,800,000,000 shall be available only for Israel, not less than $1,300,000,000 shall be available only for Egypt, $260,000,000 only shall be available for Pakistan, not less than $12,000,000 shall be available only for Morocco, $334,000,000 only shall be available for Turkey, and not less than $313,000,000 shall be available only for Greece: *Provided,* That to the extent that the Government of Israel requests that funds be used for such purposes, credits made available for Israel under this heading shall, as agreed by Israel and the United States, be available for advanced

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

FOREIGN MILITARY [CREDIT] SALES *CREDIT*—Continued

fighter aircraft programs or for other advanced weapon systems, as follows: (1) up to $150,000,000 shall be available for research and development in the Unites States; and (2) not less than $400,000,000 shall be available for the procurement in Israel of defense articles and defense services, including research and development] *$4,460,000,000: Provided [further],* That [Israel and Egypt] *all countries receiving funds under this heading* shall be released from their contractual liability to repay the United States Government with respect to all credits provided under this heading[, and Pakistan shall be released from such liability with respect to $30,000,000 of the credits provided under this heading, and Turkey shall be released from such liability with respect to $156,000,000 of the credits provided under this heading]: *Provided further,* That during fiscal year [1988] *1989,* gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans, exclusive of loan guarantee defaults, shall not exceed [$4,049,000,000: *Provided further,* That any funds made available under this heading, except as otherwise specified, may be made available at concessional rates of interest, notwithstanding section 31(b)(2) of the Arms Export Control Act: *Provided further,* That the concessional rate of interest on foreign military credit sales loans shall be not less than 5 percent per year: *Provided further,* That all country and funding level changes in requested concessional financing allocations shall be submitted through the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations: *Provided further,* That funds appropriated under this heading shall be expended at the minimum rate necessary to make timely payment for defense articles and services] *$4,460,000,000.*

[FOREIGN MILITARY CREDIT SALES]

[(RESCISSION)]

[Of the funds made available in fiscal years 1985 and 1986 for expenses necessary to enable the President to carry out the provisions of section 23 of the Arms Export Control Act, $32,000,000 is rescinded.]

[FOREIGN MILITARY SALES DEBT REFORM]

[(a) REFINANCING.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the President is authorized during fiscal years 1988 through 1991 to transfer existing United States guarantees of outstanding Foreign Military Sales (FMS) credit debt, or to issue new guaranties, either of which would be applied to loans, bonds, notes or other obligations made or issued (as the case may be) by private United States financial institutions (the private lender) to finance the prepayment at par of the principal amounts maturing after September 30, 1989 of existing FMS loans bearing interest rates of ten percent or higher, and arrearages thereon. The loans, bonds, notes or other obligations are hereinafter referred to as the "private loans": *Provided,* That such guaranties which are transferred or are made pursuant to paragraph (a) shall cover no more and no less than ninety percent of the private loan or any portion or derivative thereof plus unpaid accrued interest and arrearages, if any, outstanding at the time of guaranty transfer or extension: *Provided further,* That the total amount of the guaranty of the private loan cannot exceed ninety percent of the outstanding principal, unpaid accrued interest and arrearages, if any, at any time: *Provided further,* That of the total amount of the private loan, the ninety percent guaranteed portion of the private loan cannot be separated from the private loan at any time: *Provided further,* That no sums in addition to the payment of the outstanding principal amounts maturing after September 30, 1989 of the loan (or advance), plus unpaid accrued interest thereon, and arrearages, if any, shall be charged by the private lender or the Federal Financing Bank as a result of such prepayment against the borrower, the guarantor, or the Guaranty Reserve Fund (GRF), except that the private lender may include, in the interest rate charged, a standard fee to cover costs, such fee which will be set at prevailing market rates, and no guaranty fee shall be charged on guaranties transferred or issued pursuant to this provision: *Provided further,* That the terms of guaranties transferred or issued under this paragraph shall be exactly the same as the existing loans or guaranties, except as modified by this paragraph and including but not limited to the final maturity and principal and interest payment structure of the existing loans which shall not be altered, except that the repayments of the private loan issued debt may be consolidated into two payments per year: *Provided further,* That the private loan or guarantees transferred or issued pursuant to this paragraph shall be fully and freely transferable, except that any guaranty transferred or extended shall cease to be effective if the private loan or any derivative thereof is to be used to provide significant support for any non-registered obligation: *Provided further,* That for purposes of sections 23 and 24 of the Arms Export Control Act (AECA), the term "defense services" shall be deemed to include the refinancing of FMS debt outstanding at the date of the enactment of this Act: *Provided further,* That not later than ninety days after the enactment of this Act, the Secretary of the Treasury (Secretary) shall issue regulations to carry out the purposes of this heading and that in issuing such regulations, the Secretary shall (1) facilitate the prepayment of loans and loan advances hereunder, (2) provide for full processing of each application within thirty days of its submission to the Secretary, and (3) except as provided in section 24(a) of the AECA, impose no restriction that increases the cost to borrowers of obtaining private financing for prepayment hereunder or that inhibits the ability of the borrower to enter into prepayment arrangements hereunder: *Provided further,* That the Secretary of State shall transmit to the Committee on Foreign Affairs of the House of Representatives, the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate, and the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and Senate, a copy of the text of any agreement entered into pursuant to this section not more than thirty days after its entry into force, together with a description of the transaction.]

[(b) INTEREST RATE REDUCTION.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, there is hereby appropriated such sums as may be necessary, but not more than $270,000,000, to be made available after October 1, 1988 to the Secretary of Defense for the Defense Security Assistance Agency for deposit into a new account, to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That the funds shall be used solely for the purpose of lowering the interest rate on Foreign Military Sales (FMS) credits which were financed through the Federal Financing Bank (FFB) for countries which do not refinance one or more FFB loans pursuant to paragraph (a) of this heading, and which loans have interest rates exceeding ten percent, down to an interest rate of ten percent for the remaining life of such loans: *Provided further,* That these funds shall be available only subject to a Presidential budget request: *Provided further,* That it is the intent of the Congress that these funds shall be available to all countries having FMS credits from the FFB that carry interest rates in excess of ten percent.]

[(c) ARREARAGES.—(1) None of the funds provided pursuant to the Arms Export Control Act (relating to Foreign Military Sales credits) or pursuant to chapter 2 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act (relating to the Military Assistance program) shall be made available to any country for which one or more loans is refinanced pursuant to paragraph (a) of this heading and which is in default for a period in excess of ninety days in payment of principal or interest on (A) any loan made to such country guaranteed by the United States pursuant to paragraph (a) of this heading, and (B) any other loan issued pursuant to the Arms Export Control Act outstanding on the date of enactment of this provision.

[(2) In conjunction with any interest rate reduction pursuant to the authority provided in paragraph (b) of this heading, the President shall require the country to commit in writing that within two years of the effective date of the interest rate reduction it will be no more than ninety days in arrears on the repayment of principal and interest on all loans for which the interest rate is thus reduced and will remain no more than ninety days in arrears for the remaining life of all such loans. None of the funds provided pursuant to the Arms Export Control Act or chapter 2 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act shall be made available to any country during any period in which it fails to comply with such commitment.]

[(d) PURPOSES AND REPORTS.—The authorities of paragraphs (a) and (b) of this heading may be utilized by the President in efforts to negotiate base rights and base access agreements, and for other bilateral foreign policy matters: *Provided further,* That the Secretaries of Defense, State, and Treasury shall transmit to the Committee on Foreign Affairs of the House of Representatives, the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate, and the Committees on Appropriations of the House of Representatives and Senate a joint report detailing the United States financial and foreign policy purposes served by implementation of this authority on a country by country basis not later than March 1, 1989, and a second joint report not later that August 1, 1989.] *(Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Program Appropriations Act, 1988; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1082–0–1–152	1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
Program by activities:			
Credit and guarantees:			
00.01 Forgiven loans	3,100,000	3,286,000	4,460,000
00.02 Concessional loans	953,441	763,000	
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)	4,053,441	4,049,000	4,460,000
Financing:			
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources	−739,435	−6,614,409	−3,019,480
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations		−32,000	
31.00 Redemption of debt	739,435	6,614,409	3,019,480
39.00 **Budget authority**	**4,053,441**	**4,017,000**	**4,460,000**
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation	4,053,441	4,049,000	4,460,000
40.00 Appropriation rescinded (unobligated balances) (P.L. 100–202)		−32,000	
43.00 **Appropriation (adjusted)**	**4,053,441**	**4,017,000**	**4,460,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	3,314,006	−2,565,409	1,440,520
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	6,763,772	6,319,544	5,985,970
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−6,319,544	−5,985,970	−6,335,368
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts		−32,000	
90.00 Outlays	3,758,234	−2,263,835	1,091,122

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[In thousands of dollars]

Enacted/requested:	*1987 actual*	*1988 est.*	*1989 est.*
Budget authority	4,053,441	4,017,000	4,460,000
Outlays	3,758,234	−2,263,835	1,091,122
Credit reform:			
Budget authority			155,250
Outlays			155,250
Total:			
Budget authority	4,053,441	4,017,000	4,615,250
Outlays	3,758,234	−2,263,835	1,246,372

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1082–0–1–152	1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans	4,053,441	4,049,000	4,460,000
1150 Total direct loan obligations	4,053,441	4,049,000	4,460,000
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	23,868,437	24,934,897	19,864,881
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	4,497,669	4,350,574	4,110,602
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−1,203,874	−6,728,706	−3,151,521
1264 Adjustments: Other adjustments, net [1]	−2,227,335	−2,691,884	−2,530,568
1290 Outstanding, end of year	24,934,897	19,864,881	18,293,394

[1] Forgiven credits.

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1082–0–1–152	1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders			
2131 Guaranteed loan commitments exempt from limitation		5,152,900	2,300,000
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments		5,152,900	2,300,000
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	160,000	140,000	5,272,900
2231 Disbursements: Disbursements of new guaranteed loans		5,152,900	2,300,000
2251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−20,000	−20,000	−20,000
2290 Outstanding, end of year	140,000	5,272,900	7,552,900
MEMORANDUM			
2299 U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	140,000	4,745,610	6,797,610
Estimate of guaranteed loan subsidy:			
2320 Subsidy amount (in percent)			7.5
2330 Subsidy amount (in thousands of dollars)			155,250

This account provides funds to finance credit sales of defense articles, defense services, and design and construction services to foreign countries and international organizations. It includes asset sales authorized in the foreign military sales debt reform provisions of Public Law 100–202. The activities in this account reflect the issuance of new guarantees authorized in the foreign military sales debt reform provisions in the Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Appropriations Act, 1988.

FOREIGN MILITARY [CREDIT] SALES *CREDIT*

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1082–6–1–152	1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
Program by activities:			
00.02 Loan guarantee subsidy			155,250
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)			155,250
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**			**155,250**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			155,250
90.00 Outlays			155,250

This schedule shows the effects of the Administration's credit reform proposal. The amounts in this schedule reflect the estimated grant-equivalent subsidy for Federal guaranteed loan commitments made by this program. An explanation of the proposal is included in Part 6b of the Budget.

ECONOMIC SUPPORT FUND

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of chapter 4 of part II, [$3,188,320,000: *Provided,* That of the funds appropriated under this heading, not less than $1,200,000,000 shall be available only for Israel, which sum shall be available on a grant basis as a cash transfer and shall be disbursed within 30 days of enactment of this Act or by October 31, 1987, whichever is later: *Provided further,* That not less than $815,000,000 shall be available only for Egypt, which sum shall be provided on a grant basis, of which not more than $115,000,000 may be provided as a cash transfer with the understanding that Egypt will undertake significant economic reforms which are additional to those which were undertaken in previous fiscal years, and not less than $200,000,000 shall be provided as Commodity Import Program assistance: *Provided further,* That in exercising the authority to provide cash transfer assistance for Israel and Egypt, the President shall ensure that the level of such assistance does not cause an adverse impact on the total level of nonmilitary exports from the United States to each such country: *Provided further,* That it is the sense of the Congress that the recommended levels of assistance for Egypt and Israel are based in great measure upon their continued participation in the Camp David Accords and upon the Egyptian-Israeli peace treaty: *Provided further,* That of the funds appropriated under this heading $220,000,000 only shall be available for Pakistan: *Provided further,* That not less than $124,000,000 of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be available only for the Philippines: *Provided further,* That not less than an additional $50,000,000 of the

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

ECONOMIC SUPPORT FUND—Continued

funds appropriated under this heading shall be available only for the Philippines to assist in the implementation of agrarian reform in the Philippines if (1) the Government of the Philippines initiates an effective agrarian reform program and requests assistance from the United States for that program, and (2) a substantial majority of the resources for the implementation of that program will be provided by the Government of the Philippines or other non-United States donors, or both: *Provided further,* That if the conditions on agrarian reform in the Philippines are not met by August 31, 1988, these funds may be made available for assistance under this heading for other countries or programs: *Provided further,* That not less than $20,000,000 of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be available only for Morocco: *Provided further,* That not less than $10,000,000 of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be available only for Tunisia: *Provided further,* That not less than $15,000,000 of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be available only for Cyprus: *Provided further,* That of the funds appropriated under this heading $35,000,000 only shall be available for Ireland: *Provided further,* That of the funds appropriated under this heading $185,000,000 only shall be available for El Salvador, $80,000,000 only shall be available for Guatemala, $90,000,000 only shall be available for Costa Rica, and $85,000,000 only shall be available for Honduras: *Provided further,* That of the funds appropriated under this heading for El Salvador, 10 percent of such funds may not be obligated until enactment of the "Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1989", and may be obligated only if, by the date of enactment of such Act, the accused murderers of United States marines in El Salvador have not been released from prison as a result of an amnesty program: *Provided further,* That not less than $18,000,000 of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be made available for Jordan, of which a substantial proportion of these funds shall be in support of the development program for the West Bank: *Provided further,* That of the funds appropriated under this heading, not less than $90,000,000 shall be available for Sub-Saharan Africa: *Provided further,* That notwithstanding section 660 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 up to $1,000,000 of the funds appropriated under this heading may be made available to assist the Government of El Salvador's Special Investigative Unit for the purpose of bringing to justice those responsible for the murders of United States citizens in El Salvador: *Provided further,* That a report of the investigation shall be provided to the Congress: *Provided further,* That $20,000,000 of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be made available to carry out the Administration of Justice program pursuant to section 534 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, of which $300,000 shall be made available for programs for Haiti and not less than $2,000,000 shall be made available for programs for Guatemala: *Provided further,* That if funds made available under this heading are provided to a foreign country as cash transfer assistance, that country shall be required to maintain these funds in a separate account and not commingle them with any other funds: *Provided further,* That such funds may be obligated and expended notwithstanding provisions of law which are inconsistent with the cash transfer nature of this assistance or which are referenced in the Joint Explanatory Statement of the Committee of Conference accompanying House Joint Resolution 648 (H. Rept. No. 98–1159): *Provided further,* That all local currencies that may be generated with such funds provided as a cash transfer shall be deposited in a special account to be used in accordance with section 609 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961: *Provided further,* That at least 15 days prior to obligating any such cash transfer assistance to a foreign country under this heading, the President shall submit a notification to the Committees on Appropriations, the Committee on Foreign Affairs of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate, which shall include a detailed description of how the funds proposed to be made available will be used, with a discussion of the United States interests that will be served by the assistance (including, as appropriate, a description of the economic policy reforms that will be promoted by the cash transfer assistance): *Provided further,* That not more than $5,000,000 of the funds made available under this heading may be available to finance tied aid credits, unless the President determines it is in the national interest to provide in excess of $5,000,000 and so notifies the Committees on Appropriations through the regular notification procedures: *Provided further,* That notwithstanding any other provision of law, none of the funds appropriated under this heading may be used for tied aid credits without the prior approval of the Administrator of the Agency for International Development: *Provided further,* That $25,000,000 of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be made available for earthquake relief, rehabilitation, and reconstruction assistance for El Salvador in accordance with section 491 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, which amount shall be accounted for separately and, of which amount, not less than $2,000,000 shall be available for reconstruction and rehabilitation of the National University of El Salvador and other institutions of higher education: *Provided further,* That the Office of the Inspector General of the Agency for International Development shall monitor the use of funds made available under this heading for earthquake relief, rehabilitation, and reconstruction assistance for El Salvador and shall provide, by April 15, 1988, a detailed accounting to the Committees on Appropriations of the uses of the funds made available for El Salvador during fiscal year 1987 for earthquake relief, rehabilitation, and reconstruction: *Provided further,* That $1,000,000 of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be made available, notwithstanding any other provision of law, only for the support of the independent Polish trade union "Solidarity": *Provided further,* That of the funds appropriated under this heading not less than $1,000,000 shall be made available, notwithstanding any other provision of law, only for the promotion of democratic activities in Chile leading to a transition to democracy: *Provided further,* That funds made available under this heading shall remain available until September 30, 1989] ***$3,268,500,000, to remain available until expended.***

(Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1988; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1037–0–1–152	1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Country and regional programs	3,887,047	3,254,386	3,268,500
00.02 Reobligation of country programs	25,205	12,500	12,500
10.00 Total obligations	3,912,251	3,266,886	3,281,000
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−5,643		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−96,470	−66,066	
22.40 Unobligated balance transferred, net	−300,000		
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	66,066		
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing	1		
39.00 **Budget authority**	**3,576,205**	**3,200,820**	**3,281,000**
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation	3,251,000	3,188,320	3,268,500
42.00 Transferred from other accounts	300,000		
43.00 **Appropriation (adjusted)**	**3,551,000**	**3,188,320**	**3,268,500**
50.00 **Reappropriation**	**25,205**	**12,500**	**12,500**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	3,912,251	3,266,886	3,281,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	4,422,634	4,839,589	4,744,973
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−4,839,589	−4,744,973	−4,567,274
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−23,921		
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−5,643		
90.00 Outlays	3,465,731	3,361,502	3,458,699

Note.—Total obligations include local cost support charges of $14,915 thousand in 1987.

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1037–0–1–152	1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans			
1131 Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation	109,231	25,000	
1150 Total direct loan obligations	109,231	25,000	
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	6,304,579	6,309,566	6,266,783
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	69,014	65,217	
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−81,123	−108,000	−73,000
1261 Adjustments: Capitalized interest	17,096		
1290 Outstanding, end of year	6,309,566	6,266,783	6,193,783

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

	Estimate of direct loan subsidy:			
1320	Subsidy amount (in percent)	46.2	44.7	
1330	Subsidy amount (in thousands of dollars)	50,465	11,175	

This account is used primarily to provide economic assistance to selected countries, in support of U.S. efforts to promote stability and U.S. security interests in strategic regions of the world.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1037–0–1–152		1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
	INTERNATIONAL SECURITY ASSISTANCE			
25.0	Other services	23,294	19,452	19,536
26.0	Supplies and materials	4,000	3,340	3,354
33.0	Investments and loans	119,938	100,153	100,586
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	3,757,805	3,137,917	3,151,474
99.0	Subtotal, International Security Assistance	3,905,037	3,260,862	3,274,950
	ALLOCATION ACCOUNTS			
41.0	Grants, subsidies, contributions	7,214	6,024	6,050
99.9	Total obligations	3,912,251	3,266,886	3,281,000

Military Assistance

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 503 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, including administrative expenses and purchase of passenger motor vehicles for replacement only for use outside of the United States, [$700,750,000: *Provided,* That of the funds appropriated under this heading not less than $125,000,000 shall be made available only for the Philippines: *Provided further,* That $40,000,000 shall be made available only for Morocco: *Provided further,* That up to $30,000,000 shall be made available only for Tunisia: *Provided further,* That of the funds appropriated under this heading not less than $7,000,000 shall be made available only for Guatemala: *Provided further,* That none of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available pursuant to this Act may be used for the procurement by Guatemala of any weapons or ammunition: *Provided further,* That $156,000,000 only shall be available for Turkey, and $30,000,000 only shall be available for Greece: *Provided further,* That of the funds appropriated under this heading not more than $28,000,000 shall be used for general costs of administering the Military Assistance program: *Provided further,* That not more than $2,400,000 of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be made available for Haiti; any material assistance provided from such funds shall be limited to nonlethal items such as transportation and communications equipment and uniforms: *Provided further,* That funds made available under this heading for Haiti shall be made available only through the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations: *Provided further,* That of the funds appropriated under this heading $10,000,000 shall be used for the purposes of section 506(c) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 to make reimbursement for the cost of defense articles, defense services and/or defense training provided to the Philippines pursuant to the President's determination of September 16, 1986, or for an additional amount for use for the general costs of administering the Military Assistance program if the Secretary of Defense so directs in writing: *Provided further,* That, after September 30, 1989, none of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be made available for the purposes of section 503(a)(3) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961: *Provided further,* That funds appropriated under this heading shall be expended at the minimum rate necessary to make timely payment for defense articles and services: *Provided further,* That section 514 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 is amended (1) by amending subsection (b)(2) to read as follows: "(2) The value of such additions to stockpiles in foreign countries shall not exceed $116,000,000 for fiscal year 1988.", and (2) by amending subsection (c) by inserting ", Thailand," after "Korea": *Provided further,* That funds appropriated under this heading shall remain available until September 30, 1990] *$467,000,000: Provided, That the proviso under this heading in the Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1988, prohibiting the use of military assistance funds after September 30, 1989 for the purposes of Section 503(a)(3) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, is repealed. (Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1988; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1080–0–1–152		1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Country programs	955,774	662,750	421,000
00.02	General costs	45,039	38,000	46,000
10.00	Total obligations	1,000,813	700,750	467,000
	Financing:			
14.00	Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources	−1,073		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−50,000		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing	260		
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**950,000**	**700,750**	**467,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	999,740	700,750	467,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	23,684	665,998	733,853
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−665,998	−733,853	−577,057
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−1,721		
90.00	Outlays	355,705	632,895	623,796

This account provides grants to cover the cost of administering the military assistance programs and to finance the provision of defense articles, defense services, and design and construction services to selected countries to improve their military capabilities.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1080–0–1–152		1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	5,117	4,783	4,927
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	128	103	106
11.5	Other personnel compensation	21	22	23
11.8	Special personal services payments	17,207	16,018	16,499
11.9	Total personnel compensation	22,473	20,926	21,555
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	1,237	1,118	1,152
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	2,719	2,304	2,419
22.0	Transportation of things	434	440	462
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	236	219	230
23.2	Rental payments to others	2,514	2,048	2,150
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	1,417	1,230	1,292
24.0	Printing and reproduction	51	44	48
25.0	Other services	963,642	667,760	432,429
26.0	Supplies and materials	966	702	790
31.0	Equipment	1,878	925	1,350
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	997,567	697,716	463,877
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	3,246	3,034	3,123
99.9	Total obligations	1,000,813	700,750	467,000

Personnel Summary

Direct:				
	Total number of full-time permanent positions	235	221	214
	Total compensable workyears:			
	Full-time equivalent employment	230	216	213
	Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	4	5	5
Reimbursable:				
	Total compensable workyears:			
	Full-time equivalent employment	118	106	98
	Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	2	2	2

International Military Education and Training

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 541 *of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961,* [$47,400,000] *$52,500,000. (Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1988; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

General and special funds—Continued

INTERNATIONAL MILITARY EDUCATION AND TRAINING—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1081–0–1–152		1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	55,763	47,400	52,500
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing	237		
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**56,000**	**47,400**	**52,500**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	55,763	47,400	52,500
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	36,773	39,889	39,730
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−39,889	−39,730	−45,224
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−1,560		
90.00	Outlays	51,087	47,559	47,005

This program provides grants for training foreign military personnel in the United States and abroad.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1081–0–1–152		1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
25.0	Other services	48,968	44,275	46,150
26.0	Supplies and materials	5,965	2,295	5,500
31.0	Equipment	830	830	850
99.9	Total obligations	55,763	47,400	52,500

PEACEKEEPING OPERATIONS

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 551 *of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961,* $31,689,000[: *Provided,* That, notwithstanding sections 451, 492(b), or 614 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, or any other provision of law, these funds may be used only as justified in the Congressional Presentation Document for fiscal year 1988: *Provided further,* That, to the extent that these funds cannot be used to provide for such assistance, they will revert to the Treasury as miscellaneous receipts]. *(Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1988; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1032–0–1–152		1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	37,314	31,689	31,689
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−5,625		
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**31,689**	**31,689**	**31,689**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	37,314	31,689	31,689
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	23,836	15,628	14,668
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−15,628	−14,668	−9,823
90.00	Outlays	45,522	32,649	36,534

This account funds U.S. assistance to international efforts to monitor and maintain the peace in areas of special concern to the United States. In 1989, contributions will be made to the Multinational Force and Observers in the Sinai and to the United Nations Force in Cyprus.

ASSISTANCE FOR RELOCATION OF FACILITIES IN ISRAEL

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1088–0–1–152		1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
	Financing:			
14.00	Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources		−5,419	
17.00	Recovery from prior year obligations	−400		
32.49	Balance of contract authority withdrawn	400	5,419	
39.00	**Budget authority**			
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net		−5,419	
	Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40	Appropriation	347	158	
72.49	Contract authority	5,818	5,419	
	Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40	Appropriation	−158		
74.49	Contract authority	−5,419		
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−400		
90.00	Outlays	188	158	

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of year	5,819	5,419	
Collections applied to liquidate contract authority	−400	−5,419	
Unfunded balance, end of year	5,419		

This account shows funds available to pay potential court claims related to the construction of two airfields in Israel.

Public enterprise funds:

GUARANTEE RESERVE FUND

[There are hereby appropriated $532,000,000 to be made available to the Guaranty Reserve Fund for payment to the Federal Financing Bank subject to claims under guarantees issued under the Arms Export Control Act: *Provided,* That if during fiscal year 1989] *If, during any fiscal year,* the funds available in the [Guaranty] *Guarantee* Reserve Fund (Fund) are insufficient to enable the Secretary of Defense (Secretary) to discharge his responsibilities, as guarantor of loans guaranteed pursuant to section 24 of the Arms Export Control Act (AECA) or pursuant to [this Act] *the Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1988, under the heading "Foreign Military Sales Debt Reform,"* the Secretary shall issue to the Secretary of the Treasury notes or other obligations in such forms and denominations, bearing such maturities, and subject to such terms and conditions, as may be prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury. Such notes or obligations may be redeemed by the Secretary from appropriations and other funds available, including repayments by the borrowers of amounts paid pursuant to guarantees issued under section 24 of the AECA. Such notes or other obligations shall bear interest at a rate determined by the Secretary of the Treasury, taking into consideration the average market yield on outstanding marketable obligations of the United States of comparable maturities during the month preceding the issuance of the notes or other obligations. The Secretary of the Treasury shall purchase any notes or other obligations issued hereunder and for that purpose he is authorized to use as a public debt transaction the proceeds from the sale of any securities issued under the Second Liberty Bond Act, and the purposes for which securities may be issued under the Second Liberty Bond Act are extended to include any purchase of such notes or obligations. The Secretary of the Treasury may at any time sell any of the notes or other obligations acquired by him under this heading. All redemptions, purchases, and sales by the Secretary of the Treasury of such notes or other obligations shall be treated as public debt transactions of the United States. *(Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1988.)*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–4121–0–3–152	1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	826,946	1,229,814	737,838
Financing:			
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources	−826,946	−697,814	−94,642
39.00 **Budget authority**		**532,000**	**643,196**
Budget authority:			
40.00 **Appropriation (current)**		**532,000**	
67.10 **Authority to borrow** (permanent, indefinite) (P.L. 100–202)			**643,196**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		532,000	643,196
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	15,656	248,936	57,918
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−248,936	−57,918	
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	116,471		
90.00 Outlays	−116,809	723,019	701,114

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–4121–0–3–152	1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	1,420,206	1,324,909	1,884,381
1232 Disbursements: Disbursements for guaranteed loan claims	710,136	1,257,286	737,838
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−826,946	−697,814	−94,642
1264 Adjustments: Other adjustments, net	21,513		
1290 Outstanding, end of year	1,324,909	1,884,381	2,527,577

This fund was established to make payments to lenders of foreign military sales credit guaranteed loans for late payments and rescheduled loans. Estimated activities in the account are shown below (in thousands of dollars).

	1987 actual	*1988 est.*	*1989 est.*
Fund balance, start of year	15,656	248,936	57,918
New FFB claims	1,072,570	894,852	710,366
Prior year claims		362,434	27,473
Total claims	1,072,570	1,257,286	737,839
FFB payments:			
Delinquent payments	697,885	337,353	116,211
Accrued interest and rescheduled loans	12,251	557,499	594,155
Prior year claims		362,434	27,472
Total FFB claims	710,136	1,257,286	737,838
Other disbursements:			
Egypt payment credited to receipt account	91,390		
From Egypt escrow		53,034	57,918
Total other disbursements	91,390	53,034	57,918
Collections:			
Regular repayments	−826,946	−697,814	−94,642
Egypt payment deposited to receipt account	−91,390		
Erroneous transfer from FFB	−116,471		
Total GRF collections	−1,034,807	−697,814	−94,642
Replenishment:			
Appropriation		532,000	
Borrowing authority			643,196
Total replenishment		532,000	643,196
Egypt escrow	−110,952	−57,918	
Erroneous transfer to GRF by FFB	−116,471		
Collection not reported to Treasury by FFB	−21,513		
Fund balance, end of year	−248,936	−57,918	
Amount claimed by FFB but not paid (non-add)	362,434	27,472	
FFB adjustment (non-add)		137,984	

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–4121–0–3–152	1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
33.0 Investments and loans	578,010	1,229,814	737,838
44.0 Refunds	248,936		
99.9 Total obligations	826,946	1,229,814	737,838

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE

Multilateral Assistance

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

Multilateral Development Banks

CONTRIBUTION TO THE INTERNATIONAL BANK FOR RECONSTRUCTION AND DEVELOPMENT

For payment to the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development by the Secretary of the Treasury, for the United States share of the paid-in [share] portion of the increases in capital stock, [$40,176,393 for the General and Selective Capital Increases,] *$70,915,000*, to remain available until expended: *Provided*, That no such payment may be made while the United States Executive Director to the Bank is compensated by the Bank at a rate in excess of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position at level IV of the Executive Schedule under section 5315 of title 5, United States Code, or while the alternate United States Executive Director to the Bank is compensated by the Bank at a rate in excess of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position at level V of the Executive Schedule under section 5316 of title 5, United States Code.

LIMITATION ON CALLABLE CAPITAL SUBSCRIPTIONS

The United States Governor of the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development may subscribe without fiscal year limitation to the callable capital portion of the United States share of increases in capital stock in an amount not to exceed [$437,320,185] *$2,292,928,000. (Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1988; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–0077–0–1–151	1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)	55,806	40,176	70,915
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.40 Appropriation	−1,948,350	−1,948,349	−1,948,350
21.47 Authority to borrow	−5,715,000	−5,715,000	−5,715,000
Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.40 Appropriation	1,948,349	1,948,350	1,948,350
24.47 Authority to borrow	5,715,000	5,715,000	5,715,000
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**55,805**	**40,176**	**70,915**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	55,806	40,176	70,915
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	226,163	276,388	86,383
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−276,388	−86,383	−63,822
90.00 Outlays	5,581	230,181	93,475

The International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (World Bank) finances development projects in less developed countries. By applying banking principles to the achievement of development goals, it promotes increased economic productivity and helps developing economies meet more of the basic needs of their people. Since its founding in 1945, the Bank has made loan commitments of approximately $146 billion.

The Bank's 1987 lending program included 127 loan commitments to 41 countries for a total of $13.2 billion.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

MULTILATERAL ASSISTANCE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

MULTILATERAL DEVELOPMENT BANKS—Continued

LIMITATION ON CALLABLE CAPITAL SUBSCRIPTIONS—Continued

More than twice this amount was contributed to these projects by recipient countries, commercial lenders, and other multilateral or bilateral agencies.

The Administration's request for 1989 consists of: $70.9 million in budget authority for paid-in capital subscriptions and $2.3 billion in program limitations for callable capital subscriptions to pay the first installment on the U.S. share of a $75 billion general capital increase.

CONTRIBUTION TO THE INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATION

For payment to the International Development Association by the Secretary of the Treasury, [$915,000,000] *$958,333,000*, for the United States contribution to the replenishments, to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That no such payment may be made while the United States Executive Director to the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development is compensated by the Bank at a rate in excess of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position at level IV of the Executive Schedule under section 5315 of title 5, United States Code, or while the alternate United States Executive Director to the Bank is compensated by the Bank at a rate in excess of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position at level V of the Executive Schedule under section 5316 of title 5, United States Code. *(Foreign Operations, Expert Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1988.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–0073–0–1–151	1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)	830,100	915,000	958,333
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**830,100**	**915,000**	**958,333**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	830,100	915,000	958,333
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	2,242,016	2,526,416	2,873,416
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−2,526,416	−2,873,416	−3,016,749
90.00 Outlays	545,700	568,000	815,000

The International Development Association (IDA), a member of the World Bank Group, provides development financing on highly concessional terms to the world's poorest nations. IDA is the largest source of multilateral lending extended on concessional terms to developing countries. Projects have to meet the same economic and financial standards as other World Bank projects and there has never been a default on an IDA loan by any borrower.

By June 30, 1987, IDA had extended credits totaling $43.3 billion for development projects in 85 countries. IDA assistance is concentrated overwhelmingly in the poorest countries—mainly those with an annual per capita gross national product of less than $400 in 1985 dollars. In 1987, IDA's lending program included 108 credits to 38 countries for a total of $3.1 billion.

The Eighth Replenishment of IDA will provide resources of nearly $12.5 billion. The United States has pledged $2.875 billion to the replenishment and the $958.3 million requested in 1989 is for payment toward the second installment on that contribution.

CONTRIBUTION TO THE SPECIAL FACILITY FOR SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–0086–0–1–151	1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)	64,805	.....	.....
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**64,805**	.....	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	64,805	.....	.....
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	47,762	47,980	15,020
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−47,980	−15,020	.....
90.00 Outlays	64,587	32,960	15,020

Public Laws 99–500 and 99–591 provided the authorization and an appropriation for a $64.8 million payment to the Special Facility for Sub-Saharan Africa administered by the International Development Association.

CONTRIBUTION TO THE INTERNATIONAL FINANCE CORPORATION

For payment to the International Finance Corporation by the Secretary of the Treasury, [$20,300,000] *$35,032,000*, for the United States share of the increase in subscriptions to capital stock, to remain available until expended. *(Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1988.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–0078–0–1–151	1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)	7,206	20,300	35,032
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**7,206**	**20,300**	**35,032**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	7,206	20,300	35,032
90.00 Outlays	7,206	20,300	35,032

The International Finance Corporation (IFC), a member of the World Bank Group, was established in 1956 to further economic development by encouraging the growth of private enterprise in developing countries. IFC provides and mobilizes loans and equity investments for promising ventures, and provides technical assistance. During 1987 the Corporation approved 92 loans and investments in 41 countries totaling $919.9 million. An increase in the IFC's capital of $650 million was agreed to in 1985. The 1989 request of $35 million is for payment toward the U.S. share of $175 million for the increase in IFC resources.

[CONTRIBUTION TO THE INTER-AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK]

[For payment to the Inter-American Development Bank by the Secretary of the Treasury for the United States share of the increase in the resources of the Fund for Special Operations, $25,732,371, to remain available until expended; and $31,600,000, for the United States share of the increases in paid-in capital stock to remain available until expended; and $1,303,000 for the United States share of the capital stock of the Inter-American Investment Corporation, to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That no such payment may be made while the United States Executive Director for the Bank is compensated by the Bank at a rate in excess of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position at level IV of the Executive Schedule under section 5315 of title 5, United States Code, or while the alternate United States Executive Director for the Bank is compensated by the Bank at a rate in excess of the rate provided

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

for an individual occupying a position at level V of the Executive Schedule under section 5316 of title 5, United States Code: *Provided further,* That the United States Governor of the Inter-American Development Bank is hereby authorized to agree to, and to accept, the amendments to the Articles of Agreement in the proposed resolution entitled "Merger of Inter-regional and Ordinary Capital Resources".]

[LIMITATION ON CALLABLE CAPITAL SUBSCRIPTIONS]

[The United States Governor of the Inter-American Development Bank may subscribe without fiscal year limitation to the callable capital portion of the United States share of such increase in capital stock in an amount not to exceed $119,403,576.] *(Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1988.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–0072–0–1–151	1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)	46,497	58,635	
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−3,984,778	−3,971,961	−3,971,961
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	3,971,961	3,971,961	3,971,961
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**33,680**	**58,635**	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	46,497	58,635	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	766,315	591,381	468,584
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−591,381	−468,584	−323,786
90.00 Outlays	221,432	181,432	144,798

The Inter-American Development Bank (IDB) promotes the economic and social development of Latin America and the Caribbean through loans and technical assistance. In its 26 years of operation, the Bank has lent over $36 billion for projects that represent a total investment of more than $116 billion.

The Bank lends money through: (1) the ordinary capital window that lends at near-market rates; (2) the Fund for Special Operations (FSO) which makes loans on concessional terms to the region's poorest nations; and (3) the Inter-American Investment Corporation (IIC), which will make loans and equity investments for small and medium sized private enterprises.

No funds are requested for the IDB for 1989.

CONTRIBUTION TO THE ASIAN DEVELOPMENT BANK

For payment to the Asian Development Bank by the Secretary of the Treasury, [for the paid-in share portion of the United States share of the increase in capital stock, $15,057,220, to remain available until expended; and] for the United States contribution to the increases in resources of the Asian Development Fund, [as authorized by the Asian Development Bank Act, as amended (Public Law 89–369), $28,000,000] *$146,070,000,* to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That no such payment may be made while the United States Director of the Bank is compensated by the Bank at a rate which, together with whatever compensation such Director receives from the United States, is in excess of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position at level IV of the Executive Schedule under section 5315 of title 5, United States Code, or while any alternate United States Director to the Bank is compensated by the Bank in excess of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position at level V of the Executive Schedule under section 5316 of title 5, United States Code.

[LIMITATION ON CALLABLE CAPITAL SUBSCRIPTIONS]

[The United States Governor of the Asian Development Bank may subscribe without fiscal year limitation to the callable capital portion of the United States share of such increase in capital stock in an amount not to exceed $276,503,941.] *(Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1988.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–0076–0–1–151	1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)	104,639	43,057	146,070
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−748,104	−748,104	−748,104
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	748,104	748,104	748,104
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**104,639**	**43,057**	**146,070**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	104,639	43,057	146,070
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	640,497	653,906	578,133
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−653,906	−578,133	−604,202
90.00 Outlays	91,230	118,830	120,001

The Asian Development Bank fosters economic growth and cooperation in the Asian and Pacific region. The Bank lends at near-market rates through its ordinary capital window, and on highly concessional terms to the region's poorer nations through the Asian Development Fund (ADF). Since its founding in 1966, the Bank has made loans totaling more than $19 billion, contributing to a total investment of more than $47 billion.

The 1989 request includes: (1) budget authority of $44.9 million of the U.S. share of the third replenishment of the ADF; and (2) budget authority of $101.2 million for the first installment of the U.S. share of the fourth replenishment of ADF resources.

CONTRIBUTION TO THE AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT FUND

For payment to the African Development Fund by the Secretary of the Treasury, [$75,000,000] *$105,000,000,* for the United States contribution to the [fourth] replenishment of the African Development Fund, to remain available until expended. *(Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1988; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–0079–0–1–151	1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)	90,427	75,000	105,000
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**90,427**	**75,000**	**105,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	90,427	75,000	105,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	259,573	263,127	273,171
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−263,127	−273,171	−312,521
90.00 Outlays	86,873	64,956	65,650

The African Development Fund (AFDF), the concessional lending affiliate of the African Development Bank, makes loans to the poorest African nations. More than 80 percent of its lending goes to countries with per capita GNP of $510 or less. During 1987, AFDF lending amounted to $500 million to 27 countries.

The 1989 request for the AFDF is $105 million—the first installment of the U.S. share of the Fund's fifth replenishment.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

MULTILATERAL ASSISTANCE—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

MULTILATERAL DEVELOPMENT BANKS—Continued

CONTRIBUTION TO THE AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK

For payment to the African Development Bank by the Secretary of the Treasury, for the paid-in share portion of the United States share of the increase in capital stock, $8,999,371, to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That no such payment may be made while the United States Executive Director to the Bank is compensated by the Bank at a rate in excess of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position at level IV of the Executive Schedule under section 5315 of title 5, United States Code, or while the alternate United States Executive Director to the Bank is compensated by the Bank at a rate in excess of the rate provided for an individual occupying a position at level V of the Executive Schedule under section 5316 of title 5, United States Code.

LIMITATION ON CALLABLE CAPITAL SUBSCRIPTIONS

The United States Governor of the African Development Bank may subscribe without fiscal year limitation to the callable capital portion of the United States share of such capital stock in an amount not to exceed [$134,918,184] *$135,063,000. (Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1988.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0082-0-1-151	1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)	20,484	8,999	8,999
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−5	−1	−1
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1	1	1
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**20,480**	**8,999**	**8,999**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	20,484	8,999	8,999
90.00 Outlays	20,484	8,999	8,999

The African Development Bank (AFDB) makes loans at near-market rates for the economic and social development of its African members. Membership in the Bank was restricted to African nations until 1982 when non-regional countries were allowed to join. The U.S. became a member of the Bank in 1983 with an initial subscription of $360 million of AFDB capital.

In 1987, the AFDB lent $1.0 billion for development projects in 13 countries. The Bank expects to lend about $1.3 billion in 1988.

The 1989 request of $9 million of paid-in capital and $135 million of program limitations for callable capital subscriptions is for the second installment on the $719 million U.S. share of the $13 billion increase in AFDB capital.

[CONTRIBUTION TO THE MULTILATERAL INVESTMENT GUARANTEE AGENCY]

[For payment to the Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency by the Secretary of the Treasury, for the paid-in share of the capital stock, $44,403,116, to remain available until expended: *Provided,* That no such payment may be made prior to April 30, 1988: *Provided further,* That no such payment may be made on or after April 30, 1988, unless the Secretary of the Treasury certifies and reports to the Congress that the United States Director of the Agency has proposed and actively sought the adoption by the Agency of the policies and procedures specified in section 405 of H.R. 3750, as enacted herein: *Provided further,* That no such payment may be made on or after April 30, 1988, unless the Secretary of the Treasury certifies and reports to the Congress that the Board has adopted those policies and procedures, or substantially similar policies and procedures, or that the United States Director of the Agency will continue to propose and actively seek the adoption by the Agency of those policies and procedures until those policies and procedures, or substantially similar policies and procedures, have been adopted by the Board and that the failure to make such payment is likely to make the adoption of those policies and procedures more difficult to achieve.]

[LIMITATION ON CALLABLE CAPITAL SUBSCRIPTIONS]

[The Secretary of the Treasury may subscribe without fiscal year limitation to the callable portion of the shares of capital stock in an amount not to exceed $177,612,464.] *(Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1988.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0084-0-1-151	1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)		44,403	
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**		**44,403**	
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		44,403	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			22,201
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		−22,201	−22,201
90.00 Outlays		22,202	

The Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency (MIGA) is an international development institution designed to encourage the flow of investment to and among developing countries by: (1) issuing guarantees against noncommercial risks; (2) carrying out a wide range of investment promotion activities; and (3) encouraging sound investment policies in member countries. Authorization and full funding of U.S. membership was provided in 1988. The U.S. share of the capital stock of the MIGA will be $222 million or 20.5 percent of the total.

INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND PROGRAMS

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of sections 301 and 103(g) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, and of section 2 of the United Nations Environment Program Participation Act of 1983, [$244,648,000: *Provided,* That no funds shall be available for the United Nations Fund for Science and Technology: *Provided further,* That the total amount of funds appropriated under this heading shall be made available only as follows: $110,000,000 for the United Nations Development Program; $54,400,000 for the United Nations Children's Fund, which amount shall be obligated and expended no later than 30 days from the date of enactment of this Act; $980,000 for the World Food Program; $980,000 for the United Nations Capital Development Fund; $220,000 for the United Nations Voluntary Fund for the Decade for Women; $2,000,000 for the International Convention and Scientific Organization Contributions; $1,960,000 for the World Meteorological Organization Voluntary Cooperation Program; $21,854,000 for the International Atomic Energy Agency; $7,840,000 for the United Nations Environment Program; $784,000 for the United Nations Educational and Training Program for Southern Africa; $245,000 for the United Nations Trust Fund for South Africa; $110,000 for the United Nations Institute for Namibia; $170,000 for the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species; $220,000 for the World Heritage Fund; $90,000 for the United Nations Voluntary Fund for Victims of Torture; $245,000 for the United Nations Fellowship Program; $400,000 for the United Nations Center on Human Settlements; $150,000 for the UNIDO Investment Promotion Service; $12,000,000 for the Organization of American States; and $30,000,000 for the International Fund for Agricultural Development, of which up to $10,000,000 may be made available for the Special Program for Sub-Saharan African Countries Affected by Drought and Desertification: *Provided further,* That funds appropriated under this heading may be made available for the International Atomic Energy Agency only if the Secretary of State determines (and so reports to the Congress) that Israel is not being denied its right to participate in

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

the activities of that Agency] *$200,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1988; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1005–0–1–151		1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	U.N. Development Program	107,500	110,000	110,000
00.02	U.N. Children's Fund	51,080	54,400	31,000
00.03	Organization of American States	13,500	12,000	15,000
00.04	International Atomic Energy Agency	20,500	21,854	24,000
00.05	International Fund for Agricultural Development	28,710	30,000	5,800
00.06	Other organizations and programs	15,894	16,394	14,200
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	237,184	244,648	200,000
	Financing:			
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing	80	.....	.....
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**237,264**	**244,648**	**200,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	237,184	244,648	200,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	299,602	273,674	260,832
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−273,674	−260,832	−221,387
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−54	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	263,057	257,490	239,445

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1005–0–1–151		1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	49,404	48,189	46,934
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−1,215	−1,255	−1,292
1290	Outstanding, end of year	48,189	46,934	45,642

In addition to its assessed payments, the United States contributes to voluntary funds of 16 international organizations and programs involved in a wide range of development assistance, humanitarian, and scientific activities.

AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

FUNCTIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

[FUNDS APPROPRIATED TO THE PRESIDENT]

[For expenses necessary to enable the President to carry out the provisions of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, and for other purposes, to remain available until September 30, 1988, unless otherwise specified herein, as follows:]

[AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT]

[AGRICULTURE, RURAL DEVELOPMENT, AND NUTRITION, DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE]

[For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 103, $488,715,000: *Provided,* That up to $5,000,000 shall be provided for new development projects of private entities and cooperatives utilizing surplus dairy products: *Provided further,* That not less than $8,000,000 shall be provided for the Vitamin A Deficiency Program: *Provided further,* That, notwithstanding any other provision of law, up to $10,000,000 of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be made available, and remain available until expended, for agricultural activities in Poland which are managed by the Polish Catholic Church or other nongovernmental organizations: *Provided further,* That not less than $2,000,000 of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be made available only for the North American Waterfowl Plan, which shall not be included in determining compliance with section 119(c) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961.]

[POPULATION, DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE]

[For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 104(b), $197,940,000: *Provided,* That none of the funds made available in this Act nor any unobligated balances from prior appropriations may be made available to any organization or program which, as determined by the President of the United States, supports or participates in the management of a program of coercive abortion or involuntary sterilization. *Provided further,* That none of the funds made available under this heading may be used to pay for the performance of abortion as a method of family planning or to motivate or coerce any person to practice abortions; and that in order to reduce reliance on abortion in developing nations, funds shall be available only to voluntary family planning projects which offer, either directly or through referral to, or information about access to, a broad range of family planning methods and services: *Provided further,* That in awarding grants for natural family planning under section 104 of the Foreign Assistance Act no applicant shall be discriminated against because of such applicant's religious or conscientious commitment to offer only natural family planning; and, additionally, all such applicants shall comply with the requirements of the previous proviso: *Provided further,* That nothing in this subsection shall be construed to alter any existing statutory prohibitions against abortion under section 104 of the Foreign Assistance Act.]

[HEALTH, DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE]

[For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 104(c), $119,000,000.]

[INTERNATIONAL AIDS PREVENTION AND CONTROL PROGRAM]

[For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of chapter 1 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, $30,000,000, which shall be made available only for activities relating to research on, and the treatment and control of, acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS) in developing countries: *Provided,* That of the funds made available under this heading $15,000,000 shall be made available to the World Health Organization for the Special Program on AIDS, including activities implemented by the Pan American Health Organization.]

[CHILD SURVIVAL FUND]

[For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 104(c), $66,000,000.]

[EDUCATION AND HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT, DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE]

[For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 105, $117,000,000: *Provided,* That not less than $42,000,000 of the funds appropriated under this heading and under the heading "Sub-Saharan Africa, Development Assistance" shall be available only for programs in basic primary and secondary education: *Provided further,* That $1,500,000 of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be made available for the Caribbean Law Institute: *Provided further,* That not less than $1,250,000 of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be made available for the Center for Inter-American Leadership: *Provided further,* That not less than $10,000,000 of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be available only for the International Student Exchange Program.]

[PRIVATE SECTOR, ENVIRONMENT, AND ENERGY, DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE]

[For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 106, $120,709,000: *Provided,* That not less than $5,000,000 shall be made available only for cooperative projects among the United States, Israel and developing countries: *Provided further,* That not less than $5,000,000 shall be made available only for the Central American Rural Electrification Support project: *Provided further,* That not less than $1,500,000 shall be made available only for rural electrification activities for the Caribbean.]

[SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY, DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE]

[For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 106, $8,662,270.]

[MICRO-ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT]

[Of the funds appropriated by this Act to carry out part I and chapter 4 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, not less than $50,000,000 shall be made available for programs of credit and other assistance for micro-enterprises in developing countries: *Provid-*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

FUNCTIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE PROGRAM—Continued

[MICRO-ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT]—Continued

ed, That local currencies which accrue as a result of assistance provided to carry out the provisions of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 and the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 may be used for assistance for micro-enterprises: *Provided further,* That such local currencies which are used for this purpose shall be in lieu of funds reserved under this heading and shall reduce the amount reserved for assistance for micro-enterprises by an equal amount.]

[PHILIPPINES, DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE]

[Of the aggregate of the funds appropriated by this Act to carry out sections 103 through 106 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, not less than $40,000,000 shall be made available only for the Philippines for project and sector assistance primarily in support of the Government of the Philippines' efforts to promote economic recovery and attain sustained growth through increased rural productivity in both farm and off-farm enterprises, and other activities consistent with the purposes of chapter 1 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961: *Provided,* That of the funds made available for the Philippines under section 103 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, not less than $1,000,000 shall be made available to fund technical assistance to strengthen nonprofit private organizations and cooperatives in conjuction with projects using local currencies generated by sale of Public Law 480 and section 416 commodities.]

[PRIVATE AND VOLUNTARY ORGANIZATIONS]

[None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act for development assistance may be made available to any United States private and voluntary organization, except any cooperative development organization, which obtains less than 20 per centum of its total annual funding for international activities from sources other than the United States Government: *Provided,* That the requirements of the provisions of section 123(g) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 and the provisions on private and voluntary organizations in title II of the "Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1985" (as enacted in Public Law 98-473) shall be superseded by the provisions of this section.]

[LOAN ALLOCATION, DEVLOPMENT ASSISTANCE]

[In order to carry out the provisions of part I, the Administrator of the agency responsible for administering such part may furnish loan assistance pursuant to existing law and on such terms and conditions as he may determine: *Provided,* That to the maximum extent practicable, loans to private sector institutions, from funds made available to carry out the provisions of sections 103 through 106, shall be provided at or near the prevailing interest rate paid on Treasury obligations of similar maturity at the time of obligating such funds: *Provided further,* That amounts appropriated to carry out the provisions of chapter 1 of part I which are provided in the form of loans shall remain available until September 30, 1989.]

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of chapter 1 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, $1,127,500,000, to remain available until expended. (Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1988; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1021-0-1-151	1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Functional development assistance			1,119,000
00.02 Agriculture, rural development, and nutrition	686,933	487,573	
00.03 Population planning	267,154	196,065	
00.04 Health	168,117	118,504	
00.05 Child survival fund	74,994	66,000	
00.06 Education and human resources	163,064	117,658	
00.07 Private sector, environment and energy	196,217	127,754	
00.08 Science and technology	14,662	8,662	
00.09 Reobligation of country programs		12,500	12,500
00.10 AIDS		30,000	
10.00 Total obligations	1,571,141	1,164,716	1,131,500
Financing:			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds	-897		
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	-5,571		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-8,810	-11,190	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	11,190		
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing	294		
39.00 **Budget authority**	**1,567,347**	**1,153,526**	**1,131,500**
Budget authority:			
40.00 Appropriation	1,473,991	1,148,026	1,127,500
41.00 Transferred to other accounts	-15,500	-7,000	-8,500
43.00 **Appropriation (adjusted)**	**1,458,491**	**1,141,026**	**1,119,000**
50.00 **Reappropriation**	**108,856**	**12,500**	**12,500**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	1,570,244	1,164,716	1,131,500
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	3,679,063	3,736,822	3,508,332
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	-3,736,822	-3,508,332	-3,329,189
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	-116,132		
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-5,571		
90.00 Outlays	1,390,784	1,393,204	1,310,643
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Functional development assistance			1,131,500
Agriculture, rural development, and nutrition	680,083	490,722	
Population planning	266,545	197,170	
Health	168,151	119,841	
Child survival fund	75,000	66,744	
Education and human resources	161,916	118,318	
Private sector, environment and energy	201,030	122,069	
Science and technology	14,662	8,662	
AIDS		30,000	
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Functional development assistance			139,175
Agriculture, rural development, and nutrition	630,856	624,609	529,187
Population planning	223,598	221,422	187,595
Health	204,105	202,006	171,146
Child survival fund	15,983	15,836	13,417
Education and human resources	152,332	150,782	127,747
Private sector, environment and energy	156,549	155,051	131,363
Science and technology	7,361	7,298	6,183
AIDS		16,200	4,830

Note.—Total obligations include local cost support charges of $22,439 thousand in fiscal year 1987.

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[In thousands of dollars]

	1987 actual	*1988 est.*	*1989 est.*
Enacted/requested:			
Budget authority	1,567,347	1,153,526	1,131,500
Outlays	1,390,784	1,393,204	1,310,643
Credit reform:			
Budget authority			2,435
Outlays			300
Total:			
Budget authority	1,567,347	1,153,526	1,133,935
Outlays	1,390,784	1,393,204	1,310,943

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1021-0-1-151	1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans			
1131 Direct loan obligations exempt from limitation	124,336	65,000	
1150 Total direct loan obligations	124,336	65,000	
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	3,425,495	3,654,257	3,874,257
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	262,670	260,000	260,000
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	-38,577	-40,000	-45,000
1261 Adjustments: Capitalized interest	4,669		
1290 Outstanding, end of year	3,654,257	3,874,257	4,089,257

Functional development assistance.—Program provides economic resources to developing countries with the aim of bringing the benefits of development to the poor. Loans and grants under this program are concen-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

trated in those areas in which the United States has special expertise and which promise the greatest opportunity for the poor to better their lives.

Funds are provided under eight separate activities:

Agriculture, rural development, and nutrition.—Supports efforts to increase food production in the developing countries by improving the productivity and income of small farmers, creating greater rural employment opportunities, enhancing rural infrastructure and the environment, improving nutrition and removing impediments to equitable economic growth.

Population planning.—Supports efforts to reduce population growth rates in developing countries and to provide families with effective options in choosing the number and spacing of their children.

Health.—Assists developing countries to increase access to health care, family planning and nutrition services, to make safe water and adequate sanitation more widely available, to reduce the incidence of debilitating tropical diseases, malnutrition, diarrheal infections, measles and other preventable diseases, and to increase governmental capacity to plan and manage their health resources.

Child survival fund.—Provides funds for programs designed to deal directly with the special health needs of children and mothers. Includes oral rehydration therapy to combat diarrheal diseases, immunization and other primary health care efforts aimed at cutting in half infant and child mortality rates in developing countries.

Education and human resources.—Supports the efforts of developing countries to provide basic education for children, improve the fundamental life skills of adults, and improve the management skills and performance of managers of development programs.

Private sector, environment and energy.—Provides assistance to developing countries to better contend with national energy problems, to cope with employment and income problems in urban areas, to mitigate the problems of rapid urban migration, and to improve environmental management and resource planning. This activity also facilitates the involvement of U.S. private voluntary organizations in development and helps improve access by developing countries to U.S. scientific and technical expertise.

Science and technology.—Supports new and innovative research on problems of development and assists developing countries in improving their scientific and technological capacities.

AIDS.—Provide assistance for the prevention and control of AIDS through the World Health Organization (WHO) Special Programme on AIDS and through bilateral activities in AID-assisted countries in support of country programs designed in conjunction with WHO.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1021–0–1–151		1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
	AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	4,127	.....	.....
11.5	Other personnel compensation	259	.....	.....
11.8	Special personal services payments	838	.....	.....
11.9	Total personnel compensation	5,224	.....	.....
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	507	.....	.....
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	52	.....	.....
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	5,085	142	138
22.0	Transportation of things	604	87	85
23.2	Rental payments to others	7,472	.....	.....
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	2,043	.....	.....
24.0	Printing and reproduction	191	.....	.....
25.0	Other services	153,178	113,554	110,315
26.0	Supplies and materials	19,362	14,353	13,944
31.0	Equipment	5,732	.....	.....
33.0	Investments and loans	110,635	82,016	79,677
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	1,260,536	954,179	926,967
39.0	Subtotal, functional development assistance program	1,570,621	1,164,331	1,131,126
	ALLOCATION TO THE DEPARTMENT OF STATE			
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions (I.C.A.)	507	375	364
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions (O.P.I.C.)	13	10	10
99.0	Subtotal, allocation accounts	520	385	374
99.9	Total obligations	1,571,141	1,164,716	1,131,500

FUNCTIONAL DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1021–6–1–151		1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	.....	.....	2,435
	Financing:			
39.00	**Budget authority**	.....	.....	**2,435**
	Budget authority:			
41.00	Transferred to other accounts	.....	.....	2,435
43.00	**Appropriation (adjusted)**	.....	.....	**2,435**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	.....	.....	2,435
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	.....	.....	−2,135
90.00	Outlays	.....	.....	300

This schedule shows the effects of the Administration's credit reform proposal on the transfer of budget authority between the Functional Development Assistance Program and the Private Sector Revolving Fund in 1989. Because of the grant nature of the Functional Development Assistance Program, it is not included in the credit reform proposal. An explanation of the credit reform proposal is included in Part 6b of the Budget.

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA, DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of sections 103 through 106 and section 121 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, [$500,000,000] *$510,000,000, to remain available until expended,* for assistance only for Sub-Saharan Africa, which shall be in addition to any amounts otherwise made available for such purposes: *Provided,* That any of the funds which are appropriated under this heading may be used for assistance for Sub-Saharan Africa to carry out any economic development assistance activities under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961: *Provided further,* That assistance made available under this heading shall be used to help the poor majority in Sub-Saharan Africa through a process of long-term development and economic growth that is equitable, participatory, environmentally sustainable, and self-reliant: *Provided further,* That these objectives may, in part, be achieved through the integration of women in the development process, appropriate consultation with private voluntary organizations, African and other organizations with a local perspective on the development process, and inclusion of the perspectives and par-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA, DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE—Continued

ticipation of those affected by the provision of assistance: *Provided further,* That assistance made available under this heading shall be provided in accordance with the policies contained in section 102 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961: *Provided further,* That assistance made available under this heading should be provided, when consistent with the objectives of such assistance, through African, United States and other private and voluntary organizations which have demonstrated effectiveness in the promotion of local grassroots activities on behalf of long-term development in Sub-Saharan Africa: *Provided further,* That assistance made available under this heading should be used to help overcome shorter-term constraints to long-term development; to promote reform of sectoral economic policies to support the critical sector priorities of agricultural production and natural resources, health, voluntary family planning services, education, and income generating opportunities; to bring about appropriate sectoral restructuring of the Sub-Saharan African economies; to support reform in public administration and finances and to establish a favorable environment for individual enterprise and self-sustaining development: *Provided further,* That assisted policy reforms should take into account the need to protect vulnerable groups: *Provided further,* That assistance made available under this heading shall be used to increase agricultural production in ways which protect and restore the natural resource base, especially food production; to maintain and improve basic transportation and communication networks; to maintain and restore the renewable natural resource base in ways which increase agricultural production; to improve health conditions with special emphasis on meeting the health needs of mothers and children, including the establishment of self-sustaining primary health care systems that give priority to preventive care; to provide increased access to voluntary family planning services; to improve basic literacy and mathematics especially to those outside the formal educational system and to improve primary education; and to develop income-generating opportunities for the unemployed and underemployed in urban and rural areas: *Provided further,* That the Administrator of the Agency for International Development should target the equivalent of 10 percent of the funds appropriated under this heading for each of the following: (1) maintaining and restoring the renewable natural resource base in ways which increase agricultural production, including components of agriculture activities which are consistent with this objective, (2) health activities, and (3) voluntary family planning: *Provided further, That assistance for Southern Africa may be used to assist sector projects supported by the Southern Africa Development Coordination Conference to enhance the economic development of the nine member states forming that institution: Provided further,* That local currencies generated by the sale of imports or foreign exchange by the government of a country in Sub-Saharan Africa from funds appropriated under this heading shall be deposited in a special account established by that government: *Provided further,* That these local currencies shall be available only for use, in accordance with an agreement with the United States, for development activities which are consistent with the policy directions of section 102 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 and for necessary administrative requirements of the United States Government: *Provided further,* That in order to carry out the purposes of this heading, section 604(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, and similar provisions of law, shall not apply with respect to the implementation of assistance activities consistent with the purposes of this heading: *Provided further,* That the funds made available under this heading shall be provided only on a grant basis.

[SOUTHERN AFRICA, DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE]

[For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of sections 103 through 106 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, $50,000,000, which shall be made available, without regard to section 518 of this Act and section 620(q) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, only to assist sector projects supported by the Southern Africa Development Coordination Conference (SADCC) to enhance the economic development of the nine member states forming that regional institution: *Provided,* That at least 50 percent of that amount shall be made available for the transportation sector and the remaining amount shall be made available for one or more of the following sectors: manpower development; agriculture and natural resources; energy (including the improved utilization of electrical power sources which already exist in the member states and offer the potential to swiftly reduce the dependence of those states on South Africa for electricity); and industrial development and trade (including private sector initiatives): *Provided further,* That amounts made available under this heading shall be in addition to any amounts otherwise made available for such purposes and shall be in addition to amounts made available for Africa under the heading "Sub-Saharan Africa, Development Assistance": *Provided further,* That none of the funds appropriated under this heading may be made available for activities in Angola: *Provided further,* That none of the funds appropriated under this heading may be made available for activities in Mozambique unless the President certifies that it is in the national interest of the United States to do so.] *(Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1988; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1014-0-1-151	1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)		550,000	510,000
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**		**550,000**	**510,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net		550,000	510,000
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year			482,350
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year		−482,350	−759,120
90.00 Outlays		67,650	233,230
Distribution of budget authority by account:			
Sub-Saharan Africa, Development Assistance		500,000	510,000
Southern Africa, Development Assistance		50,000	
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Sub-Saharan Africa, Development Assistance		61,500	217,730
Southern Africa, Development Assistance		6,150	15,500

The Sub-Saharan Africa account is a new single account resource designed to allow AID greater effectiveness in meeting Africa's development requirements. Resources are used in both project and non-project modes to address shared development program and policy commitments of reform-minded African leaders. The account assures availability of resources for Africa and provides greater flexibility in supporting the objective of growth with equity in Africa. This development program should be composed of no-year funding.

SAHEL DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1012-0-1-151	1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	80,559	5,180	
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−11,156		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−4,583	−5,180	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	5,180		
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**70,000**		
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	80,559	5,180	
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	250,150	238,212	169,813
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−238,212	−169,813	−115,904
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−11,156		
90.00 Outlays	81,341	73,579	53,909

Note.—Total obligations include local cost support charges of $1,961 thousand in 1987.

The Sahel development program helps promote food self-sufficiency and self-sustaining economic growth in

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

the Sahel region of Africa. Assistance is furnished in accordance with a long-term, multidonor development plan based on equitable burden sharing with other donors and the assisted African countries.

In 1988, the Administration placed all new funding for Africa in the Sub-Saharan Africa, Development Assistance account.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1012–0–1–151		1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	9	1	
25.0	Other services	2,790	179	
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	77,760	5,000	
99.9	Total obligations	80,559	5,180	

AMERICAN SCHOOLS AND HOSPITALS ABROAD

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 214, [$40,000,000] *$30,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1988; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1013–0–1–151		1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	35,000	40,000	30,000
	Financing:			
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**35,000**	**40,000**	**30,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	35,000	40,000	30,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	35,712	36,869	43,405
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−36,869	−43,405	−39,410
90.00	Outlays	33,843	33,464	33,995

These funds provide assistance to schools, libraries and hospitals abroad founded or sponsored by U.S. citizens which serve as demonstration centers for American ideas and practices in education and medicine. Emphasis is given to geographic dispersion of the program, with special priority to institutions in less developed countries. Grants generally finance new physical facilities, special medical and training programs, and the procurement of equipment.

INTERNATIONAL DISASTER ASSISTANCE

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 491, $25,000,000, to remain available until expended[: *Provided,* That not less than $1,000,000 shall be made available only for assistance for children who have become orphans as a result of drought and famine in Sub-Saharan Africa]. *(Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1988; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1035–0–1–151		1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	International disaster assistance	30,528	30,972	25,000
00.02	African refugees	5,329		
00.03	El Salvador earthquake	50,000		
00.04	Cambodian refugees	500		
00.05	Other		1,813	
10.00	Total obligations	86,357	32,785	25,000
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−469		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−15,363	−4,785	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	4,785		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing	1		
39.00	**Budget authority**	**75,311**	**28,000**	**25,000**
	Budget authority:			
40.00	Appropriation	70,000	25,000	25,000
42.00	Transferred from other accounts	2,500	3,000	
43.00	**Appropriation (adjusted)**	**72,500**	**28,000**	**25,000**
50.00	**Reappropriation**	**2,811**		
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	86,357	32,785	25,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	102,940	66,192	51,624
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−66,192	−51,624	−44,828
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−3,892		
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−469		
90.00	Outlays	118,744	47,353	31,796

The international disaster assistance program provides relief to foreign countries struck by disasters such as famines, floods, hurricanes, and earthquakes, and supports assistance in disaster preparedness and contingency planning.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1035–0–1–151		1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	235	81	68
22.0	Transportation of things	382	132	111
25.0	Other services	12,430	4,287	3,598
26.0	Supplies and materials	146	50	42
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	73,164	28,235	21,181
99.9	Total obligations	86,357	32,785	25,000
	Obligations are distributed as follows:			
	International disaster assistance	30,528	13,529	8,838
	Agency for International Development	55,829	19,256	16,162

OPERATING EXPENSES, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 667, [$406,000,000: *Provided,* That not more than $15,000,000 of this amount shall be for Foreign Affairs Administrative Support: *Provided further,* That except to the extent that the Administrator of the Agency for International Development determines otherwise, not less than 10 per centum of the aggregate of the funds made available for the fiscal year 1988 to carry out chapter 1 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 shall be made available only for activities of economically and socially disadvantaged enterprises (within the meaning of section 133(c)(5) of the International Development and Food Assistance Act of 1977), historically black colleges and universities, colleges and universities having a student body in which more than 20 percent of the students are Hispanic Americans, and private and voluntary organizations which are controlled by individuals who are black Americans, Hispanic Americans, or Native Americans, or who are economically and socially disadvantaged (within the meaning of section 133(c)(5) (B) and (C) of the International Development and Food Assistance Act of 1977). For purposes of this proviso, economically and socially disadvantaged individuals shall be deemed to include women: *Provided further,* That the Administrator of the Agency for International Development shall submit to the Committees on Appropriations reports assessing the management and performance of the following offices within the Agency: (1) Bureau for Science and Technology, Directorate for Human Resources, (2) Bureau for Science and Technology, Directorate for Health, (3) Bureau for Food for Peace and Voluntary Assistance, Office of Private and Voluntary Cooperation, (4) Office of the Science Advisor, (5) Bureau for Program and Policy Coordination, Office of Economic Affairs, (6) Bureau for Program and Policy Coordination, Center for Development Information and Evaluation, (7) Bureau for Asia and Near East, Office of Project Development, (8) Bureau for Private Enterprise, and (9) Bureau for Africa,

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

OPERATING EXPENSES, AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT—Continued

Office of Development Planning: *Provided further,* That such reports shall assess, among other things, the validity of the goals and objectives of the office or directorate, how well these goals and objectives are being achieved, the performance of the office or directorate in providing services, as appropriate, to other bureau offices and/or to the Agency's overseas missions, and, given competing demands being placed on overall Agency resources, whether appropriate personnel and funding resources are being made available for the office or directorate: *Provided further,* That such reports shall be submitted to the Committees on Appropriations by April 15, 1988: *Provided further,* That section 636(c) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 is amended by striking out "$3,000,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "$6,000,000": *Provided further,* That notwithstanding any other provision of law, none of the funds appropriated under this heading or under the heading "Operating Expenses of the Agency for International Development Office of the Inspector General" shall lapse as a result of such funds not being used for contributions prescribed by the Federal Employees Retirement System Act of 1986, and such funds shall be made available for other purposes consistent with the purposes of such headings.] *$414,000,000, to remain available until expended. (Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1988; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1000-0-1-151		1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Direct program	344,188	406,000	414,000
00.02	Reimbursable program	6,274	5,500	5,500
10.00	Total obligations	350,462	411,500	419,500
	Financing:			
11.00	Offsetting collections from: Federal funds	−6,274	−5,500	−5,500
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−31	.....	.....
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing	4,106	.....	.....
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**348,263**	**406,000**	**414,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	344,188	406,000	414,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	118,065	115,716	137,402
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−115,716	−137,402	−149,084
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−9,786	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	336,752	384,313	402,318

These funds cover the appropriated dollar costs of managing Agency for International Development (AID) programs, including salaries and other expenses of direct hire personnel. AID currently maintains resident staff in more than 70 foreign countries as well as a headquarters staff in Washington which supports field programs and manages regional and worldwide activities.

In 1987 Congress authorized the Agency to fund selected overseas Operating Expense costs from other accounts. Shown below are total Operating Expense costs by year and funding source (dollars in thousands):

FUNDING SOURCE

	1987 actual	*1988 est.*	*1989 est.*
Operating expenses, AID	348,263	406,000	414,000
Functional development assistance	21,689	.....	.....
Economic support fund	14,838	.....	.....
Sahel development program	1,961	.....	.....
Reimbursements	6,274	5,500	5,500
Total funding	393,025	411,500	419,500

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1000-0-1-151		1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
	Direct obligation:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	143,534	159,116	160,497
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	8,591	8,850	8,496
11.5	Other personnel compensation	12,665	13,916	14,043
11.8	Special personal services payments	23,589	24,161	24,903
11.9	Total personnel compensation	188,379	206,043	207,939
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	27,025	32,353	35,697
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	241	306	308
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	13,979	18,602	19,243
22.0	Transportation of things	10,019	10,633	11,319
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	12,689	15,771	15,923
23.2	Rental payments to others	10,927	18,858	19,423
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	6,743	8,713	9,197
24.0	Printing and reproduction	1,440	1,506	1,588
25.0	Other services	59,066	66,306	69,792
26.0	Supplies and materials	3,161	7,847	7,932
31.0	Equipment	7,729	12,262	14,451
32.0	Land and structures	144	4,121	.....
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	2,505	2,506	1,006
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	141	173	183
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	344,188	406,000	414,000
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	6,274	5,500	5,500
99.9	Total obligations	350,462	411,500	419,500

Personnel Summary

	1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
Total number of full-time permanent positions	4,327	4,488	4,488
Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	4,569	4,725	4,725
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	68	68	68

Note.—Personnel Summary data relates to total AID direct hire employment, whether funded from the Operating Expense appropriation or from other funding sources such as the Housing Investment Guaranty program, Inspector General, Operating Expense Account, or overseas trust funds, etc.

PAYMENT TO THE FOREIGN SERVICE RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY FUND

For payment to the "Foreign Service Retirement and Disability Fund", as authorized by the Foreign Service Act of 1980, [$35,132,000] *$40,532,000. (Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1988.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1036-0-1-153		1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (Government contributions to the fund) (object class 13.0)	45,492	35,132	40,532
	Financing:			
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**45,492**	**35,132**	**40,532**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	45,492	35,132	40,532
90.00	Outlays	45,492	35,132	40,532

The appropriation requested is to finance the 1989 installment of the unfunded liability created by the addition of AID Foreign Service personnel to the foreign service retirement system and by subsequent salary increases and changes in legislation affecting benefits.

OPERATING EXPENSES OF THE AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT OFFICE OF INSPECTOR GENERAL

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 667, [$23,970,000, which sum shall be available only for the operating expenses of the Office of the Inspector General notwithstanding sections 451 or 614 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 or any other

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

provision of law: *Provided,* That up to three percent of the amount made available under the heading "Operating Expenses of the Agency for International Development" may be transferred to and merged and consolidated with amounts made available under this heading: *Provided further,* That except as may be required by an emergency evacuation affecting the United States diplomatic missions of which they are a component element, none of the funds in this Act, or any other Act, may be used to relocate the overseas Regional Offices of the Inspector General to another country: *Provided further,* That section 103(b) of the Omnibus Diplomatic Security and Antiterrorism Act of 1986 is amended (1) by striking "; and" at the end of the first paragraph, (2) by striking the period at the end of the second paragraph and inserting in lieu thereof "; and", and (3) by inserting the following paragraph at the end thereof:

"(3) establish, notwithstanding any other provision of law, appropriate overseas staffing levels of the Regional Offices of the Inspector General of the Agency for International Development in effective consultation with the Inspector General of the Agency: *Provided,* That the authority of the Secretary of State shall be exercised only by the Secretary and shall not be delegated to a subordinate officer of the Department of State: *Provided further,* That the Inspector General must report to the appropriate committees of both Houses of the Congress within thirty days the denial by the Secretary of State of a request by the Inspector General to increase or reduce an existing position level of a regional office: *Provided further,* That the total number of positions authorized for the Office of the Inspector General in Washington and overseas shall be determined by the Inspector General within the limitation of the appropriations level provided."] *$23,119,000, to remain available until expended. (Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1988; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1007–0–1–151	1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations	20,937	23,970	23,119
Financing:			
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing	384	.....	.....
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**21,321**	**23,970**	**23,119**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	20,937	23,970	23,119
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	6,074	8,533	9,743
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−8,533	−9,743	−10,082
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−124	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays	18,354	22,760	22,781

The funds cover the costs of operations of the Office of the Inspector General, Agency for International Development, and include salaries, expenses, and support costs of the Inspector General's personnel as well as costs associated with providing for the physical security of agency personnel at overseas missions.

In 1987 Congress authorized the Agency to fund selected costs of Operating Expenses of the Office of the Inspector General from other accounts. Shown below are the total Inspector General Operating Expense costs by year and funding source (dollars in thousands):

FUNDING SOURCE

	1987 actual	*1988 est.*	*1989 est.*
Operating expenses of the Inspector General	20,937	23,970	23,119
Functional development assistance	745	.....	.....
Total funding	21,682	23,970	23,119

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1007–0–1–151	1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent	7,858	8,327	8,450
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	292	350	360
11.5 Other personnel compensation	448	500	510
11.8 Special personal services payments	908	950	960
11.9 Total personnel compensation	9,506	10,127	10,280
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	1,517	2,100	2,150
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	1,712	2,685	2,700
22.0 Transportation of things	447	562	675
23.1 Rental payments to GSA	467	625	630
23.2 Rental payments to others	1,072	1,250	1,250
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	311	414	415
24.0 Printing and reproduction	20	80	85
25.0 Other services	5,104	5,300	4,534
26.0 Supplies and materials	118	144	150
31.0 Equipment	663	683	250
99.9 Total obligations	20,937	23,970	23,119

Personnel Summary

Total number of full-time permanent positions	183	200	195
Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	183	205	200

Housing Guarantee Loan Subsidies

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72–0401–6–1–151	1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	.....	.....	15,700
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	.....	.....	**15,700**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	.....	.....	15,700
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	.....	.....	−15,700
90.00 Outlays	.....	.....	.....

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72–0401–6–1–151	1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders	.....	.....	100,000
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments	.....	.....	100,000
Estimate of guaranteed loan subsidy:			
2320 Subsidy amount (in percent)	.....	.....	15.7
2330 Subsidy amount (in thousands of dollars)	.....	.....	15,700

This schedule shows the effects of the Administration's credit reform proposal. The amounts in this schedule reflect the estimated grant-equivalent subsidy for Federal guaranteed loan commitments made by this program. An explanation of the proposal is included in Part 6b of the Budget.

Private Sector Revolving Fund Loan Subsidies

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72–0400–6–1–151	1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct loan subsidy	.....	.....	415
00.02 Guaranteed loan subsidy	.....	.....	5,650
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	.....	.....	6,065
Financing:			
39.00 **Budget authority**	.....	.....	**6,065**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

PRIVATE SECTOR REVOLVING FUND LOAN SUBSIDIES—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 72–0400–6–1–151	1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
Budget authority:			
42.00 Transferred from other accounts			6,065
43.00 **Appropriation (adjusted)**			**6,065**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			6,065
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year			−6,065
90.00 Outlays			

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72–0400–6–1–151	1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans			5,000
1150 Total direct loan obligations			5,000
Estimate of direct loan subsidy:			
1320 Subsidy amount (in percent)			8.3
1330 Subsidy amount (in thousands of dollars)			415

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72–0400–6–1–151	1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders			100,000
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments			100,000
Estimate of guaranteed loan subsidy:			
2320 Subsidy amount (in percent)			11.3
2330 Subsidy amount (in thousands of dollars)			5,650

This schedule shows the effects of the Administration's credit reform proposal. The amounts in this schedule reflect the estimated grant-equivalent subsidy for Federal direct loan obligations and guaranteed loan commitments made by this program. An explanation of the proposal is included in Part 6b of the Budget.

MISCELLANEOUS APPROPRIATIONS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–9911–0–1–151	1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−142	−142	−142
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	142	142	142
39.00 **Budget authority**			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	4,466	2,455	1,674
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	−2,455	−1,674	−1,099
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	−2,000		
90.00 Outlays	12	781	575

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–9911–0–1–151	1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	324,394	317,655	311,655
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−5,673	−6,000	−7,000
1264 Adjustments: Other adjustments, net	−1,066		
1290 Outstanding, end of year	317,655	311,655	304,655

This consolidated account includes outlays from several bilateral development assistance accounts, most of which no longer have active programs. Included are disaster relief assistance programs, a prototype desalting plant operated by the Israelis, the foreign assistance contingency fund and Africa bilateral grant programs which are now carried out under the Sahel development program.

TRADE CREDIT INSURANCE PROGRAM

During fiscal year [1988, total] *1989,* commitments to guarantee or insure loans for the "Trade Credit Insurance Program" *may be made only to the extent that the total loan principal, any part of which is to be guaranteed,* shall not exceed $200,000,000 [of contingent liability for loan principal]. *(Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1988.)*

The Trade Credit Insurance Program is a secondary guarantee program designed to promote recovery of the private export sector in Central America. Given the continuation of the weak financial position of the Central American economies, which limits their access to the Export-Import Bank's regular credit programs, new authority of $200 million to commit to guarantee or insure loans is sought for 1989.

Public enterprise funds:

HOUSING AND OTHER CREDIT GUARANTY PROGRAMS

During the fiscal year [1988, total] *1989,* commitments to guarantee loans [shall not exceed $125,000,000 of contingent liability for loan principal] *may be made only to the extent that the total loan principal, any part of which is to be guaranteed, shall not exceed $100,000,000: Provided,* That [the President shall enter into commitments to guarantee such loans in the full amount provided under this heading, subject only to the availability of qualified applicants for such guarantees: *Provided further,* That section 223(e)(2) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 is amended by striking out "$40,000,000" and inserting in lieu thereof "$100,000,000", and] pursuant to [such] section *223(e)(2) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended,* borrowing authority provided therein may be exercised in such amounts as may be necessary to retain an adequate level of contingency reserves for the fiscal year [1988: *Provided further,* That section 222(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 is amended by striking out "1988" and inserting in lieu thereof "1990"] *1989. (Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1988.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72–4340–0–3–151	1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Administrative expenses	6,247	6,330	6,448
00.02 Contractual services	544	300	312
00.03 Claim payments	1,702	2,063	2,028
00.04 Acquired security on collateral	44,956	50,566	50,820
00.05 Interest on borrowing	270	2,480	4,165
10.00 Total obligations	53,719	61,739	63,773

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

	Financing:			
	Offsetting collections from:			
11.00	Federal funds	−175	−195	−215
14.00	Non-Federal sources	−36,703	−38,720	−42,950
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−26	−310	−210
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	−24,607	−27,793	−27,278
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	27,793	27,278	28,880
67.10	**Budget authority (authority to borrow)** (98 Stat. 1884, 1903) (permanent, indefinite)	**20,000**	**22,000**	**22,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	16,841	22,824	20,608
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	−8,262	−11,849	−10,878
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	11,849	10,878	15,480
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−26	−310	−210
90.00	Outlays	20,402	21,543	25,000

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72–4340–0–3–151		1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year	69,275	92,348	111,648
1232	Disbursements: Disbursements for guarantee loan claims	44,956	50,566	50,820
1251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−21,883	−31,266	−30,720
1290	Outstanding, end of year	92,348	111,648	131,748

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72–4340–0–3–151		1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
	Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111	Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders	145,464	125,000	100,000
2150	Total guaranteed loan commitments	145,464	125,000	100,000
	Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210	Outstanding, start of year	1,215,893	1,328,052	1,423,052
2231	Disbursements: Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	139,840	125,000	145,000
2251	Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−21,314	−23,000	−25,000
2261	Adjustments: Terminations for default that result in direct loans	−6,367	−7,000	−8,000
2290	Outstanding, end of year	1,328,052	1,423,052	1,535,052
	MEMORANDUM			
2299	U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	1,328,052	1,423,052	1,535,052
	Estimate of guaranteed loan subsidy:			
2320	Subsidy amount (in percent)	15.0	14.2	15.7
2330	Subsidy amount (in thousands of dollars)	21,800	17,800	15,700

The Housing guaranty program extends guaranties to assist developing countries in formulating and executing sound housing and community development policies that meet the needs of lower income groups. Activities to be carried out will emphasize: (1) sites and services and core housing projects providing homesites and shelter for poor families; (2) slum upgrading projects designed to conserve and improve existing shelter; (3) low-income shelter projects designed for demonstration or institution building purposes; and (4) project-related community facilities and services. A new sector policy is being adopted in 1988 to encourage more rapid utilization of funds. A program level of $100 million is adequate in 1989 given the need to implement the large pipeline of authorized but uncontracted commitments. The borrowing authority in 1989 is to replenish the Housing Guaranty reserve, depleted as a result of increased loan reschedulings.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
Operating income or loss (−):			
Revenue: Fee income	15,318	15,800	16,100
Expense:			
General administrative expenses	5,851	5,900	6,200
Contractual services	277	300	300
Interest on borrowing	267	2,480	4,165
Total expenses	6,395	8,680	10,665
Total operating income	8,923	7,120	5,435
Nonoperating loss: Net loss from subrogated claims payment	−1,561	−2,063	−2,028
Non-receipt fee losses	−7	−6	−5
Net gain or loss (−) for year	7,355	5,051	3,402

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1986 actual	1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
Assets:				
Selected assets:				
Fund balance with Treasury	13,345	12,743	13,000	13,000
U.S. securities (par): Public debt securities	3,000	3,200	3,400	3,700
Accounts receivable (net)	11,786	17,388	18,480	21,800
Other assets (net)	69,780	92,823	112,100	132,140
Total assets	97,911	126,154	146,980	170,640
Liabilities:				
Selected liabilities:				
Accounts payable and funded accrued liabilities	2,764	3,587	3,900	4,300
Interest payable		267	2,250	3,085
Debt issued under borrowing authority from Treasury		20,000	42,000	64,000
Total liabilities	2,764	23,854	48,150	71,385
Government equity:				
Selected equities:				
Unexpended balances:				
Unobligated balance	24,607	27,792	27,278	28,880
Undisbursed obligations	760	1,685	1,452	2,235
Invested capital	69,780	72,823	70,100	68,140
Total Government equity	95,147	102,300	98,830	99,255

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72–4340–0–3–151		1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	2,163	2,241	2,367
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	11	32	33
11.5	Other personnel compensation	107	17	21
11.8	Special personal services payments	490	128	134
11.9	Total personnel compensation	2,771	2,418	2,555
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	416	516	530
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	495	664	657
22.0	Transportation of things	105	372	367
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	133	145	151
23.2	Rental payments to others	286	377	349
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	287	320	332
24.0	Printing and reproduction	27	62	65
25.0	Other services	1,969	1,621	1,624
26.0	Supplies and materials	36	61	64
31.0	Equipment	266	74	66
33.0	Investments and loans	44,956	50,566	50,820
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	1,701	2,063	2,028
43.0	Interest on borrowing	270	2,480	4,165
99.9	Total obligations	53,719	61,739	63,773

Personnel Summary

Total number of full-time permanent positions	50	50	52
Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	50	50	52

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT—Continued

Public enterprise funds—Continued

HOUSING AND OTHER CREDIT GUARANTY PROGRAMS

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72–4340–6–3–151	1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders...	.....	.....	−100,000
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments.....	.....	.....	−100,000
Estimate of guaranteed loan subsidy:			
2320 Subsidy amount (in percent).....	.....	.....	−15.7
2330 Subsidy amount (in thousands of dollars).....	.....	.....	−15,700

This schedule shows the effects of the Administration's credit reform proposal on the existing revolving fund. All new guaranteed loan activity in this program in 1989 and beyond is recorded in a corresponding proposed general fund subsidy account. An explanation of the proposal is included in Part 6b of the Budget.

PRIVATE SECTOR REVOLVING FUND

(INCLUDING TRANSFERS OF FUNDS)

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 108 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, not to exceed [$9,000,000] *$8,500,000* to be derived by transfer from funds appropriated to carry out the provisions of chapter 1 of part I of such Act, to remain available until expended. During fiscal year [1988, obligations for assistance from amounts in the revolving fund account under section 108 shall not exceed $12,000,000.] *1989 and within the resources and authority available, gross obligations for the principal amount of direct loans shall not exceed $5,000,000: Provided, That during fiscal year 1989, commitments to guarantee loans may be made only to the extent that the total loan principal, any part of which is to be guaranteed, shall not exceed $100,000,000. (Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1988.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72–4341–0–3–151	1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0).....	15,150	12,000	5,000
Financing:			
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources.....	−3,066	−2,950	−4,600
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance.....	−1,123	−4,539	−3,089
Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance:			
24.98 Unreserved.....	4,539	7,489	3,089
24.98 Reserved.....	.....	.....	12,500
39.00 **Budget authority**.....	**15,500**	**12,000**	**8,500**
Budget authority:			
42.00 Transferred from other accounts.....	15,500	7,000	8,500
43.00 **Appropriation (adjusted)**.....	**15,500**	**7,000**	**8,500**
50.00 **Reappropriation**.....	.....	**5,000**	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net.....	12,084	9,050	400
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance.....	33,689	41,118	44,118
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance.....	−41,118	−44,118	−38,118
90.00 Outlays.....	4,655	6,050	6,400

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[In thousands of dollars]

Enacted/requested:	*1987 actual*	*1988 est.*	*1989 est.*
Budget authority.....	15,500	12,000	8,500
Outlays.....	4,655	6,050	6,400
Credit reform:			
Budget authority.....	.....	.....	−8,500
Outlays.....	.....	.....	.....
Total:			
Budget authority.....	15,500	12,000	.....
Outlays.....	4,655	6,050	6,400

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72–4341–0–3–151	1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans.....	15,150	12,000	5,000
1150 Total direct loan obligations.....	15,150	12,000	5,000
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year.....	11,346	17,143	24,243
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements.....	7,825	9,000	11,000
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments.....	−2,028	−1,900	−3,200
1290 Outstanding, end of year.....	17,143	24,243	32,043
Estimate of direct loan subsidy:			
1320 Subsidy amount (in percent).....	8.2	8.0	8.3
1330 Subsidy amount (in thousands of dollars).....	1,246	960	415

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72–4341–0–3–151	1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders...	.....	.....	100,000
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments.....	.....	.....	100,000
Estimate of guaranteed loan subsidy:			
2320 Subsidy amount (in percent).....	.....	.....	11.3
2330 Subsidy amount (in thousands of dollars).....	.....	.....	5,650

The private sector revolving fund, capitalized by transfers from development assistance accounts, expands the AID private sector initiative through new financing mechanisms and support of business activities. Loans are made to local private sector firms and credit institutions in developing countries. Beginning in 1989, the Administration proposes to provide loan guarantees in addition to direct loans in order to expand the program's impact.

Revenue and Expenses (in thousands of dollars)

	1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
Operating income or loss (−):			
Revenue.....	1,027	1,107	1,158
Expense.....	.....	.....	.....
Net operating income.....	1,027	1,107	1,158

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1986 actual	1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
Assets:				
Selected assets:				
Fund balance with Treasury.....	34,261	41,118	44,115	38,118
U.S. securities (par): Public debt securities...	552	2,553	4,782	5,040
Loans receivable (net).....	11,346	17,143	24,243	32,043
Total assets.....	46,159	60,814	73,140	75,201

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Government equity:				
Unexpended balances:				
Unobligated balance	1,123	4,539	7,489	3,089
Undelivered orders	33,689	41,118	44,115	38,118
Invested capital	11,347	15,157	21,536	33,994
Total Government equity	46,159	63,814	73,140	75,201

PRIVATE SECTOR REVOLVING FUND

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72–4341–6–3–151	1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)			−5,000
Financing:			
Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance:			
24.98 Unreserved			9,000
24.98 Reserved			−12,500
39.00 **Budget authority**			**−8,500**
Budget authority:			
42.00 Transferred from other accounts			−8,500
43.00 **Appropriation (adjusted)**			**−8,500**
50.00 **Reappropriation**			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			−5,000
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance			5,000
90.00 Outlays			

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72–4341–6–3–151	1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans			−5,000
1150 Total direct loan obligations			−5,000
Estimate of direct loan subsidy:			
1320 Subsidy amount (in percent)			−8.3
1330 Subsidy amount (in thousands of dollars)			−415

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72–4341–6–3–151	1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders			−100,000
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments			−100,000
Estimate of guaranteed loan subsidy:			
2320 Subsidy amount (in percent)			−11.3
2330 Subsidy amount (in thousands of dollars)			−5,650

This schedule shows the effects of the Administration's credit reform proposal on the existing revolving fund. All new credit activity in this program in 1989 and beyond is recorded in a corresponding proposed general fund subsidy account. An explanation of the proposal is included in Part 6b of the Budget.

DEVELOPMENT LOANS—REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–4103–0–3–151	1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	85		
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	3		
90.00 Outlays	87		

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–4103–0–3–151	1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	8,307,890	8,052,300	7,773,300
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−266,761	−279,000	−295,000
1264 Adjustments: Other adjustments, net	11,171		
1290 Outstanding, end of year	8,052,300	7,773,300	7,478,300

Under this revolving fund, development loans were made to friendly developing countries to promote their economic growth and development. Since 1974, budget authority for both loans and grants for development assistance has been provided under the functional development assistance program.

Intragovernmental funds:

ADVANCE ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY—REVOLVING FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72–4590–0–4–151	1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Wages and salaries	126	36	36
00.02 Other administrative expenses	25	20	20
00.03 Other operating expenses	368	585	585
10.00 Total obligations	519	641	641
Financing:			
11.00 Offsetting collections from: Federal funds	−311	−641	−641
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	−786		
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	−6,286	−6,864	−6,864
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	6,864	6,864	6,864
39.00 **Budget authority**			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	208		
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	598	209	209
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	−209	−209	−209
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−786		
90.00 Outlays	−188		

Section 608 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 created a revolving fund to finance the acquisition and rehabilitation at minimal cost of U.S. Government-owned excess property for purchase by friendly countries and eligible organizations, for use in conjunction with economic development programs. Excess property includes heavy construction equipment, vehicles, heavy machinery, electrical generating equipment, and medical equipment and supplies. The program is self-financed from service fees and reimbursements by equipment purchasers ultimately funded from development assistance appropriations to the Agency for International Development.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

AGENCY FOR INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT—Continued

Intragovernmental funds—Continued

ADVANCE ACQUISITION OF PROPERTY—REVOLVING FUND—Continued

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72-4590-0-4-151		1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
11.1	Personnel compensation: Full-time permanent	124	30	30
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	2	6	6
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	9	1	1
22.0	Transportation of things	120	400	400
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3	3	3
24.0	Printing and reproduction		1	1
25.0	Other services	54	100	100
26.0	Supplies and materials	207	100	100
99.9	Total obligations	519	641	641

Personnel Summary

Total number of full-time permanent positions	1	1	1

Trust Funds

MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72-9971-0-7-151		1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	13,257	8,354	5,000
	Financing:			
13.00	Offsetting collections from: Trust funds	−1,276		
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−6,354	−3,354	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	3,354		
60.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)** (permanent, indefinite)	**8,981**	**5,000**	**5,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	11,981	8,354	5,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	8,882	14,047	17,401
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−14,047	−17,401	−17,401
90.00	Outlays	6,817	5,000	5,000
	Distribution of budget authority by account:			
	Technical assistance	9,717	5,000	5,000
	Gifts and donations	−735		
	Distribution of outlays by account:			
	Technical assistance	6,813	4,997	4,997
	Gifts and donations	4	3	3

Funds advanced by foreign countries are used to pay for procurement in the United States of nonmilitary materials or services for programs in those countries in accordance with bilateral agreements.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 72-9971-0-7-151		1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
25.0	Other services	7,287	4,177	2,500
31.0	Equipment	5,970	4,177	2,500
99.9	Total obligations	13,257	8,354	5,000

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

TRADE AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of section 661 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, [$25,000,000: *Provided,* That of this amount up to $5,000,000 may be used for joint financing with individual State trade promotion organizations of activities directed at the expansion of trade with developing and middle income countries, including such activities as trade fairs, seminars, targeting and feasibility studies, and activities directed at enhancing the use of exports from the United States in bilateral and multilateral projects] *$20,400,000, to remain available until expended. (Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1988; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1001-0-1-151		1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	21,017	25,820	20,400
	Financing:			
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−1,120	−100	
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−620	−720	
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	720		
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing	3		
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**20,000**	**25,000**	**20,400**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	21,017	25,820	20,400
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	28,288	30,411	36,683
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−30,411	−36,683	−36,643
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−31	−80	−50
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−1,120	−100	
90.00	Outlays	17,744	19,368	20,390

These funds cover the costs of the U.S. Trade and Development Program (TDP), including program costs of grants for feasibility studies and other project planning services, and those of managing the TDP programs, such as salaries and expenses of direct hire personnel and obtaining the services of consultants. TDP finances such planning services for major development projects in the developing world to foster economic development and enhance the use of U.S. technology, goods, and services in project implementation. TDP activities also help to assure access to natural resources of interest to the United States.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-1001-0-1-151		1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	544	567	629
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	33	36	36
11.5	Other personnel compensation	9	21	16
11.8	Special personal services payments	476	636	634
11.9	Total personnel compensation	1,062	1,260	1,315
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	72	78	85
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	145	160	175
22.0	Transportation of things		8	
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	80	100	115
23.2	Rental payments to others	78	80	80
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	27	30	31
24.0	Printing and reproduction	4	6	6
25.0	Other services	600	487	550
26.0	Supplies and materials	6	7	8
31.0	Equipment	26	24	25
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	18,917	23,580	18,010
99.9	Total obligations	21,017	25,820	20,400

Personnel Summary

Total number of full-time permanent positions	12	14	14
Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	13	14	15

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PEACE CORPS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

PEACE CORPS

For expenses necessary to carry out the provisions of the Peace Corps Act (75 Stat. 612), [$146,200,000] *$150,000,000,* including the purchase of not to exceed five passenger motor vehicles for administrative purposes for use outside of the United States: *Provided,* That none of the funds appropriated under this heading shall be used to pay for abortions[: *Provided further,* That section 15(d)(4) of the Peace Corps Act is amended (1) by striking out "$2,500" and inserting in lieu thereof "the applicable cost limitation described in section 636(a)(5) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961"; and (2) by inserting "*Provided further,* That the provisions of section 1343 of title 31, United States Code, shall not apply to the purchase of vehicles for the transportation, maintenance, or direct support of volunteers overseas:" after "section 7(c):": *Provided further,* That notwithstanding the provisions of section 7(a)(2)(A) of the Peace Corps Act (22 U.S.C. 2506(a)(2)(A)), the time-limited appointment as a member of the Foreign Service of an individual (1) who on April 1, 1987, held such appointment pursuant to section 601(c) of the International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1981 (Public Law 97-113; 95 Stat. 1540), and (2) who previously held an appointment for the duration of operations under the Peace Corps Act pursuant to section 5(b) of Public Law 89-134 (79 Stat. 551), shall, effective on the date of the enactment of this Act, be deemed to be an appointment for the duration of operations under the Peace Corps Act: *Provided further,* That the Peace Corps Act is amended by inserting after section 17 (22 U.S.C. 2516) the following new section:

"ACTIVITIES PROMOTING AMERICANS' UNDERSTANDING OF OTHER PEOPLES

"SEC. 18. In order to further the goal of the Peace Corps, as set forth in section 2 of this Act, relating to the promotion of a better understanding of other peoples on the part of the American people, the Director, utilizing the authorities under section 10(a)(1) and other provisions of law, shall, as appropriate encourage, facilitate, and assist activities carried out by former volunteers in furtherance of such goal and the efforts of agencies, organizations, and other individuals to support or assist in former volunteers' carrying out such activities."]. *(Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Program Appropriations Act, 1988; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0100-0-1-151		1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
	Program by activities:			
	Direct program:			
00.01	Volunteer operations	78,581	90,163	90,500
00.02	Recruitment and development education	10,131	12,260	11,250
00.03	Program development and support	42,111	50,566	48,250
00.91	Total direct program	130,823	152,989	150,000
01.01	Reimbursable program	2,596	3,300	3,300
10.00	Total obligations	133,419	156,289	153,300
	Financing:			
	Offsetting collections from:			
11.00	Federal funds	−2,308	−3,100	−3,100
14.00	Non-Federal sources	−288	−200	−200
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	.....	−6,789	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	6,789	.....	.....
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing	348	.....	.....
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**137,960**	**146,200**	**150,000**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	130,823	152,989	150,000
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	30,198	35,339	41,875
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−35,339	−41,875	−43,920
77.00	Adjustments in expired accounts	−1,575	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	124,107	146,453	147,955

Peace Corps operating expenses provide direct and indirect support for nearly 6,000 Americans engaged in voluntary services in over 60 countries worldwide. The volunteers help fill the trained manpower needs of developing countries and encourage self-sustaining development of skilled manpower. The Peace Corps promotes mutual understanding between the peoples of the developing world and the United States and focuses the attention of the American people on the concepts of voluntarism and self-help at the grassroots level.

Volunteer operations.—The financial resources associated with this budget activity provide for the placement, training and direct support of Peace Corps Volunteers overseas. These resources will fund approximately 5,200 volunteer years of service worldwide in 1989.

Recruitment and development education.—This activity provides for volunteer recruitment and selection, development education, and related activities of the Peace Corps. In 1989, approximately 3,600 trainees qualified to enter Peace Corps service will be selected.

Program development and support.—This activity funds the administrative expenses and general overhead costs associated with the Peace Corps program, including reimbursements to the Department of State for administrative support overseas.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0100-0-1-151		1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
	Direct obligations:			
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	24,223	27,942	28,400
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	2,365	2,500	2,500
11.5	Other personnel compensation	246	250	250
11.8	Special personal services payments	484	500	500
11.8	Trainees and volunteers	13,564	14,735	15,800
11.9	Total personnel compensation	40,882	45,927	47,450
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	22,440	25,700	27,800
13.0	Benefits for former personnel	214	310	350
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	15,806	18,170	17,000
22.0	Transportation of things	1,125	1,420	1,300
23.1	Rental payments to GSA	2,744	3,456	3,873
23.2	Rental payments to others	3,631	4,210	4,000
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	3,910	4,350	4,200
24.0	Printing and reproduction	896	950	850
25.0	Other services	29,512	37,311	34,060
26.0	Supplies and materials	6,143	6,400	6,200
31.0	Equipment	3,467	4,725	2,858
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	53	60	60
99.0	Subtotal, direct obligations	130,823	152,989	150,000
99.0	Reimbursable obligations	2,596	3,300	3,300
99.9	Total obligations	133,419	156,289	153,300

Personnel Summary

Total number of full-time permanent positions	1,049	1,065	1,070
Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	1,022	1,079	1,090
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	8	10	10

Trust Funds

PEACE CORPS MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-9972-0-7-151		1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	547	500	334
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	−482	−234	−34

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

PEACE CORPS—Continued

PEACE CORPS MISCELLANEOUS TRUST FUNDS—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

Identification code 11-9972-0-7-151	1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	234	34	
60.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)** (permanent, indefinite)	**298**	**300**	**300**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	547	500	334
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	−260	−258	−258
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	258	258	224
90.00 Outlays	545	500	300
Distribution of outlays by account:			
Gifts and donations	337	406	300
U.S. dollars advanced from foreign governments	209	94	

Note.—Budget authority is provided from gifts and donations.

Miscellaneous contributions received by gift, devise, bequest, or from foreign governments are used in furtherance of the program, as authorized by 22 U.S.C. 2509(a)(3) (75 Stat. 612, as amended).

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-9972-0-7-151	1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
25.0 Other services	82	75	50
26.0 Supplies and materials	465	425	284
99.9 Total obligations	547	500	334

OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION LOAN SUBSIDIES

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 71-0100-6-1-151	1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Direct loan subsidy			2,501
00.02 Guaranteed loan subsidy			22,925
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)			25,426
Financing:			
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**			**25,426**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net			25,426
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year			−24,507
90.00 Outlays			919

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 71-0100-6-1-151	1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans			17,250
1150 Total direct loan obligations			17,250
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year			
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements			1,200
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments			
1290 Outstanding, end of year			1,200
Estimate of direct loan subsidy:			
1320 Subsidy amount (in percent)			14.5
1330 Subsidy amount (in thousands of dollars)			2,501

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 71-0100-6-1-151	1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders			175,000
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments			175,000
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2231 Disbursements: Disbursements of new guaranteed loans			11,400
2290 Outstanding, end of year			11,400
MEMORANDUM			
2299 U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year			11,400
Estimate of guaranteed loan subsidy:			
2320 Subsidy amount (in percent)			13.1
2330 Subsidy amount (in thousands of dollars)			22,925

This schedule shows the effects of the Administration's credit reform proposal. The amounts in this schedule reflect the estimated grant-equivalent subsidy for Federal direct loan obligations and guaranteed loan commitments made by this program. An explanation of the proposal is included in Part 6b of the Budget.

Public enterprise fund:

OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION

The Overseas Private Investment Corporation is authorized to make such expenditures within the limits of funds available to it and in accordance with law (including not to exceed $35,000 for official reception and representation expenses), and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations, as provided by section 9104 of Title 31, United States Code, as may be necessary in carrying out the program set forth in the budget for the current fiscal year.

During the fiscal year [1988] *1989* and within the resources and authority available, gross obligations for the amount of direct loans shall not exceed [$23,000,000] *$17,250,000.*

During the fiscal year [1988] *1989* total commitments to guarantee loans [shall not exceed $200,000,000 of contingent liability for loan principal] *may be made only to the extent that the total loan principal subject to an OPIC guarantee, any part of which is to be guaranteed, shall not exceed $175,000,000. (Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1988.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 71-4030-0-3-151	1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
Program by activities:			
Operating expenses:			
Insurance program:			
00.01 Personnel costs	1,002	1,284	1,290
00.02 Other administrative costs	119	209	209
00.03 Insurance reserves (payments of claims)	458	4,000	4,000
Finance program:			
00.10 Personnel costs	1,114	1,454	1,468
00.11 Other administrative costs	249	307	355
00.12 Guaranty reserves	50,000	56,000	49,750
Program support:			
00.20 Personnel costs	3,818	3,762	3,785
00.21 Other administrative costs	3,924	4,670	4,340
00.91 Total operating expenses	60,684	71,686	65,197

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

	Capital investment:			
01.01	Finance program: Direct investment fund (loans)	23,000	23,000	17,250
01.02	Program support: Purchases of equipment and realty	361	304	301
01.91	Total capital investment	23,361	23,304	17,551
10.00	Total obligations	84,045	94,990	82,748
	Financing:			
	Offsetting collections from:			
11.00	Federal funds	−72,251	−84,439	−86,761
14.00	Non-Federal sources	−50,310	−51,152	−55,573
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−20,747	−17,500	−17,500
	Unobligated balance available, start of year:			
21.98	Treasury balance	136,046	157,513	203,405
21.98	U.S. securities (par)	−1,029,235	−1,109,365	−1,212,705
	Unobligated balance available, end of year:			
24.98	Treasury balance	−157,513	−203,405	−233,614
24.98	U.S. securities (par)	1,109,365	1,212,705	1,320,000
31.00	Redemption of debt	600	653	.....
39.00	**Budget authority**	.....	.....	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	−38,516	−40,601	−59,586
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	138,238	164,709	207,651
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	−164,709	−207,651	−236,601
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−20,747	−17,500	−17,500
90.00	Outlays	−85,734	−101,043	−106,036

SUMMARY OF BUDGET AUTHORITY AND OUTLAYS

[In thousands of dollars]

Enacted/requested:	*1987 actual*	*1988 est.*	*1989 est.*
Budget authority	.....	.....	.....
Outlays	−85,734	−101,043	−106,036
Credit reform:			
Budget authority	.....	.....	.....
Outlays	.....	.....	2,573
Total:			
Budget authority	.....	.....	.....
Outlays	−85,734	−101,043	−103,463

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 71–4030–0–3–151	1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111 Limitation on direct loans	23,000	23,000	17,250
1150 Total direct loan obligations	23,000	23,000	17,250
Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210 Outstanding, start of year	40,906	49,062	53,455
1231 Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements	12,849	12,558	14,550
1251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−2,791	−6,265	−9,341
1264 Adjustments: Other adjustments, net [1]	−1,902	−1,900	−1,900
1290 Outstanding, end of year	49,062	53,455	56,764
Estimate of direct loan subsidy:			
1320 Subsidy amount (in percent)	14.4	14.1	14.5
1330 Subsidy amount (in thousands of dollars)	3,312	3,243	2,501

[1] Write-offs of direct loan balances.

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 71–4030–0–3–151	1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111 Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders	200,000	200,000	175,000
2150 Total guaranteed loan commitments	200,000	200,000	175,000
Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210 Outstanding, start of year	268,214	307,924	337,924
2231 Disbursements: Disbursements of new guaranteed loans	85,323	80,000	80,000
2251 Repayments: Repayments and prepayments	−45,613	−50,000	−50,000
2290 Outstanding, end of year	307,924	337,924	367,924
MEMORANDUM			
2299 U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year	307,924	337,924	367,924
Estimate of guaranteed loan subsidy:			
2320 Subsidy amount (in percent)	12.9	12.6	13.4
2330 Subsidy amount (in thousands of dollars)	25,800	25,200	22,925

The Overseas Private Investment Corporation encourages the participation of United States private capital and skills in the economic and social development of less developed friendly countries. Its primary programs are: (1) political risk insurance against losses due to expropriation, inconvertibility, and war damage; and (2) investment financing through loans and guaranteed loans. The Corporation operates on a self-sustaining basis. The budget for fiscal years 1988 and 1989 includes funds to support the administration's initiatives in two new areas—encouraging investment policy reform in less developed countries and promotion of the private political risk insurance industry.

INSURANCE PROGRAM ACTIVITY

[In millions of dollars]

	1987 actual	*1988 est.*	*1989 est.*
1. Face amount of contracts outstanding, start of year:			
Old authorities	819	566	326
New authority	8,759	8,857	9,347
Total	9,578	9,423	9,673
2. Face amount of contracts issued during year:			
New authority	1,763	2,250	2,470
3. Face amount of contracts canceled or reduced:			
Old authorities	−253	−240	−240
New authority	−1,665	−1,760	−1,760
Total	−1,918	−2,000	−2,000
4. Face amount of contracts outstanding, end of year:			
Old authorities	566	326	86
New authority	8,857	9,347	10,057
Total	9,423	9,673	10,143

STATUS OF INSURANCE AUTHORITY

[In millions of dollars]

Contingent liabilities:	*1987 actual*	*1988 est.*	*1989 est.*
1. Authority available for issuance, start of year	3,213	2,977	2,741
2. Authority used for issuance	−824	−876	−900
3. Authority recovered from terminations/reductions	588	640	640
4. Authority available for issuance, end of year	2,977	2,741	2,481

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
Operating income:			
Insurance program:			
Revenue	32,903	31,632	32,000
Expense	−1,579	−5,493	−5,499
Net operating income of insurance program	31,324	26,139	26,501
Finance program:			
Revenue	12,352	13,255	14,232
Expense	−4,763	−5,161	−6,223
Net operating income of finance program	7,589	8,094	8,009
Program support: Expense	−8,573	−8,736	−8,426
Net operating income, total	**30,340**	**25,497**	**26,084**

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Overseas Private Investment Corporation Loan Subsidies—Continued

Public enterprise fund—Continued

OVERSEAS PRIVATE INVESTMENT CORPORATION—Continued

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)—Continued

	1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
Nonoperating income:			
Interest income on U.S. Treasury securities	71,651	83,785	86,761
Net income for the year	101,991	109,282	112,845

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1986 actual	1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
Assets:				
Selected assets:				
Fund balance with Treasury	2,190	5,341	2.393	1,134
U.S. securities (par): Public debt securities	1,029,235	1,109,365	1,212,705	1,320,000
Accounts receivable (net)	10,501	18,373	19,000	20,000
Advances made	37	23	30	30
Loans receivable (net)	33,215	39,717	42,610	44,419
Realty and equipment (net)	2,114	1,996	1,996	1,996
Assets acquired in claims settlements	42,146	74,949	72,513	70,008
Total assets	1,119,438	1,249,764	1,351,247	1,457,587
Liabilities:				
Selected liabilities:				
Accounts payable including funded accrued liabilities	16,690	45,393	44,000	43,000
Advances received	17,675	17,410	17,000	16,500
Other liabilities	7	34	35	30
Total liabilities	34,372	62,837	61,035	59,530
Government equity:				
Selected equities:				
Unexpended balances:				
Unobligated balance	893,189	949,996	1,012,711	1,084,533
Undelivered orders	156,548	195,217	238,159	267,109
Invested capital	35,329	41,713	44,606	46,415
Total Government equity	1,085,066	1,186,926	1,295,476	1,398,057

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 71–4030–0–3–151		1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	4,596	4,944	4,950
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	414	448	451
11.5	Other personnel compensation	194	208	209
11.9	Total personnel compensation	5,204	5,600	5,610
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	730	900	933
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	457	641	648
23.2	Rental payments to others	1,617	1,801	1,810
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	158	305	305
24.0	Printing and reproduction	126	160	161
25.0	Other services	1,735	2,077	1,779
26.0	Supplies and materials	199	202	201
31.0	Equipment	361	304	301
33.0	Investments and loans	23,000	23,000	17,250
42.0	Insurance claims and indemnities	458	4,000	4,000
43.0	Guarantee reserve	50,000	56,000	49,750
99.9	Total obligations	84,045	94,990	82,748

Personnel Summary

Total number of full-time permanent positions	130	135	135
Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	128	135	135
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	1	1	1

Overseas Private Investment Corporation

(Proposed for later transmittal, proposed legislation)

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 71–4030–6–3–151		1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.13	Guaranty reserves			−2,850
01.01	Finance program: Direct investment fund (loans)			−17,250
10.00	Total obligations			−20,100
	Financing:			
	Offsetting collections from:			
11.00	Federal funds			147
14.00	Non-Federal sources			3,547
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance			16,406
39.00	**Budget authority**			
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net			−16,406
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance			18,979
90.00	Outlays			2,573

Status of Direct Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 71–4030–6–3–151		1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
	Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on obligations:			
1111	Limitation on direct loans to the public			−17,250
1150	Total direct loan obligations			−17,250
	Cumulative balance of direct loans outstanding:			
1210	Outstanding, start of year			
1231	Disbursements: Direct loan disbursements			−1,200
1290	Outstanding, end of year			−1,200
	Estimate of direct loan subsidy:			
1320	Subsidy amount (in percent)			−14.5
1330	Subsidy amount (in thousands of dollars)			−2,501

Status of Guaranteed Loans (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 71–4030–6–3–151		1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
	Position with respect to appropriations act limitation on commitments:			
2111	Limitation on guaranteed loans made by private lenders			−175,000
2150	Total guaranteed loan commitments			−175,000
	Cumulative balance of guaranteed loans outstanding:			
2210	Outstanding, start of year			
2231	Disbursements: Disbursements of new guaranteed loans			−11,400
2290	Outstanding, end of year			−11,400
	MEMORANDUM			
2299	U.S. contingent liability for guaranteed loans outstanding, end of year			−11,400
	Estimate of direct loan subsidy:			
2320	Subsidy amount (in percent)			−13.1
2330	Subsidy amount (in thousands of dollars)			−22,925

This schedule shows the effects of the Administration's credit reform proposal on the existing revolving fund. All new loan activity in this program in 1989 and beyond is recorded in a corresponding proposed general fund subsidy account. An explanation of the proposal is included in Part 6b of the Budget.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 71–4030–6–3–151		1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
33.0	Investments and loans			−17,250
43.0	Guarantee reserve			−2,850
99.9	Total obligations			−20,100

Inter-American Foundation

Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

INTER-AMERICAN FOUNDATION

For expenses necessary to carry out the functions of the Inter-American Foundation in accordance with the provisions of section 401 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1969, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations, as provided by section 9104, Title 31, United States Code, [$13,000,000] *$13,900,000. (Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1988.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–4031–0–3–151		1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
	Program by activities:			
00.01	Social and economic development programs	22,254	25,191	25,091
00.02	Program support services	4,406	5,000	5,159
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	26,660	30,191	30,250
	Financing:			
	Offsetting collections from:			
11.00	Federal funds	−1,700		
14.00	Non-Federal sources	−15,695	−14,888	−9,083
17.00	Recovery of prior year obligations	−595	−800	−700
21.98	Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	−8,149	−11,279	−9,776
24.98	Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	11,279	9,776	3,209
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	**11,800**	**13,000**	**13,900**
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	9,265	15,303	21,167
72.98	Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	28,243	26,838	29,387
74.98	Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	−26,838	−29,387	−29,246
78.00	Adjustments in unexpired accounts	−595	−800	−700
90.00	Outlays	10,075	11,954	20,608

Established by the 1969 Foreign Assistance Act, the Inter-American Foundation supports social processes in Latin America and the Caribbean with a direct impact on the lives of people at the lowest economic levels. In addition to appropriations and private gifts, the Foundation is funded by annual transfers from the Social Progress Trust Fund administered by the Inter-American Development Bank.

Revenue and Expense (in thousands of dollars)

	1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
Social and economic development programs:			
Revenue	17,395	14,888	9,083
Expense	−23,023	−21,932	−24,556
Net operating profit or loss, social and economic development programs	−5,628	−7,044	−15,473
Program support services: Expense	−4,447	−4,910	−5,135
Net operating loss, program support services	−4,447	−4,910	−5,135
Net operating loss for the year	−10,075	−11,954	−20,608

Financial Condition (in thousands of dollars)

	1986 actual	1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
Assets:				
Selected assets: Fund balance with Treasury	36,392	38,117	39,163	27,296
Government equity:				
Selected equities:				
Unexpended balances:				
Undisbursed obligations	28,243	26,838	29,387	24,087
Unobligated loan balance	8,149	11,279	9,776	3,209
Total Government equity	36,392	38,117	39,163	27,296

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–4031–0–3–151		1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
	Personnel compensation:			
11.1	Full-time permanent	2,327	2,690	2,690
11.3	Other than full-time permanent	312	45	45
11.5	Other personnel compensation	37	50	50
11.9	Total personnel compensation	2,676	2,785	2,785
12.1	Civilian personnel benefits	345	456	456
21.0	Travel and transportation of persons	401	533	555
23.2	Rental payments to others	402	427	448
23.3	Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	212	290	305
24.0	Printing and reproduction	173	183	190
25.0	Other services	2,361	2,810	3,100
26.0	Supplies and materials	57	90	97
31.0	Equipment	55	83	80
41.0	Grants, subsidies, and contributions	19,978	22,534	22,234
99.9	Total obligations	26,660	30,191	30,250

Personnel Summary

Total number of full-time permanent positions	67	67	67
Total compensable workyears:			
Full-time equivalent employment	69	67	67
Full-time equivalent of overtime and holiday hours	1	1	1

Trust Funds

GIFTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS, INTER-AMERICAN FOUNDATION

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–8243–0–7–151		1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (Social and economic development programs) (object class 41.0)		6	
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance, available start of year	−5	−6	
24.40	Unobligated balance, available end of year	6		
60.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)** (permanent, indefinite)	**1**		
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net		6	
90.00	Outlays		6	

Miscellaneous contributed funds received by gift, devise, bequest, grant, or otherwise are used in furtherance of the Foundation's program (22 U.S.C. 290f(e)(9)).

African Development Foundation

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION

For necessary expenses to carry out the provisions of Title V of the International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1980,

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION—Continued

General and special funds—Continued

AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT FOUNDATION—Continued

Public Law 96-533, and to make such contracts and commitments without regard to fiscal year limitations, as provided by section 9104, Title 31, United States Code, [$7,000,000] *$7,140,000. (Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Program Appropriations Act, 1988; additional authorizing legislation to be proposed.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0700-0-1-151	1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
Program by activities:			
00.01 Development programs	4,291	4,862	4,914
00.02 Project support	2,274	2,175	2,226
10.00 Total obligations	6,565	7,037	7,140
Financing:			
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	-37		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year		-37	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	37		
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing	49		
40.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)**	**6,614**	**7,000**	**7,140**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	6,565	7,037	7,140
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	4,744	5,182	5,838
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	-5,182	-5,838	-6,189
77.00 Adjustments in expired accounts	-13		
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-37		
90.00 Outlays	6,076	6,381	6,789

Established by the U.S. Congress in 1980 to provide direct assistance to Africa's disadvantaged populations, the African Development Foundation (ADF) became operational in 1984. The Foundation is authorized to provide grants, loans and loan guarantees directly to self-help development initiatives with evident potential for expanding development opportunities and generating a positive impact on the living standards and conditions of the people. Organizations receiving support from the Foundation must, therefore, demonstrate their commitment to this approach by encouraging the substantive participation of the poor in all phases of the development process, particularly in the design, implementation and management of projects.

ADF is currently funding development projects and research in 23 African countries in the regions of the Sahel/North Africa; West Africa; West/Central Africa; East Africa; and, Southern Africa.

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0700-0-1-151	1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
Personnel compensation:			
11.1 Full-time permanent positions	672	836	975
11.3 Other than full-time permanent	327	235	145
11.5 Other personnel compensation	36	35	35
11.9 Total personnel compensation	1,036	1,106	1,155
12.1 Civilian personnel benefits	158	168	176
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	354	315	335
22.0 Transportation of things	17	17	17
23.2 Rental payments to others	238	250	250
23.3 Communications, utilities, and miscellaneous charges	82	86	88
24.0 Printing and reproduction	23	35	45
25.0 Other services	576	471	421
26.0 Supplies and materials	57	60	60
31.0 Equipment	123	10	25
41.0 Grants, subsidies and contributions	3,902	4,519	4,568
99.9 Total obligations	6,565	7,037	7,140

Personnel Summary

Total number of full-time permanent positions	27	30	30
Total compensable workyears: Full-time equivalent employment	26	29	30

INTERNATIONAL COMMODITY AGREEMENTS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

CONTRIBUTIONS TO INTERNATIONAL BUFFER STOCKS

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0043-0-1-155	1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 33.0)	2,916		
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-37,586	-34,671	
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	34,671		
25.00 Unobligated balance lapsing		34,671	
39.00 **Budget authority**			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	2,916		
90.00 Outlays	2,916		

The U.S. participated in the International Natural Rubber Agreement, which provided for the operation of a natural rubber buffer stock. The Agreement expired on October 22, 1987. Liquidation of the remaining rubber stocks is expected to occur over the next three years. The U.S. share of the receipts from the sale of the remaining stocks will be returned to the U.S. when the liquidation is completed.

INTERNATIONAL MONETARY PROGRAMS

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

UNITED STATES QUOTA, INTERNATIONAL MONETARY FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0003-0-1-155	1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (Valuation adjustment on IMF quota) (object class 33.0)	1,186,492		
Financing:			
14.00 Offsetting collections from: Non-Federal sources: Increase in reserve position	-577,961		
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	-9,681,542	-10,861,160	-10,861,160
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	10,861,160	10,861,160	10,861,160
25.00 Unobligated balance restored	-1,788,149		
39.00 **Budget authority**			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	608,531		
72.40 Obligated balance, start of year	10,873,521	12,920,244	12,920,244
73.40 Obligated balance transferred, net	1,196,424		
74.40 Obligated balance, end of year	-12,920,244	-12,920,244	-12,920,244
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	-336,193		
90.00 Outlays	-577,961		

As of September 30, 1987, the current dollar value of the U.S. quota denominated in Special Drawing Rights (SDR), the IMF's unit of account, was $22,929 million.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Use by the IMF of the quota commitment does not result in net budget outlays because the United States receives an increase in its international monetary reserves corresponding to any transfer of dollars to the IMF under the U.S. quota subscription. The United States can use these reserves automatically to meet a balance of payments financing need.

Maintenance of Value Adjustment, International Monetary Fund

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0004-0-1-155	1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (Valuation adjustment on IMF quota) (object class 33.0)	1,196,424	.....	.....
Financing:			
60.00 **Budget authority (appropriation)** (permanent, indefinite)	**1,196,424**	.....	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	1,196,424	.....	.....
73.40 Obligated balance transferred, net	−1,196,424	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays	.....	.....	.....

Members of the IMF are obligated to maintain the value of their currency, held by the IMF, in terms of the SDR—the unit of account of the IMF. When the dollar appreciates (depreciates) against the SDR, the cost of maintaining these holdings decreases (increases), and an appropriate adjustment is made in the U.S. account with the IMF. In fiscal year 1987, the maintenance of value adjustment resulted in an increase in the dollar value of IMF dollars holdings equivalent to $1,196 million. Budget authority is provided for the maintenance of value adjustment, but this adjustment does not result in any immediate cash transfers to the IMF.

Supplementary Financing Facility, International Monetary Fund

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0002-0-1-155	1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (object class 41.0)	2,964	.....	.....
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−1,749,077	−1,746,113	−1,746,113
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	1,746,113	1,746,113	1,746,113
39.00 **Budget authority**	.....	.....	.....
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	2,964	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays	2,964	.....	.....

The Supplementary Financing Facility was created to augment temporarily the ability of the IMF to assist member countries with serious balance of payments problems, thereby allowing these countries time to implement required policy measures without resorting to abrupt and harmful restrictions on trade and payments. The United States and other countries agreed to finance the facility by making available to the IMF lines of credit totaling 7,784 Special Drawing Rights (about $10.0 billion at the September 30, 1987 exchange rate) of which the U.S. commitment was 1,450 million SDR (but not to exceed $1,831 million appropriated). As of September 30, 1987, U.S. claims on the IMF under the Supplementary Financing Facility had declined to SDR 505 million ($647 million) as a consequence of repayments by the IMF.

General Arrangements To Borrow, Loans to International Monetary Fund

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11-0074-0-1-155	1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
Financing:			
21.40 Unobligated balance available, start of year	−2,000,000	−2,000,000	−2,000,000
24.40 Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
39.00 **Budget authority**	.....	.....	.....
Relation of applications to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	.....	.....	.....
90.00 Outlays	.....	.....	.....

The General Arrangements to Borrow (GAB) were established in 1962 by 10 industrial countries, including the United States, as a means of supplementing the IMF's resources when needed to forestall or cope with an impairment of the international monetary system. Each participant agreed to provide specific amounts of its currency to help finance drawings from the IMF by another GAB participant. GAB members agreed in early 1983 to increase their financial commitments to the GAB and to allow the IMF, in certain strictly defined circumstances, to activate the GAB to provide financing for any IMF member. Total GAB commitments were increased from SDR 6.3 billion to SDR 17 billion, with the U.S. share rising from $2.0 billion to SDR 4.250 billion, approximately $5.4 billion at the September 30, 1987 exchange rate. Financing extended by the United States under the GAB does not result in any net budget outlays because the United States receives an increase in its international reserve assets corresponding to any transfer to the IMF under the U.S. credit line.

During 1987, no calls were made on the U.S. commitment under the GAB, and no U.S. loans were outstanding at the end of the fiscal year.

MILITARY SALES PROGRAMS

Federal Funds

Public enterprise funds:

Special Defense Acquisition Fund

(LIMITATION ON OBLIGATIONS)

Not to exceed [$236,865,000] *$350,000,000* may be obligated pursuant to section 51(c)(2) of the Arms Export Control Act for the purposes of the Special Defense Acquisition Fund [during fiscal year 1988], *to remain available for obligation until September 30, 1990*: *Provided*, That section 632(d) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 shall be applicable to the transfer to countries pursuant to chapter 2 of part II of that Act of defense articles and defense services acquired under chapter 5 of the Arms Export Control Act. (*Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1988.*)

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

Public enterprise funds—Continued

SPECIAL DEFENSE ACQUISITION FUND—Continued
(LIMITATION ON OBLIGATIONS)—Continued

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–4116–0–3–155	1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
Program by activities:			
10.00 Total obligations (Purchases of defense items) (object class 31.0)	282,801	236,865	350,000
Financing:			
Offsetting collections from: Trust funds:			
13.00 Collections credited under Public Law 97–113	–70,000		
13.00 Collections from foreign military sales trust fund	–217,341	–244,000	–270,000
17.00 Recovery of prior year obligations	–24,559	–10,659	–10,748
21.98 Unobligated balance available, start of year: Fund balance	–240,363	–269,462	–287,256
24.98 Unobligated balance available, end of year: Fund balance	269,462	287,256	218,004
39.00 **Budget authority**			
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	–4,540	–7,135	80,000
72.98 Obligated balance, start of year: Fund balance	566,157	557,711	508,789
74.98 Obligated balance, end of year: Fund balance	–557,711	–508,789	–615,962
78.00 Adjustments in unexpired accounts	–24,559	–10,659	–10,748
90.00 Outlays	–20,653	31,128	–37,921

This revolving fund finances the acquisition of defense articles and defense services in anticipation of their transfer to foreign countries and international organizations. The fund enhances the ability of the United States to respond to urgent requirements of allied and friendly governments for military equipment while minimizing the adverse impact on U.S. forces due to diversions from production or U.S. military stocks. The account was capitalized by foreign military sales receipts. Estimates of sales used in this budget are (in millions of dollars):

	1987 actual	*1988 est.*	*1989 est.*
Estimates of new orders (sales)	198.3	275.0	267.0

Trust Funds

FOREIGN MILITARY SALES TRUST FUND

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–8242–0–7–155	1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
Program by activities:			
Orders to DOD accounts:			
00.01 Military personnel	113,517	93,000	82,000
00.02 Operations and maintenance	255,434	209,000	186,000
Procurement:			
00.03 Army	–44,789		
00.04 Navy	24,519	20,000	18,000
00.05 Air Force	122,550	100,000	89,000
00.06 Research, development, test, and evaluation	22,782	18,000	18,000
00.07 Special defense acquisition fund	287,341	244,000	270,000
00.08 Other	493,121	403,000	359,000
Orders by the fund (direct citation):			
00.20 Procurement	7,411,926	5,975,000	5,253,000
00.21 Construction	34,358	2,000	1,000
00.22 Other	594,304	562,000	572,000
10.00 Total obligations	9,315,063	7,626,000	6,848,000
Financing:			
39.00 **Budget authority**	**9,315,063**	**7,626,000**	**6,848,000**
Budget authority:			
60.00 **Appropriation (receipts from foreign governments) (permanent, indefinite)**	**8,503,911**	**8,417,000**	**8,062,000**
60.49 **Portion applied to liquidate contract authority**	**–8,503,911**	**–8,417,000**	**–8,062,000**
69.10 **Contract authority** (82 Stat. 1323) (permanent, indefinite)	**9,315,063**	**7,626,000**	**6,848,000**
Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00 Obligations incurred, net	9,315,063	7,626,000	6,848,000
Obligated balance, start of year:			
72.40 Appropriation	6,506,916	5,100,338	4,945,338
72.49 Contract authority	11,553,616	12,364,768	11,573,768
Obligated balance, end of year:			
74.40 Appropriation	–5,100,338	–4,945,338	–4,803,338
74.49 Contract authority	–12,364,768	–11,573,768	–10,359,768
90.00 Outlays	9,910,489	8,572,000	8,204,000

Status of Unfunded Contract Authority (in thousands of dollars)

Unfunded balance, start of year	11,553,616	12,364,768	11,573,768
Contract authority	9,315,063	7,626,000	6,848,000
Appropriation to liquidate contract authority	–8,503,911	–8,417,000	–8,062,000
Unfunded balance, end of year	12,364,768	11,573,768	10,359,768

This trust fund facilitates government-to-government sales of defense articles, defense services, and design and construction services. Estimates of sales used in this budget are (in millions of dollars):

	1987 actual	*1988 est.*	*1989 est.*
Estimates of new orders (sales)	7,135.3	8,000.0	7,500.0

Orders placed through this trust fund can be combined with procurement for U.S. military departments. The savings are shared by the United States and foreign governments. The net impact of foreign military sales on the budget is (in millions of dollars):

	1987 actual	*1988 est.*	*1989 est.*
Obligations of the fund	9,315.1	7,626.0	–6,848.0
Receipts from foreign governments (appropriation)	–8,503.9	–8,417.0	–8,062.0
Net budget authority	811.2	–791.0	–1,214.0
Payments from the fund (outlays)	9,910.5	8,572.0	8,204.0
Receipts from foreign governments (appropriation)	–8,503.9	–8,417.0	–8,062.0
Net outlays	1,406.6	155.0	142.0

Object Classification (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–8242–0–7–155	1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
21.0 Travel and transportation of persons	4,937	4,000	4,000
23.2 Rental payments to others	7,089	6,000	5,000
24.0 Printing and reproduction	4,741	4,000	3,000
25.0 Other services	5,626,063	4,631,000	4,159,000
26.0 Supplies and materials	931,506	763,000	685,000
31.0 Equipment	2,701,369	2,211,000	1,986,000
32.0 Land and structures	39,358	7,000	6,000
99.9 Total obligations	9,315,063	7,626,000	6,848,000

SPECIAL ASSISTANCE FOR CENTRAL AMERICA

Federal Funds

General and special funds:

ASSISTANCE TO THE NICARAGUAN DEMOCRATIC RESISTANCE

[SEC. 111. (a) There are hereby transferred to the President $3,600,000 of unobligated funds, from such accounts for which appropriations were made by Department of Defense appropriations acts for the fiscal year 1987 or prior years, as the President shall designate, to provide humanitarian assistance to the Nicaraguan democratic resistance consistent with this section, to remain available through February 29, 1988.]

[(b)(1) The President is authorized to transfer or reprogram $4,500,000 of unobligated funds from such accounts for which appropriations were made by Department of Defense appropriations acts

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

for the fiscal year 1987 or prior fiscal years, as the President shall designate, to provide transportation of humanitarian and other assistance previously, specifically authorized by law to the Nicaraguan democratic resistance, to remain available through February 29, 1988.

(2)(A) Transportation under paragraph (1) for lethal assistance previously authorized by law shall be suspended on January 12, 1988 and shall resume thereafter only if, after January 18, 1988, the President determines and certifies to the Congress that:

(i) at the time of such certification no cease-fire is in place that was agreed to by the Government of Nicaragua and the Nicaraguan democratic resistance;

(ii) the failure to achieve the cease-fire described in subparagraph (A)(i) results from the lack of good faith efforts by the Government of Nicaragua to achieve such a cease-fire; and

(iii) the Nicaraguan democratic resistance has engaged in good faith efforts to achieve the cease-fire described in subparagraph (A)(i).

(B) Transportation under paragraph (1) for lethal assistance previously authorized by law shall be suspended during any period in which there is in place a cease-fire described in subparagraph (A)(i), except to the extent, if any, permitted by the agreement governing such cease-fire.]

[(c)(1) The Department of Defense shall, through February 29, 1988, make available to the department or agency administering this section passive air defense equipment to ensure the safety of transportation provided pursuant to this section.

(2) The Department of Defense shall not charge the department or agency receiving equipment under paragraph (1) for such equipment, and shall bear the risk of loss, damage or deterioration of such equipment during the period of its use under the authority of paragraph (1).]

[(d)(1) The President is authorized to transfer unobligated funds from such accounts for which appropriations were made by Department of Defense appropriations acts for the fiscal year 1987 or prior fiscal years, as the President shall designate, solely for the indemnification through February 29, 1988 of aircraft leased after the date of enactment of this joint resolution to carry out subsection (b).

(2) On March 1, 1988, the President shall transfer the balance, if any, remaining of funds transferred under paragraph (1) to the accounts from which such funds were transferred under paragraph (1).]

[(e) As used in this section, the term "humanitarian assistance" means only food, clothing, shelter, medical services, medical supplies, and payment for such items.]

[(f) The requirements, terms and conditions of section 104 of the Intelligence Authorization Act, Fiscal Year 1988 (Public Law 100–178), section 8144 of the Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1988 as contained in section 101(b) of this joint resolution, section 10 of Public Law 91–672, section 502 of the National Security Act of 1947, section 15(a) of the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956, and any other provision of law shall be deemed to have been met for the transfer and use consistent with this section of the funds made available by subsections (a), (b), and (d), and the transfer and use of equipment as provided in subsection (c).]

[(g) The authority to support, monitor, and manage the activities for which this section provides funds shall continue until February 29, 1988.]

[(h) Sections 203(e), 204(b), 207, 209(b), 209(c) and 216, and the first sentence of section 203(d), in "TITLE II—CENTRAL AMERICA" in section 101(k) of the continuing appropriations resolution for the fiscal year 1987 (Public Laws 99–500 and 99–591) shall apply with respect to funds made available by this section.]

[(i) If, on January 17, 1988, a cease-fire agreed to by the Government of Nicaragua and the Nicaraguan democratic resistance is in place and the Government of Nicaragua is in compliance with the Guatemala Peace Accord of August 7, 1987, then the President shall, to the maximum extent practicable, make the unobligated balance of funds transferred by subsection (a) available for administration consistent with this section by nonpolitical humanitarian international organizations.]

[(m)(1) Section 215 in "TITLE II—CENTRAL AMERICA" in section 101(k) of the continuing appropriations resolution for the fiscal year 1987 (Public Laws 99–500 and 99–591), and subsections (p), (s) and (t) of section 722 of the International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1985 are hereby repealed, and the provisions of section 8066 of the Department of Defense Appropriations Act, 1985, as contained in Public Law 98–473, shall not apply to any request for assistance to the Nicaraguan democratic resistance.] *(Section 111, Public Law 100–202.)*

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1090–0–1–054		1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations (object class 41.0)	99,933	18,028	.....
	Financing:			
22.40	Unobligated balance transferred, net	−100,000	−10,900	.....
25.00	Unobligated balance lapsing	67	.....	.....
40.00	**Budget authority (appropriation)**	.....	**7,128**	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	99,933	18,028	.....
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	.....	1,715	.....
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−1,715	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	98,218	19,743	.....

In accordance with section 111 of Public Law 100–202 and under the general direction of the Secretary of State, these funds currently provide transportation support and humanitarian assistance to the Nicaraguan democratic resistance. Further assistance will be requested as required.

Promotion of Security and Stability in Central America

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–1091–0–1–153		1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
	Program by activities:			
10.00	Total obligations	.....	2,000	.....
	Financing:			
21.40	Unobligated balance available, start of year	.....	−2,000	.....
22.40	Unobligated balance transferred, net	−2,000	.....	.....
24.40	Unobligated balance available, end of year	2,000	.....	.....
39.00	**Budget authority**	.....	.....	.....
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	.....	2,000	.....
90.00	Outlays	.....	2,000	.....

These funds were transferred to the President from the old account "Assistance for Implementation of a Contadora Agreement." These funds are now intended to facilitate the regional peace initiative signed in Guatemala City on August 7, 1987.

Humanitarian Assistance for the Nicaraguan Democratic Resistance

Program and Financing (in thousands of dollars)

Identification code 11–0062–0–1–151		1987 actual	1988 est.	1989 est.
	Relation of obligations to outlays:			
71.00	Obligations incurred, net	.....	.....	.....
72.40	Obligated balance, start of year	179	6	.....
74.40	Obligated balance, end of year	−6	.....	.....
90.00	Outlays	173	6	.....

In accordance with the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 as amended and under the general direction of the Secretary of State, these funds provided food, clothing, and medicine to the Nicaraguan democratic resistance.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

TITLE V—GENERAL PROVISIONS

COST BENEFIT STUDIES

SEC. 501. None of the funds appropriated in this Act (other than funds appropriated for "International Organizations and Programs") shall be used to finance the construction of any new flood control, reclamation, or other water or related land resource project or program which has not met the standards and criteria used in determining the feasibility of flood control, reclamation, and other water and related land resource programs and projects proposed for construction within the United States of America under the principles, standards and procedures established pursuant to the Water Resources Planning Act (42 U.S.C. 1962, et seq.) or Acts amendatory or supplementary thereto.

[OBLIGATIONS DURING LAST MONTH OF AVAILABILITY]

[SEC. 502. Except for the appropriations entitled "International Disaster Assistance", and "United States Emergency Refugee and Migration Assistance Fund", not more than 15 per centum of any appropriation item made available by this Act shall be obligated during the last month of availability.]

PROHIBITION AGAINST PAY TO FOREIGN ARMED SERVICE MEMBER

SEC. [503] *502.* None of the funds appropriated in this Act nor any of the counterpart funds generated as a result of assistance hereunder or any prior Act shall be used to pay pensions, annuities, retirement pay, or adjusted service compensation for any person heretofore or hereafter serving in the armed forces of any recipient country.

TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE

SEC. [504] *503.* None of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act for carrying out the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, may be used for making payments on any contract for procurement to which the United States is a party entered into after the date of enactment of this Act which does not contain a provision authorizing the termination of such contract for the convenience of the United States.

PROHIBITION OF PAYMENTS TO UNITED NATIONS MEMBERS

SEC. [505] *504.* None of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act for carrying out the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, may be used to pay in whole or in part any assessments, arrearages, or dues of any member of the United Nations.

PROHIBITION OF BILATERAL FUNDING FOR MULTILATERAL PROGRAMS

SEC. [506] *505.* None of the funds contained in Title II of this Act may be used to carry out the provisions of section 209(d) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961.

AID RESIDENCE EXPENSES

SEC. [507] *506.* Of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act, not to exceed $126,500 shall be for official residence expenses of the Agency for International Development during the current fiscal year: *Provided,* That appropriate steps shall be taken to assure that, to the maximum extent possible, United States-owned foreign currencies are utilized in lieu of dollars.

AID ENTERTAINMENT EXPENSES

SEC. [508] *507.* Of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act, not to exceed $11,500 shall be for entertainment expenses of the Agency for International Development during the current fiscal year.

REPRESENTATIONAL ALLOWANCES

SEC. [509] *508.* Of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act, not to exceed $115,000 shall be available for representation allowances for the Agency for International Development during the current fiscal year: *Provided,* That appropriate steps shall be taken to assure that, to the maximum extent possible, United States-owned foreign currencies are utilized in lieu of dollars: *Provided further,* That of the total funds made available by this Act under the headings "Military Assistance" and "Foreign Military Credit Sales", not to exceed $2,875 shall be available for entertainment expenses and not to exceed $75,000 shall be available for representation allowances: *Provided further,* That of the funds made available by this Act under the heading "International Military Education and Training", not to exceed $125,000 shall be available for entertainment allowances: *Provided further,* That of the funds made available by this Act for the Inter-American Foundation, not to exceed $2,875 shall be available for entertainment and representation allowances: *Provided further,* That of the funds made available by this Act for the Peace Corps, not to exceed a total of $4,600 shall be available for entertainment expenses: *Provided further,* That of the funds made available by this Act under the heading "Trade and Development Program", not to exceed $2,300 shall be available for representation and entertainment allowances.

PROHIBITION ON FINANCING NUCLEAR GOODS

SEC. [510] *509.* None of the funds appropriated or made available (other than funds for "International Organizations and Programs") pursuant to this Act, for carrying out the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, may be used to finance the export of nuclear equipment, fuel, or technology.

HUMAN RIGHTS

SEC. [511] *510.* Funds appropriated by this Act may not be obligated or expended to provide assistance to any country for the purpose of aiding the efforts of the government of such country to repress the legitimate rights of the population of such country contrary to the Universal Declaration of Human Rights.

PROHIBITION AGAINST DIRECT FUNDING FOR CERTAIN COUNTRIES

SEC. [512] *511.* None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available pursuant to this Act shall be obligated or expended to finance directly any assistance or reparations to Angola, Cambodia, Cuba, Iraq, Libya, the Socialist Republic of Vietnam, South Yemen, Iran, or Syria.

[MILITARY COUPS]

[SEC. 513. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available pursuant to this Act shall be obligated or expended to finance directly any assistance to any country whose duly elected Head of Government is deposed by military coup or decree: *Provided,* That assistance may be resumed to such country if the President determines and reports to the Committees on Appropriations that subsequent to the termination of assistance a democratically elected government has taken office.]

[TRANSFERS BETWEEN ACCOUNTS]

[SEC. 514. None of the funds made available by this Act may be obligated under an appropriation account to which they were not appropriated without the prior written approval of the Committees on Appropriations.]

DEOBLIGATION/REOBLIGATION AUTHORITY

SEC. [515] *512.* Amounts certified pursuant to section 1311 of the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1955, as having been obligated against appropriations heretofore made under the authority of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 for the same general purpose as any of the headings under the "Agency for International Development" are, if deobligated, hereby continued available for the same period as the respective appropriations under such headings or until September 30, [1988] *1989,* whichever is later, and for the same general purpose, and for countries within the same region as originally obligated: *Provided,* That the Appropriations Committees of both Houses of the Congress are notified fifteen days in advance of the deobligation and reobligation of such funds.

[PROHIBITION ON PUBLICITY OR PROPAGANDA]

[SEC. 516. No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used for publicity or propaganda purposes within the United States not authorized before the date of enactment of this Act by the Congress.]

AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS

SEC. [517] *513.* No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall remain available for obligation after the expiration of the current fiscal year unless expressly so provided in this Act: *Provided,* That funds appropriated for the purposes of chapter 1 of part I and chapter 4 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, shall remain available until expended if such funds are initially obligated before the expiration of their respective periods of availability contained in this Act.

LIMITATION ON ASSISTANCE TO COUNTRIES IN DEFAULT

SEC. [518] *514.* No part of any appropriation contained in this Act shall be used to furnish assistance to any country which is in default

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

during a period in excess of one calendar year in payment to the United States of principal or interest on any loan made to such country by the United States pursuant to a program for which funds are appropriated under this Act.

FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS—NAMES OF BORROWERS

SEC. [519] *515.* None of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act shall be available to any international financial institution whose United States governor or representative cannot upon request obtain the amounts and the names of borrowers for all loans of the international financial institution, including loans to employees of the institution, or the compensation and related benefits of employees of the institution.

FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS—DOCUMENTATION

SEC. [520] *516.* None of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act shall be available to any international financial institution whose United States governor or representative cannot upon request obtain any document developed by or in the possession of the management of the international financial institution, unless the United States governor or representative of the institution certifies to the Committees on Appropriations that the confidentiality of the information is essential to the operation of the institution.

COMMERCE AND TRADE

SEC. [521] *517.* None of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act for direct assistance and none of the funds otherwise made available pursuant to this Act to the Export-Import Bank and the Overseas Private Investment Corporation shall be obligated or expended to finance any loan, any assistance or any other financial commitments for establishing or expanding production of any commodity for export by any country other than the United States, if the commodity is likely to be in surplus on world markets at the time the resulting productive capacity is expected to become operative and if the assistance will cause substantial injury to United States producers of the same, similar, or competing commodity: *Provided,* That such prohibition shall not apply to the Export-Import Bank if in the judgment of its Board of Directors the benefits to industry and employment in the United States are likely to outweigh the injury to United States producers of the same, similar, or competing commodity.

[SURPLUS COMMODITIES]

[SEC. 522. The Secretary of the Treasury shall instruct the United States Executive Directors of the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, the International Development Association, the International Finance Corporation, the Inter-American Development Bank, the International Monetary Fund, the Asian Development Bank, the Inter-American Investment Corporation, the African Development Bank, and the African Development Fund to use the voice and vote of the United States to oppose any assistance by these institutions, using funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act, for the production or extraction of any commodity or mineral for export, if it is in surplus on world markets and if the assistance will cause substantial injury to United States producers of the same, similar, or competing commodity.]

NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

SEC. [523] *518.* For the purposes of providing the Executive Branch with the necessary administrative flexibility, none of the funds made available under this Act for "Agriculture, rural development, and nutrition, Development Assistance", "Population, Development Assistance", "Child Survival Fund", "Health, Development Assistance", "International AIDS Prevention and Control Program", "Education and human resources development, Development Assistance", "Private Sector, Environment, and Energy, Development Assistance", "Science and technology, Development Assistance", "Sub-Saharan Africa, Development Assistance", ["Southern Africa, Development Assistance",] "International organizations and programs", "American schools and hospitals abroad", "Trade and development program", "International narcotics control", "Economic support fund", "Peacekeeping operations", "Operating expenses of the Agency for International Development", "Operating expenses of the Agency for International Development Office of Inspector General", "Anti-terrorism assistance", "Military Assistance", "Foreign Military Credit Sales", "International military education and training", "Inter-American Foundation", "African Development Foundation", "Peace Corps", or "Migration and refugee assistance", shall be available for obligation for activities, programs, projects, type of materiel assistance, countries, or other operation not justified or in excess of the amount justified to the Appropriations Committees for obligation under any of these specific headings for the current fiscal year unless the Appropriations Committees of both Houses of Congress are previously notified fifteen days in advance: *Provided,* That the President shall not enter into any commitment of funds appropriated *under this Act* for the purposes of chapter 2 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 or of funds appropriated for the purposes of section 23 of the Arms Export Control Act for the provision of major defense equipment, other than conventional ammunition, not previously justified to Congress or 20 per centum in excess of the quantities justified to Congress unless the Committees on Appropriations are notified fifteen days in advance of such commitment: *Provided further,* That this section shall not apply to any reprogramming for an activity, program, or project under chapter 1 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 of less than 20 per centum of the amount previously justified to the Congress for obligation for such activity, program, or project for the current fiscal year.

CONSULTING SERVICES

SEC. [524] *519.* The expenditure of any appropriation under this Act for any consulting service through procurement contract, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 3109, shall be limited to those contracts where such expenditures are a matter of public record and available for public inspection, except where otherwise provided under existing law, or under existing Executive order pursuant to existing law.

PROHIBITION ON ABORTION LOBBYING

SEC. [525] *520.* None of the funds appropriated under this Act may be used to lobby for abortion.

[NARCOTICS CONTROL REPORTING]

[SEC. 526. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available under this Act may be available for any country during any three-month period beginning on or after October 1, 1987, immediately following a certification by the President to the Congress that the government of such country is failing to take adequate measures to prevent narcotic drugs or other controlled substances (as listed in the schedules in section 202 of the Comprehensive Drug Abuse and Prevention Control Act of 1971 (21 U.S.C. 812)) which are cultivated, produced, or processed illicitly, in whole or in part, in such country, or transported through such country from being sold illegally within the jurisdiction of such country to United States Government personnel or their dependents or from entering the United States unlawfully.]

LIMITATION ON AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS FOR INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS AND PROGRAMS

SEC. [527] *521.* Notwithstanding any other provision of law or of this Act, none of the funds provided for "International Organizations and Programs" shall be available for the United States proportionate share for any programs for the Palestine Liberation Organization, the Southwest African Peoples Organization, Libya, Iran, or, at the discretion of the President, Communist countries listed in section 620(f) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended.

[UNITED NATIONS VOTING RECORD]

[SEC. 528. (a) Not later than January 31 of each year, or at the time of the transmittal by the President to the Congress of the annual presentation materials on foreign assistance, whichever is earlier, the President shall transmit to the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the President of the Senate a full and complete report which assesses, with respect to each foreign country, the degree of support by the government of each such country during the preceding twelve-month period for the foreign policy of the United States. Such report shall include, with respect to each such country which is a member of the United Nations, information to be compiled and supplied by the Permanent Representative of the United States to the United Nations, consisting of a comparison of the overall voting practices in the principal bodies of the United Nations during the preceding twelve-month period of such country and the United States, with special note of the voting and speaking records of such country on issues of major importance to the United States in the General Assembly and the Security Council, and shall also include a report on actions with regard to the United States in important related documents such as the Non-Aligned Communique. A full compilation of the information supplied by the Permanent Representative

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

[UNITED NATIONS VOTING RECORD]—Continued

of the United States to the United Nations for inclusion in such report shall be provided as an addendum to such report.]

[(b) None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available pursuant to this Act shall be obligated or expended to finance directly any assistance to a country which the President finds, based on the contents of the report required to be transmitted under subsection (a), is engaged in a consistent pattern of opposition to the foreign policy of the United States.]

[(c) The report required by subsection (a) of this section shall be in the identical format as the "Report to Congress on Voting Practices in the United Nations" which was submitted pursuant to Public Law 99-190 and Public Law 98-164 on June 6, 1986.]

LOANS TO ISRAEL UNDER ARMS EXPORT CONTROL ACT

SEC. [529] *522.* Notwithstanding any other provision of law, Israel may utilize any loan which is or was made available under the Arms Export Control Act and for which repayment is or was forgiven before utilizing any other loan made available under the Arms Export Control Act.

[PROHIBITION AGAINST UNITED STATES EMPLOYEES RECOGNIZING OR NEGOTIATING WITH PLO]

[SEC. 530. In reaffirmation of the 1975 memorandum of agreement between the United States and Israel, and in accordance with section 1302 of the International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1985 (Public Law 99-83), no employee of or individual acting on behalf of the United States Government shall recognize or negotiate with the Palestine Liberation Organization or representatives thereof, so long as the Palestine Liberation Organization does not recognize Israel's right to exist, does not accept Security Council Resolutions 242 and 338, and does not renounce the use of terrorism.]

[ECONOMIC SUPPORT FUNDS FOR ISRAEL]

[SEC. 531. The Congress finds that progress on the peace process in the Middle East is vitally important to United States security interests in the region. The Congress recognizes that, in fulfilling its obligations under the Treaty of Peace Between the Arab Republic of Egypt and the State of Israel, done at Washington on March 26, 1979, Israel incurred severe economic burdens. Furthermore, the Congress recognizes that an economically and militarily secure Israel serves the security interests of the United States, for a secure Israel is an Israel which has the incentive and confidence to continue pursuing the peace process. Therefore, the Congress declares that it is the policy and the intention of the United States that the funds provided in annual appropriations for the Economic Support Fund which are allocated to Israel shall not be less than the annual debt repayment (interest and principal) from Israel to the United States Government in recognition that such a principle serves United States interests in the region.]

CEILINGS AND EARMARKS

SEC. [532] *523.* Ceilings and earmarks contained in this Act shall not be applicable to funds or authorities appropriated or otherwise made available by any subsequent Act unless such Act specifically so directs.

[NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENT ON FUNDING FOR LEBANON]

[SEC. 533. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available pursuant to this Act for the "Economic Support Fund" or for "Foreign Military Credit Sales" shall be obligated or expended for Lebanon except as provided through the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations.]

[LIMITATIONS RELATED TO DRUG CONTROL IN JAMAICA, PERU, AND BOLIVIA]

[SEC. 534. (a) In making determinations with respect to Peru and Jamaica pursuant to section 481(h)(2)(A)(i)(I) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, the President shall take into account the extent to which the Government of each country is sufficiently responsive to United States Government concerns on drug control and whether the added provision of assistance for that country is in the national interest of the United States.]

[(b) In making determinations with respect to Bolivia pursuant to section 481(h)(2)(A)(i)(I) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, the President shall take into account (1) the extent to which the Government of Bolivia has engaged in narcotics interdiction operations which have significantly disrupted the illicit coca industry in Bolivia or has continued to cooperate with the United States in such operations; and (2) whether Bolivia has either met the eradication targets for the calendar year 1985 contained in its 1983 narcotics agreements with the United States or has adopted a plan to eliminate illicit narcotics cultivation, production, and trafficking countrywide, and has entered into an agreement of cooperation with the United States for implementing that plan for 1988 and beyond and is making substantial progress toward the plan's objectives, including substantial eradication of illicit coca crops and effective use of United States assistance.]

[NOTIFICATION CONCERNING AIRCRAFT IN CENTRAL AMERICA]

[SEC. 535. (a) During the fiscal year 1988, the authorities of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 and the Arms Export Control Act may not be used to make available any helicopters or other aircraft for military use, and licenses may not be issued under section 38 of the Arms Export Control Act for the export of any such aircraft, to any country in Central America unless the Committees on Appropriations, the Committee on Foreign Affairs of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate are notified in writing at least 15 days in advance.]

[(b) During the fiscal year 1988, the Secretary of State shall promptly notify the committees designated in subsection (a) whenever any helicopters or other aircraft for military use are provided to any country in Central America by any foreign country.]

[GUATEMALA—RESETTLEMENT PROGRAM]

[SEC. 536. Funds provided in this Act for Guatemala may not be provided to the Government of Guatemala for use in its rural resettlement program, except through the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations.]

[ENVIRONMENTAL CONCERNS]

[SEC. 537. (a) It is the policy of the United States that participation in international financial institutions is predicated on the implementation of programs to promote environmentally sustainable economic growth and sustainable management of natural resources. The Secretary of the Treasury shall instruct the United States Executive Directors of the Multilateral Development Banks (MDB's) to continue to vigorously promote a commitment of these institutions to—

(1) add appropriately trained professional staff with expertise, and rigorously strengthen existing staffs' training in ecology and related areas;

(2) develop and implement management plans to ensure systematic environmental review of all projects;

(3) fully inform and involve host country environmental and health officials (Federal and local) and nongovernmental environmental and indigenous peoples organizations at all stages of the project cycle in environmentally sensitive projects as well as in policy based lending to ensure the active participation of local communities and non-governmental organizations in the planning of projects that may adversely affect them;

(4) substantially increase the proportion of lending supporting environmentally beneficial projects and project components, including but not limited to technical assistance for environmental ministries and institutions, resource rehabilitation projects and project components, protection of indigenous peoples, and appropriate light capital technology projects. Other examples of such projects include small scale mixed farming and multiple cropping, agroforestry, programs to promote kitchen gardens, watershed management and rehabilitation, high yield wood lots, integrated pest management systems, dune stabilization programs, programs to improve energy efficiency, energy efficient technologies such as small scale hydro projects, solar, wind and biomass energy systems, rural and mobile telecommunications systems, and improved efficiency and management of irrigation systems; and

(5) conduct analyses of the comparative costs of new generating facilities with the cost of increasing energy efficiency in the project service area.]

[(b) The Secretary of the Treasury shall instruct the United States Executive Directors of the MDB's and, where appropriate, the International Monetary Fund (IMF) to—

(1) promote the requirement that all country lending strategies, policy based loans and adjustment programs contain analyses of the impact of such activities on the natural resources, potential for sustainable development, and legal protections for the land rights of indigenous peoples;

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

(2) promote the establishment of programs of policy-based lending in order to improve natural resource management, environmental quality, and protection of biological diversity;

(3) seek a commitment of these institutions to promote the conservation of wetlands, tropical forests, and other unique biological and highly productive ecosystems.]

[(c) The Secretary of the Treasury shall undertake an analysis of potential initiatives, to be implemented through the MDB's, the IMF and other existing or newly created institutions, to enable developing countries to repay portions of their outstanding debt through investments in conservation of tropical forests, wetlands and other conservation activities. The Secretary of the Treasury shall report his findings and implementation plan (including projected timetable) for such "debt for conservation" initiatives including, but not limited to conservation exchanges, to the Committees on Appropriations by April 1, 1988. Initiatives to be considered shall include, but not be limited to—

(1) the operation of mechanisms to purchase, at market discounts, developing country debt in exchange for domestic currency investments in conservation at the full par value of the purchased debt;

(2) the operation of mechanisms to reschedule substantial amounts of developing country debt to longer term maturities with reduced interest rates in exchange for borrower country conservation investment in local currencies; and

(3) the establishment of programs by the World Bank and IMF to encourage the private purchase of developing country debt at discount rates in exchange for local currency conservation investments at the full par value of such debt.]

[(d) In order to promote sustainable and non-chemical dependent agriculture, the Secretary of the Treasury shall instruct the United States Executive Directors of the MDB's to initiate discussions with other directors of the MDB's to propose that policies be established that integrated pest management and biological control of pests be a preferential and priority approach to pest management on all bank sponsored agricultural projects.]

[(e) The Secretary of the Treasury shall instruct the United States Executive Director to the International Monetary Fund to promote the requirement that the IMF conduct an in-depth analysis of the impact of its adjustment policies and conditionality of its lending facilities on the environment, public health, natural resources and indigenous people.]

[(f) No later than March 30, 1988, the Secretary of State and the Administrator of the Agency for International Development shall initiate discussions with other donor nations, to explore ways in which said donor nations can support the addition of professionals trained in environmental and socio-cultural impact analysis to the Inter-American Development Bank, Asian Development Bank and African Development Bank. On the basis of such discussions the Secretary of State and the Administrator of the Agency for International Development shall provide resources, including professional staff on loan, and/or financial support, to ensure with other donor nations the addition of sufficient staff trained in environmental and socio-cultural impact analysis to each of the above named regional development banks.]

[(g) The Secretary of the Treasury and the Secretary of State, in cooperation with the Administrator of the Agency for International Development, shall conduct bilateral and multilateral discussions with other members of the MDB's to further strengthen the environmental performance of each bank. These discussions shall include, but not be limited to organizational, administrative and procedural arrangements to remove impediments to the efficient and effective management of assistance programs necessary to protect and ensure the sustainable use of natural resources and to carry out such assistance programs in consultation with affected local communities.]

[(h) The Administrator of the Agency for International Development, in consultation with the Secretaries of Treasury and State, shall continue, and work to enhance, the operation of the "early warning system", by—

(1) instructing overseas missions of the Agency for International Development and embassies of the United States to analyze the impacts of Multilateral Development Bank loans well in advance of a loan's approval. Such reviews shall address the economic viability of the project; adverse impacts on the environment, natural resources, public health, and indigenous peoples; and recommendations as to measures, including alternatives, that could eliminate or mitigate adverse impacts. If not classified under the national security system of classification, such information shall be made available to the public;

(2) compiling a list of proposed Multilateral Development Bank loans likely to have adverse impacts on the environment, natural resources, public health, or indigenous peoples. The list shall contain the information identified in paragraph (1), shall be updated in consultation with interested members of the public, and shall be made available to the Committees on Appropriations by April 1, 1988, and semiannually thereafter; and

(3) creating a cooperative mechanism for sharing information collected through the "early warning system" with interested donor and borrowing nations and encouraging the Multilateral Development Banks to institute a similar system.]

[(i) If a review required by subsection (h) identifies adverse impacts to the environment, natural resources, or indigenous peoples, the Secretary of the Treasury shall instruct the United States Executive Director of the appropriate MDB to seek changes to the project necessary to eliminate or mitigate those impacts.]

[(j) The Committee on Health and Environment of the Agency for International Development, called for in section 539(i) of the Foreign Assistance and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1987, shall report its findings to the Committees on Appropriations by February 1, 1988.]

[(k) The Secretary of State, in consultation with the Secretary of the Treasury, the Administrator of the Agency for International Development, other appropriate Federal agencies, and interested members of the public, shall prepare and submit to the Committees on Appropriations and the appropriate authorizing committees by August 1, 1988, a report on a comprehensive strategy for maximizing the use of foreign assistance provided by the United States through multilateral and bilateral development agencies to address natural resources problems, such as desertification, tropical deforestation, the loss of wetlands, soil conservation, preservation of wildlife and biological diversity, estuaries and fisheries, croplands and grasslands. The report shall include, but not be limited to—

(1) an identification of the multilateral and bilateral agencies funded in part or in whole by the United States Government, whose activities have, or could have, a significant impact on sustainable natural resource use, and the rights and welfare of indigenous people, in the developing countries;

(2) a description of the internal policies and procedures by which each of these agencies addresses these issues, as well as a description of their own organizational structures for doing so;

(3) an assessment of how the funds contributed by the United States to these agencies can best be used in the future to address these issues.]

PROHIBITION CONCERNING ABORTIONS AND INVOLUNTARY STERILIZATION

SEC. [538] *524.* None of the funds made available to carry out part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, may be used to pay for the performance of abortions as a method of family planning or to motivate or coerce any person to practice abortions. None of the funds made available to carry out part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, may be used to pay for the performance of involuntary sterilization as a method of family planning or to coerce or provide any financial incentive to any person to undergo sterilizations. None of the funds made available to carry out part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, may be used to pay for any biomedical research which relates in whole or in part, to methods of, or the performance of, abortions or involuntary sterilization as a means of family planning. None of the funds made available to carry out part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended, may be obligated or expended for any country or organization if the President certifies that the use of these funds by any such country or organization would violate any of the above provisions related to abortions and involuntary sterilizations. The Congress reaffirms its commitments to Population, Development Assistance and to the need for informed voluntary family planning.

AFGHANISTAN—HUMANITARIAN ASSISTANCE

SEC. [539] *525.* [Not less than $45,000,000 of the aggregate amount of funds appropriated by this Act, to be derived in equal parts from the funds] *Funds* appropriated to carry out the provisions of chapter 1 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, and chapter 4 of part II of that Act, [shall be] *may be made* available for the provision of food, medicine, or other humanitarian assistance to the Afghan people, notwithstanding any other provision of law.

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

CAMBODIAN NON-COMMUNIST RESISTANCE FORCES

SEC. [540] *526.* The President [shall] *may* make available to the Cambodian non-Communist resistance forces not more than $5,000,000 of the funds appropriated by this Act for "Military Assistance" and for the "Economic Support Fund", notwithstanding any other provision of law: *Provided,* That funds appropriated by this Act for this purpose shall be obligated in accordance with the provisions of section 906 of the International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1985 (Public Law 99-83).

PRIVATE VOLUNTARY ORGANIZATIONS—DOCUMENTATION

SEC. [541] *527.* None of the funds appropriated or made available pursuant to this Act shall be available to a private voluntary organization which fails to provide upon timely request any document, file, or record necessary to the auditing requirements of the Agency for International Development [, nor shall any of the funds appropriated by this Act be made available to any private voluntary organization which is not registered with the Agency for International Development].

[EL SALVADOR—INVESTIGATION OF MURDERS]

[SEC. 542. Of the amounts made available by this Act for military assistance and financing for El Salvador under chapters 2 and 5 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 and under the Arms Export Control Act, $5,000,000 may not be expended until the President reports, following the conclusion of the Appeals process in the case of Captain Avila, to the Committees on Appropriations that the Government of El Salvador has (1) substantially concluded all investigative action with respect to those responsible for the January, 1981, deaths of the two United States land reform consultants Michael Hammer and Mark Pearlman and the Salvadoran Land Reform Institute Director Jose Rodolfo Viera, and (2) pursued all legal avenues to bring to trial and obtain a verdict of those who ordered and carried out the January, 1981, murders.]

[REFUGEE RESETTLEMENT]

[SEC. 543. It is the sense of the Congress that all countries receiving United States foreign assistance under the "Economic Support Fund", "Foreign Military Credit Sales", "Military Assistance", "International Military Education and Training", the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 (Public Law 480), development assistance programs, or trade promotion programs should fully cooperate with the international refugee assistance organizations, the United States, and other governments in facilitating lasting solutions to refugee situations. Further, where resettlement to other countries is the appropriate solution, such resettlement should be expedited in cooperation with the country of asylum without respect to race, sex, religion, or national origin.]

[IMMUNIZATIONS FOR CHILDREN]

[SEC. 544. (a) The Congress finds that—

(1) the United Nations Children's Fund (UNICEF) reports that four million children die annually because they have not been immunized against the six major childhood diseases: polio, measles, whooping cough, diphtheria, tetanus, and tuberculosis;

(2) at present less than 20 percent of children in the developing world are fully immunized against these diseases;

(3) each year more than five million additional children are permanently disabled and suffer diminished capacities to contribute to the economic, social and political development of their countries because they have not been immunized;

(4) ten million additional childhood deaths from immunizable and potentially immunizable diseases could be averted annually by the development of techniques in biotechnology for new and cost-effective vaccines;

(5) the World Health Assembly, the Executive Board of the United Nations Children's Fund, and the United Nations General Assembly are calling upon the nations of the world to commit the resources necessary to meet the challenge of universal access to childhood immunization by 1990;

(6) the United States, through the Centers for Disease Control and the Agency for International Development, joined in a global effort by providing political and technical leadership that made possible the eradication of smallpox during the 1970's;

(7) the development of national immunization systems that can both be sustained and also serve as a model for a wide range of primary health care actions is a desired outcome of our foreign assistance policy;

(8) the United States Centers for Disease Control headquartered in Atlanta is uniquely qualified to provide technical assistance for a worldwide immunization and eradication effort and is universally respected;

(9) at the 1984 Bellagio Conference it was determined that the goal of universal childhood immunization by 1990 is indeed achievable;

(10) the Congress, through authorizations and appropriations for international health research and primary health care activities and the establishment of the Child Survival Fund, has played a vital role in providing for the well-being of the world's children;

(11) the Congress has expressed its expectation that the Agency for International Development will set as a goal the immunization by 1990 of at least 80 percent of all the children in those countries in which the Agency has a program; and

(12) the United States private sector and public at large have responded generously to appeals for support for national immunization campaigns in developing countries.]

[(b)(1) The Congress calls upon the President to direct the Agency for International Development, working through the Centers for Disease Control and other appropriate Federal agencies, to work in a global effort to provide enhanced support toward achieving the goal of universal access to childhood immunization by 1990 by—

(A) assisting in the delivery, distribution, and use of vaccines, including—

(i) the building of locally sustainable systems and technical capacities in developing countries to reach, by the appropriate age, not less than 80 per centum of their annually projected target population with the full schedule of required immunizations, and

(ii) the development of a sufficient network of indigenous professionals and institutions with responsibility for developing, monitoring, and assessing immunization programs and continually adapting strategies to reach the goal of preventing immunizable diseases; and

(B) performing, supporting, and encouraging research and development activities, both in the public and private sector, that will be targeted at developing new vaccines and at modifying and improving existing vaccines to make them more appropriate for use in developing countries.

[(2) In support of this global effort, the President should appeal to the people of the United States and the United States private sector to support public and private efforts to provide the resources necessary to achieve universal access to childhood immunization by 1990.]

ETHIOPIA—FORCED RESETTLEMENT, VILLAGIZATION

SEC. [545] *528.* None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be made available for any costs associated with the Government of Ethiopia's forced resettlement or villagization programs.

[SUDAN, ECUADOR AND JAMAICA NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS]

[SEC. 546. None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be obligated or expended for Sudan, Jamaica or for Ecuador except as provided through the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations.]

DEFINITION OF PROGRAM, PROJECT, AND ACTIVITY

SEC. [547] *529.* For the purpose of this Act, "program, project, and activity" shall be defined [at the Appropriations Act account level and shall include all Appropriations and Authorizations Acts earmarks, ceilings, and limitations with the exception that for the following accounts: Economic Support Fund; Military Assistance; and Foreign Military Credit Sales, "program, project, and activity" shall also be considered to include country, regional, and central program level funding within each such account; for the functional development assistance accounts of the Agency for International Development "program, project, and activity" shall also be considered to include central program level funding, either as (1) justified to the Congress, or (2) allocated by the executive branch in accordance with a report, to be provided to the Committees on Appropriations within thirty days of enactment of this Act, as required by section 653(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, as amended] *as the aggregate of funds made available for each title of this Act.*

CHILD SURVIVAL ACTIVITIES

SEC. [548] *530.* Of the funds made available by this Act and appropriated for the "Child Survival Fund" and "Health, Development Assistance", up to an additional $5,000,000 may be used to

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

reimburse United States Government agencies, agencies of State governments, and institutions of higher learning for the full cost of up to thirty employees detailed or assigned, as the case may be, to the Agency for International Development for the purpose of carrying out child survival activities: *Provided,* That personnel which are detailed or assigned for the purposes of this section shall not be included within any personnel ceiling applicable to any United States Government agency during the period of detail or assignment.

COUNTRIES WITH ILLICIT DRUG PRODUCTION—TRANSFER OF FUNDING

SEC. [549] *531.* If any funds appropriated by this Act for "Economic Support Fund", "Military Assistance", "International Military Education and Training", or "Foreign Military Credit Sales" are not used for assistance for the country for which those funds were allocated because that country has not taken adequate steps to halt illicit drug production or trafficking, those funds shall be reprogrammed for additional assistance for those countries which have met their illicit drug eradication targets or have otherwise taken significant steps to halt illicit drug production or trafficking.

[INTER-AMERICAN DEVELOPMENT BANK—COORDINATION OF PROJECTS]

[SEC. 550. The Secretary of the Treasury shall instruct the United States Executive Director of the Inter-American Development Bank to work with the representatives, and with the ministries from which they receive their instructions, of other donor nations to the Inter-American Development Bank, to develop a coordinated economic development program for the assistance activities of the Bank. Such program should be developed in cooperation with the Department of State and the Agency for International Development to ensure that the bilateral economic assistance programs of the United States are effectively coordinated with the activities of the Inter-American Development Bank.]

[CHILE—LOANS FROM MULTILATERAL DEVELOPMENT INSTITUTIONS]

[SEC. 551. (a) It is the sense of Congress that pursuant to section 701 of the International Institutions Act of 1977, the United States Government should oppose all loans to Chile from multilateral development institutions, except for those for basic human needs, until—

(1) the Government of Chile has ended its practice and pattern of gross abuse of internationally recognized human rights;

(2) significant steps have been taken by the Government of Chile to restore democracy, including—

(A) the implementation of political reforms which are essential to the development of democracy, such as the legalization of political parties, the enactment of election laws, the establishment of freedom of speech and the press, and the fair and prompt administration of justice; and

(B) a precise and reasonable timetable has been established for the transition to democracy.]

[(b) Except as otherwise specified in this Act, none of the funds made available by this Act for the "Economic Support Fund" or for title III shall be obligated or expended for Chile.]

[COMMODITY COMPETITION]

[SEC. 552. None of the funds appropriated by this or any other Act to carry out chapter 1 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 shall be available for any testing or breeding feasibility study, variety improvement or introduction, consultancy, publication, conference, or training in connection with the growth or production in a foreign country of an agricultural commodity for export which would compete with a similar commodity grown or produced in the United States: *Provided,* That this section shall not prohibit:

(1) activities designed to increase food security in developing countries where such activities will not have a significant impact in the export of agricultural commodities of the United States; or

(2) research activities intended primarily to benefit American producers.]

[PROHIBITION OF FUNDING RELATED TO COMPETITION WITH UNITED STATES EXPORTS]

[SEC. 553. None of the funds provided in this Act to the Agency for International Development, other than funds made available to carry out Caribbean Basin Initiative programs under the Tariff Schedules of the United States, 19 U.S.C. 1202, schedule 8, part I, subpart B, item 807.00, shall be obligated or expended—

(1) to procure directly feasibility studies or prefeasibility studies for, or project profiles of potential investment in, the manufacture, for export to the United States or to third country markets in direct competition with United States exports, of import-sensitive articles as defined by section 503(c)(1) (A) and (E) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 2463(c)(1) (A) and (E)); or

(2) to assist directly in the establishment of facilities specifically designed for the manufacture, for export to the United States or to third country markets in direct competition with United States exports, of import-sensitive articles as defined in section 503(c)(1) (A) and (E) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 2463(c)(1) (A) and (E)).]

[PROHIBITION AGAINST INDIRECT FUNDING TO CERTAIN COUNTRIES]

[SEC. 554. None of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available pursuant to this Act shall be obligated to finance indirectly any assistance or reparations to Angola, Cambodia, Cuba, Iraq, Libya, the Socialist Republic of Vietnam, South Yemen, or Syria unless the President of the United States certifies that the withholding of these funds is contrary to the national interest of the United States.]

[ASSISTANCE FOR LIBERIA]

[SEC. 555. (a) Funds appropriated by this Act under the heading "Military Assistance" or "Economic Support Fund" may be made available for assistance for Liberia only if—

(1) the Administrator of the Agency for International Development certifies to the Congress that the Government of Liberia—

(A) has taken significant steps to: reduce extra-budgetary expenditures; reduce borrowing from any source (whether local or foreign) in anticipation of future tax receipts, profit sharing, maritime revenues, or other revenues; reduce the use of offshore funds for the financing of domestic expenditures; and reduce the extent to which public expenditures exceed allocations; and

(B) has ceased diverting and misusing United States assistance, and has paid all amounts owed to the local currency accounts (established pursuant to the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954) for the shortfalls in its payments for the fiscal years 1983 and 1984; and

(2) the Secretary of State certifies to the Congress that the Government of Liberia is making significant progress toward—

(A) permitting all political parties to freely organize, assemble, and disseminate their views as provided for by the Liberian constitution;

(B) respecting constitutional guarantees of freedom of the press and freedom of speech;

(C) maintaining the independence of the legislative branch in accordance with the Liberian constitution;

(D) establishing and maintaining an independent judiciary;

(E) providing full access to all political prisoners by internationally respected human rights organizations for the purpose of investigating human rights abuses; and

(F) improving the human rights situation.]

[(b) None of the funds appropriated in this Act shall be obligated or expended for Liberia except as provided through the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations.]

[(c) The requirements of this section are in addition to any other statutory requirements applicable to assistance for Liberia.]

RECIPROCAL LEASING

SEC. [556] *532.* Section 61(a) of the Arms Export Control Act is amended by striking out ["1987"] *"1988"* and inserting in lieu thereof ["1988"] *"1989"*.

[ASSISTANCE FOR PAKISTAN]

[SEC. 557. Section 620E(d) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 is amended by striking out "September 30, 1987" and inserting in lieu thereof "April 1, 1990".]

[LIMITATION ON DEFENSE EQUIPMENT DRAWDOWN]

[SEC. 558. Defense articles, services and training drawn down under the authority of section 506(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, shall not be furnished to a recipient unless such articles are delivered to, and such services and training initiated for, the recipient country or international organization not more than one hundred and twenty days from the date on which Congress received notification of the intention to exercise the authority of that section: *Provided,* That if defense articles have not been delivered or services and training initiated by the period specified in this section, a new notification pursuant to section 506(b) of such Act shall be provided, which shall include an explanation for the delay in furnishing such articles, serv-

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

ices, and training, before such articles, services, or training may be furnished.]

NOTIFICATION ON EXCESS DEFENSE EQUIPMENT

SEC. [559] *533.* Prior to providing excess Department of Defense articles in accordance with section 516(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, the Department of Defense shall notify the Committees on Appropriations to the same extent and under the same conditions as are other committees pursuant to subsection (c) of that section.

[AUTHORIZATION REQUIREMENT]

[SEC. 560. Funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act may be obligated and expended notwithstanding section 10 of Public Law 91-672 and section 15 of the State Department Basic Authorities Act of 1956: *Provided,* That of the funds appropriated by this Act under the headings "Military Assistance", "Economic Support Fund", and "Foreign Military Credit Sales" (excluding loans for which liability for repayment is released pursuant to this Act), not more than 33⅓ percent of amounts remaining unobligated for each respective account on the date of enactment of this Act may be obligated prior to April 1, 1988, unless an Act authorizing appropriations for such account has been enacted.]

[NOTIFICATION CONCERNING EL SALVADOR]

[SEC. 561. (a) The Congress expects that—

(1) the Government of El Salvador and the armed opposition forces and their political representatives will be willing to pursue a dialogue for the purposes of achieving an equitable political settlement of the conflict, including free and fair elections;

(2) the elected civilian government will be in control of the Salvadoran military and security forces, and those forces will comply with applicable rules of international law and with Presidential directives pertaining to the protection of civilians during combat operations, including Presidential directive C-111-03-984 (relating to aerial fire support);

(3) the Government of El Salvador will make demonstrated progress, during the period covered by each report pursuant to subsection (b), in ending the activities of the death squads;

(4) the Government of El Salvador will make demonstrated progress, during the period covered by each report pursuant to subsection (b), in establishing an effective judicial system; and

(5) the Government of El Salvador will make demonstrated progress, during the period covered by each report pursuant to subsection (b), in implementing the land reform program.]

[(b) REPORTS.—On April 1, 1988, and September 30, 1988, the President shall report to the Speaker of the House of Representatives, the Committees on Appropriations and the chairman of the Committee on Foreign Relations of the Senate on the extent to which the objectives described in subsection (a) are being met. With respect to the objective described in paragraph (4) of that subsection, each report shall specify the status of all cases presented to the Salvadoran courts involving human rights violations against civilians by members of the Salvadoran security forces, including military officers and other military personnel and civil patrolmen.]

[TURKISH AND GREEK MILITARY FORCES ON CYPRUS]

[SEC. 562. Section 620C of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 is amended by adding at the end the following:

"(e)(1) Any agreement for the sale or provision of any article on the United States Munitions List (established pursuant to section 38 of the Arms Export Control Act) entered into by the United States after the enactment of this provision shall expressly state that the article is being provided by the United States only with the understanding that it will not be transferred to Cyprus or otherwise used to further the severance or division of Cyprus.]

["(2) The President shall report to Congress any substantial evidence that equipment provided under any such agreement has been used in a manner inconsistent with the purposes of this subsection.".]

[NOTIFICATION TO CONGRESS ON DEBT RELIEF AGREEMENTS]

[SEC. 563. The Secretary of State shall transmit to the Appropriations Committees of the Congress and to such other Committees as appropriate, a copy of the text of any agreement with any foreign government which would result in any debt relief no less than thirty days prior to its entry into force, other than one entered into pursuant to this Act, together with a detailed justification of the interest of the United States in the proposed debt relief: *Provided,* That the term "debt relief" shall include any and all debt prepayment, debt rescheduling, and debt restructuring proposals and agreements.]

[MIDDLE EAST REGIONAL COOPERATION]

[SEC. 564. Middle East regional cooperative programs which have been carried out in accordance with section 202(c) of the International Security and Development Cooperation Act of 1985 shall continue to be funded at a level of not less than $5,000,000 from funds appropriated under the heading "Economic Support Fund": *Provided,* That of this amount not less than $500,000 shall be made available for scholarships for support of Israeli students studying in institutions of higher education in Arab countries and not less than $500,000 shall be made available for scholarships for support of Arab students studying in institutions of higher education in Israel: *Provided further,* That such scholarships shall be called "Arab-Israeli Peace Scholarships".]

[ASSISTANCE FOR THE PEOPLE OF LEBANON]

[SEC. 565. The Congress recognizes that the people of Lebanon have suffered greatly during much of the past two decades from the effects of natural disasters and civil strife. The Congress further recognizes that assistance provided through nongovernmental organizations has had a significant impact in mitigating the adverse consequences of these unfortunate events on the Lebanese people. Therefore, up to $5,000,000 of the funds appropriated by this Act to carry out the provisions of chapter 4 of part II of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 shall be made available to provide assistance for the people of Lebanon. Such assistance shall be made available only through the United Nations Children's Fund, indigenous nongovernmental organizations, or international organizations, and shall be provided in accordance with the general authorities contained in section 491 of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961.]

[MEMBERSHIP DESIGNATION IN ASIAN DEVELOPMENT BANK]

[SEC. 566. It is the Sense of the Congress that the United States Government should use its influence in the Asian Development Bank to secure reconsideration of that institution's decision to designate Taiwan (the Republic of China) as "Taipei, China". It is further the Sense of the Congress, that the Asian Development Bank should resolve this dispute in a fashion that is acceptable to Taiwan (the Republic of China).]

[DEPLETED URANIUM]

[SEC. 567. None of the funds provided in this or any other Act may be made available to facilitate in any way the sale of M-833 antitank shells or any comparable antitank shells containing a depleted uranium penetrating component to any country other than (1) countries which are members of NATO, or (2) countries which have been designated as a major non-NATO ally for purposes of section 1105 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1987.]

EARMARKS

SEC. [568] *534.* Funds appropriated by this Act which are earmarked may be reprogrammed for other programs within the same account notwithstanding the earmark if compliance with the earmark is made impossible by operation of any provision of this or any other Act: *Provided,* That any such reprogramming shall be subject to the regular notification procedures of the Committees on Appropriations.

[HAITI]

[SEC. 569. (a) SUSPENSION OF ASSISTANCE.—During fiscal year 1988, none of the funds made available by this Act or by any other Act or joint resolution may be obligated or expended to provide United States assistance (including any such assistance appropriated and previously obligated) for Haiti (other than the assistance described in subsection (b) of this section) unless the democratic process set forth in the Haitian Constitution approved by the Haitian people on March 29, 1987, especially those provisions relating to the provisional Electoral Council, is being fully and faithfully adhered to by the Government of Haiti.]

[(b) EXCEPTIONS.—The term "United States assistance" does not include—

(1) assistance under chapter 1 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 insofar as such assistance is provided through private and voluntary organizations or other nongovernmental agencies;

(2) assistance which involves the donations of food or medicine;

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

(3) disaster relief assistance (including any assistance under chapter 9 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961);

(4) assistance for refugees;

(5) assistance under the Inter-American Foundation Act;

(6) assistance necessary for the continued financing of education for Haitians in the United States; or

(7) assistance provided in order to enable the continuation of migrant and narcotics interdiction operations.]

[(c) OTHER SANCTIONS.—It is the sense of the Congress that, in order to further encourage the Government of Haiti to adhere to the constitutionally mandated transition to democracy, the President should—

(1) suspend Haiti's eligibility for benefits under the Caribbean Basin Economic Recovery Act; and

(2) seek international cooperation to encourage such adherence by the Government of Haiti through the imposition of an international arms embargo and comprehensive trade and financial sanctions.]

[ASSISTANCE FOR PANAMA]

[SEC. 570. (a) Unless the President certifies to Congress that—

(1) the Government of Panama has demonstrated substantial progress in assuring civilian control of the armed forces and that the Panama Defense Forces and its leaders have been removed from non-military activities and institutions;

(2) the Government of Panama is conducting an impartial investigation into allegations of illegal actions by members of the Panama Defense Forces;

(3) a satisfactory agreement has been reached between the governing authorities and representatives of the opposition forces on conditions for free and fair elections; and

(4) freedom of the press and other constitutional guarantees, including due process of law, are restored to the Panamanian people;

then no United States assistance (including any such assistance appropriated and previously obligated) shall be obligated or expended for Panama in this fiscal year and any fiscal year thereafter, and none of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available in this Act, or any other Act, shall be used to finance any participation of the United States in joint military exercises conducted in Panama during the period January 1, 1988, through December 31, 1988.]

[(b) It is the sense of the Congress that if the conditions described in paragraphs (1) through (4) of subsection (a) have been certified as having been met, then not only will United States assistance be restored, but increased levels of such assistance should be considered for Panama.]

[(c) For purposes of this section, the term "United States assistance" means assistance of any kind which is provided by grant, sale, loan, lease, credit, guaranty, or insurance, or by any other means, by any agency or instrumentality of the United States Government, including—

(1) assistance under the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (including programs under Title IV of chapter 2 of part I of such Act);

(2) sales, credits, and guarantees under the Arms Export Control Act;

(3) sales under Title I or III and donations under Title II of the Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 of nonfood commodities;

(4) other financing programs of the Commodity Credit Corporation for export sales of nonfood commodities;

(5) financing under the Export-Import Bank Act of 1945; and

(6) assistance provided by the Central Intelligence Agency or assistance provided by any other entity or component of the United States Government if such assistance is carried out in connection with, or for purposes of conducting, intelligence or intelligence-related activities except that this shall not include activities undertaken solely to collect necessary intelligence;

except that the term "United States assistance" does not include (A) assistance under chapter 1 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 insofar as such assistance is provided through private and voluntary organizations or other nongovernmental agencies, (B) assistance which involves the donations of food or medicine, (C) disaster relief assistance (including any assistance under chapter 9 of part I of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961), (D) assistance for refugees, (E) assistance under the Inter-American Foundation Act, (F) assistance necessary for the continued financing of education for Panamanians in the United States, or (G) assistance made available for termination costs arising from the requirements of this section.]

[(d) The Secretary of Treasury shall instruct the United States Executive Directors to the Multilateral Development Banks (the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, the International Finance Corporation, and the Inter-American Development Bank) to vote against any loan to Panama, unless the President has certified in advance that the conditions set forth in subsection (a) of this section have been met.]

[ELIMINATION OF THE SUGAR QUOTA ALLOCATION OF PANAMA]

[SEC. 571. (a) IN GENERAL.—Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no sugars, sirups, or molasses that are products of Panama may be imported into the United States after the date of enactment of this Act during any period for which a limitation is imposed by authorities provided under any other law on the total quantity of sugars, sirups, and molasses that may be imported into the United States: *Provided,* That such products may be imported after the beginning of the last week of any quota year if the President certifies that for the entire duration of the quota year, freedom of the press and other constitutional guarantees, including due process of law, have been restored to the Panamanian people.]

[(b) REALLOCATION OF QUOTA AMOUNTS.—For any quota year for which the President does not certify for the entire duration of the quota year, freedom of the press and all other constitutional guarantees, including due process of law, have been restored to the Panamanian people, no later than the last week of such quota year, the United States Trade Representative shall reallocate among other foreign countries the quantity of sugar, sirup, and molasses products of Panama that could have been imported into the United States before the date of enactment of this Act under any limitation imposed by other law on the total quantity of sugars, sirups, and molasses that may be imported into the United States during any period.]

[(c) CONFORMING AMENDMENTS TO TARIFF SCHEDULES.—

(1) Paragraph (c)(i) of headnote 3 of subpart A of part 10 of schedule 1 of the Tariff Schedules of the United States is amended by striking out the item relating to Panama in the table.

(2) Paragraph (c) of headnote 3 of subpart A of part 10 of schedule 1 of the Tariff Schedules of the United States is amended by adding at the end thereof the following new subparagraph:

"(iii) Notwithstanding any authority given to the United States Trade Representative under paragraphs (e) and (g) of this headnote, no allocation may be made to Panama of any portion of any limitation imposed under any paragraph of this headnote on the quantity of sugars, sirups, and molasses described in items 155.20 and 155.30 which may be entered.".]

[(d) CERTIFICATION.—The provisions of subsections (a) and (b), and the amendments made by subsection (c) of this section, shall cease to apply if the President certifies to Congress pursuant to section 569(a) of this Act.]

[COMMERCIAL LEASING OF DEFENSE ARTICLES]

[SEC. 572. Section 23(a) of the Arms Export Control Act is amended by adding at the end the following: "Notwithstanding any other provision of law, and subject to the regular notification requirements of the Committees on Appropriations, the authority of this section may be used to provide financing to Israel and Egypt for the procurement by leasing (including leasing with an option to purchase) of defense articles from United States commercial suppliers, not including Major Defense Equipment (other than helicopters and other types of aircraft having possible civilian application), if the President determines that there are compelling foreign policy or national security reasons for those defense articles being provided by commercial lease rather than by government-to-government sale under this Act.".]

[STINGERS IN THE PERSIAN GULF REGION]

[SEC. 573. (a) PROHIBITION.—Except as provided in subsection (b), no Stinger antiaircraft missiles may be provided, directly or indirectly, by sale, lease, grant or otherwise, during fiscal year 1988 to any country in the Persian Gulf region.]

[(b) EXCEPTION.—Notwithstanding the prohibition in subsection (a), such missiles may be provided to Bahrain if the President certifies to Congress that—

(1) such missiles are needed by the recipient country to counter an immediate air threat and/or to contribute to the protection of United States personnel, facilities or operations;

(2) no other appropriate system is available from the United States;

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

(3) the recipient agrees to safeguards as required in the Letter of Offer and Acceptance by the United States Government to protect against diversion; and

(4) the recipient country has agreed to a United States buyback of all the remaining missiles and components which have not been destroyed or fired in order to return them to the possession and control of the United States when another United States air defense system which meets the military requirements can be made available or not more than 18 months from the enactment of this legislation.]

[(c) REPORT.—Not later than 3 months after the date of enactment of this Act, the President shall submit to the Congress a report which assesses the global threat caused by the proliferation of man-portable ground-to-air missiles with advanced technology comparable to that of the Stinger missile, without regard to the country of origin of those missiles. This report shall give special emphasis to the danger of such missiles being used in acts of terrorism. Further, that the President review and report every 3 months on the conditions and timing under which the appropriate system may be delivered and the means for subsequent recovery of any Stinger missiles sold under the authority of this provision.]

[(d) NOTIFICATION.—Before issuing any letter of offer to sell or provide Stinger missiles (without regard to the amount of the sale or transfer) the President shall notify the Speaker of the House of Representatives and the Majority Leader of the Senate. Any such notification shall contain the information required in a certification under section 36(b) of the Arms Export Control Act.]

[HUMAN RIGHTS IN CUBA]

[SEC. 574. (a) The Congress finds that—

(1) the United Nations was established in 1945 for, among other purposes, the promotion and encouragement of respect for human rights and fundamental freedoms for all;

(2) the United Nations Human Rights Commission was established by the Economic and Social Council in 1946 to investigate and make recommendations concerning the violation of human rights and fundamental freedoms;

(3) the Government of Cuba has engaged in systematic and flagrant abuses of basic human rights and freedoms so offensive that they demand universal condemnation, including—

(A) the arbitrary arrest and prolonged imprisonment of individuals accused of political opposition to the Government of Cuba for engaging in such activities as the open or private expression of political opinions or religious beliefs, the attempt to form independent labor unions, the possession, reproduction, or intended distribution of religious or political literature, including the Universal Declaration of Human Rights, or even the professional representation by legal counsel of those so accused;

(B) the murder of political prisoners while in custody or the execution of individuals sentenced to death for political offenses;

(C) the reported systematic use of physical and psychological torture and the degrading and abusive treatment of political prisoners, especially the plantados—those who refuse out of conscience to participate in so-called political rehabilitation programs;

(D) the institutionalized use of a network of neighborhood informants organized by political "block committees" or so-called "Committees for the Defense of the Revolution" to repress the exercise of any freedom of expression and to otherwise control the behavior of citizens through intimidation;

(E) the repression of the independent Committee for Human Rights in Cuba for its attempt to register as a legal organization under the laws of the State, and the reported arrest, disappearance, or death of members of the Committee, and the continuing persecution of its president who has had to seek the safety of a foreign embassy out of fear for his life and continues to be deprived of the right to leave Cuba or to be reunited with his family; and

(F) the expulsion from Cuba of foreign journalists for having attempted to interview Cuban citizens and report objectively on the human rights situation in that country; and

(4) the Congress further recognizes that the United Nations has consistently failed to address the violation of fundamental human rights and freedoms in Cuba.]

[(b) It is the sense of Congress that—

(1) the United Nations and the United Nations Human Rights Commission have acted selectively and inconsistently in addressing violations of basic human rights in various countries;

(2) the United Nations General Assembly and the United Nations Human Rights Commission have failed to responsibly address the deplorable human rights situation in Cuba despite overwhelming evidence of the continuing disregard and systematic abuse of the most basic human rights by the Government of Cuba;

(3) the President, the Secretary of State, and the Permanent Representative of the United States to the United Nations are to be commended for their efforts to place Cuba on the human rights agenda of the United Nations and are strongly encouraged to continue in their efforts to bring this issue to the attention of the United Nations;

(4) the following countries are to be commended for their courageous vote in favor of considering human rights violations in Cuba, particularly in light of the thinly veiled threats of the Cuban delegation: Austria, Australia, Belgium, Costa Rica, France, Gambia, the Federal Republic of Germany, Iceland, Italy, Japan, Lesotho, Liberia, Norway, the Philippines, Somalia, Togo, and the United Kingdom;

(5) member states of the United Nations Human Rights Commission interested in democracy in the region, particularly Mexico, Spain, Peru, Venezuela, Argentina, and Colombia, should support the United States resolution on Cuban human rights at the next session of the United Nations Human Rights Commission, and that the United States should take into account this vote in determining United States bilateral and other assistance to all countries which are members of the Commission;

(6) the United States should continue to emphasize how other countries vote on fundamental issues such as human rights when determining financial support for the United Nations, including the contribution to the Human Rights Commission; and

(7) the United Nations Human Rights Commission, which will hold its forty-fourth session in Geneva, Switzerland, in 1988 should include among the highest priorities of its human rights agenda consideration of human rights violations in Cuba.]

[OPPOSITION TO ASSISTANCE TO TERRORIST COUNTRIES BY INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS]

[SEC. 575. (a) INSTRUCTIONS FOR UNITED STATES EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS.—The Secretary of the Treasury shall instruct the United States Executive Director of each international financial institution to vote against any loan or other use of the funds of the respective institution to or for a country for which the Secretary of State has made a determination under section 6(j) of the Export Administration Act of 1979.]

[(b) DEFINITION.—For purposes of this section, the term "international financial institution" includes—

(1) the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, the International Development Association, and the International Monetary Fund; and

(2) wherever applicable, the Inter-American Development Bank, the Asian Development Bank, the African Development Bank, and the African Development Fund.]

[PROHIBITION ON BILATERAL ASSISTANCE TO TERRORIST COUNTRIES]

[SEC. 576 Notwithstanding any other provision of law, funds appropriated for bilateral assistance under any heading of this Act and funds appropriated under any such heading in a provision of law enacted prior to fiscal year 1988—

(1) shall not be obligated or expended for assistance to a country listed in section 6(j) of the Export Administration Act of 1979 on the date of enactment of this Act or placed on that list thereafter,

(2) if obligated before such date as assistance for such country, shall not be disbursed, and

(3) if expended before such date for assistance to be delivered to such country from the United States or by United States nationals, then no such delivery shall be made,

unless such assistance is for humanitarian purposes.]

[UNITED STATES POLICY TOWARD CHILE]

[SEC. 577. (a) The Congress finds that—

(1) genuine democracy and internal stability best guarantee the long-term security and economic well-being of Chile;

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

(2) the 14-year period of military rule under General Augusto Pinochet has been a deviation from the traditional, apolitical role of the Chilean Armed Forces which had proudly carried out its security responsibilities as an arm of democratic governments for approximately 150 years, thus fundamentally assisting Chile to be a Latin American model of democracy;

(3) continued rule by a military leader after 1989 will be likely to bolster the position of the Communists, enhance the appeal of the Communist opposition's more radical and violent approach to political activity, and further the growing political polarization in Chile;

(4) the United States Government has actively supported a democratic transition in Chile, condemned violence from all sides, urged dialog between the government and democratic opposition leaders leading to a broad consensus on a transition to full democracy, and has also promoted increased respect for human rights in Chile;

(5) the United States has voiced legitimate concern regarding the failure of the Chilean Government to cooperate with the prosecution of those indicted for the 1976 assassination of former Chilean diplomat Orlando Letelier and American citizen Ronni Moffitt, and to bring to justice those members of government security forces reported to have beaten and set fire on Carmen Gloria Quintana and Rodrigo Rojas de Negri;

(6) on August 1, 1978, a United States Federal grand jury indicted three members of the Chilean intelligence service, General Manuel Contreras, Captain Armando Fernandez Larios, and Colonel Pedro Espinoza, for conspiracy in the September 21, 1976, murders of Orlando Letelier and Ronni Karpen Moffitt; Armando Fernandez Larios affirmed the grand jury indictment in his February 4, 1987, testimony before the United States District Court in Washington, District of Columbia;

(7) free elections and democratic government are conditions which lead to public accountability and thus to observance of human rights in Chile and all other countries;

(8) the Universal Declaration of Human Rights determines free elections to be a basic human right and states that the "will of the people shall be the basis of government; this will shall be expressed in equal suffrage and shall be held by secret vote or by equivalent voting procedures";

(9) the United States believes that a free, fair and open election which offers a clear choice of candidates and political views is the best formula for choosing democratic leaders and insuring a peaceful transition to democracy in Chile; and

(10) the United States, in view of longstanding friendly ties between the American and Chilean people, recognizes that only the Chilean people can bring about a transition to democracy but wishes to encourage a situation in which a return to fully functioning democracy will occur in the near future and in which the Chilean people will have the opportunity to elect democratically their own leaders.]

[(b) The Congress hereby—

(1) looks forward to the early return of the Chilean Armed Forces to its traditional role as a pillar of strength in the support of democracy in Chile; and

(2) calls upon the Government of Chile to make appropriate compensation to the members of the Letelier and Moffitt families and urges the Chilean Government to make available for trial in the United States or bring to justice in Chile Manuel Contreras and Pedro Espinoza for their involvement in the assassination and subsequent coverup of their role in the 1976 car bombing of Orlando Letelier and Ronni Karpen Moffitt; and

(3) strongly urges that the Government of Chile takes steps to—

(A) assure that military rule in Chile ends at least by 1989;

(B) ensure that the next democratically elected president of Chile is chosen from civilian candidates who offer a clear choice of political views;

(C) facilitate and assure voting procedures for the electoral process which are genuinely fair and based upon universal and equal suffrage with broad participation and which ensure that the vote will be accurately counted and subject to independent verification;

(D) in accord with past Chilean traditions, such clear and agreed upon procedures should be established well in advance of any electoral act so that all Chileans can be confident that the vote will be accurately counted and subject to independent verification; and

(E) ensure that prior to any electoral process, freedom of assembly and expression are fully restored and nonviolent government opponents are given early and fair access to every means of communication, including television.]

[ASSISTANCE FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF REGIONAL PEACE AGREEMENT]

[SEC. 578. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, unobligated balances of funds appropriated by the Supplemental Appropriations Act, 1985 (Public Law 99–88) under the heading "Assistance for Implementation of a Contadora Agreement" shall be used only to facilitate, through support for such activities as verification and monitoring, the regional peace initiative signed in Guatemala City on August 7, 1987.]

[ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE]

[SEC. 579. (a) Section 534(b)(3) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 is amended to read as follows:

"(3) notwithstanding section 660 of this Act—

"(A) programs to enhance professional capabilities to carry out investigative and forensic functions conducted under judicial or prosecutorial control;

"(B) programs to assist in the development of academic instruction and curricula for training law enforcement personnel;

"(C) programs to improve the administrative and management capabilities of law enforcement agencies, especially their capabilities relating to career development, personnel evaluation, and internal discipline procedures; and

"(D) programs, conducted through multilateral or regional institutions, to improve penal institutions and the rehabilitation of offenders;".]

[(b) Section 534(e) of such Act is amended to read as follows: "(e) Personnel of the Department of Defense and members of the United States Armed Forces may not participate in the provision of training under this section. Of the funds made available to carry out this section, not more than $7,000,000 may be made available in each of fiscal years 1988 and 1989 to carry out the provisions of subsection (b)(3) of this section. The authority of this section shall expire on September 30, 1989.".]

[COOPERATIVE TRAINING AGREEMENTS WITH MAJOR NON-NATO ALLIES]

[SEC. 580. Section 21(g) of the Arms Export Control Act is amended—

(1) by inserting "and with other countries which are major non-NATO allies," after "New Zealand,"; and

(2) by adding at the end the following: "As used in this subsection, the term 'major non-NATO allies' means those countries designated as major non-NATO allies for purposes of section 1105 of the National Defense Authorization Act of Fiscal Year 1987.".]

[ASSISTANCE FOR POLAND]

[SEC. 581. Up to the equivalent of $500,000 of the nonconvertible Polish currencies (after satisfaction of preexisting commitments to use such currencies for other purposes specified by law) held by the United States which have been generated by the sale to Poland of surplus United States dairy products may be made available for the reconstruction, renovation, and maintenance of the Research Center on Jewish History and Culture of the Jagiellonian University of Krakow, Poland, established for the study of events related to the Holocaust in Poland.]

[MAINTENANCE OF MILITARY BALANCE OF EASTERN MEDITERRANEAN]

[SEC. 582. (a) UNITED STATES POLICY.—The Congress intends that excess defense articles be made available under this section consistent with the United States policy, established by section 620C of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961, of maintaining the military balance in the eastern Mediterranean.]

[(b) MAINTENANCE OF BALANCE.—Accordingly, the President shall ensure that, for each fiscal year, the ratio of—

(1) the value of excess defense articles made available for Turkey under this section, to

(2) the value of excess defense articles made available for Greece under this section, closely approximates the ratio of—

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

(A) the amount of military assistance and financing provided for Turkey, to

(B) the amount of military assistance and financing provided for Greece.]

[(c) EXCEPTION TO REQUIREMENT.—Subsection (b) shall not apply if either Greece or Turkey ceases to be eligible to receive excess defense articles.]

[IMPORT ASSISTANCE FOR CBI BENEFICIARY COUNTRIES AND THE PHILIPPINES]

[SEC. 583. (a) For the purpose of this Act Congress finds that the cultivation and processing of sugar cane is a significant part of the economy of a number of friendly foreign nations that have traditionally exported raw sugar to the United States for refining and marketing. The sugar production and marketing policies of sugar exporting countries, other than the CBI and the Philippines, notably the EEC, has resulted in the surplus production of sugar and the dumping of sugar on world markets, thereby depressing prices to levels below the cost of production. Because of the changes occurring in the United States market for sweeteners, the export market for raw sugar produced in the CBI and Philippines has been severely restricted. In accordance with the purposes of this Act, efforts shall be made by the United States to provide assistance that helps to maintain a viable sugar industry in these countries. By conducting a special reexport program for sugar, effectively utilizing CCC-owned commodities, the friendly sugar-producing nations of the Caribbean Basin and the Philippines are helped more effectively than they are through section 416 commodity program assistance, and the sugar refining industry in the United States is able to retain a viable level of productive capacity.]

[(b) The Secretary of Agriculture shall issue regulations for fiscal year 1988 that set forth the terms and conditions of a special export enhancement program for a quantity of refined sugar produced in the United States equal to the quantity of raw sugar imported from beneficiary countries as defined in the Caribbean Basin Initiative (19 U.S.C. 2702) and the Republic of the Philippines. This will enable United States refiners, processors or operators to purchase raw sugar from CBI beneficiary countries and the Republic of the Philippines at United States domestic prices for export of an equivalent quantity of refined sugar into world markets within 60 days. The tonnage for fiscal year 1988 for this purpose shall be no less than 290,000 short tons, raw value, for the CBI nations and 110,000 short tons, raw value, for the Philippines. This amount shall be in addition to the sugar quota level established for the CBI and Philippines pursuant to the tariff schedules (19 U.S.C. 1202), for calendar year 1988 and shall not be held as violating the no cost provision contained in the sugar title of the Food Security Act of 1985. In order to maximize the number of competing bidders, the Secretary shall, in determining the low bidders in the special export enhancement program established under this section, make appropriate adjustments in bids received from sugar refiners and processors to reflect differing transportation costs based on refinery and factory location.]

[(c) The Secretary of Agriculture shall estimate the dollar amount of section 416 commodities which would be made available to compensate eligible CBI countries and the Philippines for the 1988 sugar quota year and operate the special sugar export enhancement program by adjusting the quantities of sugar shipped and imported under this program so as to insure that the cost of $12,000,000 below the outlay costs for fiscal year 1988 of the section 416 commodities that would otherwise have been made available, including any costs in shipping the minimum amount of section 416 commodities as required in the Food Security Act of 1985. To estimate dollar values, the Secretary of Agriculture shall estimate the cost of the certificates to be 13 percent above their face value.]

[AMERASIAN IMMIGRATION]

[SEC. 584. (a)(1) Notwithstanding any numerical limitations specified in the Immigration and Nationality Act, the Attorney General may admit aliens described in subsection (b) to the United States as immigrants if—

(A) they are admissible (except as otherwise provided in paragraph (2)) as immigrants, and

(B) they are issued an immigrant visa and depart from Vietnam during the 2-year period beginning 90 days after the date of the enactment of this Act.]

[(2) The provisions of paragraphs (14), (15), (20), (21), (25), and (32) of section 212(a) of the Immigration and Nationality Act shall not be applicable to any alien seeking admission to the United States under this section, and the Attorney General on the recommendation of a consular officer may waive any other provision of such section (other than paragraph (27), (29), or (33) and other than so much of paragraph (23) as relates to trafficking in narcotics) with respect to such an alien for humanitarian purposes, to assure family unity, or when it is otherwise in the public interest. Any such waiver by the Attorney General shall be in writing and shall be granted only on an individual basis following an investigation by a consular officer.]

[(3) Notwithstanding section 221(c) of the Immigration and Nationality Act, immigrant visas issued to aliens under this section shall be valid for a period of 8 months.]

[(b)(1) An alien described in this section is an alien who, as of the date of the enactment of this Act, is residing in Vietnam and who establishes to the satisfaction of a consular officer or an officer of the Immigration and Naturalization Service after a face-to-face interview, that the alien—

(A)(i) was born in Vietnam after January 1, 1962, and before January 1, 1976, and (ii) was fathered by a citizen of the United States (such an alien in this section referred to as a "principal alien");

(B) is the spouse or child of a principal alien and is accompanying, or following to join, the principal alien; or

(C) subject to paragraph (2), either (i) is the principal alien's natural mother (or is the spouse or child of such mother), or (ii) has acted in effect as the principal alien's mother, father, or next-of-kin (or is the spouse or child of such an alien), and is accompanying, or following to join, the principal alien.]

[(2) An immigrant visa may not be issued to an alien under paragraph (1)(C) unless the principal alien involved is unmarried and the officer referred to in paragraph (1) has determined, in the officer's discretion, that (A) such an alien has a bona fide relationship with the principal alien similar to that which exists between close family members and (B) the admission of such an alien is necessary for humanitarian purposes or to assure family unity. If an alien described in paragraph (1)(C)(ii) is admitted to the United States, the natural mother of the principal alien involved shall not, thereafter, be accorded any right, privilege, or status under the Immigration and Nationality Act by virtue of such parentage.]

[(3) For purposes of this section, the term "child" has the meaning given such term in section 101(b)(1) (A), (B), (C), (D), and (E) of the Immigration and Nationality Act.]

[(c) Any alien admitted (or awaiting admission) to the United States under this section shall be eligible for benefits under chapter 2 of Title IV of the Immigration and Nationality Act to the same extent as individuals admitted (or awaiting admission) to the United States under section 207 of such Act are eligible for benefits under such chapter.]

[(d) The Attorney General, in cooperation with the Secretary of State, shall report to Congress 1 year, 2 years, and 3 years, after the date of the enactment of this Act on the implementation of this section. Each such report shall include the number of aliens who are issued immigrant visas and who are admitted to the United States under this section and number of waivers granted under subsection (a)(2) and the reasons for granting such waivers.]

[(e) Except as otherwise specifically provided in this section, the definitions contained in the Immigration and Nationality Act shall apply in the administration of this section and nothing contained in this section shall be held to repeal, amend, alter, modify, effect, or restrict the powers, duties, functions, or authority of the Attorney General in the administration and enforcement of such Act or any other law relating to immigration, nationality, or naturalization. The fact that an alien may be eligible to be granted the status of having been lawfully admitted for permanent residence under this section shall not preclude the alien from seeking such status under any other provision of law for which the alien may be eligible.]

[NARCOTICS AGREEMENTS]

[SEC. 585. (a) Section 481(h)(2)(A) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 is amended—

(1) in clause (i), by inserting "in satisfying the goals agreed to in an applicable bilateral narcotics agreement with the United States, (as described in (ii)) and," after "on its own,";

(2) by redesignating clauses (i) and (ii) as clauses (I) and (II), respectively;

(3) by inserting "(i)" immediately after "(2)(A)";

(4) by adding at the end thereof the following:

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis

"(ii) A bilateral narcotics agreement referred to in clause (i)(I) is an agreement between the United States and a foreign country whereby the foreign country agrees to take specific activities including but not limited to, efforts to reduce drug production, drug consumption, and drug trafficking within its territory, including activities to address illicit crop eradication and crop substitution; drug interdiction and enforcement; drug consumption and treatment; identification of and elimination of illicit drug laboratories; identification and elimination of the trafficking of precursor chemicals for the use in production of illegal drugs; cooperation with United States drug enforcement officials; and, where applicable, participation in extradition treaties, mutual legal assistance provisions directed at money laundering, sharing of evidence, and other initiatives for cooperative drug enforcement.".]

[(b) The amendments made by paragraph (1) shall apply with respect to any certification of the President under section 481(h)(2)(A) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 made on or after March 1, 1989.]

[(c) Beginning with certifications with respect to fiscal year 1989 and each subsequent year, a country which in the previous year was designated a major drug producing or drug-transit country may not be deemed as cooperating fully unless it has in place a bilateral narcotics agreement with the United States.]

[SPECIAL AMBASSADORIAL COMMISSION FOR CYPRUS AND THE AEGEAN]

[SEC. 586. (a) FINDINGS.—The Congress finds that—

(1) the inability to achieve a just and lasting Cyprus settlement will continue to affect relations among the United States and its close NATO allies, Greece and Turkey, to the detriment of larger, mutually shared, security interests in the Eastern Mediterranean region;

(2) it is of paramount importance that Cyprus, Greece, and Turkey resolve their differences through negotiations and otherwise peaceful procedures, and that the United States should support the resolution of these differences through all the diplomatic means at its disposal;

(3) it is in the national interest of the United States that the President make a significant new diplomatic demarche towards bringing this dispute to a resolution; and

(4) it is also in the national interest of the United States to undertake a diplomatic initiative to promote the peaceful and equitable resolution of differences between Greece and Turkey in the Aegean by fostering a renewed and sustained bilateral dialogue between those countries on such issues as: the delineation of the continental shelf, the definition of the territorial seas, air traffic control over the Aegean, NATO command and control arrangements in the Aegean, and the status of Lemnos and NATO exercises in the Aegean.]

[(b) APPOINTMENT OF SPECIAL AMBASSADOR.—The President is authorized to appoint a special ambassadorial level envoy who shall be responsible for representing the United States in direct negotiations with the parties to the Cyprus dispute, for representing the United States in negotiations through international intermediaries and, generally, lending the good offices of the United States to the parties in this dispute in order to facilitate a peaceful settlement on Cyprus. As agreed to by Greece and Turkey, the special envoy shall also represent the United States in promoting mutual discussions between those countries concerning their differences on Aegean issues. The special ambassador appointed under this section shall have available the services of two deputies (one to specialize on the Cyprus question, the other on general Aegean issues) and such senior level Department of State personnel as may be required by the special ambassador in order to carry out his responsibilities.]

[(c) REPORT.—Not later than June 1, 1988, the President shall submit a report to the Congress describing in detail the activities being undertaken by the special ambassador, the progress being made toward achievement of a peaceful resolution of the Cyprus dispute, an assessment of the obstacles to achievement of such a resolution and of the future role of the United States in achieving a settlement on Cyprus, and an assessment of the progress being made toward resolution of issues affecting the Aegean region.]

[(d) FUNDING.—Up to $500,000 of the funds appropriated under any heading of this Act which are allocated for Greece and up to $500,000 of the funds appropriated under any heading of this Act which are allocated for Turkey, may be used by the Department of State for any administrative costs associated with the activities of the special ambassador and supporting personnel, including transportation, salaries and per diem.]

[DETENTION OF CHILDREN]

[SEC. 587. It is the sense of the Congress that the practice of detaining children without charge or trial is unjust, inhumane, and is an affront to civilized principles. The Congress further believes that it should be the policy of the United States to make the ending of the practice of detaining children without charge or trial a matter of the highest priority. Therefore, the Congress believes the Secretary of State should convey to all international organizations that ending the practice of detaining children without charge or trial should be a policy of the highest priority for those organizations.]

TRAINING ASSISTANCE [FOR ARGENTINA AND BRAZIL]

SEC. [588] *535.* (a) EXEMPTION FROM CERTAIN PROHIBITIONS.—Section 638b of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 is amended *to read*:—

[(1) by inserting "(a)" before "No"; and]

[(2) by adding at the end the following:]

"(b) No provision of this Act or any other provision of law shall be construed to prohibit assistance for any training activity which is funded under this Act [for Brazil or Argentina] as long as [such] *the recipient* country continues to have a democractically elected government and the assistance is otherwise consistent with sections 116, 502B, 620(f), 620A, and 660 of this Act.".

(b) EFFECTIVE DATE.—The amendment made by subsection [(a)(2)] *(a) of this section* does not apply with respect to funds appropriated prior to the date of enactment of this Act.

[PROHIBITION ON MILITARY ASSISTANCE TO MOZAMBIQUE]

[SEC. 589. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, none of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available pursuant to this Act may be used to provide military assistance to Mozambique.]

[RESTRICTIONS ON ASSISTANCE TO MOZAMBIQUE]

[SEC. 590. Notwithstanding any other provision of law or this Act, none of the funds appropriated or otherwise made available by this Act may be made available to the Government of Mozambique unless the President reports to Congress on the extent to which:

(1) the Government of Mozambique has entered into a dialogue with the Catholic Church regarding the return of church property;

(2) the Government of Mozambique has taken steps to assure against future expropriation of private property without due process and just compensation;

(3) the number of Soviet and Eastern bloc military and security personnel are being reduced.] *(Foreign Operations, Export Financing, and Related Programs Appropriations Act, 1988.)*

Digitized for FRASER
http://fraser.stlouisfed.org/
Federal Reserve Bank of St. Louis